CBSA ASFC

PROTECTION • SERVICE • INTEGRITY

PROTECTION • SERVICE • INTÉGRITÉ

Single Window Initiative

Integrated Import Declaration (IID)

Electronic Commerce Client Requirements Document (ECCRD)

April 2017

Version 4.0

Canada Border Services Agency | Agence des services frontaliers du Canada

Canada

Revision History

Date Changes Made	Version	Changes Made	Changes Made By
July 23, 2012	0.1	Initial draft version	Terry Byars
October 26, 2012	0.2	Draft	Judi Scott
November 19, 2012	0.3	Review and additional comments based on BUC walkthroughs	Terry Byars
December 3, 2012	0.4	Updates after data meetings with HC and CFIA	Terry Byars
December 7, 2012	0.5	Internal BDD Team Review	Terry Byars
January 14, 2013	0.7	Completion of removal of mini-message ins Removal of mini-message instructions due to change in deployment plan, resulting in mini-messages not being in place until last release (Build C) Returning name of document to ECCRD	Terry Byars
January 28, 2013	0.8	Addition of GOVCBR/UN EDIFACT Message Map Instructions	Terry Byars
March 15, 2013	0.9	Inclusion of GOVCBR/UN EDIFACT Inbound Message Structure and Implementation Guide for release to PGAs and Trade in anticipation of Technical Design Session scheduled for March 27th	Terry Byars
July 12, 2013	0.10	Updated information and added interpretative instructions regarding PGA specific appendices.	Terry Byars
Aug 16, 2013	0.11	CFIA, DFATD, TC, HC, NRCan appendices added. Updated MIG and code tables.	Dan Rochon
February 6, 2014	1.0	Updated information and interpretative instructions, inclusion of all GOVCBR EDIFACT requirements (inbound and outbound), Code Tables and PGA Appendices for Release 1	SWI Team
February 13, 2014	1.1	Incorporated HC Feedback	SWI Team
March 18, 2014	1.2, 1.31	Addition of Multiple CCN reporting information, more PGA feedback	SWI Team
June 30, 2014	2.0	Revisions to accommodate development, trade and PGA concerns within 1.31	SWI Team
July 11, 2014	2.1	Revisions on PGA & internal CBSA feedback	SWI Team
August 5, 2014	2.1	Reprinted with missing business definitions & typo fixes	SWI Team
November 16, 2016	3.0	Incorporated changes from V2.1 including Addendums 1, 2, 3, 4, Change Requests and additional content.	SWI Team
March 24, 2016	4.0	Revision of CNSC appendix (B2), addition of ECCC appendices (B3) and minor corrections	SWI Team

1 INTRODUCTION 5
1.1 Integrated Import Declaration (IID) 5
1.2 World Customs Organization Government Crossborder Regulatory Message Structure (WCO GOVCBR) 5
1.3 Document purpose 6
1.4 Scope 6
1.5 Future Versions 7
1.6 Requirements eligible for IID 7
1.7 Requirements not eligible for IID 7
1.8 Document Image Functionality (DIF) 8
1.9 Future Use CSA Program Potential of the IID 8
1.10 Accounting Considerations 8

2 IID TRANSMISSION REQUIREMENTS 9
2.1 Message functions 9
2.2 IID Business Rules 9
2.3 Filing Multiple Messages in One Transmission 11
2.4 Timeframes for Transmission of the IID 11

3 CBSA PROCESSING AND VALIDATION OF THE IID 12
3.1 EDI Transmission Process 12
3.2 IID Original Validation Process 12
3.3 IID Change /Cancel/Amend Validation Process 13

4 CLIENT REQUIREMENTS AND SERVICE CHANNELS 14
4.1 System Pre-requisites 14
4.2 IID Delivery Channels 14
4.3 Registration Requirements 15

5 RELIABILITY OF CBSA SYSTEM 16
5.1 Security 16
5.2 Confidentiality 16
5.3 Authorization 16
5.4 Authentication 16
5.5 Incomplete, Inaccurate or Corrupted Documents 16

6 GOVCBR/UN EDIFACT MESSAGE IMPLEMENTATION GUIDE (MIG) INSTRUCTIONS 17
6.1 Headers 17
6.2 Segment Guide 17
6.3 Tag Segment/Element Segment Id 19
6.4 PGA Program Specific Appendices: 22

7 NOTICES 24

8 REPORTING OF MULTIPLE CARGO CONTROL NUMBERS (CCNS) 25

APPENDIX A: IID EDIFACT INBOUND MIG 26
A1. Message Structure 26
A2. Segments 30
A3. Sample Message Scenarios 152

APPENDIX B: INBOUND MIG PGA APPENDICES 175
B1. Canadian Food Inspection Agency 175
B2. Canadian Nuclear Safety Commission 181
B3. Environment and Climate Change Canada (formerly Environment Canada) 200
B4. Fisheries and Oceans Canada 228
B5. Global Affairs Canada (GAC) (formerly Department of Foreign Affairs, Trade and Development - DFATD) 251
B6. Health Canada 262
B7. Natural Resources Canada 322
B8. Public Health Agency of Canada 335

B9. TRANSPORT CANADA....342

APPENDIX C: IID EDIFACT OUTBOUND MIG....381
C1. MESSAGE STRUCTURE....381
C2. SEGMENTS....382
C3. SAMPLE RESPONSE MESSAGES....404

APPENDIX D: XML INBOUND MESSAGE....408

APPENDIX E: XML OUTBOUND MESSAGE....409

APPENDIX F: SWI PARTICIPATING GOVERNMENT AGENCIES/PROGRAMS LISTING....410

APPENDIX G: CODE TABLES....412
G1. CBSA OFFICE CODES....412
G2. SUB-LOCATION CODES (CBSA WAREHOUSE CODES)....412
G3. CANADIAN PROVINCE CODES....412
G4. U. S. STATE CODES....412
G5. CURRENCY CODES BY COUNTRY....413
G6. UNIT OF MEASURE CODES....419
G7. UNIT OF COUNT CODES....419
G8. PACKAGING QUALIFIER CODES....419
G9. DTM FORMAT QUALIFIERS....420
G10. TOTAL VALUE FOR DUTY – MOA SEGMENT....421
G11. LOC FORMAT QUALIFIERS – CBSA OFFICE OF CLEARANCE/PGA PROCESSING LOCATION....422
G12. NAD (NAME AND ADDRESS) FORMAT QUALIFIER....423
G13. GOVERNMENT AGENCY QUALIFIER....424
G14. PGA EXCEPTION PROCESS QUALIFIER....425
G15. LPCO DOCUMENT TYPE QUALIFIER....427
G16. LPCO QUOTA UOM QUALIFIERS....431
G17. ITEM CHARACTERISTICS QUALIFIER....432
G18. CODED CHARACTERISTIC....433
G19. INTENDED USE CODE....436
G20. IDENTIFIER TYPE....443
G21. PRODUCT CATEGORY GROUP....444
G22. PRODUCT CATEGORY....445
G23. PGA COMPLIANCE STATEMENT....450
G24. COUNTRY CODES....454
G25. AMENDMENT CODES....454
G26. UNIT OF MEASURE "MEASURED ATTRIBUTE CODES"....455

APPENDIX H: ERROR CODE TABLES....456

APPENDIX I: BUSINESS GLOSSARY OF IID DATA ELEMENTS....457

1 Introduction

The "*Beyond the Border: A Shared Vision for Perimeter Security and Economic Competitiveness*" announced by Prime Minister Harper and United States (U.S.) President Obama on February 4, 2011, established new long-term partnerships that will support trade and commerce between Canada and the U.S., while strengthening security and regulatory cooperation. Two key areas of cooperation identified were addressing threats early at the border by developing common practices, and streamlining procedures for customs processing and regulatory compliance. A joint action plan was developed, the Perimeter Security and Economic Competitiveness Action Plan (hereinafter the "*Action Plan*"), and announced on December 7, 2011.

The Single Window Initiative (SWI) was identified as one of 32 joint priorities that will facilitate trade and align regulatory approaches to protect health, safety and the environment while supporting growth. The Action Plan commits the Canada Border Services Agency (CBSA) and U.S. Customs and Border Protection (U.S. CBP) to providing traders with a single window through which they can electronically submit all information required to comply with government import regulations, resulting in more efficient border processes.

Importers/Brokers (IBs) will no longer be required to send duplicate information, in duplicate formats, via different delivery mechanisms to multiple agencies to meet regulatory requirements. The existing Pre-Arrival Review System (PARS) is being enhanced to include all Participating Government Agency (PGA) commercial import data requirements in an Integrated Import Declaration (IID). For more information on PARS, please refer to http://www.cbsa-asfc.gc.ca/eservices/eccrd-eng.html. The IID includes only data essential for PGAs (including the CBSA) to make border-related decisions and acts as the foundation for the modernization of government business processes to eliminate requirements for presentation of paper documents at the border.

1.1 Integrated Import Declaration (IID)

The IID is the new electronic message that the CBSA has developed to allow traders to submit information to meet CBSA requirements as well as the requirements of PGAs that also regulate the commercial importation of certain commodities.

The CBSA will collect the IID on behalf of and send the relevant information to the PGAs.
Different PGAs have opted to use the information in different ways. Some PGA programs may participate in pre-arrival processing for certain PGA commodities, while others may opt to receive IID data only after CBSA release of the goods to perform post-border processes, such as compliance verification, client support, or to administer tariff rate quotas.

The IID can be used to meet several types of Government of Canada import requirements. These are CBSA release, PGA requirements and (potentially) future CBSA Importer Advance Trade Data (ATD) requirements.

1.2 World Customs Organization Government Crossborder Regulatory Message Structure (WCO GOVCBR)

The IID Electronic Data Interchange (EDI) message has been developed based on the WCO Data Model which uses the GOVCBR/UNEDIFACT compliant message structure and type. The GOVCBR expands upon the work of the WCO data model that was developed by 172 participating countries, including Canada for importation and exportation of goods to include all governmental cross-border regulatory procedures within one message structure.

GOVCBR allows for international and inter-governmental messaging for all procedures, including Licence/Permit/Certificate/Other (LPCO) document approval processes, digital image information and allows flexibility to provide information during all stages of the importation, in-transit and export processes.

1.3 Document purpose

The purpose of this document is to provide IBs and CBSA EDI partners with technical user information related to EDI transmission of the IID.

This document includes technical information on new functionality. This functionality includes the ability for importers and brokers to transmit information pertaining to digital images of paper documents, such as phytosanitary certificates, veterinary certificates and other documents that cannot be dematerialized into the EDI message due to PGA regulatory requirements or other international agreements. As the CBSA and other PGAs continue to work with the WCO and other international organizations in the development and promotion of eCertification and dematerialization of paper documents, the IID process will be expanded to support 100% international electronic certification (eCert) processes.

Also included in this document is information regarding transmission of change, cancel, and amend transmission processes and circumstances when the IID transmission can be used to satisfy the CBSA future eManifest ATD requirements. For more information regarding eManifest Importer ATD requirements, please refer to http://www.cbsa-asfc.gc.ca/prog/manif/reqimporters-eximportateurs-eng.html

The accompanying appendices provide CBSA clients with a glossary of IID data elements, UN/EDIFACT GOVCBR message structure and implementation guides for inbound maps and outbound maps and applicable code sets. Also included are PGA program specific appendices to provide detailed information regarding transmission requirements for specific PGA commodities for the following PGAs (Canadian Food Inspection Agency (CFIA), Health Canada (HC), Public Health Agency of Canada (PHAC), Transport Canada (TC), Global Affairs Canada (GAC) (formerly Department of Foreign Affairs, Trade and Development - DFATD), Natural Resources Canada (NRCan), Fisheries and Oceans Canada (DFO), Environment and Climate Change Canada (ECCC) (formerly Environment Canada) and Canadian Nuclear Safety Commission (CNSC). Future iterations of the Electronic Commerce Client Requirements Document (ECCRD) will include inbound and outbound maps in XML format, and appendices for any remaining PGA agency programs, and any updated error code tables, not included in this iteration.

1.4 Scope

The scope of the SWI includes modernization of the CBSA and 9 PGA processes. A total of 38 program areas' importation processes are being modified to deliver an integrated interface for information required pre-border, at-border and post-border for processing of commercial goods.

As the SW Project moves forward, it is anticipated that other PGA programs, not currently part of this particular release of the SWI implementation, will become SW participants as their program capacity to modernize is defined. This document will be evergreen through the project lifecycle and will be updated as program requirements, systems upgrades and/or changing operational requirements are realized.

The SWI Business Design and Development (BDD) team, in partnership with the **Technical Commercial Client Unit (TCCU)** will endeavour to provide as much advance notice as possible of system changes and will notify clients of upcoming changes via e-mail. Please ensure that any e-mail address information provided to the CBSA TCCU is kept up to date for this purpose. We recommend that clients review all narrative sections of this document in conjunction with the message maps as some operational rules impact system programming.

Any queries or documentation requests should be directed to the CBSA SWI Generic Mailbox at the following email address:

SWI-IGU@cbsa-asfc.gc.ca

For information related to the application and/or testing processes to become a SWI client please contact:

Technical Commercial Client Unit
Canada Border Services Agency
355 North River Road, Tower B
Ottawa, Ontario
K1A 0L8
Telephone: 1-888-957-7224
Fax: (343) 291 5482
Email: tccu-ustcc@cbsa-asfc.gc.ca

1.5 Future Versions

SWI implementation is based on readiness of PGAs programs and systems. As such, the transmission of IID and its submission methods along with the rules associated with them, are subject to change.

Although the data requirements of the majority of the individual PGA programs are included in this version of the document, there are some PGA programs, that due to IT readiness and/or impending legislative/regulatory amendment, will not be ready for early SW implementation and will be onboarding to the system based on their readiness.

This document is therefore to be considered a draft as further iterations will be available to provide additional details related to the CBSA eManifest implementation that may affect IID processing and PGA legislation, processes and/or systems evolve.

1.6 Requirements eligible for IID

The IID can be used to submit information required for CBSA/PGA release processing. Previously this CBSA service was known as the Other Government Department/Pre-Arrival Review System (OGD/PARS) and/or Other Government Department/Release on Minimum Documentation (OGD/RMD) Service options.

1.7 Requirements not eligible for IID

The following processes are either outside the scope of the SWI initiative or require processing of paper upon arrival at the border so are not currently included as an IID EDI transmission option.

- Temporary Importations (e.g. E29B, ATA Carnet).
- Diplomatic goods carried by a commercial carrier
- Orders In Council
- Personal Importations imported through the CBSA travellers stream
- Settlers Effects
- Returning Residents
- Estimated to Arrive and Value Included
- Courier/Low Value Shipment processing
- Commercial "C" Type (Cash) B3 entries

1.8 Document Image Functionality (DIF)

In accordance with Participating Government Agency (PGA) legislative requirements and/or international agreements, there is a requirement for Trade Chain Partners (TCPs) to submit paper documents with their IID. For example Phyto/Zoo-sanitary certificates, Veterinary certificates, Kimberley Diamond certificates, etc., unfortunately cannot be dematerialized at this time. As a result, to reduce paper and improve efficiency, CBSA has developed Document Image Functionality (DIF). This functionality allows TCPs to submit paper Licenses, Permits, Certificates and Other Documents (LPCOs), electronically as images through the Web.

Information and instructions required to develop and submit LPCO Images can be obtained through a separate document titled, the "Participants Requirements Document". Please contact TCCU to obtain the latest version.

Technical Commercial Client Unit (TCCU)
Canada Border Services Agency
355 North River Road, Tower B 6th Floor
Ottawa, Ontario
K1A 0L8
Telephone: 1-888-957-7224
Fax: (343) 291 5482
Email: tccu-ustcc@cbsa-asfc.gc.ca

1.9 Future Use CSA Program Potential of the IID

The Customs Self-Assessment (CSA) program is a CBSA Trusted Trader program for low-risk, approved importers, carriers and registered drivers with a proven compliance record that have met stringent requirements. CSA allows streamlined clearance of eligible goods as there is no requirement to provide transactional data pre or upon arrival at the border.

Goods that are controlled, prohibited, or regulated by an Other Government Department (OGD) are currently ineligible for CSA clearance, unless the importer enters into an agreement to provide OGD requirements after CSA clearance. There are some PGAs who have begun looking at processes and procedures for certain goods, that allow them to receive transactional information pre or post-border, while still allowing current and future Trusted Trader/CSA clients expedited CBSA CSA clearance processes at the border. The IID has been developed with this future use in mind based upon CBSA and PGA trusted trader program direction.

1.10 Accounting Considerations

Although the IID supports more levels and lines of information than previous release transactions, clients who submit accounting data by way of EDI using the CBSA's Customs Automated Data Exchange (CADEX) system will still need to consider the capacity limitations of the CADEX system when constructing IIDs.

In particular, the **K170 Input Invoice Cross-Reference Record** requires that an Invoice Line Number be provided, and the field for that entry is limited to 3 digits. This will generally limit the usage of the overall lines (that is, GAGI x Commodity Lines) of an IID invoice to 999 lines. Until such time as improvements to the accounting systems at the CBSA are implemented, clients are recommended to use one or more of the following workarounds:

- Construct their IIDs such that no invoice contains more than 999 overall lines; and/or
- Construct their IIDs such that all lines for identical HS codes are grouped by invoice pages, to allow the combination of these lines on the B3. This would allow the transmission of a value of 0 for the Invoice Line Number as per p43 of the CADEX PRD (2013).

2 IID transmission requirements

This section provides key information that CBSA clients need to know when transmitting an IID to the CBSA via EDI. It outlines importer registration requirements, describes EDI transmission processes, and provides general system pre-requisites.

2.1 Message functions

When transmitting IID data to the CBSA via EDI, there are four types of functions that can be performed: an add function; a change function; a cancel function; and an amend function.

2.1.1 Add Function

The "Add" function is a processing indicator identifying that the transmission of the message is an original. The transmission must contain a valid Cargo Control Number (CCN) and a unique Transaction Number. The Transaction number is a 14-digit number, the first five digits of which is comprised of the CBSA issued account security number of the I/B.

2.1.2 Change Function

The "Change" function involves the re-transmission of all data elements transmitted in the Add/Original transmission. An "Add" transmission must be on file prior to sending a "Change" transmission. The Transaction Number transmitted with the original "Add" must be identical in the "Change" transmission. Clients are required to transmit a "Change" to update the current data transmission for any of the data information pertaining to the importation changes or to respond to a CBSA/PGA Reject notice *prior to arrival* of the goods at the First Port of Arrival (FPOA) in Canada.

2.1.3 Cancel Function

The "Cancel" is used to indicate that the goods are no longer being imported on the particular shipment and will result in the removal of the detailed information from the system. The Transaction number must be identical on the "Cancel" transmission as to the IID on file. The Cancel function can only be used by a TCP pre-arrival of the shipment at FPOA.

2.1.4 Amend Data Transmission

The "Amend" function also involves the re-transmission of all data elements transmitted in the original "Add" transmission and must be transmitted when updates are required *after the arrival* of the shipment at FPOA. An amendment code that specifies the type of amendment being made must be provided.
For further information regarding these functions as they apply to the transmission of IID, refer to the Change/Cancel/Amend Business Rules.

2.2 IID Business Rules

This section outlines key business rules that govern the transmission of IID and provides information CBSA clients should be aware of regarding the processing of data. Though not exhaustive, it provides information regarding the rules that an IID transaction will be validated against, and other information that EDI clients need to know to successfully transmit IID to the SW system for processing.

2.2.1 Add/Original

1. The I/B is a CBSA registered EDI IID release participant with a valid Canada Revenue Agency (CRA) Business Number issued for import purposes[1], CBSA Account Security Number and has also contracted with a CBSA authorized carrier to transport the goods into Canada.
2. The I/B has determined that they have the required mandatory/conditional information required to compile the IID.
3. The I/B transmits the EDI message to the CBSA system for processing.
4. The CBSA system validates the EDI transmission to verify that the I/B is an authorized EDI document transmitter, the EDI message is syntactically correct, triggers appropriate notifications to the I/B, transforms the accepted IID transmission into a standard format for further processing, triggers store rules, determines which PGA program requires what data and the timeframes for providing the data to the appropriate program(s) to complete their processes, triggers status rules and sends appropriate notifications to originators.
5. If the IID includes an Approval number, such as an LPCO number, the system will validate the Approval Number. If the Approval number is invalid a Reject will be issued to the originator to indicate that the LPCO is invalid. The I/B may re-transmit a Change request with the valid number or contact the originating PGA to determine what additional information is required to meet the PGA program licencing/permit requirement to bring goods to the Border.
6. On a regular basis, the system will re-validate the Approval Number to ensure that the PGA program's permissions are still applicable. If they are no longer valid, a Reject will be issued to the I/B.
7. The IID must contain a unique 14-digit Transaction number (the first five digits of which represent the account security number of the I/B) and at least one valid Cargo Control Number (CCN).
8. The IID transaction may contain a valid PGA Government Agency Identification Code to identify the PGA regulatory requirements as applicable to the commodity/commodities being imported.
9. If the PGA Program has issued an LPCO number, it must be valid upon arrival of the goods at First Port of Arrival.

2.2.2 IID Change/Cancel/Amend Business Rules

These rules apply to the transmission of Change, Cancel or Amend IID transmissions:

1. CBSA clients will be able to provide a change or cancel request to their IID transmissions prior to the arrival of the shipment at the First Port of Arrival (FPOA) in Canada.
2. It is recommended that multiple changes to the same field not be sent in the same transmission, as the system cannot guarantee applying the changes in the same order they are received within a transmission.
3. Any post arrival changes to an IID (with the exception of the *IID Transaction Identifier* and the submitter's *Business Number (BN)*, which can only be changed through a manual, paper-based adjustment process), must be transmitted as an Amendment.
4. Requests to amend an IID transmission require an amendment reason code as listed in Appendix G25
5. An original IID Transaction must be on file in the CBSA system in valid status for a Change, Cancel or Amend transmission to be accepted. The original IID Transaction Number must be used when transmitting changed, cancelled, or amended data.
6. All data elements must be re-transmitted in a Change, Cancel or Amend transmission.

[1] A generic business number will not be accepted.

2.3 Filing Multiple Messages in One Transmission

In accordance with GOVCBR and UN/EDIFACT standards, clients have the option of combining multiple IID message types within a single EDI interchange.

Multiple IID declarations can be sent in a single EDI transmission as follows:

1. Transmit one UNB segment followed by one UNG segment.
2. Transmit the first IID in UNH to UNT using all the applicable segments of the map that appear in between.
3. Report the second and subsequent IID by repeating UNH to UNT using all the applicable segments of the map that appear in between.
    - CBSA's EDI infrastructure has no limit on the number of UNH to UNT loops that can be repeated within the same EDI message. (exception, CBSA infrastructure capacity is currently limited to a maximum of 4MB for a single EDI message)
4. To end the EDI transmission, send one UNE segment followed by one UNZ segment. The count in the UNE segment must equal the number of UNH/UNT loops provided. For example, three IID declarations are reported by transmitting the UNG to UNT loop three times, the count in the UNE segment would be '3'. The count in the UNZ segment will always be transmitted as '1'.

2.4 Timeframes for Transmission of the IID

An IID can be sent to the CBSA for processing 90 days prior to the arrival of the goods at the FPOA in Canada.

An IID will be automatically cancelled if the IID is 90 days old and there is no associated cargo or if there is an associated cargo document that is in either a non-reported or non-arrived status. Effectively this means that, if no changes have been made to an IID for 90 days, and if no cargo documents referenced by that IID have been reported (or arrived), the IID will be automatically cancelled.

3 CBSA processing and validation of the IID

This section describes what processing and validation is applied to the IID, and the circumstances under which the IID will be rejected.

3.1 EDI Transmission Process

When data is transmitted to the CBSA electronically, it is processed and validated before it is accepted and notification is sent to the transmitter of the data. The following identifies the initial steps the system undergoes to receive and accept EDI data:

1. Receives data transmission(s) from the client.
2. Authenticates the sender by verifying against the sender profile which confirms if the sender is valid for the specific message standard.
3. Accepts the sender if authentication proves valid.
4. Rejects the sender if authentication proves invalid.
5. Verifies the transmission contains the appropriate number of segments.
6. Verifies the data elements in each segment are present and that the structure of the data meets syntax rules.
7. Verifies the size (min/max) and format (numeric/alphanumeric/coded values) requirements are met.
8. Verifies the segments are properly defined.
9. Verifies the segments appear in proper order.
10. Verifies the document contains the correct number of loops.
11. Converts the data to readable format for the next steps in processing.
12. Sends an electronic Acknowledgment notice to the sender if no syntax errors are found.
13. Sends an electronic Reject notice to the sender if any syntax errors are found via the same route as the incoming transmission.

3.2 IID Original Validation Process

When an IID original declaration is transmitted, the process is as follows:

1. An importer, or broker acting on behalf of the importer, transmits an IID with all of the required data elements to the CBSA.
2. The CBSA performs syntax validation on the IID.
3. If the data does not pass syntax validation, the transmission is rejected, and a Reject notice is sent to the CBSA client who transmitted the IID. The data is not stored in CBSA systems.
4. If the data passes syntax validation, the transmitter will receive an optional Functional Acknowledgement notice if their EDI profile indicates they have opted to do so, and the data is stored in CBSA systems.
5. The system performs business rules validation on the IID.
6. If the data does not pass business rule validation, the transmission is rejected and a Reject notice is sent to the client who transmitted the data. A Change/Cancel/Amend transmission must be generated to update the invalid information and continue processing.
7. The system applies business rules based on the PGA Responsible Agency Code to trigger PGA regulatory requirements and Program identification processes. (e.g. PGA Responsible Agency Code = CFIA and Commodity Identifier (CFIA AIRS) = Frozen meat from Seattle, Washington).
8. Upon PGA(s) identification, system validates IID data fields against PGA mandatory/conditional data and functional business rules as applicable and then triggers sharing of data with applicable PGA and shares data (e.g. PGA Responsible Agency Code = CFIA and Commodity Identifier (CFIA AIRS) = Frozen meat from Seattle, Washington, Send data to CFIA to make admissibility decision)
9. If the data does not pass business rule validation, the transmission is rejected, and a Reject notice is sent to the CBSA client who transmitted the data. If the Reject is PGA related, the Reject notice will indicate

that it is a PGA reject. A Change/Cancel/Amend transmission must be generated to update the invalid information and continue processing.

10. If the data passes business rule validation, the CBSA sends an Accepted notice to the CBSA client who transmitted the IID.
11. If there is related cargo or house bill data on file, the CBSA sends the applicable Completeness notices to the I/B.
12. The CBSA and/or the PGA (as applicable) process the IID transmission. Upon arrival of goods at the FPOA (manual arrival for highway mode and upon receipt of arrival message in other modes), the status of the transaction will be updated and a message will be sent to the originator and all other applicable parties in the transaction.

3.3 IID Change /Cancel/Amend Validation Process

3.3.1 IID Change Transmission

1. The I/B re-transmits the IID with the applicable Change/Cancel/Amend function code to the CBSA.
2. The CBSA performs syntax validation on the data.
3. If the data does not pass syntax validation, the transmission is rejected and a Reject notice is sent to the CBSA client who transmitted the data. The data is not stored in CBSA systems.
4. If the data passes syntax validation, the I/B will receive an optional Functional Acknowledgement notice if their profile indicates they have opted to do so, and the data is stored in CBSA systems.
5. The CBSA performs business rule validation on the data.
6. If the data does not pass business rule validation, the transmission is rejected and a Reject notice is sent to the I/B.
7. If data passes business rule validation, the CBSA sends an Accepted notice to the I/B.
8. If there is related data on file, the CBSA sends the applicable Completeness notices to the I/B.

3.3.2 IID Cancel Transmission

1. The I/B transmits a cancellation request to an IID that's in valid status in the CBSA system.
2. The CBSA system performs syntax validation of the data, and cancels complete IID on file.
3. If the IID was previously matched to other related data, the CBSA sends a notice to the transmitter of the data to which it was previously matched notifying the transmitter the documents are no longer matched.

3.3.3 IID Amend Transmission

1. Post-arrival, the I/B re-transmits to the CBSA with the applicable amendment code.
2. The CBSA performs syntax validation on the data.
3. If the data does not pass syntax validation, the transmission is rejected and a Reject notice is sent to the I/B. The data is not stored in CBSA systems.
4. If the data passes syntax validation, the I/B receives an optional Functional Acknowledgement notice if their profile indicates they have opted to do so, and the data is stored in CBSA systems.
5. The CBSA performs business rule validation on the data.
6. If the data does not pass business rule validation, the transmission is rejected and a Reject notice is sent to the I/B.
7. If data passes business rule validation, the CBSA sends an Accepted notice to the I/B.

4 Client requirements and service channels

This section describes what the importer or broker must have access to in order to submit the IID.

4.1 System Pre-requisites

The following are a few key items that CBSA clients must be aware of when transmitting an IID to the CBSA:

1. CBSA clients may transmit an IID through EDI using UN/EDIFACT GOVCBR in EDIFACT format.
2. For clients to transmit information regarding document images, clients must have the ability to submit a reference to an image that is accessible to appropriately cleared CBSA and PGA staff.
3. Client systems using EDI must have systems available to translate UN/EDIFACT data into the standard format of their business application.

4.2 IID Delivery Channels

The CBSA will offer the IID via the EDI system. Plans for development of an Enterprise Portal (ePortal) option are underway at the CBSA. Upon its implementation, anticipated for 2015/2016, IID transmissions will be able to be made via this option. Details regarding its use will be provided as ePortal development rolls out.

The options for transmission of EDI to CBSA's host system for furtherance to PGA programs for processing are as follows:

4.2.1 VAN (Value Added Network)

A VAN is a public EDI network which provides an opportunity to exchange EDI transactions with a large number of trading partners using a single communication interface. VANs generally offer a wide range of EDI services. Clients will be responsible for the payment of their VAN connection and membership fees as well as for the transmission of their messages through the VAN to the CBSA. A list of VANs is available upon request from the TCCU.

4.2.2 Third Party Service Provider

There are a variety of approved third party service providers who currently transmit data to the CBSA, using a variety of different communication modes. A list of EDI capable service providers is available at http://www.cbsa.gc.ca/eservices/sp-fs/service-eng.html.

4.2.3 Customs Internet Gateway (CIG)

The CBSA developed the CIG to provide clients a method to transmit and receive data over the internet. A Public Key Infrastructure (PKI) provides for the security and integrity of the data. Clients are required to purchase the Entrust software for encryption and decryption and to develop or purchase the protocol software to connect to the CIG. Clients will need to transmit the data from a Canadian office as the certificate is only assigned to a device in Canada.

4.2.4 Direct Connect

The Direct Connect is an alternative that provides clients with a direct connection to CBSA. This communication method requires an initial investment as well as annual maintenance fees.

The CBSA does not endorse any particular service and its responsibility is limited to making this information available to our EDI partners. Decisions on transmission services are the responsibility of the transmitters and any agreements to purchase software and/or services is strictly between the vendor and the transmitter. The transmitter is responsible for all transmission costs to the CBSA.
For additional information on CBSA services please see http://www.cbsa-asfc.gc.ca/eservices/comm-eng.html

4.3 Registration Requirements

To be able to transmit IID to the CBSA and receive notification regarding them, CBSA clients must register with the CBSA to become EDI clients and to set up a profile that will enable them to send and receive data. System testing will then be performed to ensure the successful transmission and receipt of data. For further information on becoming an EDI client and the EDI registration process for sending data, clients can contact the TCCU, or visit the CBSA website at http://cbsa-asfc.gc.ca/eservices/procedure-eng.html

5 Reliability of CBSA system

The CBSA systems are designed to provide clients with a safe and secure environment in which to transmit their data.

5.1 Security

Each trading partner must undertake all steps necessary to prevent unauthorized access to and use of any portion of the EDI transmission that is in their control. In addition, I/Bs must comply with the security procedures as outlined in the instruction manual.

The CBSA will use dedicated lines to those trading partners who use VANs or who have Direct Connect. These lines will have audit trails and password protection within the CBSA. The same audit trails and password protection is used for trading partners who use CIG and third party service providers.

5.2 Confidentiality

Each trading partner must protect the confidentiality of information of the other trading partner.

5.3 Authorization

Each trading partner takes responsibility for controlling access by its employees to the EDI System. It is assumed that any message received by the CBSA would have been properly processed and authorized by the trading partner.

5.4 Authentication

Authentication refers to each transmission incorporating criteria permitting the receiver to verify that it is an authentic declaration of the sender. A password will be incorporated in the functional group segment for this purpose.

In addition, each trading partner will follow the authentication procedures specified in their respective trading partners list of instructions or instruction manual.

5.5 Incomplete, Inaccurate or Corrupted Documents

The risk of an undetectable error in transmission lies with the sender. The client is responsible for the cost and maintenance of their data, either through an agreement with their trading partner or through their own facility. The CBSA is not responsible either for lost data or the cost of the retransmission of lost data.

6 GOVCBR/UN EDIFACT Message Implementation Guide (MIG) Instructions

The CBSA IID aligns with the GOVCBR message structure. For the mapping instructions, the ECCRD contains appendices, one of which is the GOVCBR/UNEDIFACT Message Implementation Guide (MIG). The MIG illustrates the IID message structure, segments and sample messages.

The detailed instructions within the segment guide of the MIG will convey the CBSA and PGA mandatory, conditional and optional rules for all data elements that are required to import all regulated and controlled commodities. For PGA program specific mandatory/conditional and optional rules and instructions, including required code table information, pertaining to transmitting of the IID data, it will be necessary to refer to the PGA program specific appendices contained within the document.

The following information is being provided to illustrate how to interpret the information within the MIG and the PGA specific appendices.

6.1 Headers

The message structure begins with standard EDI header and footer information as per example below and uses a standard hierarchical structure in order to collect applicable raw EDI data.

0000	1	UNB	M	1	0	Interchange header
0000	2	UNG	M	1	0	Functional group header
0010	3	UNH	M	1	0	Message header
0020	4	BGM	M	1	0	Beginning of message
6470	86	HYN	M	1	0	Hierarchy information
11100	87	UNS	M	1	0	Section control
11130	88	UNT	M	1	0	Message trailer
0000	89	UNE	C	1	0	Functional group trailer
0000	90	UNZ	M	1	0	Interchange trailer

6.2 Segment Guide

The GOVCBR/UNEDIFACT message maps contain a number of information columns for each data element. The function and the values of the columns are illustrated below.

Counter/Number/Tag Header

Counter	No	Tag	St	MaxOcc	Level	Name
0290		**SG7**	M	99	1	**Declaration /Secondary Notify Parties**
0300	10	**NAD**	M	1	1	**Declaration/SNP Party Identification**

6.2.1 Tag

Every GOVCBR group (a group of associated segments) is assigned an **"SG"** (i.e. "Segment Group") number for reference purposes. The group number, in this example **SG7**, identifies the relevant section within the GOVCBR message structure. These group numbers are not transmitted within the message and are provided for reference purposes only. This is the first item noted in the "Tag" header column.

Every EDIFACT segment (a group of associated data elements) is assigned a unique 3 alpha "Tag" for reference purposes; in this example the segment tag is **NAD**. The tags are defined within the EDIFACT data element directories. Unlike the segment group numbers, it should be noted that each tag is transmitted within the EDI messages, in the defined order.

6.2.2 Counter

This field appears before the Tag and identifies the Group and Segment position within the EDIFACT message structure. The Segments are numbered in ascending values of 10 for each occurrence of a segment in the message structure. These ascending values of 10 are noted in the **"Counter"** column and indicate the position within the overall GOVCBR message structure. Since the GOVCBR has many hundreds of segments, it is possible for many unused segments to be skipped. Therefore the counter will not appear to be consecutively sequential.

6.2.3 Segment Number

The segment count for each individual message map however is consecutively sequential and is indicated in the **"No"** column. This provides a running count of each sequential segment within the map.

6.2.4 Group/Segment Status

"St" indicates the status of the Segment Group and of the Segment itself within the group. Values are:

M - Mandatory group or segment: must always be transmitted.

C - Conditional group or segment: transmitted if condition for this group or segment applies.

6.2.5 Maximum Usage

"MaxOcc" indicates the maximum number of occurrences for the respective group and respective segment.

"Level" indicates the 'tree' position within the Message Structure.

6.2.6 Name

The "Name" on the SG line reflects the CBSA name for the group in which the segment occurs (if applicable). The UN/EDIFACT Name of the segment is then provided.

In the above example; the SG7 is shown as Mandatory with a Max occurrence of 99, the SG Tag Name **"NAD**" is shown as Mandatory with Max occurrence of 1. This means that SG7/NAD is Mandatory. The entire SG7/NAD must be provided once and can be repeated an additional 98 times (maximum 99) to provide additional NAD information.

6.2.7 Data Element Name

This column provides the name of the CBSA Segment, Composite, Component or Simple Data elements, derived from the UN/EDIFACT directories.

6.3 Tag Segment/Element Segment Id

UN/EDIFACT Definitions EDIFACT GOVCBR Standard Syntax					CBSA Implementation Business Application Attributes		
Tag	Name	Pos Place	St	Forma	St	Format	Usage / Remark
NAD							
3035	Party function code qualifier	010	M	an..3	M	an..3	**CB** Customs broker Private individuals, partnerships, associations of corporations who are Licence d and regulated by the CBSA to assist importer and exporters in meeting requirements governing imports and exports. Customs brokers transmit necessary information and appropriate payments to the CBSA on their client's behalf. . **IM** Importer An individual or business that imports commercial goods into Canada. The party responsible for the importation of the commodity . **AE** Declarant's agent/representative The party responsible for submitting the declaration on behalf of an importer and must be provided if different than the CBSA account security holder. . **DDD** Applicant The party which applied for the LPCO. The party applying for a permit(s) as part of this declaration. Depending upon the PGA, this party may be required to be a resident of Canada; refer to relevant PGA appendix. . **HQ** Account owner The party responsible for paying PGA fees. See CFIA appendix for details. . **FW** Freight forwarder An agent ((including the de-consolidators and pool car operators) who arranges for the transportation of goods and who may provide other services such as group and consolidating shipments, de-stuffing containers, Customs brokerage and warehousing. **CA** Carrier **WH** Warehouse keeper
C082	Party identification details	020	C		C		
3039	Party identifier	2	M	an..35	M	an..15	The unique (to CBSA or a PGA) identifier for this party which may be used for identification purposes (e.g., BN) and/or for purposes of sending third party status notifications regarding this declaration. . IM parties (importers) must provide their 15-digit CRA-issued business number (BN) . AE, CB parties (agents or brokers) must provide their CBSA-issued account security number if different than that provided in the transaction number. . CA, FW parties (carriers or freight forwarders) must provide their CBSA-issued carrier code. . WH parties (warehouse keepers) must provide their CBSA-issued sub-location/warehouse code. .

Remark:

CRA-issued business number must be provided for importers.

Example:

```
NAD+AE+X++X:X:X+X:X:X+X+X+ON++AD'
```

The "Tag" column of the map below the header identifies the alphanumeric or numeric identifier of each of the UN/EDIFACT segments and data elements. In the example above **NAD** is the Tag. There are three (3) types of data elements defined. Descriptions of each are provided below. It should be noted that the Element IDs are not transmitted within the message; only the value of the data element is transmitted in the appropriate position within the segment.

COMPOSITE DATA ELEMENT NAME: Identifies a high level name of a set of associated data elements. The associated data elements are referred to as "component" data elements. Composites are identified by a single alpha character (C or S) followed by 3 unique digits and will appear left-justified within the column**. C082** is a Composite data element within above example

COMPONENT DATA ELEMENT: Identification of a component data element which is part of a composite data element. Component data elements are identified by 4 unique digits. This value will appear indented under its respective composite data element.

SIMPLE DATA ELEMENT NAME: Name of a unique/individual data element within a segment, a "simple" data element contains one element for a single function/use. Simple data elements are identified by 4 unique digits and will appear left-justified within the column. **3039 i**s the simple Data element within the C082 Composite.

6.3.1 Segment/Element Position/Placement

This column of the map identifies the Segment or Element position within the EDIFACT message structure. The Element position numbers identify the position of a data element within a segment. In the EDIFACT documentation the Composite data elements and Simple data elements are numbered in a segment using 3-digit numbers. They are assigned ascending values of 10 for each occurrence of a composite or simple data element. Only the data elements used will display a number. In the example above, **C082** is the second element in the segment and is thus assigned a value of **020**.

To more specifically identify the data element positions, each Composite is assigned an incrementing number. Within each composite, the component data elements are assigned a sequential subordinate number that represents the actual field placement on the line, regardless of the syntax separator used. This will be indicated in the map as a single number with no leading zeros. Only the component data elements of a composite will display the actual position number on the line. Otherwise the 3-digit position will be displayed alone, for example: component **DE 3039** is assigned Place **2**

6.3.2 Status

Depending on the message requirement, different rules of "mandatory" or "conditional" use of a data element may apply. In addition, a hierarchy of rules applies; if a segment or composite data element is conditional but it is used (based on the condition) some of the subordinate elements may be mandatory. In addition to the status, some segments may be repeated more than once within a message.

M - Mandatory element: must always be transmitted.
C - Conditional element: is transmitted if condition for this element applies.

6.3.3 Format Column #1

The attributes of data type and maximum size for syntactical purposes are defined in this column. These are described using an EDIFACT standard of definition as follows:

a = Alpha characters (a to z)
n = Numeric characters (0 to 9)
an = Alphanumeric characters (a to z, 0 to 9, plus special characters)

.

.. = Two periods indicate a variable length field or else it is a fixed length field

Examples:
a5 = alpha must be 5 in length
a..5 = alpha up to 5 in length
n15 = numeric must be 15 in length
an..12 = alpha numeric up to 12 in length
an9..15 = alpha numeric, must be minimum 9 characters, up to 15 allowed

6.3.4 Format Column #2

This column is used to define any differences that exist between the max size in Column #1 for syntax versus CBSA business application storage and processing purposes. Where differences in size/type are provided in Column #2, they supersede Column #1.

6.3.5 Usage/Remarks

This column provides the details of the content of the data element, the expected values/codes or the applicable application data element to be supplied. In the case of Date/Time data elements, the format of the date/time is also defined.

This column also provides notes and/or descriptions on the Segment Groups, Segments and individual data elements. It will also identify the application data elements associated with the EDIFACT data elements. In many cases mandatory EDIFACT codes are used to qualify the data element being supplied. In these cases, the descriptions of the EDIFACT code values are provided.

Remark

This field at the bottom may provide overall information regarding the use of the segment within the message map, such as the identification of a business rule.

Example

A sample of the completed segment line is provided. Note that standard EDIFACT syntax rules concerning separators apply; refer to http://www.unece.org/trade/untdid/texts/d423.htm

6.4 PGA Program Specific Appendices:

The MIG provides the CBSA detailed requirements and references to PGAs with high level instructions regarding their program specific requirements. For the PGA Program specific, commodity related regulatory requirements, it will be necessary to refer to PGA Program specific Appendices within the document to provide the detailed mandatory/conditional and optional rules and instructions for commodities regulated by PGAs.

Below you will find an example of a PGA Specific appendix for CFIA commodities, including instructions on how to interpret the additional information contained within.

Appendix XX (Indicates Appendix Reference)

CANADIAN FOOD INSPECTION AGENCY
ALL PROGRAMS (indicates the PGA name and specific program(s) that the commodity (ies) is/are regulated by

Program Description
Brief Description of Program requirements including links to applicable legislative and regulatory requirements.

Applicable HS Codes (Provides information on HS Codes and/or HS Code ranges applicable to this appendix)

Data Element Rules/Conditions (Provides MIG Directions)

IID Segment & Tags References the main MIG position	Data Element Name References the Business Glossary Name	PGA Element Definition References the PGA equivalent to Business Glossary Definition	Data Element Status (for CFIA)	Data Element Rules & Conditions	Qualifier	Codes
SG7 NAD (Q) 3035 C082 (E) 3039	CFIA Account Number	CFIA Account Number	C (conditional because fees are not always charged)	The CFIA account number for the payment of CFIA processing fees. If provided, only provide one occurrence per transaction.	HQ (value for Q 3035)	
SG7 NAD (Q) 3035 C080 (E) 3036	CFIA Payer Name	CFIA Name of Payer	C	The name of the payer associated with the CFIA account being used for CFIA processing fees must be provided if an account number is provided.	HQ	

If we refer back to the Main MIG at SG7.NAD 3035, instructions as follows will have been included:

HQ Account owner
The party responsible for paying PGA fees. See CFIA appendix for details.

Within the CFIA appendix above, the definitions and details to meet the requirements to transmit this CFIA specific mandatory field within the IID for SW processing can be found. Thus, the first row directs importers that for CFIA goods it is conditional to provide the following if fees are expected:

At SG7 NAD
3035 Qualifier = HQ
C082 3039 = The CFIA Account Number for the Payment of CFIA processing fees (format an..15)

E.g.: NAD+HQ+123456789876554

Presuming that an account number was provided, it is then mandatory to provide a Payer Name (the second row) as the description text indicates [… must be provided if an account number is provided]. Thus the importer must augment the above line to include:

At SG7 NAD
3035 Qualifier = HQ
C080 3036 = The payer name associated with the account

E.g.: NAD+HQ+123456789876554++John Doe

7 Notices

Existing CBSA notice functionality is being enhanced to provide more concise error information, such as larger free text fields so that officers can provide more detailed textual information and fields to indicate which PGA(s) have issued error(s) and where in the original transaction those errors occurred. New notices (delivered by sub-statuses on the IID Response message) are being introduced for PGAs to provide information specific to the status of PGA documents.
The following Notices are specific to the IID:

- **SWI – IIDREJ** - This notice identifies SWI rejects for both the IID and the LPCO (e.g. Missing PGA Data, Incorrect LPCO Data etc.). On the notice a code identifies whether the reject was from the CBSA or a PGA (e.g. 5 = CBSA, 1 = CFIA etc.)

- **TRQ Notices** - For goods that are subject to quota management, such as agricultural products and clothing/textiles (regulated by GAC), the application for approval of a permit and as a result a preferred rate for duty, can be submitted on the IID. The Tariff Rate Quota (TRQ) notice will be generated for pre-arrival transactions to advise Importers/Brokers if their application submitted on the IID was approved or not. If approved the Permit number will be included in the free text portion of the notice by GAC.

- **Preferential quota rate accepted**
  - The tariff quota rate referred to by the IID has been accepted by the PGA responsible for supply management of the commodity. This can be a result of many business processes including, but not limited to: a shipment-permit application being successful, a permit reference (whether GIP or not) being deemed appropriate or an alternative quota quantity application being successful.

- **Preferential quota rate rejected**
  - The tariff quota rate referred to by the IID has been rejected by the PGA responsible for supply management of the commodity. Please refer to SG17 for more detailed error codes associated to this rejection. If the decision has not changed on the quota rate permit request by the time the IID reaches acquitted status, the default tariff rate(s) will apply.

All Other Notices
Important to Note that with the exception of the Notices specific to the IID, which are explained above, ALL notices and new notice functionality implemented with the eManifest Program/System will apply to the IID. For example, matching Notices, Secondary Notify Party Functionality etc. Please refer to the link below to obtain more information on the eManifest Notices and the status of the implementation of those notices.
http://www.cbsa-asfc.gc.ca/prog/manif/requirements-exigences-eng.html
For information pertaining to RNS, including technical information, please refer to Release Notification Client Document at the following http://www.cbsa-asfc.gc.ca/eservices/eccrd-eng.html.

For details and technical information regarding eManifest Notices, please refer to ACI/eManifest Notices ECCRD at the following http://www.cbsa-asfc.gc.ca/eservices/eccrd-eng.html.

NOTE: For technical specifications in GOVCBR UN/EDIFACT format, please refer to Appendix C of this document.

8 Reporting of Multiple Cargo Control Numbers (CCNs)

The IID allows a single EDI release transaction to contain multiple Cargo Control Numbers (CCNs). The business rules for reporting multiple CCN(s) on the IID are as follows:

1. A minimum of one CCN must be referenced on the IID
2. If the IID is submitted with a single CCN, the single CCN must be referenced at the Declaration level of the IID[2].
3. If the IID is submitted with multiple CCNs, the CCNs must be reported at the Invoice level of the IID[3].
4. All CCNs referenced on an IID must be non-consolidated documents.
5. All CCNs referenced on an IID submitted pre-arrival must arrive at the First Point of Arrival in the same conveyance.
6. If one CCN on the IID is referred for further processing or examination by the CBSA, the entire release and all CCNs associated to the IID will be referred.

[2] Refer to Appendix A IID EDIFACT Inbound Message Implementation Guide for details, in the header RFF segment
[3] Refer to Appendix A IID EDIFACT Inbound Message Implementation Guide for details, in the SG47.RFF segment

Appendix A: IID EDIFACT Inbound MIG

This EDIFACT Message Implementation Guide (MIG) describes the structure and composition of an inbound message to the CBSA, with selected samples of transactions.

A1. Message Structure

Counter	No	Tag	St	MaxOcc	Level	Content
0000	1	**UNA**	C	1	0	Service string advice
0000	2	**UNB**	M	1	0	Interchange header
0000	3	**UNG**	M	1	0	Functional group header
0010	4	**UNH**	M	1	0	Message header
0020	5	**BGM**	M	1	0	Beginning of message
0030	6	**DTM**	C	1	1	Estimated Time of Arrival at the First Point of Arrival
0040	7	**MOA**	M	1	0	Total Value for Duty
0050	8	**IFD**	C	1	1	ATD Exception Code
0060	9	**RFF**	C	1	1	Secondary Business Identifier
0060	10	**RFF**	C	1	1	Cargo Control Number
0170		**SG3**	M	99	1	PGA Processing Requirements
0180	11	**GOR**	M	1	1	Governmental requirements
0190	12	**LOC**	C	1	2	CBSA Port of Release/PGA Processing Location
0290		**SG7**	M	99	1	Declaration/Secondary Notify Parties
0300	13	**NAD**	M	1	1	Declaration/SNP Party Identification
0340	14	**IFD**	C	1	2	SNP Notice Type
0350		**SG8**	C	2	2	Contact Information
0360	15	**CTA**	M	1	2	Contact Identification
0370	16	**COM**	M	3	3	Contact Method
0380		**SG9**	C	99	1	Licence/Permit/Certificate/Other Documents
0390	17	**DOC**	M	1	1	Document Identification Details
0400	18	**RFF**	C	9	2	Secondary Reference Information
0410	19	**DTM**	C	3	2	Issue/Effective/Expiry Dates
0440	20	**QTY**	C	1	2	Documented Alternative Quota Quantity
0460		**SG10**	C	5	2	LPCO Parties
0470	21	**NAD**	M	1	2	Name and address
0490		**SG11**	C	2	3	Contact Information
0500	22	**CTA**	M	1	3	Contact Identification
0510	23	**COM**	C	3	4	Contact Method
0520		**SG12**	C	9	2	LPCO Issuing/Place of Authentication Location
0530	24	**LOC**	M	1	2	Place/location identification
0550		**SG13**	C	99	1	Additional Inspection/Exception Details
0560	25	**RCS**	M	1	1	Requirements and conditions
0570	26	**FTX**	C	1	2	Free text
0640		**SG15**	C	1	1	Amendment Reason
0650	27	**AJT**	M	1	1	Amendment Reason Code

No = Consecutive segment number
MaxOcc = Maximum occurrence of the segment/group
Counter = Counter of segment/group within the standard
Pos = Element position
Sep = Syntax separator

St = Status
EDIFACT: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional
User specific: R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

0970		**SG25**	C	1	1	PGA Payment Details
0980	28	**TAX**	M	1	1	Fee Details
1030		**SG26**	C	9	2	PGA Payment Details
1040	29	**PAI**	M	1	2	Payment instructions
1050	30	**RFF**	C	99	3	Reference
1060	31	**MOA**	C	1	3	Monetary amount
2110	32	**UNS**	M	1	0	Section control
2120		**SG47**	M	9999	1	Goods Group/Invoice Level
2130	33	**SEQ**	M	1	1	Sequence details
2170	34	**RFF**	C	999	2	Cargo Control Number
2180		**SG48**	M	99	2	Vendor/Invoice Parties
2190	35	**NAD**	M	1	2	Name and address
2230		**SG49**	C	2	3	Contact Information
2240	36	**CTA**	M	1	3	Contact Identification
2250	37	**COM**	C	3	4	Contact Method
2260		**SG50**	M	3	2	Country/Facility of Export/Direct Shipment
2270	38	**LOC**	M	1	2	Country of Export/Direct Shipment/Foreign Facility Details
2280	39	**DTM**	C	1	3	Date/time/period
2290		**SG51**	M	1	2	P.O./Invoice Details
2300	40	**DOC**	M	1	2	P.O./Invoice Identification
2310	41	**SEQ**	M	1	3	Sequence details
2330	42	**DTM**	M	1	3	Invoice Date of Issue
2340	43	**MOA**	M	1	3	Invoice Total Amount
3010		**SG68**	M	1	2	Invoice Total Weight/Volume and Quantity
3020	44	**MEA**	C	1	2	Measurements
3030	45	**QTY**	C	1	3	Invoice Quantity
4450		**SG101**	M	99	2	Government Agency Goods Item Details (GAGI)
4460	46	**LIN**	M	1	2	Line item
4500		**SG102**	C	1	3	Manufacturer
4510	47	**NAD**	M	1	3	Name and address
4540		**SG103**	C	2	4	Contact Information
4550	48	**CTA**	M	1	4	Contact Identification
4560	49	**COM**	C	3	5	Contact Method
4570		**SG104**	M	2	3	Country of Origin
4580	50	**LOC**	M	1	3	Country of Origin
5020		**SG115**	M	9	3	Invoice Level Packaging Quantity and Type
5030	51	**PAC**	M	1	3	Shipping Package Type and Quantity
5040	52	**SEQ**	M	1	4	Sequence details
5050	53	**PCI**	C	9	4	Package identification
5150		**SG117**	M	999	3	Commodity Details
5160	54	**GID**	M	1	3	Goods item details
5170	55	**IMD**	M	99	4	Item description
5180	56	**APP**	C	9	4	Intended End-Use
5200	57	**RFF**	C	2	4	Lot Number/Meter Reading

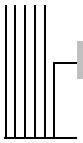
No = Consecutive segment number
MaxOcc = Maximum occurrence of the segment/group
Counter = Counter of segment/group within the standard
Pos = Element position
Sep = Syntax separator

St = Status
EDIFACT: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional
User specific: R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

	5210	58	**DTM**	C	9	4	Production/Expiry Date
	5220	59	**GIR**	C	9	4	Commodity Identity Codes
	5230	60	**GIN**	C	99	4	Commodity Identifier Codes
	5250	61	**MEA**	C	9	4	Commodity Size
	5260	62	**MOA**	M	2	4	Commodity Pricing
	5280	63	**PGI**	C	9	4	Canadian Product Category
	5290	64	**TCC**	M	1	4	Commodity Classification Codes
	5300	65	**CNT**	C	9	4	Commodity Unit Count
	5330		**SG118**	C	2	4	Commodity Country of Origin
	5340	66	**LOC**	M	1	4	Commodity Country of Origin
	5350	67	**SEQ**	M	1	5	Sequence details
	5370		**SG119**	C	99	4	Manufacturer / Commodity Party
	5380	68	**NAD**	M	1	4	Name and address
	5410		**SG120**	C	2	5	Contact Information
	5420	69	**CTA**	M	1	5	Contact Identification
	5430	70	**COM**	C	3	6	Contact Method
	5440		**SG121**	C	99	4	License/Permit/Certificate/Other Documents
	5450	71	**DOC**	M	1	4	Document Identification Details
	5460	72	**RFF**	C	9	5	Secondary Reference Information
	5470	73	**DTM**	C	3	5	LPCO Issue/Effective/Expiry Date
	5500	74	**QTY**	C	1	5	Documented Alternative Quota Quantity
	5560		**SG122**	C	5	5	LPCO Parties
	5570	75	**NAD**	M	1	5	Name and address
	5590		**SG123**	C	2	6	Contact Information
	5600	76	**CTA**	M	1	6	Contact Identification
	5610	77	**COM**	C	3	7	Contact Method
	5620		**SG124**	C	9	5	LPCO Issuing/Place of Authentication Location
	5630	78	**LOC**	M	1	5	Place/location identification
	5650		**SG125**	C	99	4	Compliance Statements
	5660	79	**RCS**	M	1	4	Requirements and conditions
	5740		**SG127**	C	9	4	Retail Level Packaging Quantity and Type
	5750	80	**PAC**	M	1	4	Retail Package Type and Quantity
	5770	81	**FTX**	C	1	5	Retails Marking Information
	5810		**SG128**	C	99	4	Component/Ingredient Details
	5820	82	**COD**	M	1	4	Ingredient
	5830	83	**QTY**	C	1	5	Ingredient Quantity
	5840	84	**PCD**	C	1	5	Ingredient Concentration
	6290		**SG140**	C	9	4	Commodity Temperature
	6300	85	**TMP**	M	1	4	Temperature
	6360		**SG142**	C	9	4	Commodity Process Type
	6370	86	**PRC**	M	1	4	Process identification
	6380	87	**SEQ**	M	1	5	Sequence details
	6400	88	**DTM**	C	2	5	Process Timing Details
	6410		**SG143**	C	1	5	Processor

No = Consecutive segment number
MaxOcc = Maximum occurrence of the segment/group
Counter = Counter of segment/group within the standard
Pos = Element position
Sep = Syntax separator

St = Status
EDIFACT: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional
User specific: R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used



6420	89	**NAD**	M	1	5	Name and address
6440		**SG144**	C	2	6	Contact Information
6450	90	**CTA**	M	1	6	Contact Identification
6460	91	**COM**	C	3	7	Contact Method
6470	92	**HYN**	M	1	0	Hierarchy information
11100	93	**UNS**	M	1	0	Section control
11130	94	**UNT**	M	1	0	Message trailer
0000	95	**UNE**	C	1	0	Functional group trailer
0000	96	**UNZ**	M	1	0	Interchange trailer

No = Consecutive segment number
MaxOcc = Maximum occurrence of the segment/group
Counter = Counter of segment/group within the standard
Pos = Element position
Sep = Syntax separator

St = Status
EDIFACT: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional
User specific: R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

A2. Segments

Counter	No	Tag	St	MaxOcc	Level	Name
0000	1	**UNA**	C	1	0	**Service string advice**

UN/EDIFACT Definitions EDIFACT GOVCBR Standard Syntax					CBSA Implementation Business Application Attributes		
Tag	Name	Pos Place	St	Forma	St	Format	Usage / Remark
UNA							
UNA1	Component data element separator	010	M	an1	M	an1	
UNA2	Data element separator	020	M	an1	M	an1	
UNA3	Decimal notation	030	M	an1	M	an1	
UNA4	Release indicator	040	M	an1	M	an1	
UNA5	Reserved for future use	050	M	an1	M	an1	
UNA6	Segment terminator	060	M	an1	M	an1	

Remark:

Example:

```
UNA:+.? '
```

No = Consecutive segment number
MaxOcc = Maximum occurrence of the segment/group
Counter = Counter of segment/group within the standard
Pos = Element position
Sep = Syntax separator

St = Status
EDIFACT: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional
User specific: R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

Counter	No	Tag	St	MaxOcc	Level	Name
0000	2	**UNB**	M	1	0	**Interchange header**

UN/EDIFACT Definitions EDIFACT GOVCBR Standard Syntax					CBSA Implementation Business Application Attributes		
Tag	Name	Pos	Place	St Forma	St	Format	Usage / Remark
UNB							
S001	Syntax identifier	010		M	M		
0001	Syntax identifier		1	M a4	M	a4	Code identification of the Agency controlling syntax. Please note that the CBSA does NOT support the entire UNOC character set. Due to technical limitations, the CBSA only supports the UNOA character set with the sole addition of the "@" symbol. The UNOC code value is provided here to allow TCPs to process CBSA messages without character set exception handling. **UNOC** UN/ECE level C
0002	Syntax version number		2	M n1	M	n1	Version number of the syntax. **3** Version 3
S002	Interchange sender	020		M	M		
0004	Sender identification		3	M an..35	M	an..35	Name/coded representation of the sender. (Client's Network ID)
0007	Partner identification code qualifier		4	C an..4	O	an..4	Sender ID Qualifier (Optional)
S003	Interchange recipient	030		M	M		
0010	Recipient identification		5	M an..35	M	an..35	Name/coded representation of the recipient. (CBSA Network ID)
0007	Partner identification code qualifier		6	C an..4	O	an..4	Receiver ID Qualifier (Optional)
S004	Date/time of preparation	040		M	M		
0017	Date of preparation		7	M n6	M	n6	Generated by Translator
0019	Time of preparation		8	M n4	M	n4	Generated by Translator
0020	Interchange control reference	050		M an..14	M	an..14	Unique Reference Number assigned by the sender.

Remark:
Note the size of the entire interchange message cannot exceed 4MB

Example:
```
UNB+UNOC:3+SENDERID:ZZZ+RECEIVERID:ZZZ+120817:0900+95000000000001'
```

No = Consecutive segment number
MaxOcc = Maximum occurrence of the segment/group
Counter = Counter of segment/group within the standard
Pos = Element position
Sep = Syntax separator

St = Status
EDIFACT: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional
User specific: R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

Counter	No	Tag	St	MaxOcc	Level	Name
0000	3	**UNG**	M	1	0	**Functional group header**

UN/EDIFACT Definitions EDIFACT GOVCBR Standard Syntax						CBSA Implementation Business Application Attributes		
Tag	Name	Pos	Place	St	Forma	St	Format	Usage / Remark
UNG								
0038	Functional group identification	010		M	an..6	M	an..6	**GOVCBR** Identification of the one type of message in the Functional Group
S006	Application sender's identification	020		M		M		
0040	Sender identification		2	M	an..35	M	an..35	Client's Transmission Site
0007	Partner identification code qualifier		3	C	an..4	O	an..4	Sender ID Qualifier (Optional)
S007	Application recipient's identification	030		M		M		
0044	Recipient's identification		4	M	an..35	M	an..35	Used to identify testing or production status. **IIDT** Testing **IIDP** Production
S004	Date/time of preparation	040		M		M		
0017	Date of preparation		5	M	n6	M	n6	Generated by Translator
0019	Time of preparation		6	M	n4	M	n4	Generated by Translator
0048	Functional group reference number	050		M	an..14	M	an..14	Unique Reference Number assigned by the sender.
0051	Controlling agency	060		M	an..2	M	an..2	Agency controlling the message type. **UN** UN/CEFACT
S008	Message version	070		M		M		
0052	Message version number		9	M	an..3	M	an..3	Version number of the message type. **D** Draft version/UN/EDIFACT Directory
0054	Message release number		10	M	an..3	M	an..3	Release number of the message type. **13A** Release 2013 - A
0057	Association assigned code		11	C	an..6	C	an..6	

Remark:

Example:

```
UNG+GOVCBR+APPSENDERID:ZZZ+IIDT+120817:0900+9999+UN+D:13A:IID'
```

No = Consecutive segment number
MaxOcc = Maximum occurrence of the segment/group
Counter = Counter of segment/group within the standard
Pos = Element position
Sep = Syntax separator

St = Status
EDIFACT: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional
User specific: R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

Counter	No	Tag	St	MaxOcc	Level	Name
0010	4	**UNH**	M	1	0	**Message header**

UN/EDIFACT Definitions EDIFACT GOVCBR Standard Syntax					CBSA Implementation Business Application Attributes		
Tag	Name	Pos	Place	St Forma	St	Format	Usage / Remark
UNH							
0062	Message reference number	010		M an..14	M	an..14	Unique Reference Number assigned by the sender.
S009	Message identifier	020		M	M		
0065	Message type		2	M an..6	M	an..6	Identification of the message type. **GOVCBR** Government cross border regulatory message
0052	Message version number		3	M an..3	M	an..3	Version number of the message type. **D** Draft version/UN/EDIFACT Directory
0054	Message release number		4	M an..3	M	an..3	Release number of the message type. **13A** Release 2013 - A
0051	Controlling agency		5	M an..2	M	an..2	Agency controlling the message type. **UN** UN/CEFACT
0057	Association assigned code		6	C an..6	M	an..6	
0068	Common access reference	030		C an..35	N		Not used

Remark:

Example:

```
UNH+1234+GOVCBR:D:13A:UN:IID'
```

No = Consecutive segment number
MaxOcc = Maximum occurrence of the segment/group
Counter = Counter of segment/group within the standard
Pos = Element position
Sep = Syntax separator

St = Status
EDIFACT: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional
User specific: R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

Counter	No	Tag	St	MaxOcc	Level	Name
0020	5	**BGM**	M	1	0	**Beginning of message**

UN/EDIFACT Definitions EDIFACT GOVCBR Standard Syntax						CBSA Implementation Business Application Attributes		
Tag	Name	Pos	Place	St	Forma	St	Format	Usage / Remark
BGM								
C002	Document/message name	010		C		M		
1001	Document name code		1	C	an..3	M	an..3	**CBSA Message Type** Specifies the message type **929** Integrated Import Declaration (IID) For future use with CSA shipments. **931** CSA Integrated Import Declaration (CSA IID)
C106	Document/message identification	020		C		M		
1004	Document identifier		2	C	an..70	M	an..14	**Transaction Number** Originator assigned unique number for clearance of goods destined to the same importer. Format begins with a 5-digit CBSA issued account Security Number, followed by 8-digits representing a unique number assigned by the importer/broker and the last digit being a check digit calculated by the CBSA issued formula.
1225	Message function code	030		C	an..3	M	an..3	**CBSA Message Function, coded** **1** Cancellation **4** Change **9** Original **52** Amendment
4343	Response type code	040		C	an..3	C	an..2	**Language Indicator** Preferred correspondence language for PGAs communicating to the submitter of this declaration. If omitted, the default language of English is assumed. **FR** French correspondence desired

Remark:

Example:

```
BGM+929+12345IID+9+FR'
```

No = Consecutive segment number
MaxOcc = Maximum occurrence of the segment/group
Counter = Counter of segment/group within the standard
Pos = Element position
Sep = Syntax separator

St = Status
EDIFACT: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional
User specific: R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

Counter	No	Tag	St	MaxOcc	Level	Name
0030	6	**DTM**	C	1	1	**Estimated Time of Arrival at the First Point of Arrival**

UN/EDIFACT Definitions EDIFACT GOVCBR Standard Syntax						CBSA Implementation Business Application Attributes		
Tag	Name	Pos	Place	St	Forma	St	Format	Usage / Remark
DTM								
C507	Date/time/period	010		M		M		
2005	Date or time or period function code qualifier		1	M	an..3	M	an..3	**Estimated Time of Arrival at First Point of Arrival** **132** Transport means arrival date time, estimated
2380	Date or time or period text		2	C	an..35	M	an..35	**Estimated Time of Arrival** Estimated Time of Arrival at First Point of Arrival
2379	Date or time or period format code		3	C	an..3	M	n..3	If a format without a timezone is provided, CBSA headquarters (EST/EDT) time is assumed. **10** CCYYMMDDTHHMM **101** YYMMDD **102** CCYYMMDD **203** CCYYMMDDHHMM **204** CCYYMMDDHHMMSS **205** CCYYMMDDHHMMZHHMM **303** CCYYMMDDHHMMZZZ

Remark:
Must be transmitted in all pre-arrival transmissions.

Declarations containing goods regulated by GAC may not be accepted if provided more than 30 days in advance of arrival. Refer to GAC appendices for details.

Example:

```
DTM+132:CCYYMMDDHHMMZZZ:303'
```

No = Consecutive segment number
MaxOcc = Maximum occurrence of the segment/group
Counter = Counter of segment/group within the standard
Pos = Element position
Sep = Syntax separator

St = Status
EDIFACT: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional
User specific: R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

Counter	No	Tag	St	MaxOcc	Level	Name
0040	7	**MOA**	M	1	0	**Total Value for Duty**

UN/EDIFACT Definitions EDIFACT GOVCBR Standard Syntax						CBSA Implementation Business Application Attributes		
Tag	Name	Pos	Place	St	Forma	St	Format	Usage / Remark
MOA								
C516	Monetary amount	010		M		M		Provide the total transaction value rounded to the nearest value (in Canadian Dollars).
5025	Monetary amount type code qualifier		1	M	an..3	M	an..3	The total value of all declared amounts. **134** Total declared
5004	Monetary amount		2	C	n..35	M	n..12	**Total Transaction Value/Value for Duty** Provide the total value of all goods on the shipment in Canadian funds.
6345	Currency identification code		3	C	an..3	M	an..3	**CAD** Canadian Dollar

Remark:

Example:

```
MOA+134:9:CAD'
```

No = Consecutive segment number
MaxOcc = Maximum occurrence of the segment/group
Counter = Counter of segment/group within the standard
Pos = Element position
Sep = Syntax separator

St = Status
EDIFACT: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional
User specific: R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

Counter	No	Tag	St	MaxOcc	Level	Name
0050	8	**IFD**	C	1	1	**ATD Exception Code**

UN/EDIFACT Definitions EDIFACT GOVCBR Standard Syntax						CBSA Implementation Business Application Attributes		
Tag	Name	Pos	Place	St	Forma	St	Format	Usage / Remark
IFD								
4153	Information details code qualifier	020		C	an..3	N		Not used
C009	Information category	020		C		N		
4149	Information category description code		2	C	an..3	N		Not used
C010	Information type	030		C		N		
4473	Information type code		3	C	an..4	N		Not used
C011	Information detail	040		C		M		
4151	Information detail description code		4	C	an..17	M	an..6	**ATD Exception Code** Please provide the appropriate code (see ATD ECCRD) to indicate the type of exception that is being used to exempt the submitter from providing ATD information.

Remark:
When ATD Exception Code is provided, CBSA requires only BGM and SG7 Importer Number.
All other segments required for ATD purposes become optional. Segment and element requirements for IID release purposes remain in effect.

This is for future use when the ATD transaction is fully aligned to the IID.

Example:
```
IFD++++A2'
```

No = Consecutive segment number
MaxOcc = Maximum occurrence of the segment/group
Counter = Counter of segment/group within the standard
Pos = Element position
Sep = Syntax separator

St = Status
EDIFACT: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional
User specific: R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

Counter	No	Tag	St	MaxOcc	Level	Name
0060	9	**RFF**	C	1	1	**Secondary Business Identifier**

UN/EDIFACT Definitions EDIFACT GOVCBR Standard Syntax						CBSA Implementation Business Application Attributes		
Tag	Name	Pos	Place	St	Forma	St	Format	Usage / Remark
RFF								
C506	Reference	010		M		M		
1153	Reference code qualifier		1	M	an..3	M	an..3	**Secondary Businesss ID Qualifier** **ABO** Originator's reference
1154	Reference identifier		2	C	an..70	M	an..60	**Secondary Business ID** This is a client supplied reference number that is returned in the (EDI) application acknowledgement message upon submission of this IID.

Remark:

Example:

```
RFF+ABO:12345CCN1234'
```

No = Consecutive segment number
MaxOcc = Maximum occurrence of the segment/group
Counter = Counter of segment/group within the standard
Pos = Element position
Sep = Syntax separator

St = Status
EDIFACT: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional
User specific: R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

Counter	No	Tag	St	MaxOcc	Level	Name
0060	10	**RFF**	C	1	1	**Cargo Control Number**

UN/EDIFACT Definitions EDIFACT GOVCBR Standard Syntax						CBSA Implementation Business Application Attributes		
Tag	Name	Pos	Place	St	Forma	St	Format	Usage / Remark
RFF								
C506	Reference	010		M		M		
1153	Reference code qualifier		1	M	an..3	M	an..3	**CCN Qualifier** **CN** Carrier's reference number
1154	Reference identifier		2	C	an..70	M	an..25	**Cargo Control Number** The Cargo Control Number consists of the valid four-character CBSA-issued carrier code folllowed by a unique reference number assigned by the Carrier/ Representative and cannot contain spaces.

Remark:
The associated Cargo Control Number must be valid and begin with the four-character CBSA-issued carrier code. This segment group only supports one CCN. If multiple CCNs are associated with this release, they must be provided at the invoice-level (SG47.RFF).

If no CCN is present in this group, all CCNs associated with this release must be present at the invoice-level (SG47.RFF).

If multiple CCNs are not present at the invoice level, this segment must contain a CCN to associate with this release.

Example:
```
RFF+CN:12345CCN1234'
```

No = Consecutive segment number
MaxOcc = Maximum occurrence of the segment/group
Counter = Counter of segment/group within the standard
Pos = Element position
Sep = Syntax separator

St = Status
EDIFACT: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional
User specific: R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

Counter	No	Tag	St	MaxOcc	Level	Name
0170		**SG3**	M	99	1	**PGA Processing Requirements**

This segment group indicates the PGA(s) involved in this importation. At least one iteration must be qualified as being for the CBSA. Include additional iterations within this segment group for each PGA expected to be regulating this importation.

If the GOR segment of an iteration is qualified as being for the CBSA, then the corresponding LOC segment must indicate the expected port of release. If multiple CBSA-qualified GOR segments are provided, the first LOC provided must contain the expected port of release, and subsequent LOC segments will be ignored.

Counter	No	Tag	St	MaxOcc	Level	Name
0180	11	**GOR**	M	1	1	**Governmental requirements**

UN/EDIFACT Definitions EDIFACT GOVCBR Standard Syntax						CBSA Implementation Business Application Attributes		
Tag	Name	Pos	Place	St	Forma	St	Format	Usage / Remark
GOR								
8323	Transport movement code	010		C	an..3	N		Not used
C232	Government action	020		C		M		
9415	Government agency identification code		2	C	an..3	M	n..2	**1** CFIA (Canadian Food Inspection Agency) **3** GAC (Global Affairs Canada) **5** CBSA (Canada Border Services Agency) **12** HC (Health Canada) **13** TC (Transport Canada) **20** DFO (Fisheries and Oceans Canada) **21** NRCan (Natural Resources Canada) **22** ECCC (Environment and Climate Change Canada) **23** PHAC (Public Health Agency of Canada) **24** CNSC (Canadian Nuclear Safety Commission)

Remark:

Example:

```
GOR++5'
```

No = Consecutive segment number
MaxOcc = Maximum occurrence of the segment/group
Counter = Counter of segment/group within the standard
Pos = Element position
Sep = Syntax separator

St = Status
EDIFACT: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional
User specific: R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

Counter	No	Tag	St	MaxOcc	Level	Name
0170		**SG3**	M	99	1	**PGA Processing Requirements**

This segment group indicates the PGA(s) involved in this importation. At least one iteration must be qualified as being for the CBSA. Include additional iterations within this segment group for each PGA expected to be regulating this importation.

If the GOR segment of an iteration is qualified as being for the CBSA, then the corresponding LOC segment must indicate the expected port of release. If multiple CBSA-qualified GOR segments are provided, the first LOC provided must contain the expected port of release, and subsequent LOC segments will be ignored.

Counter	No	Tag	St	MaxOcc	Level	Name
0190	12	**LOC**	C	1	2	**CBSA Port of Release/PGA Processing Location**

UN/EDIFACT Definitions EDIFACT GOVCBR Standard Syntax						CBSA Implementation Business Application Attributes		
Tag	Name	Pos	Place	St	Forma	St	Format	Usage / Remark
LOC								
3227	Location function code qualifier	010		M	an..3	M	an..3	**23** Port of release This qualifier is expected to be paired with the GOR segment qualified for the CBSA **274** Place of physical examination This qualifier is expected to be paired with any GOR segment qualified for a PGA, if a specific examination location is being requested by the importer.
C517	Location identification	020		C		C		
3225	Location identifier		2	C	an..35	C	an4	**CBSA Port of Release** CBSA Office number where the goods are to be released This field is mandatory if a Port of Release (23) qualifier is provided in this occurrence.
C519	Related location one identification	030		C		C		
3223	First related location identifier		3	C	an..35	C	an..4	**CBSA Warehouse Sub Location** Provide the CBSA warehouse SUBLOC code, if applicable
1131	Code list identification code		4	C	an..17	N		Not used
3055	Code list responsible agency code		5	C	an..3	N		Not used
3222	First related location name		6	C	an..70	C	an..35	**Examination Location Name** Provide the name of the expected PGA processing/ examination location if it is occurring in a non-CBSA warehouse/office.

Remark:
CBSA Office Code, as per Appendix G1

Example:
```
LOC+23+0999+X:::X'
```

No = Consecutive segment number
MaxOcc = Maximum occurrence of the segment/group
Counter = Counter of segment/group within the standard
Pos = Element position
Sep = Syntax separator

St = Status
EDIFACT: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional
User specific: R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

Counter	No	Tag	St	MaxOcc	Level	Name
0290		**SG7**	M	99	1	**Declaration/Secondary Notify Parties**
		Parties involved in this declaration, some of whom may receive an electronic notification related to a submitted trade document in the future.				
0300	13	**NAD**	M	1	1	**Declaration/SNP Party Identification**

UN/EDIFACT Definitions EDIFACT GOVCBR Standard Syntax					CBSA Implementation Business Application Attributes		
Tag	Name	Pos	Place	St	Forma	St	Format	Usage / Remark
NAD								
3035	Party function code qualifier	010		M	an..3	M	an..3	**Party Qualifier** **IM** Importer The party responsible for the importation of the commodity. One importer must be provided per declaration; if multiple occurrences within this segment group have this qualifier, only the first will be used. **CB** Customs broker The CBSA account security holder and often the party responsible for submitting the declaration. Only one may be provided per declaration; if multiple occurrences within this segment group have this qualifier, only the first will be used. **AE** Declarant's agent/representative The party responsible for submitting the declaration on behalf of an importer and must be provided if different than the CBSA account security holder. Do not provide if the same as the Customs broker (CB). Only one may be provided per declaration; if multiple occurrences within this segment group have this qualifier, only the first will be used. **HQ** Account owner The party responsible for paying CFIA fees may be provided using an occurrence with this qualifier. See CFIA appendix for details. The following SNP-related codes and discussion are for FUTURE USE. **SNP Type** The client type of the recipient of the secondary notice. Mandatory if SNP Identifier is transmitted. **CA** Carrier A person who, pursuant to the Transportation of Goods Regulations, is authorized to transport goods or to cause goods to be transported **FW** Freight forwarder An agent who arranges for the transportation of goods and who may provide other services such as grouping and consolidating shipments, de-stuffing

No = Consecutive segment number
MaxOcc = Maximum occurrence of the segment/group
Counter = Counter of segment/group within the standard
Pos = Element position
Sep = Syntax separator

St = Status
EDIFACT: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional
User specific: R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

UN/EDIFACT Definitions EDIFACT GOVCBR Standard Syntax						CBSA Implementation Business Application Attributes		
Tag	Name	Pos	Place	St	Forma	St	Format	Usage / Remark
								containers, customs brokerage and warehousing. **WH** Warehouse keeper Individual overseeing all warehouse activities and operations
C082	Party identification details	020		C		C		
3039	Party identifier		2	M	an..35	M	an..15	**Party Identifier** The unique (to CBSA or a PGA) identifier for this party which may be used for identification purposes (e.g., BN) and/or for purposes of sending third party status notifications regarding this declaration. Importers must provide their 15-digit CRA-issued business number (BN). Agents or brokers must provide their CBSA-issued account security number if different than that provided in the transaction number. CFIA account owners must provide their CFIA-issued account identifier from which CFIA fees were paid, as per the CFIA appendix. The following SNP-related codes and discussion are for FUTURE USE. **SNP Identifier** The CBSA identifier of the party that is to receive an electronic notification, specifically third party status notification and/or Manifest Forward. Must provide SNP Client Type if transmitting SNP Identifier. If SNP Type is a Carrier or Freight Forwarder then supply a four-character CBSA carrier code. If SNP Type is a Customs Broker then supply a five-digit Account Security Number. If SNP Type is a Warehouse Operator then supply a four-digit CBSA Sub-location/Warehouse code. If SNP Type is an Importer, then supply the 15-digit CRA Business Number.
C058	Name and address	030		C		N		
3124	Name and address description		3	M	an..35	N		Not used
C080	Party name	040		C		C		
3036	Party name		4	M	an..70	M	an..70	Provide the first 70 characters of the party name. This field is optional for Importers (IM), Customs brokers (CB) and Declarant's agents (AE). This field is mandatory for Account owners (HQ).
3036	Party name		5	C	an..70	C	an..70	Use for another 70 characters of the party name if required.
3036	Party name		6	C	an..70	C	an..70	Use for another 70 characters of the party name if required.

No = Consecutive segment number
MaxOcc = Maximum occurrence of the segment/group
Counter = Counter of segment/group within the standard
Pos = Element position
Sep = Syntax separator

St = Status
EDIFACT: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional
User specific: R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

UN/EDIFACT Definitions EDIFACT GOVCBR Standard Syntax						CBSA Implementation Business Application Attributes		
Tag	Name	Pos	Place	St	Forma	St	Format	Usage / Remark
C059	Street	050		C		C		
3042	Street and number or post office box identifier		7	M	an..35	M	an..35	Provide the first 35 characters of the street address. This field is optional for Importers (IM), Customs brokers (CB), Declarant's agents(AE) and Account owners (HQ).
3042	Street and number or post office box identifier		8	C	an..35	C	an..35	Use for another 35 characters of the street address if required
3042	Street and number or post office box identifier		9	C	an..35	C	an..35	Use for another 35 characters of the street address if required
3164	City name	060		C	an..35	C	an..35	This field is optional for Importers (IM), Customs brokers (CB), Declarant's agents (AE) and Account owners (HQ).
C819	Country subdivision details	070		C		C		
3229	Country subdivision identifier		11	C	an..9	C	an..6	Provide the 2 character province abbreviation for Canadian addresses or analogous political subdivision for foreign addresses (e.g., state for United States, county for United Kingdom etc.). This field is optional for Importers (IM), Customs brokers (CB), Declarant's agents (AE) and Account owners (HQ).
3251	Postal identification code	080		C	an..17	C	an..9	Provide the appropriate postal delivery region identification code for the address (e.g., postal code for Canada, zip code for the United States, postcode for the United Kingdom etc.). This field is optional for Importers (IM), Customs brokers (CB), Declarant's agents (AE) and Account owners (HQ).
3207	Country identifier	090		C	an..3	C	an2	Provide the country code as per Appendix G24. This field is optional for Importers (IM), Customs brokers (CB), Declarant's agents (AE) and Account owners (HQ).

Remark:

Example:

```
NAD+IM+1234567890RM001++Party Name 1:X:X+Street:X:X+City+ON+X0X0X0+CA'
```

No = Consecutive segment number
MaxOcc = Maximum occurrence of the segment/group
Counter = Counter of segment/group within the standard
Pos = Element position
Sep = Syntax separator

St = Status
EDIFACT: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional
User specific: R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

Counter	No	Tag	St	MaxOcc	Level	Name
0290		**SG7**	M	99	1	**Declaration/Secondary Notify Parties**
		Parties involved in this declaration, some of whom may receive an electronic notification related to a submitted trade document in the future.				
0340	14	**IFD**	C	1	2	**SNP Notice Type**

UN/EDIFACT Definitions EDIFACT GOVCBR Standard Syntax						CBSA Implementation Business Application Attributes		
Tag	Name	Pos	Place	St	Forma	St	Format	Usage / Remark
IFD								
4153	Information details code qualifier	020		C	an..3	M	an..1	Provide the following code to indicate that the corresponding party (indicated on the NAD segment of this occurrence of SG7) is to receive Secondary Party Notifications. **2** SNP Indicator
C009	Information category	020		C		N		
4149	Information category description code		2	C	an..3	N		Not used
C010	Information type	030		C		N		
4473	Information type code		3	C	an..4	N		Not used
C011	Information detail	040		C		M		
4151	Information detail description code		4	C	an..17	M	an..2	**SNP Notice Type** Provide the following code to indicate that the corresponding party (indicated on the NAD segment of this occurrence of SG7) is to receive Secondary Party Notifications. **SN** Status Notice

Remark:
For future use only. Must be provided for Secondary Notify Parties.

Example:
```
IFD+2+++SN'
```

No = Consecutive segment number
MaxOcc = Maximum occurrence of the segment/group
Counter = Counter of segment/group within the standard
Pos = Element position
Sep = Syntax separator

St = Status
EDIFACT: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional
User specific: R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

Counter	No	Tag	St	MaxOcc	Level	Name
0350		**SG8**	C	2	2	**Contact Information**
0360	15	**CTA**	M	1	2	**Contact Identification**

UN/EDIFACT Definitions EDIFACT GOVCBR Standard Syntax						CBSA Implementation Business Application Attributes		
Tag	Name	Pos	Place	St	Forma	St	Format	Usage / Remark
CTA								
3139	Contact function code	010		C	an..3	M	an..3	**AH** Coordination contact This qualifier should be used when supplying CTA and COM segments for general corporate contact (i. e., a general contact number for the firm) details. **IC** Information contact This qualifier should be used when supplying CTA and COM segments for direct communication contacts (i.e., people knowledgeable regarding this specific shipment) details.
C056	Contact details	020		C		C		
3413	Contact identifier		2	C	an..17	N		Not used
3412	Contact name		3	C	an..256	C	an..70	

Remark:
Many PGAs have specific requirements surrounding contact information; please refer to individual PGA appendices for details.

Example:
```
CTA+AH+:Mr. Smith'
```

No = Consecutive segment number
MaxOcc = Maximum occurrence of the segment/group
Counter = Counter of segment/group within the standard
Pos = Element position
Sep = Syntax separator

St = Status
EDIFACT: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional
User specific: R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

Generated by GEFEG.FX

Counter	No	Tag	St	MaxOcc	Level	Name
0350		**SG8**	C	2	2	**Contact Information**
0370	16	**COM**	M	3	3	**Contact Method**

UN/EDIFACT Definitions EDIFACT GOVCBR Standard Syntax						CBSA Implementation Business Application Attributes		
Tag	Name	Pos	Place	St	Forma	St	Format	Usage / Remark
COM								
C076	Communication contact	010		M		M		
3148	Communication address identifier		1	M	an..512	M	an..50	
3155	Communication means type code		2	M	an..3	M	an..2	**EM** Electronic mail **FX** Telefax **TE** Telephone

Remark:
Many PGAs have specific requirements surrounding contact information; please refer to individual PGA appendices for details.

Example:
```
COM+555.867.5309:TE'
```

No = Consecutive segment number
MaxOcc = Maximum occurrence of the segment/group
Counter = Counter of segment/group within the standard
Pos = Element position
Sep = Syntax separator

St = Status
EDIFACT: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional
User specific: R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

Counter	No	Tag	St	MaxOcc	Level	Name
0380		**SG9**	C	99	1	**Licence/Permit/Certificate/Other Documents**

This segment contains a variety of information on LPCO (licenses, permits, certificates and other) documents used for PGA purposes to regulate this import. In addition, this segment group can be used to provide a reference to an electronic document image (see PGA appendices for detailed requirements).

This segment group should only be used to provide LPCOs that are applicable to all commodity lines on this entire declaration. To submit LPCOs that only apply to specific lines, please use SG121.

0390	17	**DOC**	M	1	1	**Document Identification Details**

UN/EDIFACT Definitions EDIFACT GOVCBR Standard Syntax					CBSA Implementation Business Application Attributes		
Tag	Name	Pos Place	St	Forma	St	Format	Usage / Remark
DOC							
C002	Document/message name	010	M		M		
1001	Document name code	1	C	an..3	M	an..3	**UN Document Type** **916** Related document Static qualifier that must be transmitted for international compliance reasons. Use field 1131 for the actual Canadian LPCO type.
1131	Code list identification code	2	C	an..17	M	n..5	**Canadian Document Type** Select the coded identifier of the LPCO required by a PGA. CFIA **1-1000** Reserved for use by CFIA. These codes are identical to the document identifier provided in AIRS. GAC **2001** GAC - Clothing & Textiles - Clothing & Textiles Shipment-Specific Permit **2003** GAC - Agriculture Products - Agriculture Products Shipment-Specific Permit **2004** GAC - Agriculture Products - Agriculture Products General Import Permit (GIP) **2005** GAC - Generic - Documented Alternative Quantity **2006** GAC - Steel - General Import Permit (GIP) **2007** Foreign Export Permit Note that this may be used by other PGAs beyond GAC. Please see PGA appendices for details if one is importing a foreign exported commodity that is also under domestic import licensing. NRCan **3001** NRCan - Explosives - Annual Explosives Permit (Type A)

No = Consecutive segment number
MaxOcc = Maximum occurrence of the segment/group
Counter = Counter of segment/group within the standard
Pos = Element position
Sep = Syntax separator

St = Status
EDIFACT: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional
User specific: R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

3002 NRCan - Explosives - Single Use Explosives Permit (Type G)
3003 NRCan - Explosives - Tour, Event or International Competition Explosives Permit
3004 NRCan - Rough Diamonds - Kimberley Process Certificate

TC

4001 TC - Generic - Other Document
4002 TC - Generic - Case-By-Case Authorization
4003 TC - Generic - Manufacturer Letter of Compliance
4004 TC - Generic - Vehicle Title
4005 TC - Generic - Manufacturer Certificate of Origin
4006 TC - Generic - Racing Sanctioning Body Letter

HC

5001 HC - Active Pharmaceutical Ingredients - Establishment Licence
5002 HC - Blood & Blood Components - Establishment Licence (EL)
5003 HC - Blood & Blood Components - Proof of Prescription
5004 HC - Cells, Tissues & Organs - Importer Establishment Registration
5005 HC - Cells, Tissues & Organs - Exporter Establishment Registration
5006 HC - Consumer Products - Cosmetics Product Number
5007 HC - Consumer Products - Safety Standard Certification
5008 HC - Donor Semen - Donor Semen Letter of Authorization (LOA)
5009 HC - Donor Semen - Semen Processor Declaration
5010 HC - Human Drugs - Establishment Licence (EL)
5011 HC - Human Drugs - Drug Identification (DI)
5012 HC - Human Drugs - Letter of Authorization (LOA)
5013 HC - Human Drugs - Clinical Trial No Objection Letter (CT NOL)
5014 HC - Office of Controlled Substances - Precursor Authorization Certificate
5015 HC - Office of Controlled Substances - Test Kit Registration
5016 HC - Office of Controlled Substances - Class B Precursor Registration
5017 HC - Office of Controlled Substances - Marihuana for Medical Purposes Regulations Producer Licence

5018 HC - Office of Controlled Substances - Import Permit
5019 HC - Medical Devices - Medical Devices Licence
5020 HC - Medical Devices - Establishment Licence (EL)
5021 HC - Medical Devices - Device Letter of Authorization (LOA)/Request
5022 HC - Natural Health Products - Site Licence
5023 HC - Natural Health Products - Natural Product Authorization
5024 HC - Natural Health Products - Homeopathic Medicine Drug Identification
5025 HC - Natural Health Products - NHP Notice of Authorization (NOA)
5026 HC - Pesticides - PMRA Registration
5027 HC - Pesticides - Product Label
5028 HC - Pesticides - PMRA Research Authorization Certificate
5029 HC - Pesticides - PMRA Research Notification Certificate
5030 HC - Pesticides - GROU Import Certificate
5031 HC - Radiation Emitting Devices - Product Label
5032 HC - Veterinary Drugs - Establishment Licence (EL)
5033 HC - Veterinary Drugs - Veterinary Notification
5034 HC - Veterinary Drugs - Experimental Studies Certificate
5035 HC - Veterinary Drugs - Emergency Drug Release Authorization
5036 HC - Veterinary Drugs - Veterinary No Objection Letter (NOL)
5037 HC - Consumer Products - Product Label
5038 HC - Consumer Products - Other
5039 HC - Veterinary Drugs - Drug Identification (DI)
5040 HC - Office of Controlled Substances - Class A Precursor Licence
5041 HC - Office of Controlled Substances - Industrial Hemp Licence
5042 HC - Office of Controlled Substances - Certificate of Analysis
5043 HC - Office of Controlled Substances - Research Licence
5044 HC - Office of Controlled Substances - Controlled Drugs and Substances Act Licence
5045 HC - Natural Health Products - Letter of Authorization (LOA)

PHAC
5503 Pathogen and Toxin Licence

No = Consecutive segment number
MaxOcc = Maximum occurrence of the segment/group
Counter = Counter of segment/group within the standard
Pos = Element position
Sep = Syntax separator

St = Status
EDIFACT: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional
User specific: R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

DFO

- **6000** DFO - Aquatic Biotechnology - New Substances Notification
- **6001** DFO - Invasive Species - Federal Release / Transfer Licence
- **6002** DFO - Invasive Species - Alberta Fisheries Licence
- **6003** DFO - Trade Tracking - Atlantic Bluefin Tuna Catch Document (ICCAT)
- **6004** DFO - Trade Tracking - Patagonian Toothfish (Dissostichus) Catch Document (CCAMLR)
- **6005** DFO - Trade Tracking - Pacific Bluefin Tuna Catch Document (WCPFC or IATTC)
- **6006** DFO - Trade Tracking - Swordfish Statistical Document (ICCAT)
- **6007** DFO - Trade Tracking - Swordfish Re-export Certificate (ICCAT)
- **6008** DFO - Trade Tracking - Bigeye Tuna Statistical Document (ICCAT or IATTC)
- **6009** DFO - Trade Tracking - Bigeye Tuna Re-export Certificate (ICCAT)
- **6010** DFO - Invasive Species - British Columbia Freshwater Fish Licence
- **6011** DFO - Invasive Species - Manitoba Fish Licence
- **6012** DFO - Invasive Species - Manitoba Fisheries Licence
- **6013** DFO - Invasive Species - Newfoundland / Labrador Wildlife Licence
- **6014** DFO - Invasive Species - Ontario Fish Licence
- **6015** DFO - Invasive Species - Ontario Fisheries Licence
- **6016** DFO - Invasive Species - Quebec Fisheries Licence
- **6017** DFO - Invasive Species - Saskatchewan Fish Licence
- **6018** DFO - Invasive Species - Saskatchewan Fisheries Licence
- **6019** DFO - Invasive Species – Canada National Parks Fishing Licence
- **6020** DFO - Trade Tracking – Atlantic Bluefin Tuna Re-Export Document (ICCAT)
- **6021** DFO - Pacific Bluefin Tuna Re-Export Document (WCPFC or IATTC)
- **6022** DFO - eBCD Bluefin Catch Document (ICCAT)
- **6023** DFO - eBCD Bluefin Re-Export Document (ICCAT)

CNSC

- **7000** CNSC - Import Program - Licence

No = Consecutive segment number
MaxOcc = Maximum occurrence of the segment/group
Counter = Counter of segment/group within the standard
Pos = Element position
Sep = Syntax separator

St = Status
EDIFACT: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional
User specific: R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

							ECCC **8000** ECCC - Waste Reduction and Management - Movement Type **8001** ECCC - Waste Reduction and Management - Hazardous Waste/Hazardous Recyclable (HW/HRM) Permit **8020** ECCC - CITES Appendix I **8021** ECCC - CITES Appendix II **8022** ECCC - CITES Appendix III **8023** ECCC - WAPTR Schedule II Species
C503	Document/message details	020		C		C	
1004	Document identifier		3	C	an..70	C an..70	**LPCO Reference Number** The unique identification number for this LPCO that distinguishes it from others of the same type must be provided here. This is often the ``permit number`` of the document, but may be referred to differently. Please see PGA appendices for this LPCO to determine the exact identifier that should be provided, if applicable (some LPCOs are product labels, or permit applications that have not yet been assigned a unique identifier because they have not been issued yet). If a reference number is not available or required, some PGAs may request a generic reference number (XXX) to be provided. See PGA appendices for detailed requirements.
1373	Document status code		4	C	an..3	N	Not used
1366	Document source description		5	C	an..70	C an..70	**Image URN** For electronic documents please provide the Unique Reference Number (URN) for the corresponding document image functionality (DIF) submission. The URN is a unique 14-digit document reference that conforms to the same format as the transaction number, that is, the first 5 digits are the submitter's account security number, the next 8 digits are references to within the submitter's system, and the final digit is a check digit calculated as per the "Modulo 10" algorithm described in Appendix F of Customs Memorandum D17-1-10. In addition, a URN must not duplicate an existing release transaction number that is on file with the CBSA already.

Remark:

Example:

```
DOC+916:2001+PCP3423252::12345000000017'
```

No = Consecutive segment number
MaxOcc = Maximum occurrence of the segment/group
Counter = Counter of segment/group within the standard
Pos = Element position
Sep = Syntax separator

St = Status
EDIFACT: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional
User specific: R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

Counter	No	Tag	St	MaxOcc	Level	Name
0380		**SG9**	C	99	1	**Licence/Permit/Certificate/Other Documents**

This segment contains a variety of information on LPCO (licenses, permits, certificates and other) documents used for PGA purposes to regulate this import. In addition, this segment group can be used to provide a reference to an electronic document image (see PGA appendices for detailed requirements).

This segment group should only be used to provide LPCOs that are applicable to all commodity lines on this entire declaration. To submit LPCOs that only apply to specific lines, please use SG121.

0400	18	**RFF**	C	9	2	**Secondary Reference Information**

UN/EDIFACT Definitions EDIFACT GOVCBR Standard Syntax					CBSA Implementation Business Application Attributes		
Tag	Name	Pos	Place	St Forma	St	Format	Usage / Remark
RFF							
C506	Reference	010		M	M		
1153	Reference code qualifier		1	M an..3	M	an..3	**AEH** Applicable instructions or standards Used to supply any additional textual instructions necessary for use of this LPCO. **ABB** End use authorization number Used to provide a text description of the expected foreign end-use of the commodity regulated by a foreign export permit.
1154	Reference identifier		2	C an..70	C	an..70	This is used for a few PGAs that require additional information in an LPCO submission, for example, Documented Alternative Quota adjustments for GAC. See PGA appendices for details of usage.

Remark:
This segment is used to provide additional reference information required to interpret the LPCO, or as a condition of LPCO usage. See PGA appendices for usage details.

Example:
```
RFF+ABB:X'
```

No = Consecutive segment number
MaxOcc = Maximum occurrence of the segment/group
Counter = Counter of segment/group within the standard
Pos = Element position
Sep = Syntax separator

St = Status
EDIFACT: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional
User specific: R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

Counter	No	Tag	St	MaxOcc	Level	Name
0380		**SG9**	C	99	1	**Licence/Permit/Certificate/Other Documents**

This segment contains a variety of information on LPCO (licenses, permits, certificates and other) documents used for PGA purposes to regulate this import. In addition, this segment group can be used to provide a reference to an electronic document image (see PGA appendices for detailed requirements).

This segment group should only be used to provide LPCOs that are applicable to all commodity lines on this entire declaration. To submit LPCOs that only apply to specific lines, please use SG121.

0410	19	**DTM**	C	3	2	**Issue/Effective/Expiry Dates**

UN/EDIFACT Definitions EDIFACT GOVCBR Standard Syntax					CBSA Implementation Business Application Attributes		
Tag	Name	Pos	Place	St Forma	St	Format	Usage / Remark
DTM							
C507	Date/time/period	010		M	M		
2005	Date or time or period function code qualifier		1	M an..3	M	n..3	**137** Document issue date time **7** Effective from date/time **36** Expiry date
2380	Date or time or period text		2	C an..35	M	an..35	
2379	Date or time or period format code		3	C an..3	M	n..3	If a format without a timezone is provided, CBSA headquarters (EST/EDT) time is assumed. **10** CCYYMMDDTHHMM **101** YYMMDD **102** CCYYMMDD **203** CCYYMMDDHHMM **204** CCYYMMDDHHMMSS **205** CCYYMMDDHHMMZHHMM **303** CCYYMMDDHHMMZZZ **602** CCYY **609** YYMM **610** CCYYMM

Remark:
This segment is used for the provision of non-domestic LPCO validation dates for certain foreign certifications and permits. See PGA appendices for details of usage.

Example:
```
DTM+137:X:102'
```

No = Consecutive segment number
MaxOcc = Maximum occurrence of the segment/group
Counter = Counter of segment/group within the standard
Pos = Element position
Sep = Syntax separator

St = Status
EDIFACT: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional
User specific: R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

Counter	No	Tag	St	MaxOcc	Level	Name
0380		**SG9**	C	99	1	**Licence/Permit/Certificate/Other Documents**

This segment contains a variety of information on LPCO (licenses, permits, certificates and other) documents used for PGA purposes to regulate this import. In addition, this segment group can be used to provide a reference to an electronic document image (see PGA appendices for detailed requirements).

This segment group should only be used to provide LPCOs that are applicable to all commodity lines on this entire declaration. To submit LPCOs that only apply to specific lines, please use SG121.

0440	20	**QTY**	C	1	2	**Documented Alternative Quota Quantity**

UN/EDIFACT Definitions EDIFACT GOVCBR Standard Syntax					CBSA Implementation Business Application Attributes		
Tag	Name	Pos	Place	St Forma	St	Format	Usage / Remark
QTY							
C186	Quantity details	010		M	M		
6063	Quantity type code qualifier		1	M an..3	M	n..3	**1** Discrete quantity
6060	Quantity		2	M an..35	M	an..17	**Documented Alternative Quantity** Provide the alternative quantity to be deducted from the relevant product quota instead of the normal commodity measure. Up to 16 digits and up to one decimal point may be provided, of which a maximum of 4 digits can be fractional (to the right of the decimal).
6411	Measurement unit code		3	C an..8	M	an..3	The quantity type must be a supported measurement type by the PGA responsible for administering this quota. See PGA appendices for detailed subsets, or Appendix G6 and G7 for all possible values across all PGAs.

Remark:
For goods under Canadian supply management (GAC), this segment allows the importer to specify an alternative amount to be deducted from their quota.

Example:
```
QTY+1:9999:LO'
```

No = Consecutive segment number
MaxOcc = Maximum occurrence of the segment/group
Counter = Counter of segment/group within the standard
Pos = Element position
Sep = Syntax separator

St = Status
EDIFACT: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional
User specific: R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

Counter	No	Tag	St	MaxOcc	Level	Name
0460		**SG10**	C	5	2	**LPCO Parties**
		The parties related to the LPCO				
0470	21	**NAD**	M	1	2	**Name and address**

UN/EDIFACT Definitions EDIFACT GOVCBR Standard Syntax						CBSA Implementation Business Application Attributes		
Tag	Name	Pos	Place	St	Forma	St	Format	Usage / Remark
NAD								
3035	Party function code qualifier	010		M	an..3	M	an..3	**LPCO Party Qualifier** **DFK** LPCO authorized party The party that is authorized to use this LPCO to import goods. For quota-managed goods, this is often considered the party that is considered the quota-holder. **DDD** Applicant The party that originally applied, or is currently applying, for this LPCO
C082	Party identification details	020		C		C		
3039	Party identifier		2	M	an..35	M	an..35	Provide a unique identifier for the party, as determined by the PGA responsible for this LPCO. See PGA appendices for details on whether this is required.
C058	Name and address	030		C		N		
3124	Name and address description		3	M	an..35	N		Not used
C080	Party name	040		C		C		
3036	Party name		4	M	an..70	M	an..70	Provide the first 70 characters of the party name. This field is mandatory if the party being described is not identical to the importer (IM) provided in SG7
3036	Party name		5	C	an..70	C	an..70	Use for another 70 characters of the party name if required.
3036	Party name		6	C	an..70	C	an..70	Use for another 70 characters of the party name if required.
C059	Street	050		C		C		
3042	Street and number or post office box identifier		7	M	an..35	M	an..35	Provide the first 35 characters of the street address. This field is mandatory if the party being described is not identical to the importer (IM) provided in SG7
3042	Street and number or post office box identifier		8	C	an..35	C	an..35	Use for another 35 characters of the street address if required
3042	Street and number or post office box identifier		9	C	an..35	C	an..35	Use for another 35 characters of the street address if required
3164	City name	060		C	an..35	C	an..35	This field is mandatory if the party being described is not identical to the importer (IM) provided in SG7
C819	Country subdivision details	070		C		C		
3229	Country subdivision identifier		11	C	an..9	C	an..6	Provide the 2 character province abbreviation for Canadian addresses or analogous political subdivision for foreign addresses (e.g., state for United States, county for United Kingdom etc.). This field is mandatory if the party being described is not identical to the importer (IM) provided in SG7

No = Consecutive segment number
MaxOcc = Maximum occurrence of the segment/group
Counter = Counter of segment/group within the standard
Pos = Element position
Sep = Syntax separator

St = Status
EDIFACT: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional
User specific: R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

3251	Postal identification code	080	C an..17	C an..9	Provide the appropriate postal delivery region identification code for the address (e.g., postal code for Canada, zip code for the United States, postcode for the United Kingdom etc.). This field is mandatory if the party being described is not identical to the importer (IM) provided in SG7
3207	Country identifier	090	C an..3	C an2	Provide the country code as per Appendix G24. This field is mandatory if the party being described is not identical to the importer (IM) provided in SG7

Remark:

Example:

```
NAD+DFK+X++X:X:X+X:X:X+X+ON+X+AD'
```

No = Consecutive segment number
MaxOcc = Maximum occurrence of the segment/group
Counter = Counter of segment/group within the standard
Pos = Element position
Sep = Syntax separator

St = Status
EDIFACT: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional
User specific: R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

Counter	No	Tag	St	MaxOcc	Level	Name
0490		**SG11**	C	2	3	**Contact Information**
0500	22	**CTA**	M	1	3	**Contact Identification**

UN/EDIFACT Definitions EDIFACT GOVCBR Standard Syntax						CBSA Implementation Business Application Attributes		
Tag	Name	Pos	Place	St	Forma	St	Format	Usage / Remark
CTA								
3139	Contact function code	010		C	an..3	M	an..3	**AH** Coordination contact This qualifier should be used when supplying CTA and COM segments for general corporate contact details (i.e., a general contact number for the firm). **IC** Information contact This qualifier should be used when supplying CTA and COM segments for direct communication contacts (i.e., people knowledgeable regarding this specific shipment) details.
C056	Contact details	020		C		C		
3413	Contact identifier		2	C	an..17	N		Not used
3412	Contact name		3	C	an..256	C	an..70	

Remark:
Many PGAs have specific requirements surrounding contact information; please refer to individual PGA appendices for details.

Example:
```
CTA+AH+:Contact Name'
```

No = Consecutive segment number
MaxOcc = Maximum occurrence of the segment/group
Counter = Counter of segment/group within the standard
Pos = Element position
Sep = Syntax separator

St = Status
EDIFACT: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional
User specific: R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

Counter	No	Tag	St	MaxOcc	Level	Name
0490		**SG11**	C	2	3	**Contact Information**
0510	23	**COM**	C	3	4	**Contact Method**

UN/EDIFACT Definitions EDIFACT GOVCBR Standard Syntax						CBSA Implementation Business Application Attributes		
Tag	Name	Pos	Place	St	Forma	St	Format	Usage / Remark
COM								
C076	Communication contact	010		M		M		
3148	Communication address identifier		1	M	an..512	M	an..50	
3155	Communication means type code		2	M	an..3	M	an..2	**EM** Electronic mail **FX** Telefax **TE** Telephone

Remark:
Many PGAs have specific requirements surrounding contact information; please refer to individual PGA appendices for details.

Example:
```
COM+555.867.5309:TE'
```

No = Consecutive segment number
MaxOcc = Maximum occurrence of the segment/group
Counter = Counter of segment/group within the standard
Pos = Element position
Sep = Syntax separator

St = Status
EDIFACT: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional
User specific: R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

Counter	No	Tag	St	MaxOcc	Level	Name
0520		**SG12**	C	9	2	**LPCO Issuing/Place of Authentication Location**
		The location where the LPCO was issued and/or the location where a document was signed or otherwise authenticated				
0530	24	**LOC**	M	1	2	**Place/location identification**

UN/EDIFACT Definitions EDIFACT GOVCBR Standard Syntax					CBSA Implementation Business Application Attributes		
Tag	Name	Pos Place	St	Forma	St	Format	Usage / Remark
LOC							
3227	Location function code qualifier	010	M	an..3	M	n..3	**27** Country of origin **44** Place of authentication of document **91** Place of document issue
C517	Location identification	020	C		C		
3225	Location identifier	2	C	an..35	C	an..2	**Location Country** Provide the country code as per Appendix G24.
1131	Code list identification code	3	C	an..17	C	an..6	**MIX** Mixed country of origin. This code is only to be provided if accepted by the PGA regulating this LPCO and the exact countries of origin are not specified on the LPCO.
3055	Code list responsible agency code	4	C	an..3	N		Not used
3224	Location name	5	C	an..256	C	an..256	**Location Name** A more specific name for the location beyond country may be provided in this element if required by a PGA. Please refer to PGA appendices for details.

Remark:

Example:

```
LOC+91+X:::X'
```

No = Consecutive segment number
MaxOcc = Maximum occurrence of the segment/group
Counter = Counter of segment/group within the standard
Pos = Element position
Sep = Syntax separator

St = Status
EDIFACT: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional
User specific: R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

Counter	No	Tag	St	MaxOcc	Level	Name
0550		**SG13**	C	99	1	**Additional Inspection/Exception Details**

This segment group is used to provide any additional details that may be required by PGAs for exceptional processing or inspection scheduling.

This segment group indicates the PGA(s) exception processing is applicable. Include additional iterations within this segment group for each PGA or CBSA processing requirement.

Counter	No	Tag	St	MaxOcc	Level	Name
0560	25	**RCS**	M	1	1	**Requirements and conditions**

UN/EDIFACT Definitions EDIFACT GOVCBR Standard Syntax					CBSA Implementation Business Application Attributes		
Tag	Name	Pos Place	St	Forma	St	Format	Usage / Remark
RCS							
7293	Sector area identification code qualifier	010	M	an..3	M	n..2	**15** Government
C550	Requirement/condition identification	020	C		C		
7295	Requirement or condition description identifier	2	M	an..17	M	an..6	**Processing Exception** Indicates the type of exceptional or special processing applicable for this declaration. Refer to individual PGA appendices for details on PGA specialized processing. Use additional iterations as necessary to indicate additional exceptional processing situations. **EC01** ECCC – On-Road Vehicles, Engines and Equipment **EC02** ECCC - Off-Road Compression (Diesel) Engines. **EC03** ECCC – Off-Road Small Spark-Ignition (Gasoline) Engines. **EC04** ECCC - Marine Spark-Ignition Engines, Vessels and Off-Road Recreational Vehicles **HC01** HC - Cells, Tissues and Organs - Lymphohematopoietic Cells & Organs **HC02** HC - Medical Devices - Medical Device Estab. License Exemption **HC03** HC - Pesticides - PMRA Scheduled Pest Management Products **HC04** HC - Pesticides - PMRA Exempt Pest Management Products **TC01** TC - Tires Program - Tires Program **TC02** TC - FMVSS Standard - TC1 - Standard Process **TC03** TC - FMVSS - Case-By-Case - TC1 - E08 - Case-By-Case FMVSS - RIV **TC04** TC - CMVSS Appendix F - TC3 - E01 - Appendix F - Commercial Importation **TC05** TC - CMVSS Appendix G - TC3 - E02 - Appendix G - Commercial Importation

No = Consecutive segment number
MaxOcc = Maximum occurrence of the segment/group
Counter = Counter of segment/group within the standard
Pos = Element position
Sep = Syntax separator

St = Status
EDIFACT: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional
User specific: R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

						TC06 TC - Returning Vehicles - TC3 - E03 - CMVSS Vehicle Returning by Original Owner **TC07** TC - Age Exemption - TC3 - E04 - Age Exemption **TC08** TC - Unregulated Vehicles - TC3 - E05 - Non-regulated and Others **TC09** TC - CMVSS Appendix Case-by-Case TC3 - E06 - Case-By-Case CMVSS - RIV **TC10** TC - Vehicle for Parts - TC3 - E07 - Vehicle for Parts **PH01** PHAC - Human and Terrestrial Animal Pathogens and Biological Toxins - Exempt Pathogen/Toxin In addition, the following CBSA processing exceptions can be provided: **51** Extended Release Privileges **52** Driver Waiting/Rush Shipment **56** Wood Packaging Indicator **57** Permit Application Currently only used for GAC permit applications. **4** Inspection Arrangements Complete For future use to indicate that a shipment is prepared for complex inspections (e.g., live animal arrangements).
1131	Code list identification code	3	C	an..17	N	Not used
3055	Code list responsible agency code	4	C	an..3	C an..3	**Government Agency Identifier** This field qualifies the iteration of this segment group by indicating which PGA (or the CBSA) is involved in regulating this shipment. **1** CFIA (Canadian Food Inspection Agency) **3** GAC (Global Affairs Canada) **5** CBSA (Canada Border Services Agency) **12** HC (Health Canada) **13** TC (Transport Canada) **20** DFO (Fisheries and Oceans Canada) **21** NRCan (Natural Resources Canada) **22** ECCC (Environment and Climate Change Canada) **23** PHAC (Public Health Agency of Canada) **24** CNSC (Canadian Nuclear Safety Commission)

Remark:
If the submitter of the IID is aware of any wood packaging, wood dunnage or wooden supports in the shipment, processing exception 56 may be provided within a CBSA-qualified RCS segment to indicate this.

Example:
```
RCS+15+51::1'
```

No = Consecutive segment number
MaxOcc = Maximum occurrence of the segment/group
Counter = Counter of segment/group within the standard
Pos = Element position
Sep = Syntax separator

St = Status
EDIFACT: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional
User specific: R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

Counter	No	Tag	St	MaxOcc	Level	Name
0550		**SG13**	C	99	1	**Additional Inspection/Exception Details**

This segment group is used to provide any additional details that may be required by PGAs for exceptional processing or inspection scheduling.

This segment group indicates the PGA(s) exception processing is applicable. Include additional iterations within this segment group for each PGA or CBSA processing requirement.

0570	26	**FTX**	C	1	2	**Free text**

UN/EDIFACT Definitions EDIFACT GOVCBR Standard Syntax						CBSA Implementation Business Application Attributes		
Tag	Name	Pos	Place	St	Forma	St	Format	Usage / Remark
FTX								
4451	Text subject code qualifier	010		M	an..3	M	an..3	**ACB** Additional information
4453	Free text function code	020		C	an..3	N		Not used
C107	Text reference	030		C		N		
4441	Free text description code		3	M	an..17	N		Not used
C108	Text literal	040		C		C		
4440	Free text		4	M	an..512	M	an..512	For future use. Additional comments that a submitter wishes to provide to PGAs involved in this shipment or the CBSA may be entered here. The potential for providing preferred inspection locations to PGAs in this field is currently being reviewed.

Remark:

Example:

```
FTX+ACB+++X'
```

No = Consecutive segment number
MaxOcc = Maximum occurrence of the segment/group
Counter = Counter of segment/group within the standard
Pos = Element position
Sep = Syntax separator

St = Status
EDIFACT: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional
User specific: R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

Counter	No	Tag	St	MaxOcc	Level	Name
0640		**SG15**	C	1	1	**Amendment Reason**

This segment group is used to provide a reason code for a declaration that includes proposed amendments. The amendment reason must apply to all CCNs in this transaction.

Mandatory when BGM 1225 is '52' (amendment)

0650	27	**AJT**	M	1	1	**Amendment Reason Code**

UN/EDIFACT Definitions EDIFACT GOVCBR Standard Syntax					CBSA Implementation Business Application Attributes		
Tag	Name	Pos Place	St	Forma	St	Format	Usage / Remark
AJT							
4465	Adjustment reason description code	010	M	an..3	M	an..3	**UN Adjustment Reason Code** **ZZZ** Mutually defined
1082	Line item identifier	020	C	an..6	M	an..2	**Amendment Reason Code** Provide the CBSA code that indicates the reason for the amendment. Please refer to Appendix G25 for possible code values. **20** Amendment to description of goods **30** In bond port/sub-location code amendments **35** Clerical error when keying data **60** Amendment not elsewhere specified **65** Overage: Any change in the number of pieces in a shipment that is higher than the quantity reported at FPOA. Note the initial quantity being amended must be greater than zero. **70** Shortage: Any change in the number of pieces in a shipment that is lower than the quantity reported at FPOA. Note the quantity cannot be reduced to zero, which would then be a cancellation, not an amendment. **80** Change request delayed by client systems outage **85** Change request delayed by CBSA/PGA systems outage

Remark:
Mandatory when BGM 1225 is '52' (amendment)

Example:
```
AJT+ZZZ+35'
```

No = Consecutive segment number
MaxOcc = Maximum occurrence of the segment/group
Counter = Counter of segment/group within the standard
Pos = Element position
Sep = Syntax separator

St = Status
EDIFACT: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional
User specific: R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

Counter	No	Tag	St	MaxOcc	Level	Name
0970		**SG25**	C	1	1	**PGA Payment Details**

Future use. Some PGAs may, in the future, use this segment group to allow the importer to provide details of their PGA fee payments electronically with their declaration, as opposed to through a current paper process. See PGA appendices for details. FUTURE USE

0980	28	**TAX**	M	1	1	**Fee Details**

UN/EDIFACT Definitions EDIFACT GOVCBR Standard Syntax					CBSA Implementation Business Application Attributes		
Tag	Name	Pos Place	St	Forma	St	Format	Usage / Remark
TAX							
5283	Duty or tax or fee function code qualifier	010	M	an..3	M	an..3	**4** Total of all duties, taxes and fee types (Customs declaration)

Remark:

Example:

```
TAX+4'
```

No = Consecutive segment number
MaxOcc = Maximum occurrence of the segment/group
Counter = Counter of segment/group within the standard
Pos = Element position
Sep = Syntax separator

St = Status
EDIFACT: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional
User specific: R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

Counter	No	Tag	St	MaxOcc	Level	Name
1030		**SG26**	C	9	2	**PGA Payment Details**
		Each iteration of this segment group can be used to describe a related group of PGA fee payments (e.g., all payments related to the issuance of a given permit). FUTURE USE				
1040	29	**PAI**	M	1	2	**Payment instructions**

UN/EDIFACT Definitions EDIFACT GOVCBR Standard Syntax						CBSA Implementation Business Application Attributes		
Tag	Name	Pos	Place	St	Forma	St	Format	Usage / Remark
PAI								
C534	Payment instruction details	010		M		M		
4439	Payment conditions code		1	C	an..3	N		Not used
4431	Payment guarantee means code		2	C	an..3	N		Not used
4461	Payment means code		3	C	an..3	C	an..3	Provide the coded method, mechanism or means of payment of one or more fees. **1** Instrument not defined
1131	Code list identification code		4	C	an..17	C	an..17	
3055	Code list responsible agency code		5	C	an..3	M	n..2	**1** CFIA (Canadian Food Inspection Agency) **3** GAC (Global Affairs Canada) **5** CBSA (Canada Border Services Agency) **12** HC (Health Canada) **13** TC (Transport Canada) **20** DFO (Fisheries and Oceans Canada) **21** NRCan (Natural Resources Canada) **22** ECCC (Environment and Climate Change Canada) **23** PHAC (Public Health Agency of Canada) **24** CNSC (Canadian Nuclear Safety Commission)

Remark:

Example:

```
PAI+::1:1:1'
```

No = Consecutive segment number
MaxOcc = Maximum occurrence of the segment/group
Counter = Counter of segment/group within the standard
Pos = Element position
Sep = Syntax separator

St = Status
EDIFACT: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional
User specific: R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

Counter	No	Tag	St	MaxOcc	Level	Name
1030		**SG26**	C	9	2	**PGA Payment Details**
		Each iteration of this segment group can be used to describe a related group of PGA fee payments (e.g., all payments related to the issuance of a given permit). FUTURE USE				
1050	30	**RFF**	C	99	3	**Reference**

UN/EDIFACT Definitions EDIFACT GOVCBR Standard Syntax					CBSA Implementation Business Application Attributes		
Tag	Name	Pos Place	St	Forma	St	Format	Usage / Remark
RFF							
C506	Reference	010	M		M		
1153	Reference code qualifier	1	M	an..3	M	an..3	Provide the coded type of document to which these payments apply
1154	Reference identifier	2	C	an..70	C	an..70	Provide the unique identifier of the document to which these payments apply

Remark:

Example:

```
RFF+AAA:X'
```

No = Consecutive segment number
MaxOcc = Maximum occurrence of the segment/group
Counter = Counter of segment/group within the standard
Pos = Element position
Sep = Syntax separator

St = Status
EDIFACT: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional
User specific: R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

Counter	No	Tag	St	MaxOcc	Level	Name
1030		**SG26**	C	9	2	**PGA Payment Details**
		Each iteration of this segment group can be used to describe a related group of PGA fee payments (e.g., all payments related to the issuance of a given permit). FUTURE USE				
1060	31	**MOA**	C	1	3	**Monetary amount**

UN/EDIFACT Definitions EDIFACT GOVCBR Standard Syntax					CBSA Implementation Business Application Attributes		
Tag	Name	Pos	Place	St Forma	St	Format	Usage / Remark
MOA							
C516	Monetary amount	010		M	M		
5025	Monetary amount type code qualifier		1	M an..3	M	an..3	
5004	Monetary amount		2	C n..35	C	n..35	Provide the total amount paid to the PGA in this iteration of SG26, for all the documents referenced in the RFF segments of this iteration.
6345	Currency identification code		3	C an..3	C	an..3	Payment amounts for PGA payments must be provided in Canadian dollars. **CAD** Canadian Dollar

Remark:

Example:

```
MOA+ZZZ:9:CAD'
```

No = Consecutive segment number
MaxOcc = Maximum occurrence of the segment/group
Counter = Counter of segment/group within the standard
Pos = Element position
Sep = Syntax separator

St = Status
EDIFACT: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional
User specific: R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

Counter	No	Tag	St	MaxOcc	Level	Name
2110	32	**UNS**	M	1	0	**Section control**

UN/EDIFACT Definitions EDIFACT GOVCBR Standard Syntax					CBSA Implementation Business Application Attributes		
Tag	Name	Pos Place	St	Forma	St	Format	Usage / Remark
UNS							
0081	Section identification	010	M	a1	M	a1	**D** Header/detail section separation

Remark:
Mandatory segment

Example:
```
UNS+D'
```

No = Consecutive segment number
MaxOcc = Maximum occurrence of the segment/group
Counter = Counter of segment/group within the standard
Pos = Element position
Sep = Syntax separator

St = Status
EDIFACT: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional
User specific: R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

Counter	No	Tag	St	MaxOcc	Level	Name
2120		**SG47**	M	9999	1	**Goods Group/Invoice Level**
		This segment group contains commodity details, grouped by invoice				
2130	33	**SEQ**	M	1	1	**Sequence details**

UN/EDIFACT Definitions EDIFACT GOVCBR Standard Syntax					CBSA Implementation Business Application Attributes		
Tag	Name	Pos	Place	St	Forma	St	Format	Usage / Remark
SEQ								
1229	Action code	010		C	an..3	M	an..3	**1** Added

Remark:
Mandatory trigger segment

Please be advised when looping a new invoice, sequence details (SEQ+1) is mandatory. In the event that a commodity line level data element also ends with a mandatory trigger segment (SEQ+1), another data element must be provided to separate the repeated sequences.

Example: Retail Package Type and Quantity (SG127).
SEQ+1'
PAC+1'
SEQ+1'

Example:
```
SEQ+1'
```

No = Consecutive segment number
MaxOcc = Maximum occurrence of the segment/group
Counter = Counter of segment/group within the standard
Pos = Element position
Sep = Syntax separator

St = Status
EDIFACT: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional
User specific: R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

Counter	No	Tag	St	MaxOcc	Level	Name
2120		**SG47**	M	9999	1	**Goods Group/Invoice Level**
		This segment group contains commodity details, grouped by invoice				
2170	34	**RFF**	C	999	2	**Cargo Control Number**

UN/EDIFACT Definitions EDIFACT GOVCBR Standard Syntax						CBSA Implementation Business Application Attributes		
Tag	Name	Pos	Place	St	Forma	St	Format	Usage / Remark
RFF								
C506	Reference	010		M		M		
1153	Reference code qualifier		1	M	an..3	M	an..3	**CCN Qualifier** **CN** Carrier's reference number
1154	Reference identifier		2	C	an..70	M	an..25	**Cargo Control Number**

Remark:
Each Cargo Control Number must be valid and begin with the four-character CBSA-issued carrier code. This segment group is only to be used when multiple CCNs are associated with this release. If there are multiple CCNs per invoice, each must be in a separate occurrence of this segment.

If there are no occurrences in this group, there must be an occurrence of the declaration-level RFF segment to contain the overall CCN for this declaration.

The number of CCN(s) reported on this release cannot exceed maximum 999/release transaction.

Example:
```
RFF+CN:12345CCN1234'
```

No = Consecutive segment number
MaxOcc = Maximum occurrence of the segment/group
Counter = Counter of segment/group within the standard
Pos = Element position
Sep = Syntax separator

St = Status
EDIFACT: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional
User specific: R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

Counter	No	Tag	St	MaxOcc	Level	Name
2180		**SG48**	M	99	2	**Vendor/Invoice Parties**

This segment group provides information on parties involved with a particular invoice. It can be looped to provide parties of different types and/or many delivery parties or ultimate consignees as required.

It is expected that only one vendor, exporter and purchaser will be provided.

Counter	No	Tag	St	MaxOcc	Level	Name
2190	35	**NAD**	M	1	2	**Name and address**

UN/EDIFACT Definitions EDIFACT GOVCBR Standard Syntax						CBSA Implementation Business Application Attributes		
Tag	Name	Pos	Place	St	Forma	St	Format	Usage / Remark
NAD								
3035	Party function code qualifier	010		M	an..3	M	an..3	**Invoice Party Qualifier** **VN** Vendor The party who is selling the goods to a purchaser, and/or the party who is consigning the goods to Canada. This party must be provided with every invoice. **EX** Exporter The party who makes, or on whose behalf, the export declaration, is made and who is the owner of the goods or has similar right of disposal over them at the time when the declaration is accepted. This party must be provided if different than the vendor. **DP** Delivery party The name and address to which the goods are physically delivered and may also be referred to as the "delivery destination" or "deliver to party". This party must be provided if different than the purchaser. Multiple occurrences may be provided to indicate different delivery destinations/parties as required by PGAs. **BY** Buyer The last known party to whom the merchandise is being sold, leased or otherwise transacted with and may also be referred to as the "purchaser". This party must be provided if different than the importer. **UC** Ultimate consignee The actual intended recipient and consumer of the goods, other than the party to whom it is originally consigned for collection purposes. This may also be referred to as the "end-user", particularly by PGAs. This party must be provided if different than the delivery destination and purchaser. Multiple occurrences may be provided to indicate different ultimate consignees/end-users as required by PGAs.
C082	Party identification details	020		C		C		
3039	Party identifier		2	M	an..35	M	an..35	Provide a unique identifier (beyond name and address) appropriate to the party involved if applicable.
C058	Name and address	030		C		N		

No = Consecutive segment number
MaxOcc = Maximum occurrence of the segment/group
Counter = Counter of segment/group within the standard
Pos = Element position
Sep = Syntax separator

St = Status
EDIFACT: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional
User specific: R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

UN/EDIFACT Definitions EDIFACT GOVCBR Standard Syntax						CBSA Implementation Business Application Attributes		
Tag	Name	Pos	Place	St	Forma	St	Format	Usage / Remark
3124	Name and address description		3	M	an..35	N		Not used
C080	Party name	040		C		M		
3036	Party name		4	M	an..70	M	an..70	Provide the first 70 characters of the party name.
3036	Party name		5	C	an..70	C	an..70	Use for another 70 characters of the party name if required.
3036	Party name		6	C	an..70	C	an..70	Use for another 70 characters of the party name if required.
C059	Street	050		C		M		
3042	Street and number or post office box identifier		7	M	an..35	M	an..35	Provide the first 35 characters of the street address of the party.
3042	Street and number or post office box identifier		8	C	an..35	C	an..35	Use for another 35 characters of the street address if required
3042	Street and number or post office box identifier		9	C	an..35	C	an..35	Use for another 35 characters of the street address if required
3164	City name	060		C	an..35	M	an..35	
C819	Country subdivision details	070		C		C		
3229	Country subdivision identifier		11	C	an..9	C	an..6	Provide the 2 character province abbreviation for Canadian addresses or analogous political subdivision for foreign addresses (e.g., state for United States, county for United Kingdom etc.). This element is mandatory for Canadian and American addresses.
3251	Postal identification code	080		C	an..17	C	an..9	Provide the appropriate postal delivery region identification code for the address (e.g., postal code for Canada, zip code for the United States, postcode for the United Kingdom etc.). This element is mandatory for Canadian and American addresses.
3207	Country identifier	090		C	an..3	M	an2	Provide the country code as per Appendix G24.

Remark:

Example:

```
NAD+VN+++VENDOR NAME:X:X+VENDOR ADD LINE 1:VENDOR ADD LINE 2:VENDOR ADD LINE 3+VENDOR CITY+MI+12345+US'
```

No = Consecutive segment number
MaxOcc = Maximum occurrence of the segment/group
Counter = Counter of segment/group within the standard
Pos = Element position
Sep = Syntax separator

St = Status
EDIFACT: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional
User specific: R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

Counter	No	Tag	St	MaxOcc	Level	Name
2230		**SG49**	C	2	3	**Contact Information**
2240	36	**CTA**	M	1	3	**Contact Identification**

UN/EDIFACT Definitions EDIFACT GOVCBR Standard Syntax						CBSA Implementation Business Application Attributes		
Tag	Name	Pos	Place	St	Forma	St	Format	Usage / Remark
CTA								
3139	Contact function code	010		C	an..3	M	an..3	**AH** Coordination contact This qualifier should be used when supplying CTA and COM segments for general corporate contact details (i.e., a general contact number for the firm). **IC** Information contact This qualifier should be used when supplying CTA and COM segments for direct communication contacts (i.e., people knowledgeable regarding this specific shipment) details.
C056	Contact details	020		C		C		
3413	Contact identifier		2	C	an..17	N		Not used
3412	Contact name		3	C	an..256	C	an..70	

Remark:

Example:

```
CTA+AH+:Contact Name'
```

No = Consecutive segment number
MaxOcc = Maximum occurrence of the segment/group
Counter = Counter of segment/group within the standard
Pos = Element position
Sep = Syntax separator

St = Status
EDIFACT: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional
User specific: R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

Counter	No	Tag	St	MaxOcc	Level	Name
2230		**SG49**	C	2	3	**Contact Information**
2250	37	**COM**	C	3	4	**Contact Method**

UN/EDIFACT Definitions EDIFACT GOVCBR Standard Syntax						CBSA Implementation Business Application Attributes		
Tag	Name	Pos	Place	St	Forma	St	Format	Usage / Remark
COM								
C076	Communication contact	010		M		M		
3148	Communication address identifier		1	M	an..512	M	an..50	
3155	Communication means type code		2	M	an..3	M	an..2	**EM** Electronic mail **FX** Telefax **TE** Telephone

Remark:

Example:

```
COM+555.867.5309:TE'
```

No = Consecutive segment number
MaxOcc = Maximum occurrence of the segment/group
Counter = Counter of segment/group within the standard
Pos = Element position
Sep = Syntax separator

St = Status
EDIFACT: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional
User specific: R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

Counter	No	Tag	St	MaxOcc	Level	Name
2260		**SG50**	M	3	2	**Country/Facility of Export/Direct Shipment**

At least one iteration of this segment group must be supplied to provide the Country of Export. Depending on PGA requirements for the goods being imported, additional iterations may be used to provide a Country of Direct Shipment or a Registered Foreign Facility.

Only one Country of Export must be provided. Additional occurrences with this qualifier will be ignored.

A maximum of one Country of Direct Shipment may be provided. Additional occurrences with this qualifier will be ignored. If a Country of Direct Shipment is provided in a LOC segment, an associated Date of Direct Shipment must be provided in the DTM segment in the same occurrence of SG50.

Counter	No	Tag	St	MaxOcc	Level	Name
2270	38	**LOC**	M	1	2	**Country of Export/Direct Shipment/Foreign Facility Details**

UN/EDIFACT Definitions EDIFACT GOVCBR Standard Syntax						CBSA Implementation Business Application Attributes		
Tag	Name	Pos	Place	St	Forma	St	Format	Usage / Remark
LOC								
3227	Location function code qualifier	010		M	an..3	M	an..3	**Location Qualifier** **35** Exportation country Use this qualifier to provide the mandatory Country of Export. **277** Place of loading on final means of transport Use this qualifier to provide a Country of Direct Shipment if required by a PGA. **280** Compliant facility, registered Use this qualifier to provide a Foreign Registered Facility, if required by a PGA.
C517	Location identification	020		C		M		
3225	Location identifier		2	C	an..35	M	an2	Provide the country code as per Appendix G24. For Country of Export, the country from which the goods were last exported for importation into Canada without any commercial transaction taken place in intermediate countries must be provided. For Country of Direct Shipment, provide the country from which the goods (per each invoice) began their uninterrupted journey to Canada. For Registered or Approved Facilities or Establishments, provide the country in which the establishment or facility is located.
C519	Related location one identification	030		C		C		
3223	First related location identifier		3	C	an..35	C	an..2	If the country is the United States, the US state code must be provided.

Remark:

Example:

```
LOC+35+US+WA'
```

No = Consecutive segment number
MaxOcc = Maximum occurrence of the segment/group
Counter = Counter of segment/group within the standard
Pos = Element position
Sep = Syntax separator

St = Status
EDIFACT: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional
User specific: R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

Counter	No	Tag	St	MaxOcc	Level	Name
2260		**SG50**	M	3	2	**Country/Facility of Export/Direct Shipment**

At least one iteration of this segment group must be supplied to provide the Country of Export. Depending on PGA requirements for the goods being imported, additional iterations may be used to provide a Direct Shipment Location or a Registered Foreign Facility.

Only one Country of Export must be provided. Additional occurrences with this qualifier will be ignored.

A maximum of one Country of Direct Shipment may be provided. Additional occurrences with this qualifier will be ignored. If a Country of Direct Shipment is provided in a LOC segment, an associated Date of Direct Shipment must be provided in the DTM segment in the same occurrence of SG50.

Counter	No	Tag	St	MaxOcc	Level	Name
2280	39	**DTM**	C	1	3	**Date/time/period**

UN/EDIFACT Definitions EDIFACT GOVCBR Standard Syntax					CBSA Implementation Business Application Attributes		
Tag	Name	Pos Place	St	Forma	St	Format	Usage / Remark
DTM							
C507	Date/time/period	010	M		M		
2005	Date or time or period function code qualifier	1	M	an..3	M	n..3	**757** Departure date/time from place of loading
2380	Date or time or period text	2	C	an..35	M	an..35	For Direct Shipment Date, provide the date on which the goods (on this invoice) began their uninterrupted journey to Canada.
2379	Date or time or period format code	3	C	an..3	M	n..3	If a format without a timezone is provided, CBSA headquarters (EST/EDT) time is assumed. **10** CCYYMMDDTHHMM **101** YYMMDD **102** CCYYMMDD **203** CCYYMMDDHHMM **204** CCYYMMDDHHMMSS **205** CCYYMMDDHHMMZHHMM **303** CCYYMMDDHHMMZZZ **609** YYMM **610** CCYYMM

Remark:

A date of direct shipment must be provided if a Country of Direct Shipment has been provided for this invoice.

Example:

```
DTM+757:20130101:102'
```

No = Consecutive segment number
MaxOcc = Maximum occurrence of the segment/group
Counter = Counter of segment/group within the standard
Pos = Element position
Sep = Syntax separator

St = Status
EDIFACT: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional
User specific: R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

Counter	No	Tag	St	MaxOcc	Level	Name
2290		**SG51**	M	1	2	**P.O./Invoice Details**
2300	40	**DOC**	M	1	2	**P.O./Invoice Identification**

UN/EDIFACT Definitions EDIFACT GOVCBR Standard Syntax						CBSA Implementation Business Application Attributes		
Tag	Name	Pos	Place	St	Forma	St	Format	Usage / Remark
DOC								
C002	Document/message name	010		M		M		
1001	Document name code		1	C	an..3	M	n..3	**380** Commercial invoice
C503	Document/message details	020		C		M		
1004	Document identifier		2	C	an..70	M	an..35	**Purchase Order/Invoice Number** Provide a unique identifier for this PO or invoice.

Remark:

Example:

```
DOC+380+INVOICENUMBER'
```

No = Consecutive segment number
MaxOcc = Maximum occurrence of the segment/group
Counter = Counter of segment/group within the standard
Pos = Element position
Sep = Syntax separator

St = Status
EDIFACT: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional
User specific: R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

Counter	No	Tag	St	MaxOcc	Level	Name
2290		**SG51**	M	1	2	**P.O./Invoice Details**
2310	41	**SEQ**	M	1	3	**Sequence details**

UN/EDIFACT Definitions EDIFACT GOVCBR Standard Syntax					CBSA Implementation Business Application Attributes		
Tag	Name	Pos	Place	St	Forma	St	Format	Usage / Remark
SEQ								
1229	Action code	010		C	an..3	M	an..3	**1** Added

Remark:
Mandatory trigger segment

Example:
```
SEQ+1'
```

No = Consecutive segment number
MaxOcc = Maximum occurrence of the segment/group
Counter = Counter of segment/group within the standard
Pos = Element position
Sep = Syntax separator

St = Status
EDIFACT: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional
User specific: R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

Counter	No	Tag	St	MaxOcc	Level	Name
2290		**SG51**	M	1	2	**P.O./Invoice Details**
2330	42	**DTM**	M	1	3	**Invoice Date of Issue**

UN/EDIFACT Definitions EDIFACT GOVCBR Standard Syntax					CBSA Implementation Business Application Attributes		
Tag	Name	Pos	Place	St Forma	St	Format	Usage / Remark
DTM							
C507	Date/time/period	010		M	M		
2005	Date or time or period function code qualifier		1	M an..3	M	an..3	**Date Type Qualifier** Use this qualifier to provide the mandatory Invoice Date of Issue. **3** Invoice document issue date time
2380	Date or time or period text		2	C an..35	M	an..35	Provide the date on which the invoice was issued.
2379	Date or time or period format code		3	C an..3	M	n..3	If a format without a timezone is provided, CBSA headquarters (EST/EDT) time is assumed. **10** CCYYMMDDTHHMM **101** YYMMDD **102** CCYYMMDD **203** CCYYMMDDHHMM **204** CCYYMMDDHHMMSS **205** CCYYMMDDHHMMZHHMM **303** CCYYMMDDHHMMZZZ **609** YYMM **610** CCYYMM

Remark:

Example:

```
DTM+3:20130101:102'
```

No = Consecutive segment number
MaxOcc = Maximum occurrence of the segment/group
Counter = Counter of segment/group within the standard
Pos = Element position
Sep = Syntax separator

St = Status
EDIFACT: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional
User specific: R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

Counter	No	Tag	St	MaxOcc	Level	Name
2290		**SG51**	M	1	2	**P.O./Invoice Details**
2340	43	**MOA**	M	1	3	**Invoice Total Amount**

UN/EDIFACT Definitions EDIFACT GOVCBR Standard Syntax						CBSA Implementation Business Application Attributes		
Tag	Name	Pos	Place	St	Forma	St	Format	Usage / Remark
MOA								
C516	Monetary amount	010		M		M		
5025	Monetary amount type code qualifier		1	M	an..3	M	an..3	**39** Invoice total amount
5004	Monetary amount		2	C	n..35	M	n..12	Provide the total amount of this invoice.
6345	Currency identification code		3	C	an..3	M	an..3	Some PGAs may require the amount to be represented in Canadian dollars; see appendices for details. A list of valid currency codes can be found in Appendix G5.

Remark:

Example:

```
MOA+39:9:USD'
```

No = Consecutive segment number
MaxOcc = Maximum occurrence of the segment/group
Counter = Counter of segment/group within the standard
Pos = Element position
Sep = Syntax separator

St = Status
EDIFACT: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional
User specific: R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

Counter	No	Tag	St	MaxOcc	Level	Name
3010		**SG68**	M	1	2	**Invoice Total Weight/Volume and Quantity**

Either a measurement (weight, volume etc.) or a quantity (unit count) must be provided within this segment group, as appropriate to the commodities being imported on this invoice.

If multiple commodities with a variety of units of measure are present within this invoice, a suitably generic unit of measure should be chosen for either the measurement or quantity that applies to both.

3020	44	**MEA**	C	1	2	**Measurements**

UN/EDIFACT Definitions EDIFACT GOVCBR Standard Syntax					CBSA Implementation Business Application Attributes		
Tag	Name	Pos Place	St	Forma	St	Format	Usage / Remark
MEA							
6311	Measurement purpose code qualifier	010	M	an..3	M	an..3	**AAE** Measurement
C502	Measurement details	020	C		M		
6313	Measured attribute code	2	C	an..3	M	an..3	Use the most appropriate weight measurement from the following list to describe the overall weight on this invoice. **AAB** Goods item gross weight **AAF** Net net weight **AAA** Net weight **AAC** Total net weight **AAD** Consignment gross weight **AAW** Gross volume **AAX** Net volume
C174	Value/range	030	C		M		
6411	Measurement unit code	3	M	an..8	M	an..3	For a definitive list of all Unit of Measure codes possible across all PGAs, please refer to the Code Table Appendix G6 in this ECCRD.
6314	Measure	4	C	an..18	M	an..17	Provide the measurement in this field, including a decimal separator if applicable. Up to 16 digits and up to one decimal point may be provided, of which a maximum of 4 digits can be fractional (to the right of the decimal).

Remark:
One measurement (either weight or volume as appropriate) of the goods listed on this invoice may be provided in this segment.

Some PGAs may have specific unit/measurement requirements.

Example:
```
MEA+AAE+AAB+KGM:12323'
```

No = Consecutive segment number
MaxOcc = Maximum occurrence of the segment/group
Counter = Counter of segment/group within the standard
Pos = Element position
Sep = Syntax separator

St = Status
EDIFACT: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional
User specific: R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

Counter	No	Tag	St	MaxOcc	Level	Name
3010		**SG68**	M	1	2	**Invoice Total Weight/Volume and Quantity**

Either a measurement (weight, volume etc.) or a quantity (unit count) must be provided within this segment group, as appropriate to the commodities being imported on this invoice.

If multiple commodities with a variety of units of measure are present within this invoice, a suitably generic unit of measure should be chosen for either the measurement or quantity that applies to both.

3030	45	**QTY**	C	1	3	**Invoice Quantity**

UN/EDIFACT Definitions EDIFACT GOVCBR Standard Syntax						CBSA Implementation Business Application Attributes		
Tag	Name	Pos	Place	St	Forma	St	Format	Usage / Remark
QTY								
C186	Quantity details	010		M		M		
6063	Quantity type code qualifier		1	M	an..3	M	an..3	**47** Invoiced quantity
6060	Quantity		2	M	an..35	M	n..9	Up to 9 digits may be provided with no decimal point.
6411	Measurement unit code		3	C	an..8	M	an..3	For a definitive list of all Unit of Count codes possible across all PGAs, please refer to the Code Table Appendix G7 in this ECCRD.

Remark:

Example:

```
QTY+47:X:PR'
```

No = Consecutive segment number
MaxOcc = Maximum occurrence of the segment/group
Counter = Counter of segment/group within the standard
Pos = Element position
Sep = Syntax separator

St = Status
EDIFACT: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional
User specific: R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

Counter	No	Tag	St	MaxOcc	Level	Name
4450		**SG101**	M	99	2	**Government Agency Goods Item Details (GAGI)**

This segment group contains further details on commodities in the declaration, grouped by manufacturer and/or country of origin and/or packaging as desired by the importer.

Counter	No	Tag	St	MaxOcc	Level	Name
4460	46	**LIN**	M	1	2	**Line item**

UN/EDIFACT Definitions EDIFACT GOVCBR Standard Syntax					CBSA Implementation Business Application Attributes		
Tag	Name	Pos Place	St	Forma	St	Format	Usage / Remark
LIN							
1082	Line item identifier	010	C	an..6	M	an..6	

Remark:
Mandatory trigger segment.

Example:

```
LIN+1'
```

No = Consecutive segment number
MaxOcc = Maximum occurrence of the segment/group
Counter = Counter of segment/group within the standard
Pos = Element position
Sep = Syntax separator

St = Status
EDIFACT: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional
User specific: R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

Counter	No	Tag	St	MaxOcc	Level	Name
4500		**SG102**	C	1	3	**Manufacturer**

Identification information for the entity that last manufactured, assembled, produced, grew or harvested the commodity or (for manufactured goods) the identification information of the supplier of the finished goods in the country from which the goods are leaving.

Counter	No	Tag	St	MaxOcc	Level	Name
4510	47	**NAD**	M	1	3	**Name and address**

UN/EDIFACT Definitions EDIFACT GOVCBR Standard Syntax					CBSA Implementation Business Application Attributes		
Tag	Name	Pos	Place	St Forma	St	Format	Usage / Remark
NAD							
3035	Party function code qualifier	010		M an..3	M	an..3	**Party Qualifier** **MF** Manufacturer of goods The entity that last manufactured, assembled, produced or grew the commodity or the supplier of the finished goods in the country from which the goods are leaving. If more information is known on the exact type of Manufacture, please use one of the following qualifiers instead of MF. Some PGAs may require a specific Manufacture Type to be provided at the commodity level (SG119). Please refer to the appropriate PGA appendix for these requirements. **DFF** Feedlot The name and address of the commercial establishment(s) in which the livestock were fed **DFI** Crop grower The name and address of the person or organization that grows commercial crops This qualifier also applies to the person or organization that harvested (including hunting and fishing production) the commodity. **DFS** Certificate issuer, veterinary The name and address of the person who practices veterinary medicine. **DFT** Assembler The party responsible for putting together various components or parts into a product or commodity in its form or condition as imported.
C082	Party identification details	020		C	C		
3039	Party identifier		2	M an..35	M	an..35	Some PGAs have specific identifiers that are required for manufacturers. Please refer to PGA appendices for details.
C058	Name and address	030		C	N		
3124	Name and address		3	M an..35	N		Not used

No = Consecutive segment number
MaxOcc = Maximum occurrence of the segment/group
Counter = Counter of segment/group within the standard
Pos = Element position
Sep = Syntax separator

St = Status
EDIFACT: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional
User specific: R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

UN/EDIFACT Definitions EDIFACT GOVCBR Standard Syntax						CBSA Implementation Business Application Attributes		
Tag	Name	Pos	Place	St	Forma	St	Format	Usage / Remark
	description							
C080	Party name	040		C		M		
3036	Party name		4	M	an..70	M	an..70	Provide the first 70 characters of the party name.
3036	Party name		5	C	an..70	C	an..70	Use for another 70 characters of the party name if required.
3036	Party name		6	C	an..70	C	an..70	Use for another 70 characters of the party name if required.
C059	Street	050		C		C		
3042	Street and number or post office box identifier		7	M	an..35	M	an..35	Provide the first 35 characters of the street address of the party.
3042	Street and number or post office box identifier		8	C	an..35	C	an..35	Use for another 35 characters of the street address if required
3042	Street and number or post office box identifier		9	C	an..35	C	an..35	Use for another 35 characters of the street address if required
3164	City name	060		C	an..35	C	an..35	
C819	Country subdivision details	070		C		C		
3229	Country subdivision identifier		11	C	an..9	C	an..6	Provide the 2 character province abbreviation for Canadian addresses or analogous political subdivision for foreign addresses (e.g., state for United States, county for United Kingdom etc.). This element is mandatory for Canadian and American addresses.
3251	Postal identification code	080		C	an..17	C	an..9	Provide the appropriate postal delivery region identification code for the address (e.g., postal code for Canada, zip code for the United States, postcode for the United Kingdom etc.). This element is mandatory for Canadian and American addresses.
3207	Country identifier	090		C	an..3	C	an2	Provide the country code as per Appendix G24.

Remark:

Example:

```
NAD+MF+++MANUFACTURER NAME:X:X+MANUFACTURER ADD LINE 1:MANUFACTURER ADD LINE 2:MANUFACTURER ADD LI
NE 3+MANUFACTURER CITY+MI+12345+US'
```

No = Consecutive segment number
MaxOcc = Maximum occurrence of the segment/group
Counter = Counter of segment/group within the standard
Pos = Element position
Sep = Syntax separator

St = Status
EDIFACT: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional
User specific: R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

Counter	No	Tag	St	MaxOcc	Level	Name
4540		**SG103**	C	2	4	**Contact Information**
4550	48	**CTA**	M	1	4	**Contact Identification**

UN/EDIFACT Definitions EDIFACT GOVCBR Standard Syntax						CBSA Implementation Business Application Attributes		
Tag	Name	Pos	Place	St	Forma	St	Format	Usage / Remark
CTA								
3139	Contact function code	010		C	an..3	M	an..3	**AH** Coordination contact This qualifier should be used when supplying CTA and COM segments for general corporate contact details (i.e., a general contact number for the firm). **IC** Information contact This qualifier should be used when supplying CTA and COM segments for direct communication contacts (i.e., people knowledgeable regarding this specific shipment) details.
C056	Contact details	020		C		C		
3413	Contact identifier		2	C	an..17	N		Not used
3412	Contact name		3	C	an..256	C	an..70	**Manufacturer Contact Name**

Remark:

Example:

```
CTA+AH+:Contact Name'
```

No = Consecutive segment number
MaxOcc = Maximum occurrence of the segment/group
Counter = Counter of segment/group within the standard
Pos = Element position
Sep = Syntax separator

St = Status
EDIFACT: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional
User specific: R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

Counter	No	Tag	St	MaxOcc	Level	Name
4540		**SG103**	C	2	4	**Contact Information**
4560	49	**COM**	C	3	5	**Contact Method**

UN/EDIFACT Definitions EDIFACT GOVCBR Standard Syntax						CBSA Implementation Business Application Attributes		
Tag	Name	Pos	Place	St	Forma	St	Format	Usage / Remark
COM								
C076	Communication contact	010		M		M		
3148	Communication address identifier		1	M	an..512	M	an..50	
3155	Communication means type code		2	M	an..3	M	an..2	**EM** Electronic mail **FX** Telefax **TE** Telephone

Remark:

Example:

```
COM+555.867.5309:TE'
```

No = Consecutive segment number
MaxOcc = Maximum occurrence of the segment/group
Counter = Counter of segment/group within the standard
Pos = Element position
Sep = Syntax separator

St = Status
EDIFACT: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional
User specific: R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

Counter	No	Tag	St	MaxOcc	Level	Name
4570		**SG104**	M	2	3	**Country of Origin**
		The country in which the goods have been grown, produced or manufactured, according to criteria laid down for the application of the Customs tariff or quantitative restrictions, or any measure related to trade.				
4580	50	**LOC**	M	1	3	**Country of Origin**

UN/EDIFACT Definitions EDIFACT GOVCBR Standard Syntax						CBSA Implementation Business Application Attributes		
Tag	Name	Pos	Place	St	Forma	St	Format	Usage / Remark
LOC								
3227	Location function code qualifier	010		M	an..3	M	an..3	**27** Country of origin Mandatory for all transactions **30** Country of source Refer to PGA appendices for unique PGA requirements.
C517	Location identification	020		C		M		
3225	Location identifier		2	C	an..35	M	an2	**Country of Origin** The country in which the goods have been grown, produced, harvested, assembled or manufactured, according to criteria laid down for the application of the Customs tariff or quantitative restrictions, or any measure related to trade. **Country of Source** The country in which the goods have been grown, harvested, manufactured, processed, produced or slaughtered, according to the criteria laid out for the determination of import requirements under the authorities of the Acts and Regulations administered by the Canadian Food Inspection Agency. Provide the country code as per Appendix G24.
C519	Related location one identification	030		C		C		
3223	First related location identifier		3	C	an..35	C	an..2	**State of Origin** Must be provided if the Country of Origin is the United States. **State of Source** Must be provided if the Country of Source qualifier is used and the country of source is the United States.
1131	Code list identification code		4	C	an..17	N		Not used
3055	Code list responsible agency code		5	C	an..3	N		Not used
3222	First related location name		6	C	an..70	C	an..70	**Region of Origin** If required by a PGA, provide the name of the non-political region of source (e.g., Caspian Sea region) where the harvest, growth, production, processing, sale or catch took place or where the raw materials came from for the commodities within this GAGI. If different regions apply to individual line items this information should be provided on individual commodity lines.

Remark:

Example:

```
LOC+27+US+MI:::X'
```

No = Consecutive segment number
MaxOcc = Maximum occurrence of the segment/group
Counter = Counter of segment/group within the standard
Pos = Element position
Sep = Syntax separator

St = Status
EDIFACT: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional
User specific: R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

Counter	No	Tag	St	MaxOcc	Level	Name
5020		**SG115**	M	9	3	**Invoice Level Packaging Quantity and Type**

This segment group is used to provide invoice (i.e., shipment) level packaging information. Examples would include a barrel or shipping box. For retail-level packaging (e.g., wholesale packages, consumer packaging) please use the commodity-line level segment group (SG127).

5030	51	**PAC**	M	1	3	**Shipping Package Type and Quantity**

UN/EDIFACT Definitions EDIFACT GOVCBR Standard Syntax					CBSA Implementation Business Application Attributes		
Tag	Name	Pos	Place	St Forma	St	Format	Usage / Remark
PAC							
7224	Package quantity	010		C n..8	M	n..8	The number of packages must be provided.
C531	Packaging details	020		C	C		
7075	Packaging level code		2	C an..3	C	an..3	**1** Inner **2** Intermediate **3** Outer **4** No packaging hierarchy
C202	Package type	030		C	C		
7065	Package type description code		3	C an..17	C	an..3	For a definitive list of all packaging qualifier codes possible across all PGAs, please refer to the Code Table Appendix G8 in this ECCRD.

Remark:
At least one level of shipment packaging must be provided.

Example:
```
PAC+9+1+BX'
```

No = Consecutive segment number
MaxOcc = Maximum occurrence of the segment/group
Counter = Counter of segment/group within the standard
Pos = Element position
Sep = Syntax separator

St = Status
EDIFACT: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional
User specific: R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

Counter	No	Tag	St	MaxOcc	Level	Name
5020		**SG115**	M	9	3	**Invoice Level Packaging Quantity and Type**

This segment group is used to provide invoice (i.e., shipment) level packaging information. Examples would include a barrel or shipping box. For retail-level packaging (e.g., wholesale packages, consumer packaging) please use the commodity-line level segment group (SG127).

Counter	No	Tag	St	MaxOcc	Level	Name
5040	52	**SEQ**	M	1	4	**Sequence details**

UN/EDIFACT Definitions EDIFACT GOVCBR Standard Syntax					CBSA Implementation Business Application Attributes		
Tag	Name	Pos Place	St	Forma	St	Format	Usage / Remark
SEQ							
1229	Action code	010	C	an..3	C	an..3	**1** Added

Remark:

Example:

```
SEQ+1'
```

No = Consecutive segment number
MaxOcc = Maximum occurrence of the segment/group
Counter = Counter of segment/group within the standard
Pos = Element position
Sep = Syntax separator

St = Status
EDIFACT: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional
User specific: R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

Counter	No	Tag	St	MaxOcc	Level	Name
5020		**SG115**	M	9	3	**Invoice Level Packaging Quantity and Type**

This segment group is used to provide invoice (i.e., shipment) level packaging information. Examples would include a barrel or shipping box. For retail-level packaging (e.g., wholesale packages, consumer packaging) please use the commodity-line level segment group (SG127).

5050	53	**PCI**	C	9	4	**Package identification**

UN/EDIFACT Definitions EDIFACT GOVCBR Standard Syntax						CBSA Implementation Business Application Attributes		
Tag	Name	Pos	Place	St	Forma	St	Format	Usage / Remark
PCI								
4233	Marking instructions code	010		C	an..3	N		Not used
C210	Marks & labels	020		C		C		
7102	Shipping marks description		2	M	an..35	M	an..35	Any regulatory-related marks (e.g. certifications) upon the shipping-level packaging can be provided here if required by a PGA.

Remark:

Example:

```
PCI++X'
```

No = Consecutive segment number
MaxOcc = Maximum occurrence of the segment/group
Counter = Counter of segment/group within the standard
Pos = Element position
Sep = Syntax separator

St = Status
EDIFACT: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional
User specific: R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

Counter	No	Tag	St	MaxOcc	Level	Name
5150		**SG117**	M	999	3	**Commodity Details**

This segment group contains the commodity line level of detail on the goods being imported, including all characteristics necessary for compliance identification. Repeat for each commodity line.

5160	54	**GID**	M	1	3	**Goods item details**

UN/EDIFACT Definitions EDIFACT GOVCBR Standard Syntax					CBSA Implementation Business Application Attributes		
Tag	Name	Pos Place	St	Forma	St	Format	Usage / Remark
GID							
1496	Goods item number	010	C	an..6	M	n..6	The number provided here will be used to identify individual commodity lines within this Government Agency Goods Item (GAGI) group. The number provided cannot be duplicated.

Remark:
Mandatory trigger segment

Must be a unique number across all lines of this GAGI

Example:
```
GID+1'
```

No = Consecutive segment number
MaxOcc = Maximum occurrence of the segment/group
Counter = Counter of segment/group within the standard
Pos = Element position
Sep = Syntax separator

St = Status
EDIFACT: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional
User specific: R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

Counter	No	Tag	St	MaxOcc	Level	Name
5150		**SG117**	M	999	3	**Commodity Details**
		This segment group contains the commodity line level of detail on the goods being imported, including all characteristics necessary for compliance identification. Repeat for each commodity line.				
5170	55	**IMD**	M	99	4	**Item description**

UN/EDIFACT Definitions EDIFACT GOVCBR Standard Syntax						CBSA Implementation Business Application Attributes		
Tag	Name	Pos	Place	St	Forma	St	Format	Usage / Remark
IMD								
7077	Description format code	010		C	an..3	N		Not used
C272	Item characteristic	020		C		M		
7081	Item characteristic code		2	C	an..3	M	an..3	Qualify the type of characteristic this occurrence is reporting. Refer to PGA appendices for specific qualifiers required for each department. **8** Product One occurrence of the segment with this qualifier is mandatory as the CBSA always requires a free-text commercial description of the goods being imported. A maximum of one occurrence of qualifier = 8 will be accepted by CBSA system for processing. If more than 1 qualifier = 8 Commercial Description is transmitted, the CBSA system will ignore subsequent occurrences. **38** Grade **57** Trade name **60** Age **135** Engine **140** Chassis **180** Specification (Chemical) **202** Vehicle body type **203** Condition **209** Gender **211** Genetic modification indicator **212** Life stage **217** Recombinant genes **221** Model name **222** Variety **223** Brand name **228** Year of production **250** Scientific name **275** Genetic modification description
C273	Item description	030		C		M		Either a coded or uncoded characteristic description must be provided in this composite element.

No = Consecutive segment number
MaxOcc = Maximum occurrence of the segment/group
Counter = Counter of segment/group within the standard
Pos = Element position
Sep = Syntax separator

St = Status
EDIFACT: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional
User specific: R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

7009	Item description code	3	C	an..17	C an..6	**Coded Characteristic** Use this field to provide the appropriate coded value for the selected qualifier. PGA appendices describe whether a characteristic qualifier is intended to be coded or free-text. The following codes are for use with Item Characteristic 135 (Engine) **ENG500** Engine Manufacturer **ENG501** Make of Engine **ENG502** Model of Engine **ENG503** Model Year of Engine **ENG504** Engine Power Rating The following codes are for use with Item Characteristic 140 (Chassis) **14000** Chassis Manufacturer **14001** Chassis Make **14002** Chassis Model **14003** Chassis Year The following codes are for use with Item Characteristic 180 (Chemical Specification) • CNSC Various - See **Table 1** in the CNSC appendix (**B2.1.3**) The following codes are for use with Item Characteristic 202 (Body Type) **TC0801** Passenger Car **TC0702** MPV-Limousine/Funeral Vehicle **TC0703** MPV-Motorhome-Class A & C **TC0704** MPV-Motorhome-Class B **TC0705** MPV-Other **TC0707** MPV-Disabled Access Vehicle Conversion **TC0708** MPV-Travel Van Conversion **TC0109** Bus-Other **TC0110** Bus-School Bus **TC0211** Motorcycle **TC1512** Restricted Use Motorcycle **TC0713** MPV-Ambulance Vehicle **TC1214** Trailer **TC1314** Trailer Converter Dolly **TC1416** Truck, Chassis Cab **TC0917** Snowmobile **TC1117** Snowmobile Cutter **TC1618** Low Speed Vehicle **TC0340** Enclosed Motorcycle **TC0442** Open Motorcycle **TC0544** Limited Speed Motorcycle **TC0646** Motor Tricycle **TC1948** Three Wheeled Vehicle **TC2015** Specially Designed Work Vehicles **TC2050** Incomplete Vehicle/Chassis Cab The following codes are for use with Item Characteristic 203 (Condition) **TC17** Vehicle Condition - Normal Damage **TC18** Vehicle Condition - Severe Damage

No = Consecutive segment number
MaxOcc = Maximum occurrence of the segment/group
Counter = Counter of segment/group within the standard
Pos = Element position
Sep = Syntax separator

St = Status
EDIFACT: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional
User specific: R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

						The following codes are for use with Item Characteristic 212 (Life Stage) **FO01** DFO - Generic - Propagate **FO02** DFO - Generic - Embryo **FO03** DFO - Generic - Juvenile **FO04** DFO - Generic - Adult **FO10** DFO - Generic - Dead **FO18** DFO - Generic - Live The following codes are for use with Item Characteristic 209 (Gender) **FO05** DFO - Generic - Male **FO06** DFO - Generic - Female **FO07** DFO - Generic - Other **FO08** DFO - Generic - Unknown **FO09** DFO - Generic - Sterile **FO15** DFO - Generic - Hermaphrodite The following codes are for use with Item Characteristic 211 (Genetic modification indicator) **FO19** DFO - Generic - Yes **FO20** DFO - Generic - No The following codes are for use with Item Characteristic 221 (Model Name) **FO21** DFO – Trade Tracking – Atlantic Western Bluefin Tuna **FO22** DFO – Trade Tracking - Atlantic Eastern Bluefin Tuna **FO23** DFO – Trade Tracking – Pacific Bluefin Tuna **FO24** DFO – Trade Tracking - Pacific Big Eye Tuna **FO25** DFO – Trade Tracking - Atlantic Big Eye Tuna **FO27** DFO – Trade Tracking - Atlantic North Swordfish **FO28** DFO – Trade Tracking - Atlantic South Swordfish **FO29** DFO – Trade Tracking – Toothfish The following codes are for use with Item Characteristic 250 (Scientific Name) **FO11** DFO - Invasive Species - *Ctenopharyngodon idella* **FO12** DFO - Invasive Species - *Hypophthalmichthys nobilis* **FO13** DFO - Invasive Species - *Hypophthalmichthys molitrix* **FO14** DFO - Invasive Species - *Mylopharyngodon piceus* **FO16** DFO - Invasive Species- *Dreissena polymorpha* **FO17** DFO - Invasive Species - *Dreissena bugensis*
1131	Code list identification code	4	C	an..17	N	Not used
3055	Code list responsible agency code	5	C	an..3	N	Not used

No = Consecutive segment number
MaxOcc = Maximum occurrence of the segment/group
Counter = Counter of segment/group within the standard
Pos = Element position
Sep = Syntax separator

St = Status
EDIFACT: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional
User specific: R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

7008	Item description	6	C	an..256	C an..256	**Uncoded Characteristic** Use this field to provide a free-text (uncoded) value for the selected qualifier. PGA appendices describe whether a characteristic qualifier is intended to be coded or free-text. If this segment is qualified with an 8 (Product), this field is used for providing a commercial description of the product.

Remark:
This segment is used to provide both coded and non-coded (free-form) characteristics of the commodity being imported. Many PGAs have specific characteristics that must be reported for commodities regulated by them; refer to PGA appendices for requirements.

This segment should be repeated for additional characteristics as required.

There must be at least one occurrence of this segment with a qualifier of 8, containing a commercial description of the product being imported for CBSA purposes.

Example:
IMD++8+:::personal effects'

No = Consecutive segment number
MaxOcc = Maximum occurrence of the segment/group
Counter = Counter of segment/group within the standard
Pos = Element position
Sep = Syntax separator

St = Status
EDIFACT: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional
User specific: R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

Counter	No	Tag	St	MaxOcc	Level	Name
5150		**SG117**	M	999	3	**Commodity Details**

This segment group contains the commodity line level of detail on the goods being imported, including all characteristics necessary for compliance identification. Repeat for each commodity line.

Counter	No	Tag	St	MaxOcc	Level	Name
5180	56	**APP**	C	9	4	**Intended End-Use**

UN/EDIFACT Definitions EDIFACT GOVCBR Standard Syntax						CBSA Implementation Business Application Attributes		
Tag	Name	Pos	Place	St	Forma	St	Format	Usage / Remark
APP								
9051	Applicability code qualifier	010		C	an..3	M	an..3	**2** Item intended end-use
C973	Applicability type	020		C		M		
9049	Applicability type description code		2	C	an..3	M	an..3	**ZZZ** Mutually defined
1131	Code list identification code		3	C	an..17	M	an..7	**Intended End-Use (coded)** Provide the coded end-use appropriate to this commodity from the set of codes expected by the regulating PGA. For example, an import regulated by Health Canada, Human Drugs program may expect this to be the code for Human Consumption Therapeutic. PGA appendices specify precisely which end-use codes are expected by each PGA. For a definitive list of all intended use codes possible across all PGAs, please refer to the Code Table Appendix G 19 in this ECCRD. Note that both domestic codes (e.g., HC01) and internationally standardized codes (e.g., 050.003) can be provided in this field, depending on the PGA.

Remark:
Many PGAs have specific intended end-uses, one of which is required to be present; see appendices for details.

Multiple occurrences of this segment can be used to transmit multiple end-uses for commodities that are actively being used in multiple manners.

Example:
```
APP+2+ZZZ:050.003'
```

No = Consecutive segment number
MaxOcc = Maximum occurrence of the segment/group
Counter = Counter of segment/group within the standard
Pos = Element position
Sep = Syntax separator

St = Status
EDIFACT: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional
User specific: R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

Counter	No	Tag	St	MaxOcc	Level	Name
5150		**SG117**	M	999	3	**Commodity Details**
		This segment group contains the commodity line level of detail on the goods being imported, including all characteristics necessary for compliance identification. Repeat for each commodity line.				
5200	57	**RFF**	C	2	4	**Lot Number/Meter Reading**

UN/EDIFACT Definitions EDIFACT GOVCBR Standard Syntax						CBSA Implementation Business Application Attributes		
Tag	Name	Pos	Place	St	Forma	St	Format	Usage / Remark
RFF								
C506	Reference	010		M		M		
1153	Reference code qualifier		1	M	an..3	M	an..3	**BA** Beginning meter reading actual **BT** Batch number/lot number
1154	Reference identifier		2	C	an..70	M	an..70	**Lot or Meter Number** If required, provide the lot, batch code or meter reading of this product.

Remark:
Provide the lot (synonymous with batch) number that the manufacturer/producer/grower assigned to the product. Repeat segment for each lot number in the commodity line. Provide odometer reading for vehicles.

Example:
```
RFF+BT:X'
```

No = Consecutive segment number
MaxOcc = Maximum occurrence of the segment/group
Counter = Counter of segment/group within the standard
Pos = Element position
Sep = Syntax separator

St = Status
EDIFACT: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional
User specific: R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

Counter	No	Tag	St	MaxOcc	Level	Name
5150		**SG117**	M	999	3	**Commodity Details**

This segment group contains the commodity line level of detail on the goods being imported, including all characteristics necessary for compliance identification. Repeat for each commodity line.

5210	58	**DTM**	C	9	4	**Production/Expiry Date**

UN/EDIFACT Definitions EDIFACT GOVCBR Standard Syntax					CBSA Implementation Business Application Attributes		
Tag	Name	Pos	Place	St Forma	St	Format	Usage / Remark
DTM							
C507	Date/time/period	010		M	M		
2005	Date or time or period function code qualifier		1	M an..3	M	n..3	**94** Production/manufacture date **36** Expiry date
2380	Date or time or period text		2	C an..35	M	an..35	
2379	Date or time or period format code		3	C an..3	M	n..3	**101** YYMMDD **102** CCYYMMDD **602** CCYY **609** YYMM **610** CCYYMM

Remark:
This segment is used to provide any production or expiry dates required.

Example:
```
DTM+94:201303:610'
```

No = Consecutive segment number
MaxOcc = Maximum occurrence of the segment/group
Counter = Counter of segment/group within the standard
Pos = Element position
Sep = Syntax separator

St = Status
EDIFACT: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional
User specific: R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

Counter	No	Tag	St	MaxOcc	Level	Name
5150		**SG117**	M	999	3	**Commodity Details**
		This segment group contains the commodity line level of detail on the goods being imported, including all characteristics necessary for compliance identification. Repeat for each commodity line.				
5220	59	**GIR**	C	9	4	**Commodity Identity Codes**

UN/EDIFACT Definitions EDIFACT GOVCBR Standard Syntax						CBSA Implementation Business Application Attributes		
Tag	Name	Pos	Place	St	Forma	St	Format	Usage / Remark
GIR								
7297	Set type code qualifier	010		M	an..3	M	n..3	**1** Product
C206	Identification number	020		M		M		
7402	Object identifier		2	M	an..35	M	an..35	**Identity** Provide the required identity code in this field.
7405	Object identification code qualifier		3	C	an..3	M	an..2	**Identity Type** **VV** Vehicle identity number **BN** Serial number **EE** Engine Identification Number **CX** Identification tag, affixed **CY** Identification tattoo **CW** Authority registered number **CZ** Identification wingband **CV** Leg Band **ML** Marking/label number

Remark:
This segment is used to provide any commodity identity codes required by PGAs. See PGA annexes for specific requirements.

Identities refer to a specific instance of a product, as opposed to an identifier which refers to the product model. A serial number would be an identity code, whereas a model name would be an identifier.

Repeat this segment for additional identity codes, if required.

Example:
```
GIR+1+X:VV'
```

No = Consecutive segment number
MaxOcc = Maximum occurrence of the segment/group
Counter = Counter of segment/group within the standard
Pos = Element position
Sep = Syntax separator

St = Status
EDIFACT: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional
User specific: R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

Counter	No	Tag	St	MaxOcc	Level	Name
5150		**SG117**	M	999	3	**Commodity Details**

This segment group contains the commodity line level of detail on the goods being imported, including all characteristics necessary for compliance identification. Repeat for each commodity line.

Counter	No	Tag	St	MaxOcc	Level	Name
5230	60	**GIN**	C	99	4	**Commodity Identifier Codes**

UN/EDIFACT Definitions EDIFACT GOVCBR Standard Syntax					CBSA Implementation Business Application Attributes		
Tag	Name	Pos	Place	St Forma	St	Format	Usage / Remark
GIN							
7405	Object identification code qualifier	010		M an..3	M	an..3	**ZZZ** Mutually defined
C208	Identity number range	020		M	M		
7402	Object identifier		2	M an..35	M	an..3	**Identifier Type** Qualify the type of the identifier being provided in this segment. The following codes are valid for this field: **A01** AIRS Extension Code **A02** AIRS End Use **A03** AIRS Miscellaneous **A04** AIRS Registration Type & Number **CAS** Chemical Abstracts Service (CAS) registry number **EXP** Natural Resources Canada Authorized Product Identifier **FDA** FDA (United States Food & Drug Administration) Product Code **GS1** GS1 Global Trade Identification Number (GTIN) **UN1** United Nations Dangerous Goods Code (UNDG) **EPA** EIPA (Export Import Permits Act) Commodity Code **TSN** Taxonomic Serial Number (TSN from the Integrated Taxonomic Information System) **APH** AphiaID (from the World Register of Marine Species) **EFN** Engine Family Name **VTG** Vehicle Test Group **EVN** Evaporative Family Name
C208	Identity number range	030		C	M		
7402	Object identifier		3	M an..35	M	an..35	**Identifier** Provide up to 35 characters of the identifier in this field. If the Identifier Type is A04 then this field must contain an AIRS Registration Type applicable to this commodity. Refer to the CFIA AIRS system for possible values.

No = Consecutive segment number
MaxOcc = Maximum occurrence of the segment/group
Counter = Counter of segment/group within the standard
Pos = Element position
Sep = Syntax separator

St = Status
EDIFACT: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional
User specific: R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

7402	Object identifier	4	C	an..35	C an..35	**Identifier** Use this additional field for the remaining characters of the identifier, if applicable. If the Identifier Type is A04, then this field must contain the AIRS Registration Number that is associated with the AIRS Registration Type provided above in field 7402,3.

Remark:
This segment is used to provide any commodity identification codes required by PGAs. See PGA annexes for specific requirements.

An identifier refers to a specific type of a product, as opposed to a specified instance of that model (which is termed an "identity"). A model number is an identifier code, whereas a serial number would be an identity code.

Repeat this segment for additional identification codes, if required.

Example:
```
GIN+ZZZ+A01+X:X'
```

No = Consecutive segment number
MaxOcc = Maximum occurrence of the segment/group
Counter = Counter of segment/group within the standard
Pos = Element position
Sep = Syntax separator

St = Status
EDIFACT: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional
User specific: R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

Counter	No	Tag	St	MaxOcc	Level	Name
5150		**SG117**	M	999	3	**Commodity Details**

This segment group contains the commodity line level of detail on the goods being imported, including all characteristics necessary for compliance identification. Repeat for each commodity line.

5250	61	**MEA**	C	9	4	**Commodity Size**

UN/EDIFACT Definitions EDIFACT GOVCBR Standard Syntax						CBSA Implementation Business Application Attributes		
Tag	Name	Pos	Place	St	Forma	St	Format	Usage / Remark
MEA								
6311	Measurement purpose code qualifier	010		M	an..3	M	an..3	**AAE** Measurement
C502	Measurement details	020		C		M		
6313	Measured attribute code		2	C	an..3	M	an..3	**ABS** Item weight Use ABS to provide net weight of the commodity line. **AAB** Goods item gross weight **BRG** Unit weight **BRI** Unit volume **AAF** Net net weight **AEO** Radioactivity
C174	Value/range	030		C		M		
6411	Measurement unit code		3	M	an..8	M	an..3	Provide the measurement unit being used to define the weight/volume of this commodity. Some PGAs may have requirements around allowable measurement units for a commodity; see appendices for details. The following codes are provided merely as examples, refer to Appendix G6 for the full list. **CTM** metric carat **KGM** kilogram **LTR** litre **LBR** pound
6314	Measure		4	C	an..18	M	an..17	Provide the measurement in this field, including a decimal separator if applicable. Up to 16 digits and up to one decimal point may be provided, of which a maximum of 4 digits can be fractional (to the right of the decimal).

Remark:

At least one of a measurement (weight, volume etc.) or a quantity (unit count) must be provided for this commodity line, as appropriate to the commodity. This segment (MEA) should only contain the measurement applicable.

Do not use this segment for the unit count of this commodity. Use a CNT segment for that purpose.

Example:

```
MEA+AAE+BRG+KGM:X'
```

No = Consecutive segment number
MaxOcc = Maximum occurrence of the segment/group
Counter = Counter of segment/group within the standard
Pos = Element position
Sep = Syntax separator

St = Status
EDIFACT: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional
User specific: R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

Counter	No	Tag	St	MaxOcc	Level	Name
5150		**SG117**	M	999	3	**Commodity Details**

This segment group contains the commodity line level of detail on the goods being imported, including all characteristics necessary for compliance identification. Repeat for each commodity line.

Counter	No	Tag	St	MaxOcc	Level	Name
5260	62	**MOA**	M	2	4	**Commodity Pricing**

UN/EDIFACT Definitions EDIFACT GOVCBR Standard Syntax					CBSA Implementation Business Application Attributes		
Tag	Name	Pos	Place	St Forma	St	Format	Usage / Remark
MOA							
C516	Monetary amount	010		M	M		
5025	Monetary amount type code qualifier		1	M an..3	M	n..3	**66** Goods item total The total value of the goods contained in this commodity line. **146** Unit price The price per unit (as defined in segment CNT) of goods for this commodity line.
5004	Monetary amount		2	C n..35	M	n..12	The total value for this commodity line must be provided. This amount will be used for both PGA compliance and customs valuation purposes.
6345	Currency identification code		3	C an..3	M	an..3	Some PGAs may require this amount to be represented in Canadian dollars; see appendices for details.

Remark:
The price of goods (either per unit, or total) for this commodity line. Repeat the segment if both pricings are required by the regulating PGA.

Example:
```
MOA+146:999.99:CAD'
```

No = Consecutive segment number
MaxOcc = Maximum occurrence of the segment/group
Counter = Counter of segment/group within the standard
Pos = Element position
Sep = Syntax separator

St = Status
EDIFACT: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional
User specific: R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

Counter	No	Tag	St	MaxOcc	Level	Name
5150		**SG117**	M	999	3	**Commodity Details**

This segment group contains the commodity line level of detail on the goods being imported, including all characteristics necessary for compliance identification. Repeat for each commodity line.

5280	63	**PGI**	C	9	4	**Canadian Product Category**

UN/EDIFACT Definitions EDIFACT GOVCBR Standard Syntax						CBSA Implementation Business Application Attributes		
Tag	Name	Pos	Place	St	Forma	St	Format	Usage / Remark
PGI								
5379	Product group type code	010		M	an..3	M	n..3	**11** Product group
C288	Product group	020		C		M		
5389	Product group name code		2	C	an..25	M	an..4	Product Category Group This group field qualifies the code list from which the Canadian product category will be chosen. Eligible qualifiers are: **HC01** HC - Active Pharmaceutical Ingredient **HC02** HC - Blood & Blood Components **HC03** HC - Cells, Tissues & Organs **HC04** HC - Donor Semen **HC05** HC - Human Drugs **HC06** HC - Medical Devices **HC07** HC - Natural Health Products **HC08** HC - Veterinary Drugs **HC09** HC - Office of Controlled Substances **HC11** HC - Consumer Products **HC12** HC - Radiation Emitting Devices **HC13** HC - Pest Control Products **TC01** TC - Tire Class **TC02** TC - Tire Type **TC03** TC - Tire Size **TC04** TC - Title Status **TC05** TC - Vehicle Status **EC01** ECCC – Vehicle Class **EC02** ECCC – Engine Class **EC03** ECCC – Wildlife Enforcement **FA01** GAC - Free Trade Agreement **FO01** DFO - Aquatic Biotechnology **FO02** DFO – Trade Tracking **PH01** PHAC **NR01** NRCan - Office of Energy Efficiency
1131	Code list identification code		3	C	an..17	N		Not used
3055	Code list responsible agency code		4	C	an..3	N		Not used
5388	Product group name		5	C	an..35	M	an..4	**Product Category Code** Provide the coded product category that applies to this commodity line as required by the appropriate PGA. Use additional occurrences of this segment for products to which multiple categories apply. Health Canada **HC01** HC - Active Pharmaceutical Ingredients - Active Pharmaceutical Ingredient **HC02** HC - Blood & Blood Components - Blood & Blood Components **HC04** HC - Donor Semen - Donor Semen **HC05** HC - Human Drugs - Human Drug other

No = Consecutive segment number
MaxOcc = Maximum occurrence of the segment/group
Counter = Counter of segment/group within the standard
Pos = Element position
Sep = Syntax separator

St = Status
EDIFACT: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional
User specific: R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

			than Radiopharmaceutical
			HC06 HC - Human Drugs - Radiopharmaceutical
			HC07 HC - Human Drugs - Phase I Clinical Trial Drug
			HC08 HC - Human Drugs - Phase II Clinical Trial Drug
			HC09 HC - Human Drugs - Phase III Clinical Trial Drug
			HC10 HC - Human Drugs - Phase IV Clinical Trial Drug
			HC11 HC - Medical Devices - Class 1 Medical Device
			HC12 HC - Medical Devices - Class 2 Medical Device
			HC13 HC - Medical Devices - Class 3 Medical Device
			HC14 HC - Medical Devices - Class 4 Medical Device
			HC15 HC - Natural Health Products - Natural Health Product
			HC16 HC - Veterinary Drugs - Veterinary Drug
			HC17 HC - Veterinary Drugs - Veterinary Drug - Low Risk
			HC18 HC - Office of Controlled Substances - Medical Marihuana
			HC19 HC - Office of Controlled Substances - Narcotics
			HC20 HC - Office of Controlled Substances - Controlled Drugs
			HC21 HC - Office of Controlled Substances - Restricted Drugs
			HC22 HC - Controlled Substance - Benzodiazepine
			HC23 HC - Office of Controlled Substances - Industrial Hemp, Seed/Grain
			HC24 HC - Office of Controlled Substances - Class A Precursor
			HC25 HC - Office of Controlled Substances - Class B Precursor
			HC26 HC - Cells, Tissues & Organ - Cells
			HC27 HC - Cells, Tissues & Organ - Tissues
			HC28 HC - Cells, Tissues & Organ - Organs
			HC29 HC - Consumer Products - Consumer Product for Infants (0-18 months)
			HC30 HC - Consumer Products - Consumer Product for Toddlers (19-36 months)
			HC31 HC - Consumer Products - Consumer Product for Children (3-6 years)
			HC32 HC - Consumer Products - Consumer Product for Children (6-8 years)
			HC33 HC - Consumer Products - Consumer product for Children (8-12 years)
			HC34 HC - Consumer Products - Consumer product for People (13+ years)
			HC35 HC - Consumer Products - Consumer Chemical
			HC36 HC - Consumer Products - Cosmetic

No = Consecutive segment number
MaxOcc = Maximum occurrence of the segment/group
Counter = Counter of segment/group within the standard
Pos = Element position
Sep = Syntax separator

St = Status
EDIFACT: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional
User specific: R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

HC37 HC - Consumer Products - Consumer Product (for all ages)
HC38 HC - Pesticides - Registered Pest Control Product (other than a device)
HC39 HC - Pesticides - Registered Device
HC40 HC - Radiation Emitting Devices - Tanning Equipment
HC41 HC - Radiation Emitting Devices - X-ray Device
HC42 HC - Radiation Emitting Devices - Ultrasound Therapy Device
HC43 HC - Radiation Emitting Devices - Microwave Oven
HC44 HC - Radiation Emitting Devices - Laser
HC45 HC - Radiation Emitting Devices - Other

Environment and Climate Change Canada
EC05 ECCC - Light-duty vehicles
EC06 ECCC - Light-Duty Trucks
EC07 ECCC - Medium-Duty Passenger vehicles
EC08 ECCC - On-Road Motorcycles
EC09 ECCC - Heavy-Duty Class 2B Vehicles with installed engine
EC10 ECCC - Heavy-Duty Class 3B Vehicles with installed engine
EC11 ECCC - Heavy-Duty Vocational Vehicles with installed engine
EC12 ECCC - Heavy-Duty Tractors with Installed engine
EC13 ECCC - Incomplete Vehicles
EC14 ECCC - Heavy Duty Engine – Loose
EC15 ECCC - Off-Road Compression-ignition – Certified Loose
EC16 ECCC - Off-Road Compression-ignition – Certified Installed
EC17 ECCC - Off-Road Compression-ignition – Replacement
EC18 ECCC - Off-Road Compression-ignition – Transportation refrigeration unit
EC19 ECCC - Off-Road Compression-ignition – Transition Loose
EC20 ECCC - Off-Road Compression-ignition – Transition Installed
EC21 ECCC - Incomplete Engine
EC22 ECCC - Off-Road Spark-ignition – Loose
EC23 ECCC - Off-Road Spark-ignition – Installed
EC24 ECCC - Off-Road Spark-ignition – Replacement
EC25 ECCC - Vessels with installed marine engine
EC26 ECCC - Vessels without marine engine
EC27 ECCC - Snowmobiles
EC28 ECCC - All-terrain vehicles
EC29 ECCC - Utility vehicles
EC30 ECCC – Loose
EC31 ECCC - Off-Road Motorcycles
EC32 ECCC - Incomplete Vehicle
EC33 ECCC - Incomplete Engine
EC34 ECCC - Heavy Duty Engine – Incomplete
EC35 ECCC -Specimens taken from the wild
EC36 ECCC - Ranched specimens

No = Consecutive segment number
MaxOcc = Maximum occurrence of the segment/group
Counter = Counter of segment/group within the standard
Pos = Element position
Sep = Syntax separator

St = Status
EDIFACT: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional
User specific: R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

EC37 ECCC - Appendix I animals bred in captivity for commercial purposes in operations included in CITES Register of Appendix I plants artificially propagated for commercial purposes, as well as parts and derivatives thereof
EC38 ECCC - Plants that are artificially propagated, as well as parts and products thereof
EC39 ECCC - Animals bred in captivity, as well as parts and products thereof
EC40 ECCC - Animals born in captivity that do not fulfill the CITES definition of “bred in captivity”, as well as parts and products thereof
EC41 ECCC - Pre-Convention specimens
EC42 ECCC - Confiscated or seized specimens
EC43 ECCC - Source unknown

Fisheries & Oceans
FO01 DFO - Aquatic Biotechnology - Growth Enhancement
FO02 DFO - Aquatic Biotechnology - Disease Resistance
FO03 DFO - Aquatic Biotechnology - Shelf Life Extension
FO04 DFO - Aquatic Biotechnology - Chemical/ Drug Production
FO05 DFO - Aquatic Biotechnology - Appearance
FO06 DFO - Aquatic Biotechnology - Nutritional Composition
FO07 DFO - Aquatic Biotechnology - Laboratory Animal Model (e.g. human disease research)
FO08 DFO - Aquatic Biotechnology - Stress Resistance (e.g. temperature, oxygen)
FO09 DFO - Aquatic Biotechnology - Altered Metabolic Processes (e.g. reduced phosphate output)
FO10 DFO - Aquatic Biotechnology - Altered Dietary Requirements
FO11 DFO - Aquatic Biotechnology - Altered Reproductive Capacity
FO12 DFO - Aquatic Biotechnology – Other
FO13 DFO – Trade Tracking – ICCAT - International Commission for the Conservation of Atlantic Tunas
FO14 DFO – Trade Tracking – IATTC -Inter-American Tropical Tuna Commission
FO15 DFO – Trade Tracking – WCPFC - Western and Central Pacific Fisheries Commission
FO16 DFO – Trade Tracking – CCAMLR - Commission for the conservation of Antarctic Marine Living Resources

Transport Canada
TC01 TC - Tires Program - New
TC02 TC - Tires Program - Retreaded
TC03 TC - Tires Program - Used
TC04 TC - Tires Program - On-Road
TC05 TC - Tires Program - Off-Road
TC06 TC - Tires Program - Below 14 in
TC07 TC - Tires Program - 14 in
TC08 TC - Tires Program - 15 in
TC09 TC - Tires Program - 16 in
TC10 TC - Tires Program - 17 in

MaxOcc = Maximum occurrence of the segment/group
Counter = Counter of segment/group within the standard
Pos = Element position
Sep = Syntax separator

EDIFACT: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional
User specific: R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

		TC11 TC - Tires Program - 18 in **TC12** TC - Tires Program - 19 in **TC13** TC - Generic - Above 19 in **TC14** TC - Generic - Rebuilt **TC15** TC - Generic - Salvage **TC16** TC - Generic - Scrap **TC17** TC - Generic - Clean **TC18** TC - Vehicle for Parts - Inadmissible **TC19** TC - Vehicle for Parts - Admissible Global Affairs Canada **FA01** GAC - Clothing and Textiles - Tariff Preference Level **FA02** GAC - Clothing and Textiles - Short Supply **FA03** GAC - Clothing and Textiles - De Minimis **FA04** GAC - Clothing and Textiles - 50% Debit Public Health Agency of Canada **PH01** PHAC - Human and Terrestrial Animals Pathogens & Biological Toxins - Risk Group 1 (RG1) Pathogen **PH02** PHAC - Human and Terrestrial Animals Pathogens & Biological Toxins - Risk Group 2 (RG2) Pathogen **PH03** PHAC - Human and Terrestrial Animals Pathogens & Biological Toxins - Risk Group 3 (RG3) Pathogen **PH04** PHAC - Human and Terrestrial Animals Pathogens & Biological Toxins - Risk Group 4 (RG4) Pathogen **PH05** PHAC - Human and Terrestrial Animals Pathogens & Biological Toxins - Biological Toxin **PH06** PHAC - Human and Terrestrial Animals Pathogens & Biological Toxins - Inactivated Biological Toxin Natural Resources Canada **NR01** NRCan - Product Not Regulated by OEE **NR02** NRCan - Product Regulated by OEE

Remark:
For categorization of goods using categorization schemes not governed by a standards body. Some PGAs use domestic categorization schemes that can be provided here. See PGA appendices for details.

Repeat this segment for additional product categorizations, if required.

Example:
```
PGI+11+HC01:::HC01'
```

No = Consecutive segment number
MaxOcc = Maximum occurrence of the segment/group
Counter = Counter of segment/group within the standard
Pos = Element position
Sep = Syntax separator

St = Status
EDIFACT: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional
User specific: R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

Counter	No	Tag	St	MaxOcc	Level	Name
5150		**SG117**	M	999	3	**Commodity Details**

This segment group contains the commodity line level of detail on the goods being imported, including all characteristics necessary for compliance identification. Repeat for each commodity line.

5290	64	**TCC**	M	1	4	**Commodity Classification Codes**

UN/EDIFACT Definitions EDIFACT GOVCBR Standard Syntax						CBSA Implementation Business Application Attributes		
Tag	Name	Pos	Place	St	Forma	St	Format	Usage / Remark
TCC								
C200	Charge	010		C		N		
8023	Freight and other charges description identifier		1	C	an..17	N		Not used
C203	Rate/tariff class	020		C		N		
5243	Rate or tariff class description code		2	M	an..9	N		Not used
C528	Commodity/rate detail	030		C		M		
7357	Commodity identification code		3	C	an..18	M	an..18	**Classification** Provide the required classification code for this commodity.
1131	Code list identification code		4	C	an..17	M	an..3	**Classification Type** Qualify the type of classification being provided in this field using one of the following: **HS** HS Code (Harmonized System) The 10 digit harmonized classification number (as per the tariff in effect where the declaration was filed) for the commodity being described in this occurrence of SG117.

Remark:
This segment is used to provide any commodity classification codes required by PGAs or the CBSA. See PGA annexes for specific requirements. The CBSA requires that a single 10-digit Harmonized System (HS) code be provided for each commodity line (that is, occurrence of SG117) for valuation and other classification purposes.

A classification refers to a code that describes the category into which a product belongs and is not intended to precisely identify it, only generalize its' characteristics.

Example:
```
TCC+++1234567890:HS'
```

No = Consecutive segment number
MaxOcc = Maximum occurrence of the segment/group
Counter = Counter of segment/group within the standard
Pos = Element position
Sep = Syntax separator

St = Status
EDIFACT: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional
User specific: R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

Counter	No	Tag	St	MaxOcc	Level	Name
5150		**SG117**	M	999	3	**Commodity Details**
		This segment group contains the commodity line level of detail on the goods being imported, including all characteristics necessary for compliance identification. Repeat for each commodity line.				
5300	65	**CNT**	C	9	4	**Commodity Unit Count**

UN/EDIFACT Definitions EDIFACT GOVCBR Standard Syntax						CBSA Implementation Business Application Attributes		
Tag	Name	Pos	Place	St	Forma	St	Format	Usage / Remark
CNT								
C270	Control	010		M		M		
6069	Control total type code qualifier		1	M	an..3	M	n..3	**51** Number of goods items in the message
6066	Control total quantity		2	M	n..18	M	n..9	**Unit Count** Up to 9 digits may be provided with no decimal point.
6411	Measurement unit code		3	C	an..8	M	an..3	**Unit Type** Provide the definition of "unit" being used to count this commodity. Some PGAs may have requirements around countable unit types for a commodity; see appendices for details. The following codes are provided merely as examples, refer to Appendix G7 for a full list. **DZN** dozen **D65** round **EA** each Use EA if this commodity line is composed of discrete units that have no other more appropriate term to distinguish them.

Remark:
At least one of a measurement (weight, volume etc.) or a quantity (unit count) must be provided for this commodity line, as appropriate to the commodity. This segment (CNT) should only contain the quantity applicable.

Do not use this segment for the measurement of this commodity. Use a MEA segment for that purpose.

Example:
```
CNT+51:9:DZN'
```

No = Consecutive segment number
MaxOcc = Maximum occurrence of the segment/group
Counter = Counter of segment/group within the standard
Pos = Element position
Sep = Syntax separator

St = Status
EDIFACT: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional
User specific: R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

Counter	No	Tag	St	MaxOcc	Level	Name
5330		**SG118**	C	2	4	**Commodity Country of Origin**
		Identifies the country and/or region where the harvest, growth, production, processing, sale or catch took place or where the raw materials or components came from. Provide if different than Country of Origin at the GAGI level.				
5340	66	**LOC**	M	1	4	**Commodity Country of Origin**

UN/EDIFACT Definitions EDIFACT GOVCBR Standard Syntax						CBSA Implementation Business Application Attributes		
Tag	Name	Pos	Place	St	Forma	St	Format	Usage / Remark
LOC								
3227	Location function code qualifier	010		M	an..3	M	n..3	**27** Country of origin **30** Country of source Used to provide the country of origin (also referred to as source country) of this entire commodity. Refer to PGA appendices for unique PGA requirements.
C517	Location identification	020		C		M		
3225	Location identifier		2	C	an..35	M	an2	**Country of Origin** The country in which the goods have been grown, produced, harvested, assembled or manufactured, according to criteria laid down for the application of the Customs tariff or quantitative restrictions, or any measure related to trade. **Country of Source** The country in which the goods have been grown, harvested, manufactured, processed, produced or slaughtered, according to the criteria laid out for the determination of import requirements under the authorities of the Acts and Regulations administered by the Canadian Food Inspection Agency. Provide the country code as per Appendix G24.
C519	Related location one identification	030		C		C		
3223	First related location identifier		3	C	an..35	C	an..2	**State of Origin** Must be provided if the Country of Origin is the United States. **State of Source** Must be provided if the Country of Source qualifier is used and the country of source is the United States.
1131	Code list identification code		4	C	an..17	N		Not used
3055	Code list responsible agency code		5	C	an..3	N		Not used
3222	First related location name		6	C	an..70	C	an..70	**Region of Origin** If required by a PGA, provide the name of the non-political region of source (e.g., Caspian Sea region) where the harvest, growth, production, processing, sale or catch took place or where the raw materials came from for the commodities on this commodity line.

Remark:

Example:

```
LOC+27+CN+:::GEOGRAPHIC REGION'
```

No = Consecutive segment number
MaxOcc = Maximum occurrence of the segment/group
Counter = Counter of segment/group within the standard
Pos = Element position
Sep = Syntax separator

St = Status
EDIFACT: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional
User specific: R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

Counter	No	Tag	St	MaxOcc	Level	Name
5330		**SG118**	C	2	4	**Commodity Country of Origin**
		Identifies the country and/or region where the harvest, growth, production, processing, sale or catch took place or where the raw materials or components came from. Provide if different than Country of Origin at the GAGI level.				
5350	67	**SEQ**	M	1	5	**Sequence details**

UN/EDIFACT Definitions EDIFACT GOVCBR Standard Syntax					CBSA Implementation Business Application Attributes		
Tag	Name	Pos Place	St	Forma	St	Format	Usage / Remark
SEQ							
1229	Action code	010	C	an..3	C	an..3	**1** Added

Remark:
Mandatory segment for syntax purposes

Example:
```
SEQ+1'
```

No = Consecutive segment number
MaxOcc = Maximum occurrence of the segment/group
Counter = Counter of segment/group within the standard
Pos = Element position
Sep = Syntax separator

St = Status
EDIFACT: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional
User specific: R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

Generated by GEFEG.FX

Counter	No	Tag	St	MaxOcc	Level	Name
5370		**SG119**	C	99	4	**Manufacturer / Commodity Party**

Identification information for the entity that last manufactured, assembled, produced, grew or harvested the commodity or (for manufactured goods) the identification information of the supplier of the finished goods in the country from which the goods are leaving.

This segment group can also be used to specify parties of interest to PGAs (Delivery Parties/Destinations or Ultimate Consignees/End Users) at the commodity line level.

Parties specified in this segment are assumed to “override” (i.e., be assumed to be more accurate than) any party with the same qualifier specified at the GAGI (SG102) level for this commodity line. This is different behaviour from parties that are provided at the invoice line (DP & UC), which add additional parties of interest.

5380	68	**NAD**	M	1	4	**Name and address**

UN/EDIFACT Definitions EDIFACT GOVCBR Standard Syntax					CBSA Implementation Business Application Attributes		
Tag	Name	Pos Place	St	Forma	St	Format	Usage / Remark
NAD							
3035	Party function code qualifier	010	M	an..3	M	an..3	**MF** Manufacturer of goods The entity that last manufactured, assembled, produced or grew the commodity or the supplier of the finished goods in the country from which the goods are leaving. Use the MF qualifier only for generic manufacturers to which a more specific qualifier does not apply. If one of the following parties was involved in the production of these goods, include their identification information if different than the manufacturer (MF) at the GAGI level. **DFF** Feedlot The name and address of the commercial establishment(s) in which the livestock were fed **DFI** Crop grower The name and address of the person or organization that grows commercial crops. This qualifier also applies to the person or organization that harvested (including hunting and fishing production) the commodity. **DFS** Certificate issuer, veterinary The name and address of the person who practices veterinary medicine. **DFT** Assembler The party responsible for putting together various components or parts into a product or commodity in its form or condition as imported. **WW** Registering Party The party who registered the product with a government agency (e.g., The person who obtained product authorization for an explosives product with NRCan). If provided at this level this value will override any registering party provided at the GAGI level for this commodity line.

No = Consecutive segment number
MaxOcc = Maximum occurrence of the segment/group
Counter = Counter of segment/group within the standard
Pos = Element position
Sep = Syntax separator

St = Status
EDIFACT: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional
User specific: R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

								DP Delivery party The party to which the goods are physically delivered and may also be referred to as the "delivery destination" or "deliver to party". This party must be provided if different than the purchaser and different than the delivery parties provided at the invoice level. Multiple occurrences may be provided to indicate additional delivery destinations/parties as required by PGAs. **UC** Ultimate consignee The actual intended recipient and consumer of the goods, other than the party to whom it is originally consigned for collection purposes. This may also be referred to as the "end-user", particularly by PGAs. This party must be provided if different than the delivery destination and purchaser and different than the end-user provided at the invoice level. Multiple occurrences may be provided to indicate additional ultimate consignees/end-users as required by PGAs.
C082	Party identification details	020		C		C		
3039	Party identifier		2	M	an..35	M	an..35	Some PGAs have specific identifiers that are required for manufacturers. Please refer to PGA appendices for details.
C058	Name and address	030		C		N		
3124	Name and address description		3	M	an..35	N		Not used
C080	Party name	040		C		M		
3036	Party name		4	M	an..70	M	an..70	Provide the first 70 characters of the party name.
3036	Party name		5	C	an..70	C	an..70	Use for another 70 characters of the party name if required.
3036	Party name		6	C	an..70	C	an..70	Use for another 70 characters of the party name if required.
C059	Street	050		C		C		
3042	Street and number or post office box identifier		7	M	an..35	M	an..35	Provide the first 35 characters of the street address of the party.
3042	Street and number or post office box identifier		8	C	an..35	C	an..35	Use for another 35 characters of the street address if required
3042	Street and number or post office box identifier		9	C	an..35	C	an..35	Use for another 35 characters of the street address if required
3164	City name	060		C	an..35	C	an..35	
C819	Country subdivision details	070		C		C		
3229	Country subdivision identifier		11	C	an..9	C	an..6	Provide the 2 character province abbreviation for Canadian addresses or analogous political subdivision for foreign addresses (e.g., state for United States, county for United Kingdom etc.). This element is mandatory for Canadian and American addresses.
3251	Postal identification code	080		C	an..17	C	an..9	Provide the appropriate postal delivery region identification code for the address (e.g., postal code for Canada, zip code for the United States, postcode for the United Kingdom etc.). This element is mandatory for Canadian and American addresses.
3207	Country identifier	090		C	an..3	C	an2	Provide the country code as per Appendix G24.

Remark:

Example:

```
NAD+DFI+++Party Name:X:X+Street:X:X++++CN'
```

No = Consecutive segment number
MaxOcc = Maximum occurrence of the segment/group
Counter = Counter of segment/group within the standard
Pos = Element position
Sep = Syntax separator

St = Status
EDIFACT: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional
User specific: R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

Counter	No	Tag	St	MaxOcc	Level	Name
5410		**SG120**	C	2	5	**Contact Information**
5420	69	**CTA**	M	1	5	**Contact Identification**

UN/EDIFACT Definitions EDIFACT GOVCBR Standard Syntax						CBSA Implementation Business Application Attributes		
Tag	Name	Pos	Place	St	Forma	St	Format	Usage / Remark
CTA								
3139	Contact function code	010		C	an..3	M	an..3	**AH** Coordination contact This qualifier should be used when supplying CTA and COM segments for general corporate contact details (i.e., a general contact number for the firm). **IC** Information contact This qualifier should be used when supplying CTA and COM segments for direct communication contacts (i.e., people knowledgeable regarding this specific shipment) details.
C056	Contact details	020		C		C		
3413	Contact identifier		2	C	an..17	N		Not used
3412	Contact name		3	C	an..256	C	an..70	

Remark:

Example:

```
CTA+AH+:Contact Name'
```

No = Consecutive segment number
MaxOcc = Maximum occurrence of the segment/group
Counter = Counter of segment/group within the standard
Pos = Element position
Sep = Syntax separator

St = Status
EDIFACT: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional
User specific: R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

Counter	No	Tag	St	MaxOcc	Level	Name
5410		**SG120**	C	2	5	**Contact Information**
5430	70	**COM**	C	3	6	**Contact Method**

UN/EDIFACT Definitions EDIFACT GOVCBR Standard Syntax						CBSA Implementation Business Application Attributes		
Tag	Name	Pos	Place	St	Forma	St	Format	Usage / Remark
COM								
C076	Communication contact	010		M		M		
3148	Communication address identifier		1	M	an..512	M	an..50	
3155	Communication means type code		2	M	an..3	M	an..2	**EM** Electronic mail **FX** Telefax **TE** Telephone

Remark:

Example:

```
COM+555.867.5309:TE'
```

No = Consecutive segment number
MaxOcc = Maximum occurrence of the segment/group
Counter = Counter of segment/group within the standard
Pos = Element position
Sep = Syntax separator

St = Status
EDIFACT: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional
User specific: R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

Counter	No	Tag	St	MaxOcc	Level	Name
5440		**SG121**	C	99	4	**License/Permit/Certificate/Other Documents**

This segment contains a variety of information on LPCO (licenses, permits, certificates and other) documents used for PGA purposes to regulate this import. In addition, this segment group can be used to provide a reference to an electronic document image (see PGA appendices for detailed requirements).

Use this segment group to provide LPCOs that are specific to a single commodity-line. To provide LPCOs that apply to an entire declaration please use SG9.

Counter	No	Tag	St	MaxOcc	Level	Name
5450	71	**DOC**	M	1	4	**Document Identification Details**

UN/EDIFACT Definitions EDIFACT GOVCBR Standard Syntax						CBSA Implementation Business Application Attributes		
Tag	Name	Pos	Place	St	Forma	St	Format	Usage / Remark
DOC								
C002	Document/message name	010		M		M		
1001	Document name code		1	C	an..3	C	an..3	**UN Document Type** Static qualifier that must be transmitted for international compliance reasons. Use 1131 for the actual Canadian LPCO type. **916** Related document
1131	Code list identification code		2	C	an..17	M	n..5	**Canadian Document Type** Select the coded identifier of the LPCO required by a PGA. CFIA **1-1000** Reserved for use by CFIA. These codes are identical to the document identifier provided in AIRS. GAC **2001** GAC - Clothing & Textiles - Shipment-Specific Permit **2003** GAC - Agriculture Products - Shipment-Specific Permit **2004** GAC - Agriculture Products - General Import Permit (GIP) **2005** GAC - Generic - Documented Alternative Quantity **2006** GAC - Steel - General Import Permit (GIP) **2007** Foreign Export Permit Note that this may be used by other PGAs beyond GAC. Please see PGA appendices for details if one is importing a foreign exported commodity that is also under domestic import licensing. NRCan **3001** NRCan - Explosives - Annual Explosives Permit (Type A) **3002** NRCan - Explosives - Single Use Explosives Permit (Type G) **3003** NRCan - Explosives - Tour, Event or International Competition Explosives Permit **3004** NRCan - Rough Diamonds - Kimberley Process Certificate

No = Consecutive segment number
MaxOcc = Maximum occurrence of the segment/group
Counter = Counter of segment/group within the standard
Pos = Element position
Sep = Syntax separator

St = Status
EDIFACT: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional
User specific: R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

TC

- **4001** TC - Generic - Other Document
- **4002** TC - Generic - Case-By-Case Authorization
- **4003** TC - Generic - Manufacturer Letter of Compliance
- **4004** TC - Generic - Vehicle Title
- **4005** TC - Generic - Manufacturer Certificate of Origin
- **4006** TC - Generic - Racing Sanctioning Body Letter

HC

- **5001** HC - Active Pharmaceutical Ingredients - Establishment Licence
- **5002** HC - Blood & Blood Components - Establishment Licence (EL)
- **5003** HC - Blood & Blood Components - Proof of Prescription
- **5004** HC - Cells, Tissues & Organs - Importer Establishment Registration
- **5005** HC - Cells, Tissues & Organs - Exporter Establishment Registration
- **5006** HC - Consumer Products - Cosmetics Product Number
- **5007** HC - Consumer Products - Safety Standard Certification
- **5008** HC - Donor Semen - Donor Semen Letter of Authorization (LOA)
- **5009** HC - Donor Semen - Semen Processor Declaration
- **5010** HC - Human Drugs - Establishment Licence (EL)
- **5011** HC - Human Drugs - Drug Identification (DI)
- **5012** HC - Human Drugs - Letter of Authorization (LOA)
- **5013** HC - Human Drugs - Clinical Trial No Objection Letter (CT NOL)
- **5014** HC - Office of Controlled Substances - Precursor Authorization Certificate
- **5015** HC - Office of Controlled Substances - Test Kit Registration
- **5016** HC - Office of Controlled Substances - Class B Precursor Registration
- **5017** HC - Office of Controlled Substances - Marihuana for Medical Purposes Regulations Producer Licence
- **5018** HC - Office of Controlled Substances – Import Permit
- **5019** HC - Medical Devices - Medical Device Licence
- **5020** HC - Medical Devices - Establishment Licence (EL)
- **5021** HC - Medical Devices - Device Letter of Authorization (LOA)/Request
- **5022** HC - Natural Health Products - Site Licence

No = Consecutive segment number
MaxOcc = Maximum occurrence of the segment/group
Counter = Counter of segment/group within the standard
Pos = Element position
Sep = Syntax separator

St = Status
EDIFACT: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional
User specific: R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

5023 HC - Natural Health Products - Natural Product Authorization
5024 HC - Natural Health Products - Homeopathic Medicine Drug Identification
5025 HC - Natural Health Products - NHP Notice of Authorization (NOA)
5026 HC - Pesticides - PMRA Registration
5027 HC - Pesticides - Product Label
5028 HC - Pesticides - PMRA Research Authorization Certificate
5029 HC - Pesticides - PMRA Research Notification Certificate
5030 HC - Pesticides - GROU Import Certificate
5031 HC - Radiation Emitting Devices - Product Label
5032 HC - Veterinary Drugs - Establishment Licence (EL)
5033 HC - Veterinary Drugs - Veterinary Notification
5034 HC - Veterinary Drugs - Experimental Studies Certificate
5035 HC - Veterinary Drugs - Emergency Drug Release Authorization
5036 HC - Veterinary Drugs - Veterinary No Objection Letter (NOL)
5037 HC - Consumer Products - Product Label
5038 HC - Consumer Products - Other
5039 HC - Veterinary Drugs - Drug Identification (DI)
5040 HC - Office of Controlled Substances - Class A Precursor Licence
5041 HC - Office of Controlled Substances - Industrial Hemp Licence
5042 HC - Office of Controlled Substances - Certificate of Analysis
5043 HC - Office of Controlled Substances - Research Licence
5044 HC - Office of Controlled Substances - Controlled Drugs and Substances Act Licence
5045 HC - Natural Health Products - Letter of Authorization (LOA)

PHAC
5503 Pathogen and Toxin Licence

DFO
6000 DFO - Aquatic Biotechnology - New Substances Notification
6001 DFO - Invasive Species - Federal Release / Transfer Licence
6002 DFO - Invasive Species - Alberta Fisheries Licence
6003 DFO - Trade Tracking - Atlantic Bluefin Tuna Catch Document (ICCAT)
6004 DFO - Trade Tracking - Patagonian Toothfish (Dissostichus) Catch Document (CCAMLR)

No = Consecutive segment number
MaxOcc = Maximum occurrence of the segment/group
Counter = Counter of segment/group within the standard
Pos = Element position
Sep = Syntax separator

St = Status
EDIFACT: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional
User specific: R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

					6005 DFO - Trade Tracking - Pacific Bluefin Tuna Catch Document (WCPFC or IATTC) **6006** DFO - Trade Tracking - Swordfish Statistical Document (ICCAT) **6007** DFO - Trade Tracking - Swordfish Re-export Certificate (ICCAT) **6008** DFO - Trade Tracking - Bigeye Tuna Statistical Document (ICCAT or IATTC) **6009** DFO - Trade Tracking - Bigeye Tuna Re-export Certificate (ICCAT) **6010** DFO - Invasive Species - British Columbia Freshwater Fish Licence **6011** DFO - Invasive Species - Manitoba Fish Licence **6012** DFO - Invasive Species - Manitoba Fisheries Licence **6013** DFO - Invasive Species - Newfoundland / Labrador Wildlife Licence **6014** DFO - Invasive Species - Ontario Fish Licence **6015** DFO - Invasive Species - Ontario Fisheries Licence **6016** DFO - Invasive Species - Quebec Fisheries Licence **6017** DFO - Invasive Species - Saskatchewan Fish Licence **6018** DFO - Invasive Species - Saskatchewan Fisheries Licence **6019** DFO - Invasive Species – Canada National Parks Fishing Licence **6020** DFO - Trade Tracking – Atlantic Bluefin Tuna Re-Export Document (ICCAT) **6021** DFO - Pacific Bluefin Tuna Re-Export Document (WCPFC or IATTC) **6022** DFO - eBCD Bluefin Catch Document (ICCAT) **6023** DFO - eBCD Bluefin Re-Export Document (ICCAT) CNSC **7000** CNSC - Import Program - Licence **7001** CNSC - Import Program - Device Certificate ECCC **8000** ECCC - Waste Reduction and Management - Movement Type **8001** ECCC - Waste Reduction and Management - Hazardous Waste/Hazardous Recyclable (HW/HRM) Permit **8010** ECCC – OLPEC Permit **8011** ECCC – OLPEC Allowance **8012** ECCC – OLPEC Allowance Transfer **8020** ECCC - CITES Appendix I **8021** ECCC - CITES Appendix II **8022** ECCC - CITES Appendix III **8023** ECCC - WAPTR Schedule II Species
C503	Document/message details	020	C	C	

No = Consecutive segment number
MaxOcc = Maximum occurrence of the segment/group
Counter = Counter of segment/group within the standard
Pos = Element position
Sep = Syntax separator

St = Status
EDIFACT: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional
User specific: R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

1004	Document identifier	3	C	an..70	C an..70	**LPCO Reference Number** The unique identification number for this LPCO must be provided here as per PGA appendix, if applicable (some LPCOs are product labels, or permit applications that lack a unique identifier yet). If a reference number is not available or required, some PGAs may request a generic reference number (XXX) to be provided. See PGA appendices for detailed requirements.
1373	Document status code	4	C	an..3	N	Not used
1366	Document source description	5	C	an..70	C an..70	**Image URN** For electronic documents please provide the Unique Reference Number (URN) for the corresponding document image functionality (DIF) submission. The URN is a unique 14-digit document reference that conforms to the same format as the transaction number, that is, the first 5 digits are the submitter's account security number, the next 8 digits are references to within the submitter's system, and the final digit is a check digit calculated as per the "Modulo 10" algorithm described in Appendix F of Customs Memorandum D17-1-10. In addition, a URN must not duplicate an existing release transaction number that is on file with the CBSA already.

Remark:

Example:

```
DOC+916:2001+PCP3423252::12345000000017'
```

No = Consecutive segment number
MaxOcc = Maximum occurrence of the segment/group
Counter = Counter of segment/group within the standard
Pos = Element position
Sep = Syntax separator

St = Status
EDIFACT: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional
User specific: R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

Counter	No	Tag	St	MaxOcc	Level	Name
5440		**SG121**	C	99	4	**License/Permit/Certificate/Other Documents**

This segment contains a variety of information on LPCO (licenses, permits, certificates and other) documents used for PGA purposes to regulate this import. In addition, this segment group can be used to provide a reference to an electronic document image (see PGA appendices for detailed requirements).

Use this segment group to provide LPCOs that are specific to a single commodity-line. To provide LPCOs that apply to an entire declaration please use SG9.

5460	72	**RFF**	C	9	5	**Secondary Reference Information**

UN/EDIFACT Definitions EDIFACT GOVCBR Standard Syntax					CBSA Implementation Business Application Attributes		
Tag	Name	Pos Place	St	Forma	St	Format	Usage / Remark
RFF							
C506	Reference	010	M		M		
1153	Reference code qualifier	1	M	an..3	M	an..3	**AEH** Applicable instructions or standards Used to supply any additional textual instructions necessary for use of this LPCO. **ABB** End use authorization number Used to provide a text description of the expected foreign end-use of the commodity regulated by a foreign export permit.
1154	Reference identifier	2	C	an..70	C	an..70	This is used for a few PGAs that require additional information in an LPCO submission, for example, Documented Alternative Quota adjustments for GAC. See PGA appendices for details of usage.

Remark:
This segment is used to provide additional reference information required to interpret the LPCO, or as a condition of LPCO usage. See PGA appendices for usage details.

Example:
```
RFF+AEH:X'
```

No = Consecutive segment number
MaxOcc = Maximum occurrence of the segment/group
Counter = Counter of segment/group within the standard
Pos = Element position
Sep = Syntax separator

St = Status
EDIFACT: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional
User specific: R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

Counter	No	Tag	St	MaxOcc	Level	Name
5440		**SG121**	C	99	4	**License/Permit/Certificate/Other Documents**

This segment contains a variety of information on LPCO (licenses, permits, certificates and other) documents used for PGA purposes to regulate this import. In addition, this segment group can be used to provide a reference to an electronic document image (see PGA appendices for detailed requirements).

Use this segment group to provide LPCOs that are specific to a single commodity-line. To provide LPCOs that apply to an entire declaration please use SG9.

5470	73	**DTM**	C	3	5	**LPCO Issue/Effective/Expiry Date**

UN/EDIFACT Definitions EDIFACT GOVCBR Standard Syntax						CBSA Implementation Business Application Attributes		
Tag	Name	Pos	Place	St	Forma	St	Format	Usage / Remark
DTM								
C507	Date/time/period	010		M		M		
2005	Date or time or period function code qualifier		1	M	an..3	M	n..3	**137** Document issue date time **7** Effective from date/time **36** Expiry date
2380	Date or time or period text		2	C	an..35	M	an..35	
2379	Date or time or period format code		3	C	an..3	M	n..3	If a format without a timezone is provided, CBSA headquarters (EST/EDT) time is assumed. **10** CCYYMMDDTHHMM **101** YYMMDD **102** CCYYMMDD **203** CCYYMMDDHHMM **204** CCYYMMDDHHMMSS **205** CCYYMMDDHHMMZHHMM **303** CCYYMMDDHHMMZZZ **602** CCYY **609** YYMM **610** CCYYMM

Remark:
This segment is used for the provision of non-domestic LPCO validation dates for certain foreign certifications and permits. See PGA appendices for details of usage.

Example:
```
DTM+137:X:102'
```

No = Consecutive segment number
MaxOcc = Maximum occurrence of the segment/group
Counter = Counter of segment/group within the standard
Pos = Element position
Sep = Syntax separator

St = Status
EDIFACT: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional
User specific: R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

Counter	No	Tag	St	MaxOcc	Level	Name
5440		**SG121**	C	99	4	**License/Permit/Certificate/Other Documents**

This segment contains a variety of information on LPCO (licenses, permits, certificates and other) documents used for PGA purposes to regulate this import. In addition, this segment group can be used to provide a reference to an electronic document image (see PGA appendices for detailed requirements).

Use this segment group to provide LPCOs that are specific to a single commodity-line. To provide LPCOs that apply to an entire declaration please use SG9.

5500	74	**QTY**	C	1	5	**Documented Alternative Quota Quantity**

UN/EDIFACT Definitions EDIFACT GOVCBR Standard Syntax					CBSA Implementation Business Application Attributes		
Tag	Name	Pos Place	St	Forma	St	Format	Usage / Remark
QTY							
C186	Quantity details	010	M		M		
6063	Quantity type code qualifier	1	M	an..3	M	n..3	**1** Discrete quantity
6060	Quantity	2	M	an..35	M	an..17	**Documented Alternative Quantity** Provide the alternative quantity to be deducted from the relevant product quota instead of the normal commodity measure. Up to 16 digits and up to one decimal point may be provided, of which a maximum of 4 digits can be fractional (to the right of the decimal).
6411	Measurement unit code	3	C	an..8	M	an..3	The quantity type must be a supported measurement type by the PGA responsible for administering this quota. See PGA appendices for detailed subsets, or Appendix G6 and G7 for possible values.

Remark:
For goods under Canadian supply management (GAC), this segment allows the importer to specify an alternative amount to be deducted from their quota.

Example:
```
QTY+1:1111:DZN'
```

No = Consecutive segment number
MaxOcc = Maximum occurrence of the segment/group
Counter = Counter of segment/group within the standard
Pos = Element position
Sep = Syntax separator

St = Status
EDIFACT: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional
User specific: R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

Counter	No	Tag	St	MaxOcc	Level	Name
5560		**SG122**	C	5	5	**LPCO Parties**
		The parties related to the LPCO				
5570	75	**NAD**	M	1	5	**Name and address**

UN/EDIFACT Definitions EDIFACT GOVCBR Standard Syntax						CBSA Implementation Business Application Attributes		
Tag	Name	Pos	Place	St	Forma	St	Format	Usage / Remark
NAD								
3035	Party function code qualifier	010		M	an..3	M	an..3	**Party Qualifier** **DFK** LPCO authorized party The party that is authorized to use this LPCO to import goods. For quota-managed goods, this is often considered the party that is considered the quota-holder. **DDD** Applicant The party that originally applied, or is currently applying, for this LPCO
C082	Party identification details	020		C		C		
3039	Party identifier		2	M	an..35	M	an..35	**Authorized Party Identifier** Provide a unique identifier for the party, as determined by the PGA responsible for this LPCO. See PGA appendices for details Provide a unique identifier for the party, as determined by the PGA responsible for this LPCO. See PGA appendices for details on whether this is required.
C058	Name and address	030		C		N		
3124	Name and address description		3	M	an..35	N		Not used
C080	Party name	040		C		C		
3036	Party name		4	M	an..70	M	an..70	Provide the first 70 characters of the party name. This field is mandatory if the party being described is not identical to the importer (IM) provided in SG7
3036	Party name		5	C	an..70	C	an..70	Use for another 70 characters of the party name if required
3036	Party name		6	C	an..70	C	an..70	Use for another 70 characters of the party name if required.
C059	Street	050		C		C		
3042	Street and number or post office box identifier		7	M	an..35	M	an..35	This field is mandatory if the party being described is not identical to the importer (IM) provided in SG7
3042	Street and number or post office box identifier		8	C	an..35	C	an..35	Use for another 35 characters of the street address if required
3042	Street and number or post office box identifier		9	C	an..35	C	an..35	Use for another 35 characters of the street address if required
3164	City name	060		C	an..35	C	an..35	This field is mandatory if the party being described is not identical to the importer (IM) provided in SG7
C819	Country subdivision details	070		C		C		
3229	Country subdivision identifier		11	C	an..9	C	an..6	Provide the 2 character province abbreviation for Canadian addresses or analogous political subdivision for foreign addresses (e.g., state for United States, county for United Kingdom etc.).

No = Consecutive segment number
MaxOcc = Maximum occurrence of the segment/group
Counter = Counter of segment/group within the standard
Pos = Element position
Sep = Syntax separator

St = Status
EDIFACT: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional
User specific: R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

UN/EDIFACT Definitions EDIFACT GOVCBR Standard Syntax					CBSA Implementation Business Application Attributes		
Tag	Name	Pos Place	St	Forma	St	Format	Usage / Remark
							This field is mandatory if the party being described is not identical to the importer (IM) provided in SG7
3251	Postal identification code	080	C	an..17	C	an..9	Provide the appropriate postal delivery region identification code for the address (e.g., postal code for Canada, zip code for the United States, postcode for the United Kingdom etc.). This field is mandatory if the party being described is not identical to the importer (IM) provided in SG7
3207	Country identifier	090	C	an..3	C	an2	Provide the country code as per Appendix G24. This field is mandatory if the party being described is not identical to the importer (IM) provided in SG7

Remark:

Example:

```
NAD+DFK+X++X:X:X+X:X:X+X+X+ON+X+AD'
```

No = Consecutive segment number
MaxOcc = Maximum occurrence of the segment/group
Counter = Counter of segment/group within the standard
Pos = Element position
Sep = Syntax separator

St = Status
EDIFACT: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional
User specific: R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

Counter	No	Tag	St	MaxOcc	Level	Name
5590		**SG123**	C	2	6	**Contact Information**
5600	76	**CTA**	M	1	6	**Contact Identification**

UN/EDIFACT Definitions EDIFACT GOVCBR Standard Syntax						CBSA Implementation Business Application Attributes		
Tag	Name	Pos	Place	St	Forma	St	Format	Usage / Remark
CTA								
3139	Contact function code	010		C	an..3	M	an..3	**AH** Coordination contact This qualifier should be used when supplying CTA and COM segments for general corporate contact details (i.e., a general contact number for the firm). **IC** Information contact This qualifier should be used when supplying CTA and COM segments for direct communication contacts (i.e., people knowledgeable regarding this specific shipment) details.
C056	Contact details	020		C		C		
3413	Contact identifier		2	C	an..17	N		Not used
3412	Contact name		3	C	an..256	C	an..70	

Remark:
Many PGAs have specific requirements surrounding contact information; please refer to individual PGA appendices for details.

Example:
```
CTA+AH+:Contact Name'
```

No = Consecutive segment number
MaxOcc = Maximum occurrence of the segment/group
Counter = Counter of segment/group within the standard
Pos = Element position
Sep = Syntax separator

St = Status
EDIFACT: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional
User specific: R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

Counter	No	Tag	St	MaxOcc	Level	Name
5590		**SG123**	C	2	6	**Contact Information**
5610	77	**COM**	C	3	7	**Contact Method**

UN/EDIFACT Definitions EDIFACT GOVCBR Standard Syntax						CBSA Implementation Business Application Attributes		
Tag	Name	Pos	Place	St	Forma	St	Format	Usage / Remark
COM								
C076	Communication contact	010		M		M		
3148	Communication address identifier		1	M	an..512	M	an..50	
3155	Communication means type code		2	M	an..3	M	an..2	**EM** Electronic mail **FX** Telefax **TE** Telephone

Remark:
Many PGAs have specific requirements surrounding contact information; please refer to individual PGA appendices for details.

Example:
```
COM+555.867.5309:TE'
```

No = Consecutive segment number
MaxOcc = Maximum occurrence of the segment/group
Counter = Counter of segment/group within the standard
Pos = Element position
Sep = Syntax separator

St = Status
EDIFACT: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional
User specific: R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

Counter	No	Tag	St	MaxOcc	Level	Name
5620		**SG124**	C	9	5	**LPCO Issuing/Place of Authentication Location**
		The location where the LPCO was issued/The location where a document was signed or otherwise authenticated				
5630	78	**LOC**	M	1	5	**Place/location identification**

UN/EDIFACT Definitions EDIFACT GOVCBR Standard Syntax						CBSA Implementation Business Application Attributes		
Tag	Name	Pos	Place	St	Forma	St	Format	Usage / Remark
LOC								
3227	Location function code qualifier	010		M	an..3	M	n..3	**27** Country of origin **44** Place of authentication of document **91** Place of document issue
C517	Location identification	020		C		C		
3225	Location identifier		2	C	an..35	C	an..2	**Location Country** Provide the country code as per Appendix G24. This field may not be applicable to certain PGA LPCOs (e.g., Kimberley Process Certificates).
1131	Code list identification code		3	C	an..17	C	an..3	**MIX** Mixed country of origin. This code is only to be provided if accepted by the PGA regulating this LPCO and the exact countries of origin are not specified on the LPCO.
3055	Code list responsible agency code		4	C	an..3	N		Not used
3224	Location name		5	C	an..256	C	an..256	**Location Name** A more specific name for the location beyond country may be provided in this element if required by a PGA. Please refer to PGA appendices for details.

Remark:

Example:

```
LOC+91+X::X'
```

No = Consecutive segment number
MaxOcc = Maximum occurrence of the segment/group
Counter = Counter of segment/group within the standard
Pos = Element position
Sep = Syntax separator

St = Status
EDIFACT: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional
User specific: R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

Counter	No	Tag	St	MaxOcc	Level	Name
5650		**SG125**	C	99	4	**Compliance Statements**

This segment group is used to provide attestations of the importer (or other parties) to various compliance statements. See PGA appendices for details regarding compliance statements.

5660	79	**RCS**	M	1	4	**Requirements and conditions**

UN/EDIFACT Definitions EDIFACT GOVCBR Standard Syntax					CBSA Implementation Business Application Attributes		
Tag	Name	Pos	Place	St Forma	St	Format	Usage / Remark
RCS							
7293	Sector area identification code qualifier	010		M an..3	M	n..2	**15** Government
C550	Requirement/condition identification	020		C	M		
7295	Requirement or condition description identifier		2	M an..17	M	an..4	**PGA Compliance Statement** Select the appropriate code that indicates the compliance statement that is being attested to, as per PGA requirements for approval of this import. Please refer to PGA appendices for the exact legal text of each compliance statement. **CF01** ISPM-15 (Wood Packaging Compliance) If the declaration (SG13.RCS.7295) indicates wood packaging, wood dunnage or wooden supports is present in this shipment (processing exception 56) than this code may be provided for each commodity line to indicate which commodity lines are compliant with ISPM-15 **FA01** GAC - Agriculture and Textiles - Resident Importer Declaration **HC01** HC - Donor Semen- Processor Declaration **TC01** TC - Tires Program - Affirmation of Compliance for new/retreaded tires from all countries **TC02** TC - Tires Program - Affirmation of Compliance for new / retreaded tires from the USA **TC03** TC - Generic - Statement of Compliance Label Attached **TC04** TC - Generic - Affirmation of Statement Compliance **TC05** TC - Generic - Manufacturer Letter Attached **TC06** TC - Tires Program - Foreign Manufacturer Affirmation of Statement Compliance **TC07** TC - Tires Program - Affirmation of Compliance for used tires from all countries **TC08** TC - Tires Program - Affirmation of Compliance for sued tires from the USA **FO01** DFO - Invasive Species - Education Institution **FO02** DFO - Invasive Species - Research Facility **FO03** DFO - Invasive Species - Aquarium **FO04** DFO - Invasive Species - Zoo **FO05** DFO - Invasive Species - Federal department with a mandate to manage or control aquatic invasive species **FO06** DFO - Invasive Species - Provincial department with a mandate to manage or control aquatic invasive species **EC01** ECCC - National Emissions Mark **EC02** ECCC - EPA Certified or Considered Equivalent to EPA Certified

No = Consecutive segment number
MaxOcc = Maximum occurrence of the segment/group
Counter = Counter of segment/group within the standard
Pos = Element position
Sep = Syntax separator

St = Status
EDIFACT: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional
User specific: R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

					EC03 ECCC - Canada Unique Vehicles, Engines **EC04** ECCC - Incomplete Vehicles or Engines **EC05** ECCC - National Emissions Mark **EC06** ECCC - EPA Certified and Sold Concurrently in Canada and the U.S **EC07** ECCC - Transition and Sold Concurrently in Canada and the U.S **EC08** ECCC - Canada Unique Engines **EC09** ECCC - Incomplete Engines **EC10** ECCC - EPA Certified and Sold Concurrently in Canada and the U.S **EC11** ECCC - Canada Unique Engines **EC12** ECCC - Incomplete Engines **EC13** ECCC - National Emissions Mark **EC14** ECCC - EPA Certified and Sold Concurrently in Canada and the U.S **EC15** ECCC - Canada Unique Engines, Vessels or Vehicles **EC16** ECCC - Incomplete Engines, Vessels or Vehicles **EC17** ECCC – Yes **EC18** ECCC – No
1131	Code list identification code	3	C an..17	N	Not used
3055	Code list responsible agency code	4	C an..3	C an..3	**Government Agency Identifier** Provide the coded value to indicate what PGA requires this attestation. **1** CFIA (Canadian Food Inspection Agency) **3** GAC (Global Affairs Canada) **5** CBSA (Canada Border Services Agency) **12** HC (Health Canada) **13** TC (Transport Canada) **20** DFO (Fisheries and Oceans Canada) **21** NRCan (Natural Resources Canada) **22** ECCC (Environment and Climate Change Canada) **23** PHAC (Public Health Agency of Canada) **24** CNSC (Canadian Nuclear Safety Commission)

Remark:

Example:

```
RCS+15+CF01::13'
```

No = Consecutive segment number
MaxOcc = Maximum occurrence of the segment/group
Counter = Counter of segment/group within the standard
Pos = Element position
Sep = Syntax separator

St = Status
EDIFACT: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional
User specific: R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

Counter	No	Tag	St	MaxOcc	Level	Name
5740		**SG127**	C	9	4	**Retail Level Packaging Quantity and Type**
		This segment group is used to provide retail-level packaging (e.g., wholesale packages, consumer packaging) for this commodity line, if required.				
5750	80	**PAC**	M	1	4	**Retail Package Type and Quantity**

UN/EDIFACT Definitions EDIFACT GOVCBR Standard Syntax						CBSA Implementation Business Application Attributes		
Tag	Name	Pos	Place	St	Forma	St	Format	Usage / Remark
PAC								
7224	Package quantity	010		C	n..8	M	n..8	
C531	Packaging details	020		C		C		
7075	Packaging level code		2	C	an..3	C	an..3	**1** Inner **2** Intermediate **3** Outer **4** No packaging hierarchy
C202	Package type	030		C		C		
7065	Package type description code		3	C	an..17	C	an..3	For a definitive list of all packaging qualifier codes possible across all PGAs, please refer to the Code Table Appendix G8 in this ECCRD.

Remark:

Example:

```
PAC+9+1+BG'
```

No = Consecutive segment number
MaxOcc = Maximum occurrence of the segment/group
Counter = Counter of segment/group within the standard
Pos = Element position
Sep = Syntax separator

St = Status
EDIFACT: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional
User specific: R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

Counter	No	Tag	St	MaxOcc	Level	Name
5740		**SG127**	C	9	4	**Retail Level Packaging Quantity and Type**
		This segment group is used to provide retail-level packaging (e.g., wholesale packages, consumer packaging) for this commodity line, if required.				
5770	81	**FTX**	C	1	5	**Retails Marking Information**

UN/EDIFACT Definitions EDIFACT GOVCBR Standard Syntax						CBSA Implementation Business Application Attributes		
Tag	Name	Pos	Place	St	Forma	St	Format	Usage / Remark
FTX								
4451	Text subject code qualifier	010		M	an..3	M	an..3	**BME** Consumer level package marking
4453	Free text function code	020		C	an..3	N		Not used
C107	Text reference	030		C		N		
4441	Free text description code		3	M	an..17	N		Not used
C108	Text literal	040		C		M		
4440	Free text		4	M	an..512	M	an..512	**Retail Markings** Any regulatory-related marks (e.g. certifications) upon the retail-level (consumer) packaging can be provided here if required by a PGA.

Remark:

Example:

```
FTX+BME+++X'
```

No = Consecutive segment number
MaxOcc = Maximum occurrence of the segment/group
Counter = Counter of segment/group within the standard
Pos = Element position
Sep = Syntax separator

St = Status
EDIFACT: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional
User specific: R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

Counter	No	Tag	St	MaxOcc	Level	Name
5810		**SG128**	C	99	4	**Component/Ingredient Details**

If required by a PGA, use this segment group to report significant and/or active components contained in the product being reported on this commodity line.

Iterate as needed to define as many components or ingredients as required by PGA requirements.

Counter	No	Tag	St	MaxOcc	Level	Name
5820	82	**COD**	M	1	4	**Ingredient**

UN/EDIFACT Definitions EDIFACT GOVCBR Standard Syntax						CBSA Implementation Business Application Attributes		
Tag	Name	Pos	Place	St	Forma	St	Format	Usage / Remark
COD								
C823	Type of unit/component	010		C		M		
7505	Unit or component type description code		1	C	an..3	M	an..3	**Active Ingredient Indicator** Provide a code indicating if the reported component is considered an "active component" or not. **Type of Component** This coded value indicates what ingredient type is within this component and is only used if required by a PGA (see appendices). **Y** Indicates an Active Component **N** Indicates an Inactive Component **FI** Fibre component **YA** Yarn component **FA** Fabric component
C824	Component material	020		C		C		
7507	Component material description code		2	C	an..3	N		Not used
1131	Code list identification code		3	C	an..17	C	an..2	**Component Origin** Provide the country code (as per Appendix G24) from which this component originated if required by a PGA regulating this commodity line.
3055	Code list responsible agency code		4	C	an..3	N		Not used
7506	Component material description		5	C	an..35	C	an..35	**Component Name** A description and/or name of the component may be provided if required by a PGA regulating this commodity line.

Remark:
The description (including whether or not it is active) of an ingredient in the commodity.

Example:
```
COD+Y+:::Component Description'
```

No = Consecutive segment number
MaxOcc = Maximum occurrence of the segment/group
Counter = Counter of segment/group within the standard
Pos = Element position
Sep = Syntax separator

St = Status
EDIFACT: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional
User specific: R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

Counter	No	Tag	St	MaxOcc	Level	Name
5810		**SG128**	C	99	4	**Component/Ingredient Details**

If required by a PGA, use this segment group to report significant and/or active components contained in the product being reported on this commodity line.

Iterate as needed to define as many components or ingredients as required by PGA requirements.

Counter	No	Tag	St	MaxOcc	Level	Name
5830	83	**QTY**	C	1	5	**Ingredient Quantity**

UN/EDIFACT Definitions EDIFACT GOVCBR Standard Syntax					CBSA Implementation Business Application Attributes		
Tag	Name	Pos Place	St	Forma	St	Format	Usage / Remark
QTY							
C186	Quantity details	010	M		M		
6063	Quantity type code qualifier	1	M	an..3	M	n..3	**1** Discrete quantity
6060	Quantity	2	M	an..35	M	an..17	Provide the measurement in this field, including a decimal separator if applicable. Up to 16 digits and up to one decimal point may be provided, of which a maximum of 4 digits can be fractional (to the right of the decimal).
6411	Measurement unit code	3	C	an..8	M	an..3	Provide the measurement unit being used to define the weight/volume of this commodity. Some PGAs may have requirements around allowable measurement units for a commodity; see appendices for details. The following codes are provided merely as examples, refer to Appendix G6 for a full list. **KGM** kilogram **LTR** litre **MGM** milligram **ODM** Milligrams ODP Weighted **ODG** Grams ODP Weighted **ODK** Kilograms ODP Weighted

Remark:
The quantity of an ingredient in the commodity.

Example:
```
QTY+1:100:MGM'
```

No = Consecutive segment number
MaxOcc = Maximum occurrence of the segment/group
Counter = Counter of segment/group within the standard
Pos = Element position
Sep = Syntax separator

St = Status
EDIFACT: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional
User specific: R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

Counter	No	Tag	St	MaxOcc	Level	Name
5810		**SG128**	C	99	4	**Component/Ingredient Details**

If required by a PGA, use this segment group to report significant and/or active components contained in the product being reported on this commodity line.

Iterate as needed to define as many components or ingredients as required by PGA requirements.

5840	84	**PCD**	C	1	5	**Ingredient Concentration**

UN/EDIFACT Definitions EDIFACT GOVCBR Standard Syntax					CBSA Implementation Business Application Attributes		
Tag	Name	Pos Place	St	Forma	St	Format	Usage / Remark
PCD							
C501	Percentage details	010	M		M		
5245	Percentage type code qualifier	1	M	an..3	M	n..3	**6** Quality/yield **146** Concentration
5482	Percentage	2	C	n..10	M	n..9	Provide the percentage of the attribute being measured without a decimal indicator.

Remark:
The concentration or potential yield of an ingredient in the commodity. See PGA requirements to determine which value should be reported.

Example:
```
PCD+6:99'
```

No = Consecutive segment number
MaxOcc = Maximum occurrence of the segment/group
Counter = Counter of segment/group within the standard
Pos = Element position
Sep = Syntax separator

St = Status
EDIFACT: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional
User specific: R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

Counter	No	Tag	St	MaxOcc	Level	Name
6290		**SG140**	C	9	4	**Commodity Temperature**
		This segment group is used to provide temperature details of the commodity on this line, if required by a PGA.				
6300	85	**TMP**	M	1	4	**Temperature**

UN/EDIFACT Definitions EDIFACT GOVCBR Standard Syntax						CBSA Implementation Business Application Attributes		
Tag	Name	Pos	Place	St	Forma	St	Format	Usage / Remark
TMP								
6245	Temperature type code qualifier	010		M	an..3	M	n..3	**1** Storage temperature **2** Transport temperature **7** Temperature, recorded
C239	Temperature setting	020		C		M		
6246	Temperature degree		2	C	n..15	M	n..9	Up to 9 digits may be provided with no decimal point.
6411	Measurement unit code		3	C	an..8	M	an..3	**Temperature** Refer to PGA appendices for requirements on specific temperature types allowed. The following are meant only as examples: **CEL** degree Celsius **KEL** kelvin **FAH** degree Fahrenheit

Remark:

Example:

```
TMP+1+9:CEL'
```

No = Consecutive segment number
MaxOcc = Maximum occurrence of the segment/group
Counter = Counter of segment/group within the standard
Pos = Element position
Sep = Syntax separator

St = Status
EDIFACT: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional
User specific: R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

Counter	No	Tag	St	MaxOcc	Level	Name
6360		**SG142**	C	9	4	**Commodity Process Type**

When required by a PGA, this segment group is used to provide details of manufacturing or food preparation processes (eviscerating, freezing, drying etc.) that have been applied to the commodity.

Counter	No	Tag	St	MaxOcc	Level	Name
6370	86	**PRC**	M	1	4	**Process identification**

UN/EDIFACT Definitions EDIFACT GOVCBR Standard Syntax					CBSA Implementation Business Application Attributes		
Tag	Name	Pos	Place	St Forma	St	Format	Usage / Remark
PRC							
C242	Process type and description	010		C	M		
7187	Process type description code		1	M an..17	M	n..3	**Process Type** Provide the coded value corresponding to the process being described. **12** Slaughter Used to indicate that the commodity has been appropriately slaughtered to guarantee it is dead. For DFO purposes, use this code to indicate evisceration has been performed.
1131	Code list identification code		2	C an..17	N		Not used
3055	Code list responsible agency code		3	C an..3	N		Not used
7186	Process type description		4	C an..35	C	an..35	**Process Description** Populate only if no coded value applies.

Remark:

Example:

```
PRC+12:::X'
```

No = Consecutive segment number
MaxOcc = Maximum occurrence of the segment/group
Counter = Counter of segment/group within the standard
Pos = Element position
Sep = Syntax separator

St = Status
EDIFACT: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional
User specific: R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

Counter	No	Tag	St	MaxOcc	Level	Name
6360		**SG142**	C	9	4	**Commodity Process Type**

When required by a PGA, this segment group is used to provide details of manufacturing or food preparation processes (eviscerating, freezing, drying etc.) that have been applied to the commodity.

Counter	No	Tag	St	MaxOcc	Level	Name
6380	87	**SEQ**	M	1	5	**Sequence details**

UN/EDIFACT Definitions EDIFACT GOVCBR Standard Syntax					CBSA Implementation Business Application Attributes		
Tag	Name	Pos Place	St	Forma	St	Format	Usage / Remark
SEQ							
1229	Action code	010	C	an..3	C	an..3	**1** Added

Remark:
Required syntax segment

Example:
```
SEQ+1'
```

No = Consecutive segment number
MaxOcc = Maximum occurrence of the segment/group
Counter = Counter of segment/group within the standard
Pos = Element position
Sep = Syntax separator

St = Status
EDIFACT: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional
User specific: R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

Counter	No	Tag	St	MaxOcc	Level	Name
6360		**SG142**	C	9	4	**Commodity Process Type**

When required by a PGA, this segment group is used to provide details of manufacturing or food preparation processes (eviscerating, freezing, drying etc.) that have been applied to the commodity.

Counter	No	Tag	St	MaxOcc	Level	Name
6400	88	**DTM**	C	2	5	**Process Timing Details**

UN/EDIFACT Definitions EDIFACT GOVCBR Standard Syntax						CBSA Implementation Business Application Attributes		
Tag	Name	Pos	Place	St	Forma	St	Format	Usage / Remark
DTM								
C507	Date/time/period	010		M		M		
2005	Date or time or period function code qualifier		1	M	an..3	M	n..3	Refer to PGA appendices for requirements on what type of timing (e.g., whether to use a duration or a date interval) should be reported. **48** Duration **163** Processing start date/time **164** Processing end date/time **324** Processing date/period
2380	Date or time or period text		2	C	an..35	M	an..35	**Commodity Process Duration** Provide the date or duration requested by the PGA in this field.
2379	Date or time or period format code		3	C	an..3	M	n..3	If a format without a timezone is provided, CBSA headquarters (EST/EDT) time is assumed. **10** CCYYMMDDTHHMM **101** YYMMDD **102** CCYYMMDD **203** CCYYMMDDHHMM **204** CCYYMMDDHHMMSS **205** CCYYMMDDHHMMZHHMM **303** CCYYMMDDHHMMZZZ **804** Day **805** Hour **806** Minute **807** Second

Remark:
Repeat this segment if an interval with both start and end dates are required by the PGA.

Example:
```
DTM+48:2:804'
```

No = Consecutive segment number
MaxOcc = Maximum occurrence of the segment/group
Counter = Counter of segment/group within the standard
Pos = Element position
Sep = Syntax separator

St = Status
EDIFACT: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional
User specific: R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

Counter	No	Tag	St	MaxOcc	Level	Name
6410		**SG143**	C	1	5	**Processor**
		Use this segment group to provide details on the party who performed the process described.				
6420	89	**NAD**	M	1	5	**Name and address**

UN/EDIFACT Definitions EDIFACT GOVCBR Standard Syntax						CBSA Implementation Business Application Attributes		
Tag	Name	Pos	Place	St	Forma	St	Format	Usage / Remark
NAD								
3035	Party function code qualifier	010		M	an..3	M	an..3	**Processor** The party which applied a commercial processing step of interest to a PGA (e.g., freezing, drying, pasteurizing) to the commodity line. **GN** Processor
C082	Party identification details	020		C		C		
3039	Party identifier		2	M	an..35	M	an..35	Provide a unique identifier (beyond name and address) appropriate to the party involved if applicable. See PGA appendices to determine if this field is required for this commodity.
C058	Name and address	030		C		N		
3124	Name and address description		3	M	an..35	N		Not used
C080	Party name	040		C		C		
3036	Party name		4	M	an..70	C	an..70	Provide the first 70 characters of the processor name. This field is mandatory if the party being described is not identical to the importer (IM) provided in SG7
3036	Party name		5	C	an..70	C	an..70	Use for another 70 characters of the party name if required.
3036	Party name		6	C	an..70	C	an..70	Use for another 70 characters of the party name if required.
C059	Street	050		C		C		
3042	Street and number or post office box identifier		7	M	an..35	C	an..35	This field is mandatory if the party being described is not identical to the importer (IM) provided in SG7
3042	Street and number or post office box identifier		8	C	an..35	C	an..35	Use for another 35 characters of the street address if required
3042	Street and number or post office box identifier		9	C	an..35	C	an..35	Use for another 35 characters of the street address if required
3164	City name	060		C	an..35	C	an..35	This field is mandatory if the party being described is not identical to the importer (IM) provided in SG7
C819	Country subdivision details	070		C		C		
3229	Country subdivision identifier		11	C	an..9	C	an..6	Provide the 2 character province abbreviation for Canadian addresses or analogous political subdivision for foreign addresses (e.g., state for United States, county for United Kingdom etc.). This field is mandatory if the party being described is not identical to the importer (IM) provided in SG7
3251	Postal identification code	080		C	an..17	C	an..17	Provide the appropriate postal delivery region identification code for the address (e.g., postal code for Canada, zip code for the United States, postcode for the United Kingdom etc.). This field is mandatory if the party being described is not identical to the importer (IM) provided in SG7

No = Consecutive segment number
MaxOcc = Maximum occurrence of the segment/group
Counter = Counter of segment/group within the standard
Pos = Element position
Sep = Syntax separator

St = Status
EDIFACT: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional
User specific: R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

UN/EDIFACT Definitions EDIFACT GOVCBR Standard Syntax					CBSA Implementation Business Application Attributes		
Tag	Name	Pos Place	St	Forma	St	Format	Usage / Remark
3207	Country identifier	090	C	an..3	M	an2	Provide the country code as per Appendix G24.

Remark:

Example:

```
NAD+GN+++Party Name:X:X+Street:X:X++++CN'
```

No = Consecutive segment number
MaxOcc = Maximum occurrence of the segment/group
Counter = Counter of segment/group within the standard
Pos = Element position
Sep = Syntax separator

St = Status
EDIFACT: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional
User specific: R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

Counter	No	Tag	St	MaxOcc	Level	Name
6440		**SG144**	C	2	6	**Contact Information**
6450	90	**CTA**	M	1	6	**Contact Identification**

UN/EDIFACT Definitions EDIFACT GOVCBR Standard Syntax						CBSA Implementation Business Application Attributes		
Tag	Name	Pos	Place	St	Forma	St	Format	Usage / Remark
CTA								
3139	Contact function code	010		C	an..3	M	an..3	**AH** Coordination contact This qualifier should be used when supplying CTA and COM segments for general corporate contact details (i.e., a general contact number for the firm). **IC** Information contact This qualifier should be used when supplying CTA and COM segments for direct communication contacts (i.e., people knowledgeable regarding this specific shipment) details.
C056	Contact details	020		C		C		
3413	Contact identifier		2	C	an..17	N		Not used
3412	Contact name		3	C	an..256	C	an..70	

Remark:

Example:

```
CTA+IC+:X'
```

No = Consecutive segment number
MaxOcc = Maximum occurrence of the segment/group
Counter = Counter of segment/group within the standard
Pos = Element position
Sep = Syntax separator

St = Status
EDIFACT: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional
User specific: R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

Counter	No	Tag	St	MaxOcc	Level	Name
6440		**SG144**	C	2	6	**Contact Information**
6460	91	**COM**	C	3	7	**Contact Method**

UN/EDIFACT Definitions EDIFACT GOVCBR Standard Syntax						CBSA Implementation Business Application Attributes		
Tag	Name	Pos	Place	St	Forma	St	Format	Usage / Remark
COM								
C076	Communication contact	010		M		M		
3148	Communication address identifier		1	M	an..512	M	an..50	
3155	Communication means type code		2	M	an..3	M	an..2	**EM** Electronic mail **FX** Telefax **TE** Telephone

Remark:

Example:

```
COM+555.867.5309:TE'
```

No = Consecutive segment number
MaxOcc = Maximum occurrence of the segment/group
Counter = Counter of segment/group within the standard
Pos = Element position
Sep = Syntax separator

St = Status
EDIFACT: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional
User specific: R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

Counter	No	Tag	St	MaxOcc	Level	Name
6470	92	**HYN**	M	1	0	**Hierarchy information**

UN/EDIFACT Definitions EDIFACT GOVCBR Standard Syntax					CBSA Implementation Business Application Attributes		
Tag	Name	Pos Place	St	Forma	St	Format	Usage / Remark
HYN							
7173	Hierarchy object code qualifier	010	M	an..3	M	an..3	**3** No hierarchy

Remark:
Mandatory segment

Example:
```
HYN+3'
```

No = Consecutive segment number
MaxOcc = Maximum occurrence of the segment/group
Counter = Counter of segment/group within the standard
Pos = Element position
Sep = Syntax separator

St = Status
EDIFACT: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional
User specific: R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

Counter	No	Tag	St	MaxOcc	Level	Name
11100	93	**UNS**	M	1	0	**Section control**

UN/EDIFACT Definitions EDIFACT GOVCBR Standard Syntax					CBSA Implementation Business Application Attributes		
Tag	Name	Pos Place	St	Forma	St	Format	Usage / Remark
UNS							
0081	Section identification	010	M	a1	M	a1	**S** Detail/summary section separation

Remark:
Mandatory segment

Example:
```
UNS+S'
```

No = Consecutive segment number
MaxOcc = Maximum occurrence of the segment/group
Counter = Counter of segment/group within the standard
Pos = Element position
Sep = Syntax separator

St = Status
EDIFACT: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional
User specific: R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

Counter	No	Tag	St	MaxOcc	Level	Name
11130	94	**UNT**	M	1	0	**Message trailer**

UN/EDIFACT Definitions EDIFACT GOVCBR Standard Syntax					CBSA Implementation Business Application Attributes		
Tag	Name	Pos Place	St	Forma	St	Format	Usage / Remark
UNT							
0074	Number of segments in the message	010	M	n..6	M	n..6	Number of segments in message, includes UNH and UNT
0062	Message reference number	020	M	an..14	M	an..14	Unique Reference Number assigned by the sender. (Same number as supplied in UNH 0062)

Remark:

Example:

```
UNT+91+1234'
```

No = Consecutive segment number
MaxOcc = Maximum occurrence of the segment/group
Counter = Counter of segment/group within the standard
Pos = Element position
Sep = Syntax separator

St = Status
EDIFACT: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional
User specific: R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

Counter	No	Tag	St	MaxOcc	Level	Name
0000	95	**UNE**	C	1	0	**Functional group trailer**

UN/EDIFACT Definitions EDIFACT GOVCBR Standard Syntax					CBSA Implementation Business Application Attributes		
Tag	Name	Pos Place	St	Forma	St	Format	Usage / Remark
UNE							
0060	Number of messages	010	M	n..6	M	n..6	Number of messages (UNH-UNT) included in the functional group.
0048	Functional group reference number	020	M	an..14	M	an..14	Unique Reference Number assigned by the sender. Same number as supplied in UNG 0048.

Remark:

Example:

```
UNE+1+9999'
```

No = Consecutive segment number
MaxOcc = Maximum occurrence of the segment/group
Counter = Counter of segment/group within the standard
Pos = Element position
Sep = Syntax separator

St = Status
EDIFACT: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional
User specific: R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

Counter	No	Tag	St	MaxOcc	Level	Name
0000	96	**UNZ**	M	1	0	**Interchange trailer**

UN/EDIFACT Definitions EDIFACT GOVCBR Standard Syntax					CBSA Implementation Business Application Attributes		
Tag	Name	Pos Place	St	Form a	St	Format	Usage / Remark
UNZ							
0036	Interchange control count	010	M	n..6	M	n..6	Number of functional groups (UNG-UNE) included in the interchange.
0020	Interchange control reference	020	M	an..14	M	an..14	Unique reference number assigned by sender. Same number as supplied in UNB 0020.

Remark:

Example:

```
UNZ+1+95000000000001'
```

A3. Sample Message Scenarios

A3.1 All Fields

This sample message is a sample generated using all segments in the message that can be used to validate basic syntax. No particular business scenario is envisioned.

```
UNA:+.? '
UNB+UNOC:3+SENDERID:ZZZ+RECEIVERID:ZZZ+120817:0900+95000000000001'
UNG+GOVCBR+APPSENDERID:ZZZ+IIDT+120817:0900+9999+UN+D:13A:IID'
UNH+1234+GOVCBR:D:13A:UN:IID'
BGM+929+12345IID+9+FR'
DTM+132:CCYYMMDDHHMMZZZ:303'
MOA+134:9:CAD'
IFD++++A2'
RFF+ABO:12345CCN1234'
RFF+CN:12345CCN1234'
GOR++5'
LOC+23+0999+X:::X'
NAD+IM+1234567890RM001++Party Name 1:X:X+Street:X:X+City+ON+X0X0X0+CA'
IFD+2+++SN'
CTA+AH+:Mr. Smith'
COM+555.867.5309:TE'
DOC+916:2001+PCP3423252::12345000000017'
RFF+ABB:X'
DTM+137:X:102'
QTY+1:9999:LO'
NAD+DFK+X++X:X:X+X:X:X+X+ON+X+AD'
CTA+AH+:Contact Name'
COM+555.867.5309:TE'
LOC+91+X:::X'
RCS+15+51::1'
FTX+ACB+++X'
AJT+ZZZ+35'
TAX+4'
PAI+::1:1:1'
RFF+AAA:X'
MOA+ZZZ:9:CAD'
UNS+D'
SEQ+1'
RFF+CN:12345CCN1234'
NAD+VN+++VENDOR NAME:X:X+VENDOR ADD LINE 1:VENDOR ADD LINE 2:VENDOR
ADD LINE 3+VENDOR CITY+MI+12345+US'
CTA+AH+:Contact Name'
COM+555.867.5309:TE'
LOC+35+US+WA'
DTM+757:20130101:102'
DOC+380+INVOICENUMBER'
SEQ+1'
DTM+3:20130101:102'
MOA+39:9:USD'
MEA+AAE+AAB+KGM:12323'
QTY+47:1:KGM'
LIN+1'
NAD+MF+++MANUFACTURER NAME:X:X+MANUFACTURER ADD LINE 1:MANUFACTURER
ADD LINE 2:MANUFACTURER ADD LINE 3+MANUFACTURER CITY+MI+12345+US'
CTA+AH+:Contact Name'
COM+555.867.5309:TE'
LOC+27+US+MI:::X'
```

```
PAC+9+1+BX'
SEQ+1'
PCI++X'
GID+1'
IMD++8+:::personal effects'
APP+2+ZZZ:050.003'
RFF+BT:X'
DTM+94:201303:610'
GIR+1+X:VV'
GIN+ZZZ+A01+X:X'
MEA+AAE+BRG+KGM:X'
MOA+146:999.99:CAD'
PGI+11+HC01:::HC01'
TCC+++1234567890:HS'
CNT+51:9:DZN'
LOC+27+CN+:::GEOGRAPHIC REGION'
SEQ+1'
NAD+DFI+++Party Name:X:X+Street:X:X++++CN'
CTA+AH+:Contact Name'
COM+555.867.5309:TE'
DOC+916:2001+PCP3423252::12345000000017'
RFF+ABB:X'
DTM+137:X:102'
QTY+1:1111:DZN'
NAD+DFK+X++X:X:X+X:X:X+X+ON+X+AD'
CTA+AH+:Contact Name'
COM+555.867.5309:TE'
LOC+91+X:::X'
RCS+15+CF01::13'
PAC+9+1+BX'
FTX+BME+++X'
COD+Y+:::Component Description'
QTY+1:100:EA'
PCD+6:99'
TMP+1+9:CEL'
PRC+12:::X'
SEQ+1'
DTM+48:2:804'
NAD+GN+++Party Name:X:X+Street:X:X++++CN'
CTA+IC+:X'
COM+555.867.5309:TE'
HYN+3'
UNS+S'
UNT+91+1234'
UNE+1+9999'
UNZ+1+95000000000001'
```

A3.2 Transport Canada RIV – Vehicle for Parts

NOTE : For presentation purposes the EDIFACT messages are displayed as one segment per line. A file containing an actual EDIFACT message would start each new segment after the single quote termination character. No "carriage return" control characters would be included.

This sample message defines an "original" IID PARS for a shipment of Used Vehicles that are destined to be used for Parts in Canada with the following attributes:

- All mandatory data elements are provided including conditional elements that are mandatory for TC purposes.
- Message contains one invoice (SG 47) with 2 Manufacturers (SG 101) and 3 Invoice Lines (SG 117).
- Includes only mandatory parties:
  - Importer name and address
  - Vendor name and address
  - Manufacturer name and address
- Includes 1 Declaration level permit reference for a Case by Case reference number applicable to the entire shipment of goods.
- The importer has indicated that they want French versions of the TC documents.
- Country of Origin reported at the invoice level
- No packaging details reported

For each commodity the following details are provided:

- HS Code
- Vehicle production date and model year.
- VIN as per TC requirements.
- Product Categories for Vehicle and Title Status.
- Commercial description
- Vehicle Body Type(Class)
- Trade Name/Make of vehicle
- Model name of Vehicle
- Unit cost of the vehicle.
- Unit count, number of vehicles for parts.
- A compliance statement to comply with TC requirements.

LPCO requirement for each commodity include:

- Document Image references if applicable
- Case by Case number for a specific commodity

A3.2.1 EDIFACT Message

```
UNA:+.? '
UNB+UNOC:3+SENDERID:ZZZ+RECEIVERID:ZZZ+120817:0900+95000000000001'
UNG+GOVCBR+APPSENDERID:ZZZ+IIDT+120817:0900+9999+UN+D:13A'
UNH+1234+GOVCBR:D:13A:UN:IID'
BGM+929+12345678901234+9+FR'
DTM+132:20161008170000:204'
MOA+134:9:CAD'
RFF+ABO:12345Secondary Business ID'
RFF+CN:12345CCN1234'
GOR++5'
LOC+23+0999'
GOR++13'
NAD+IM+123456789RM0001++Party Name 1:X:X+Street:X:X+City+ON+X0X0X0+CA'
CTA+IC+:Contact name'
COM+555.867.5309:TE'
```

```
COM+example@example.com:EM'
DOC+916:4004+REFERENCE NUMBER::URN'
RCS+15+TC10::13'
UNS+D'
SEQ+1'
NAD+VN+++VENDOR NAME:X:X+VENDOR ADD LINE 1:VENDOR ADD LINE 2:VENDOR ADD LINE
3+VENDOR CITY+MI+12345+US'
LOC+35+US+WA'
DOC+380+INVOICENUMBER'
SEQ+1'
DTM+3:20130101:102'
MOA+39:9999:USD'
LIN+1'
NAD+MF+++MANUFACTURER NAME:X:X+MANUFACTURER ADD LINE 1:MANUFACTURER ADD LINE
2:MANUFACTURER ADD LINE 3+MANUFACTURER CITY+MI+12345+US'
LOC+27+US+MI:::X'
PAC+0'
SEQ+1'
GID+1'
IMD++8+:::Commercial description'
IMD++57+:::Trade name - Make of vehicle'
IMD++202+TC0801:::Vehicle class'
IMD++221+:::Model name of vehicle'
IMD++228+:::Model year of the vehicle'
IMD++140+14000:::Chassis Manufacturer Name'
IMD++140+14001:::Chassis Make'
IMD++140+14002:::Chassis Model'
IMD++140+14003:::Chassis Year'
DTM+94:20010801:102'
GIR+1+12345678901234:VV'
MOA+146:999.99:CAD'
PGI+11+TC05:::TC19'
PGI+11+TC04:::TC15'
TCC+++8703220091:HS'
CNT+51:1:EA'
NAD+DFT+++Assembler name:X:X+Street:X:X+Miami+MI+55555+US'
CTA+AH'
COM+555.867.5309:TE'
DOC+916:4002+REFERENCE NUMBER::URN'
RCS+15+TC04::13'
GID+1'
IMD++8+:::Commercial description'
IMD++57+:::Trade name - Make of vehicle'
IMD++202+TC0801:::Vehicle class'
IMD++221+:::Model name of vehicle'
IMD++228+:::Model year of the vehicle'
IMD++140+14000:::Chassis Manufacturer Name'
IMD++140+14001:::Chassis Make'
IMD++140+14002:::Chassis Model'
IMD++140+14003:::Chassis Year'
DTM+94:20010816:102'
GIR+1+12345678901234:VV'
MOA+146:999.99:CAD'
PGI+11+TC05:::TC18'
PGI+11+TC04:::TC16'
TCC+++8703220091:HS'
CNT+51:1:EA'
NAD+DFT+++Assembler name:X:X+Street:X:X++US-FL+55555+US'
CTA+AH'
```

```
COM+555.867.5309:TE'
DOC+916:4002+REFERENCE NUMBER::URN'
RCS+15+TC04::13'
LIN+1'
NAD+MF+++MANUFACTURER NAME2:X:X+MANUFACTURER ADD LINE 1:MANUFACTURER ADD LINE
2:MANUFACTURER ADD LINE 3+MANUFACTURER CITY+MI+12345+US'
LOC+27+US+MI:::X'
PAC+0'
SEQ+1'
GID+1'
IMD++8+:::Commercial description'
IMD++57+:::Trade name - Make of vehicle'
IMD++202+TC0801:::Vehicle class'
IMD++221+:::Model name of vehicle'
IMD++228+:::Model year of the vehicle'
IMD++140+14000:::Chassis Manufacturer Name'
IMD++140+14001:::Chassis Make'
IMD++140+14002:::Chassis Model'
IMD++140+14003:::Chassis Year'
DTM+94:20010801:102'
GIR+1+12345678901234:VV'
MOA+146:999.99:CAD'
PGI+11+TC05:::TC19'
PGI+11+TC04:::TC14'
TCC+++8703220091:HS'
CNT+51:1:EA'
NAD+DFT+++Assembler name:X:X+Street:X:X++US-FL+55555+US'
CTA+AH'
COM+555.867.5309:TE'
DOC+916:4002+REFERENCE NUMBER::URN'
RCS+15+TC04::13'
HYN+3'
UNS+S'
UNT+102+1234'
UNE+1+9999'
UNZ+1+95000000000001'
```

A3.3 Transport Canada with a Mixed Shipment

NOTE : For presentation purposes the EDIFACT messages are displayed as one segment per line. A file containing an actual EDIFACT message would start each new segment after the single quote termination character. No "carriage return" control characters would be included.

This sample message defines an "original" IID PARS for a mixed shipment of vehicles. This is a mixed shipment of used cars and salvage cars being imported for parts. There are two different import requirements for the goods as per the TC appendices for vehicle imports. Each vehicle requires a compliance statement indicating that it meets TC requirements. The used vehicle also includes a case by case number to indicate that it is eligible for import into Canada.

- All mandatory data elements are provided including conditional elements that are mandatory for TC purposes.
- Message contains one invoice (SG 47) with 2 Manufacturers (SG 101) and 4 Invoice Lines (SG 117).
- Includes only mandatory parties:
  - Importer name and address
  - Vendor name and address
  - Manufacturer name and address
- Country of Origin reported at the commodity level when different than the invoice level Country of Origin.
- No packaging details reported

For each commodity the following details are provided:

- HS Code
- Vehicle production date and model year.
- VIN as per TC requirements.
- Product Categories for Vehicle and Title Status.
- Commercial description
- Vehicle Body Type(Class)
- Trade Name/Make of vehicle
- Model name of Vehicle
- Odometer reading for used vehicles
- Unit cost of the vehicle.
- Unit count, number of vehicles for parts.
- A compliance statement to comply with TC requirements.

LPCO requirement for each commodity include:

- Document Image references if applicable
- Case by Case number for a specific commodity

A3.3.1 EDIFACT Message

```
UNA:+.? '
UNB+UNOC:3+SENDERID:ZZZ+RECEIVERID:ZZZ+120817:0900+95000000000001'
UNG+GOVCBR+APPSENDERID:ZZZ+IIDT+120817:0900+9999+UN+D:13A'
UNH+1234+GOVCBR:D:13A:UN:IID'
BGM+929+12345678901234+9+FR'
DTM+132:20161008170000:204'
MOA+134:9:CAD'
RFF+ABO:12345Secondary Business ID'
RFF+CN:12345CCN1234'
GOR++5'
LOC+23+0999'
GOR++13'
NAD+IM+123456789RM0001++Party Name 1:X:X+Street:X:X+City+ON+X0X0X0+CA'
CTA+IC+:Contact name'
```

```
COM+555.867.5309:TE'
COM+example@example.com:EM'
RCS+15+TC10::13'
RCS+15+TC09::13'
UNS+D'
SEQ+1'
NAD+VN+++VENDOR NAME:X:X+VENDOR ADD LINE 1:VENDOR ADD LINE 2:VENDOR ADD
LINE 3+VENDOR CITY+MI+12345+US'
LOC+35+US+WA'
DOC+380+INVOICENUMBER'
SEQ+1'
DTM+3:20130101:102'
MOA+39:5555:USD'
LIN+1'
NAD+MF+++MANUFACTURER NAME:X:X+MANUFACTURER ADD LINE 1:MANUFACTURER ADD
LINE 2:MANUFACTURER ADD LINE 3+MANUFACTURER CITY+MI+12345+US'
LOC+27+US+MI:::X'
PAC+0'
SEQ+1'
GID+1'
IMD++8+:::Vehicle for Parts'
IMD++202+TC0801:::Vehicle class'
IMD++57+:::Trade Name/Make of vehicle'
IMD++140+14000:::Chassis Manufacturer Name'
IMD++140+14001:::Chassis Make'
IMD++140+14002:::Chassis Model'
IMD++140+14003:::Chassis Year'
IMD++221+:::Model name of Vehicle'
IMD++228+:::Vehicle production date and model year'
DTM+94:200109:610'
GIR+1+12345678901234:VV'
MOA+146:999.99:CAD'
PGI+11+TC04:::TC15'
PGI+11+TC05:::TC19'
TCC+++8703220091:HS'
CNT+51:1:EA'
DOC+916:4004+REFERENCE NUMBER::URN'
RCS+15+TC04::13'
GID+1'
IMD++8+:::Vehicle for parts'
IMD++202+TC0801:::Vehicle class'
IMD++57+:::Make of vehicle'
IMD++140+14000:::Chassis Manufacturer Name'
IMD++140+14001:::Chassis Make'
IMD++140+14002:::Chassis Model'
IMD++140+14003:::Chassis Year'
IMD++221+:::Model of vehicle'
IMD++228+:::Model year'
DTM+94:200308:610'
GIR+1+22345678901234:VV'
MOA+146:888:CAD'
PGI+11+TC04:::TC15'
PGI+11+TC05:::TC19'
TCC+++8703220091:HS'
CNT+51:1:EA'
DOC+916:4004+REFERENCE NUMBER::URN'
RCS+15+TC04::13'
GID+1'
IMD++8+:::Vehicle for parts'
```

```
IMD++202+TC0801:::Vehicle class'
IMD++57+:::Make of vehicle'
IMD++140+14000:::Chassis Manufacturer Name'
IMD++140+14001:::Chassis Make'
IMD++140+14002:::Chassis Model'
IMD++140+14003:::Chassis Year'
IMD++221+:::Model of vehicle'
IMD++228+:::Model year'
DTM+94:200202:610'
GIR+1+22345678901234:VV'
MOA+146:777:CAD'
PGI+11+TC04:::TC15'
PGI+11+TC05:::TC19'
TCC+++8703220091:HS'
CNT+51:1:EA'
DOC+916:4004+REFERENCE NUMBER::URN'
RCS+15+TC04::13'
LIN+1'
NAD+MF+++MANUFACTURER NAME 2:X:X+MANUFACTURER ADD LINE 1:MANUFACTURER
ADD LINE 2:MANUFACTURER ADD LINE 3+MANUFACTURER CITY+MI+12345+US'
LOC+27+US+MI:::X'
PAC+0'
SEQ+1'
GID+1'
IMD++8+:::Commercial description'
IMD++202+TC0801:::Vehicle class'
IMD++203+TC17:::Vehicle condition'
IMD++57+:::Make of vehicle'
IMD++221+:::Model of vehicle'
IMD++228+:::Model year'
RFF+BA:Odometer Reading'
DTM+94:200905:610'
DTM+36:2013:602'
GIR+1+12345678920090522:VV'
MOA+146:999.99:CAD'
TCC+++8703220091:HS'
CNT+51:1:EA'
LOC+27+US+TX:::X'
SEQ+1'
DOC+916:4002+REFERENCE NUMBER::URN'
RCS+15+TC03::13'
HYN+3'
UNS+S'
UNT+111+1234'
UNE+1+9999'
UNZ+1+95000000000001'
```

A3.4 Health Canada with Natural Health Products

NOTE : For presentation purposes the EDIFACT messages are displayed as one segment per line. A file containing an actual EDIFACT message would start each new segment after the single quote termination character. No "carriage return" control characters would be included.

This sample message defines an "original" IID PARS for a shipment of Natural Health products with detailed packaging requirements. For this example the product packaging has been reported at three levels. The retail box for the packaging is considered the outer level, the intermediate packaging is the foil packet housing the capsules, and the innermost packaging is the medicine capsules.

All mandatory data elements are provided including conditional elements that are mandatory for HC purposes.

- Message contains one invoice (SG 47) with one manufacturer (SG 101) and 2 Invoice Lines (SG 117).
- Includes the following parties:
  - Importer name and address including full contact details for the company and representative.
  - Broker name and address including full contact details for the company and representative.
  - Vendor name and address
  - Exporter name and address if different then vendor
  - Delivery Destination
  - Manufacturer name and address
- Includes two Declaration level permits for a site license number and a natural product authorization number.
- Country of Origin reported at the invoice level
- Commodity packaging reported at the lowest level.

For each commodity the following details are provided:

- HS Code
- Commercial description
- Brand Name/Product Name
- Intended Use Code
- Batch/Lot Number
- Production Date
- GS1 Identifier
- Product Group Code
- Unit Price
- Unit count
- Three levels of commodity packaging(Inner, Intermediate, Outer)

A3.4.1 EDIFACT Message

```
UNA:+.? '
UNB+UNOC:3+SENDERID:ZZZ+RECEIVERID:ZZZ+120817:0900+95000000000001'
UNG+GOVCBR+APPSENDERID:ZZZ+IIDT+120817:0900+9999+UN+D:13A'
UNH+1234+GOVCBR:D:13A:UN:IID'
BGM+929+12345678901234+9+FR'
DTM+132:20160805114623:204'
MOA+134:123456712.00:CAD'
RFF+ABO:12345Secondary Business ID'
RFF+CN:12345CCN1234'
GOR++5'
LOC+23+0439+2778:::Examination Location'
GOR++12'
NAD+IM+123456789RM0001++Party Name 1:X:X+Street:X:X+City+ON+X0X0X0+CA'
```

```
CTA+IC+:Import contact name'
COM+555.867.5309:TE'
COM+555.666-7777:FX'
COM+corpcontact@example.com:EM'
CTA+AH+:Import contact name'
COM+555.867.5309:TE'
COM+555.666-7777:FX'
COM+corpcontact@example.com:EM'
NAD+CB+35253++Broker name:X:X+Street:X:X+City+ON+X0X0X0+CA'
CTA+IC+:Broker contact name'
COM+555.867.5309:TE'
COM+555.666-7777:FX'
COM+corpcontact@example.com:EM'
CTA+AH+:Broker contact name'
COM+555.867.5309:TE'
COM+555.666-7777:FX'
COM+corpcontact@example.com:EM'
UNS+D'
SEQ+1'
NAD+VN+++VENDOR NAME:X:X+VENDOR ADD LINE 1:VENDOR ADD LINE 2:VENDOR ADD
LINE 3+VENDOR CITY+MI+12345+US'
NAD+EX+++Exporter NAME:X:X+VENDOR ADD LINE 1:VENDOR ADD LINE 2:VENDOR
ADD LINE 3+VENDOR CITY+MI+12345+US'
NAD+BY+++Aspire pharmaceuticals:X:X+41 Veronica
Avenue+Somerset+NJ+08873+US'
CTA+IC+:BY Contact name'
COM+555-867-5309:TE'
COM+613-128-9876:FX'
COM+Buyer@address.com:EM'
NAD+DP+++NAME:X:X+ADD LINE 1:ADD LINE 2:ADD LINE 3+CITY+ON+K1A0A1+CA'
CTA+IC+:Contact Name'
COM+555.867.5309:TE'
COM+555.867.5309:FX'
COM+corpcontact@example.com:EM'
NAD+UC+++S.E Pak+1853,32e avenue +Lachine+QC+H8T3J1+CA'
CTA+IC+:UC Contact name'
COM+555-567-5309:TE'
COM+613-234-8765:FX'
COM+UltimateCon@address.com:EM'
LOC+35+US+WA'
DOC+380+INVOICENUMBER'
SEQ+1'
DTM+3:20130101:102'
MOA+39:999:USD'
MEA+AAE+AAB+KGM:12323'
QTY+47:99:DZP'
LIN+1'
NAD+MF+++MANUFACTURER NAME:X:X+MANUFACTURER ADD LINE 1:MANUFACTURER ADD
LINE 2:MANUFACTURER ADD LINE3+MANUFACTURER CITY+MI+12345+US'
LOC+27+US+MI:::X'
PAC+1+3+8A'
SEQ+1'
GID+1'
IMD++8+:::Product Description'
IMD++223+:::Natural Health Product A'
APP+2+ZZZ:HC01'
RFF+BT:Batch-lot number 1232944'
DTM+94:20130131:102'
GIN+ZZZ+GS1+12345678901234:X'
```

```
MOA+146:999.99:CAD'
PGI+11+HC07:::HC15'
TCC+++3004500014:HS'
CNT+51:60:DZN'
NAD+MF+++MANUFACTURER NAME:X:X+MANUFACTURER ADD LINE 1:MANUFACTURER ADD
LINE 2:MANUFACTURER ADD LINE3+MANUFACTURER CITY+MI+12345+US'
DOC+916:5023+LPCO Reference number::12345123456789'
DOC+916:5022+LPCO Reference number::22345123456789'
DTM+7:20140328:102'
DTM+36:20150412:102'
LOC+27+US'
PAC+10+1+BJ'
COD+Y+:::description of ingredient'
QTY+1:999:MGM'
PCD+6:27'
HYN+3'
UNS+S'
UNT+82+1234'
UNE+1+9999'
UNZ+1+95000000000001'
```

A3.5 CFIA and GAC with Multiple Delivery Parties

NOTE : For presentation purposes the EDIFACT messages are displayed as one segment per line. A file containing an actual EDIFACT message would start each new segment after the single quote termination character. No "carriage return" control characters would be included.

This sample message contains multiple chicken related commodities that are regulated by CFIA and GAC. The goods in the shipment come from multiple manufacturers and are destined to different locations within Canada. The shipment also contains a wood pallet that requires a wood packaging statement for CFIA.

The first invoice contains one commodity line where the commodity will be delivered to one location (the delivery party). This commodity also has reporting requirements for CFIA and GAC goods. Country of Origin is reported at the Invoice level as everything on the invoice is from the same source.

The second invoice contains two commodity lines where the commodities will be delivered to two different locations (the Delivery Party at the commodity level). This commodity also has reporting requirements for CFIA and GAC goods. Country of Origin is reported at the Invoice level and the commodity level as the commodities are not from the same US location. A WPI statement is required on the first commodity line to indicate that the wood used in the packaging meets the CFIA Wood packaging requirements.

This sample message defines an "original" IID PARS with the following attributes;

- All mandatory data elements are provided including conditional elements that are mandatory for PGA purposes.
- Commodity has requirements for multiple PGAs.
- Message contains two invoices (SG 47) with 1 Manufacturer per invoice (SG 101) and three Invoice Lines (SG 117).
- Includes only mandatory parties:
    - Importer name and address
    - CFIA Account Owner (HQ)
    - DFAIT Account Number (DDD)
    - Vendor name and address
    - Delivery Party name and address
    - Manufacturer name and address
    - Delivery Party name and address
- Country of Origin reported at the invoice and commodity level.
- Multiple packaging types including a wooden pallet that also requires a statement for CFIA purposes.

Each commodity on the invoice consists of the following details:

- HS Code
- Commercial description
- Batch/Lot number of the commodity
- Unit and Total cost of the commodity
- Unit count of the commodity
- Unit Weight of the commodity
- CFIA AIRS Code and related data elements as per CFIA AIRS system
- A compliance statement to comply with GAC requirements

LPCO requirement for each commodity include:

- Meat Inspection Certificate number and digital attachment location.
- Alternate Quantity for reporting GAC requirements

A3.5.1 EDIFACT Message

```
UNA:+.? '
UNB+UNOC:3+SENDERID:ZZZ+RECEIVERID:ZZZ+120817:0900+95000000000001'
UNG+GOVCBR+APPSENDERID:ZZZ+IIDT+120817:0900+9999+UN+D:13A'
UNH+1234+GOVCBR:D:13A:UN:IID'
BGM+929+12345678901234+9+FR'
DTM+132:20160828170000:204'
MOA+134:10000:CAD'
RFF+ABO:12345Secondary Business ID'
RFF+CN:12345CCN1234'
GOR++5'
LOC+23+0395'
GOR++3'
NAD+IM+123456789RM0001++Party Name 1:X:X+Street:X:X+City+ON+X0X0X0+CA'
CTA+IC+:Contact name'
COM+555.867.5309:TE'
COM+example@example.com:EM'
NAD+CB+85118++BROKER NAME:X:X+DDD ADD LINE 1:DDD ADD LINE 2:DDD ADD
LINE 3+DDD CITY+MI+12345+US'
CTA+IC+:Contact name'
COM+555.867.5309:TE'
COM+example@example.com:EM'
DOC+916:2003+REFERENCE NUMBER::URN'
NAD+DDD+0000000000++DDD NAME:X:X+DDD ADD LINE 1:DDD ADD LINE 2:DDD ADD
LINE 3+DDD CITY+MI+12345+US'
CTA+IC+:Contact name'
COM+555.867.5309:TE'
COM+example@example.com:EM'
NAD+DFK+0000000000++DFK NAME:X:X+DFK ADD LINE 1:DFK ADD LINE 2:DFK ADD
LINE 3+DFK CITY+MI+12345+US'
CTA+IC+:Contact name'
COM+555.867.5309:TE'
COM+example@example.com:EM'
RCS+15+4::3'
UNS+D'
SEQ+1'
NAD+VN+++VENDOR NAME:X:X+VENDOR ADD LINE 1:VENDOR ADD LINE 2:VENDOR ADD
LINE 3+VENDOR CITY+MI+12345+US'
LOC+35+US+MI'
DTM+757:20160818:102'
DOC+380+INVOICE NUMBER'
SEQ+1'
DTM+3:20160818:102'
MOA+39:10000:CAD'
MEA+AAE+AAA+KGM:90.0000'
LIN+1'
LOC+27+US+MI'
PAC+1+4+CT'
SEQ+1'
GID+1'
IMD++8+::: Commercial Description'
APP+2+ZZZ:END USE'
GIN+ZZZ+A01+OGD EXTENSION CODE'
GIN+ZZZ+A02+END USE'
GIN+ZZZ+A03+MISC'
GIN+ZZZ+A04+98:AIRS'
GIN+ZZZ+A04+99:AIRS'
GIN+ZZZ+A04+102:AIRS'
GIN+ZZZ+A04+104:AIRS'
```

```
GIN+ZZZ+A04+105:AIRS'
GIN+ZZZ+A04+113:AIRS'
GIN+ZZZ+A04+118:AIRS'
GIN+ZZZ+A04+120:AIRS'
GIN+ZZZ+A04+132:AIRS'
GIN+ZZZ+A04+136:AIRS'
GIN+ZZZ+A04+141:AIRS'
GIN+ZZZ+A04+318:AIRS'
GIN+ZZZ+EPA+00000000000000'
MEA+AAE+ABS+KGM:.0100'
MOA+66:10000:CAD'
MOA+146:10000:CAD'
PGI+11+FA01:::FA01'
TCC+++1601003100:HS'
CNT+51:1:NB'
LOC+27+US+IL'
SEQ+1'
NAD+DP++++++DELIVERY NAME 2:X:X+DELIVERY ADD LINE 1:DELIVERY ADD LINE
2:DELIVERY ADD LINE 3+CITY+ON+X0X0X0+CA'
CTA+IC+:Contact name'
COM+555.867.5309:TE'
COM+example@example.com:EM'
DOC+916:14+REFERENCE NUMBER::URN'
DOC+916:28+REFERENCE NUMBER::URN'
DOC+916:40+REFERENCE NUMBER::URN'
DOC+916:111+REFERENCE NUMBER::URN'
DOC+916:123+REFERENCE NUMBER::URN'
RCS+15+FA01::3'
RCS+15+CF01::1'
GID+2'
IMD++8+:::Commercial Description'
APP+2+ZZZ:END USE'
GIN+ZZZ+A01+OGD EXTENSION CODE'
GIN+ZZZ+A02+END USE'
GIN+ZZZ+A03+MISC'
GIN+ZZZ+A04+98:AIRS'
GIN+ZZZ+A04+99:AIRS'
GIN+ZZZ+A04+102:AIRS'
GIN+ZZZ+A04+104:AIRS'
GIN+ZZZ+A04+105:AIRS'
GIN+ZZZ+A04+113:AIRS'
GIN+ZZZ+A04+118:AIRS'
GIN+ZZZ+A04+120:AIRS'
GIN+ZZZ+A04+132:AIRS'
GIN+ZZZ+A04+136:AIRS'
GIN+ZZZ+A04+141:AIRS'
GIN+ZZZ+A04+318:AIRS'
GIN+ZZZ+EPA+00000000000000'
MEA+AAE+ABS+KGM:.0100'
MOA+66:10000:CAD'
MOA+146:10000:CAD'
PGI+11+FA01:::FA01'
TCC+++1601003100:HS'
CNT+51:1:NB'
LOC+27+US+IL'
SEQ+1'
NAD+DP++++++DELIVERY NAME 2:X:X+DELIVERY ADD LINE 1:DELIVERY ADD LINE
2:DELIVERY ADD LINE 3+CITY+ON+X0X0X0+CA'
CTA+IC+:Contact name'
```

```
COM+555.867.5309:TE'
COM+example@example.com:EM'
DOC+916:14+REFERENCE NUMBER::URN'
DOC+916:28+REFERENCE NUMBER::URN'
DOC+916:40+REFERENCE NUMBER::URN'
DOC+916:111+REFERENCE NUMBER::URN'
DOC+916:123+REFERENCE NUMBER::URN'
RCS+15+FA01::3'
RCS+15+CF01::1'
HYN+3'
UNS+S'
UNT+120+1234'
UNE+1+9999'
UNZ+1+95000000000001'
```

A3.6 Multiple PGAs and Multiple Invoices

NOTE: For presentation purposes the EDIFACT messages are displayed as one segment per line. A file containing an actual EDIFACT message would start each new segment after the single quote termination character. No "carriage return" control characters would be included.

This sample message defines an "original" IID PARS for a mixed shipment of goods. Due to the multiple goods involved there are five different government agencies involved in the shipment. The shipment consists of **three** invoices, **eight** distinct manufacturers, and **14** distinct commodities. The entire shipment of goods will be delivered to the Importers address.

The first invoice contains various types of produce for immediate sale within Canada (CFIA Requirements). The produce comes from 3 different regions including the United States which also requires the state of origin. For each new country of origin or producer a new Government Agency Goods Item (GAGI) level is used. In this example only one commodity comes from each producer so each GAGI level also include one commodity level under it. The shipment uses wood pallets so a Wood Packaging statement is also required. There are three distinct commodity lines for this invoice.

The next invoice contains various articles of clothing (GAC requirements). All of the clothing falls under the same HS Code however the material origins may differ and the clothing descriptions are different. This invoice includes two clothing manufacturers that are producing the same types of clothing. There are 6 commodity lines that cover the various articles of clothing.

The last invoice contains a shipment of Tires (TC requirements). This shipment involves 3 different manufacturers of similar items. There are 9 unique commodity lines for this invoice.

This sample message defines an "original" IID PARS with the following attributes;

- All mandatory data elements are provided including conditional elements that are mandatory for PGA purposes.
- Commodity has requirements for multiple PGAs.
- Message contains two invoices (SG 47) with 1 Manufacturer per invoice (SG 101) and three Invoice Lines (SG 117).
- Includes only mandatory parties:
    - Importer name and address
    - CFIA Account Owner (HQ)
    - DFAIT Account Number (DDD)
    - Vendor name and address
    - Manufacturer name and address
- Country of Origin reported at the invoice level.
- Multiple packaging types including a wooden pallet that also requires a statement for CFIA purposes.

Each commodity on the invoice consists of the following details:

- HS Code
- Commercial description
- Unit and Total cost of the commodity
- Unit count of the commodity
- Unit Weight of the commodity
- CFIA AIRS Code and related data elements as per CFIA AIRS system if applicable.
- GAC component country of origin for clothing requirements.
- TC Tire requirements including a compliance statement.

A3.6.1 EDIFACT Message

```
UNA:+.? '
UNB+UNOC:3+SENDERID:ZZZ+RECEIVERID:ZZZ+120817:0900+95000000000001'
UNG+GOVCBR+APPSENDERID:ZZZ+IIDT+120817:0900+9999+UN+D:13A'
UNH+1234+GOVCBR:D:13A:UN:IID'
BGM+929+12345678901234+9+FR'
DTM+132:20161005114623:204'
MOA+134:9:CAD'
RFF+ABO:Secondary Business Number'
RFF+CN:12345CCN1234'
GOR++5'
LOC+23+0999+X'
GOR++1'
GOR++3'
GOR++13'
NAD+IM+123456789RM0001++Importer name:X:X+Street:X:X+City+ON+X0X0X0+CA'
CTA+IC+:Information Contact'
COM+555.867.5309:TE'
COM+555.666-7777:FX'
COM+email@example.com:EM'
CTA+AH+:Coordination Contact'
COM+555.867.5309:TE'
COM+555.867.5309:FX'
COM+email@example.com:EM'
NAD+HQ+CFIA acc number++Name of payer'
DOC+916:2002+REFERENCE NUMBER::URN''
NAD+DDD+X++Applicant name:X:X+Street:X:X+City+ON+X+CA'
CTA+AH+:Contact Name'
COM+example@email.com:EM'
COM+555.867.5309:TE'
LOC+91'
RCS+15+56::1'
RCS+15+TC01::13'
UNS+D'
SEQ+1'
NAD+VN+++VENDOR NAME:X:X+VENDOR ADD LINE 1:VENDOR ADD LINE 2:VENDOR ADD LINE
3+VENDOR CITY+US-CA+12345+US'
CTA+AH+:Contact Name'
COM+555.867.5309:TE'
NAD+EX+++Exporter NAME+ADD LINE 1+CITY+MI++US'
CTA+AH'
COM+555.867.5309:TE'
NAD+DP+++Delivery Party Name:X:X+Street & Number ADD LINE 1:X:X+CITY
Name+BC+N5J1P0+CA'
CTA+AH+:Contact Name'
COM+555.867.5309:TE'
COM+555.555.5309:FX'
COM+example@email.com:EM'
LOC+35+US+WA'
DOC+380+INVOICENUMBER 1'
SEQ+1'
DTM+3:20130101:102'
MOA+39:9:USD'
MEA+AAE+AAB+KGM:12323'
QTY+47:3:KGM'
LIN+1'
```

```
NAD+DFI+++MANUFACTURER NAME:X:X+MANUFACTURER ADD LINE 1:MANUFACTURER ADD LINE
2:MANUFACTURER ADD LINE 3+MANUFACTURER CITY+MI+12345+US'
CTA+AH+:Contact Name'
COM+555.867.5309:TE'
LOC+27+CN+:::Region of Origin'
PAC+1+1+43'
SEQ+1'
PAC+1+2+BX'
SEQ+1'
PAC+1+3+BX'
SEQ+1'
GID+1'
IMD++8+:::Gala Apples'
GIN+ZZZ+A01+AIRS code'
GIN+ZZZ+A02+AIRS End Use'
GIN+ZZZ+A03+AIRS Misc'
GIN+ZZZ+A04+AIRS Registration Type:AIRS Registration Number'
MEA+AAE+BRG+KGM:10'
MOA+146:1.25:CAD'
MOA+66:10000:CAD'
TCC+++0808101017:HS'
CNT+51:800:DZN'
DOC+916:119+REFERENCE NUMBER::URN'
RCS+15+CF01::1'
LIN+1'
NAD+DFI+++2nd MANUFACTURER NAME:X:X+MANUFACTURER ADD LINE 1:MANUFACTURER ADD
LINE 2:MANUFACTURER ADD LINE 3+MANUFACTURER CITY+++EC'
CTA+AH+:Contact Name'
COM+555.867.5309:TE'
LOC+27+EC+:::Region of Origin'
PAC+1+1+BX'
SEQ+1'
PAC+1+2+BX'
SEQ+1'
PAC+1+3+BX'
SEQ+1'
GID+1'
IMD++8+:::Bananas'
GIN+ZZZ+A01+AIRS code'
GIN+ZZZ+A02+AIRS End Use'
GIN+ZZZ+A03+AIRS Misc'
GIN+ZZZ+A04+AIRS Registration Type:AIRS Registration Number'
MEA+AAE+BRG+KGM:10'
MOA+146:1.55:CAD'
MOA+66:5500:CAD'
TCC+++0803900012:HS'
CNT+51:30:DZN'
DOC+916:112+REFERENCE NUMBER::URN'
RCS+15+CF01::1'
LIN+3'
NAD+DFI+++3rd MANUFACTURER NAME:X:X+MANUFACTURER ADD LINE 1:MANUFACTURER ADD
LINE 2:MANUFACTURER ADD LINE 3+MANUFACTURER CITY+US-CA+12345+US'
CTA+AH+:Contact Name'
COM+555.867.5309:TE'
LOC+27+US+CA'
PAC+1+1+BX'
SEQ+1'
PAC+1+2+BX'
SEQ+1'
```

```
PAC+1+3+BX'
SEQ+1'
GID+1'
IMD++8+:::Lettuce'
GIN+ZZZ+A01+AIRS code'
GIN+ZZZ+A02+AIRS End Use'
GIN+ZZZ+A03+AIRS Misc'
GIN+ZZZ+A04+AIRS Registration Type:AIRS Registration Number'
MEA+AAE+BRG+KGM:10'
MOA+146:150.67:CAD'
MOA+66:5500:CAD'
TCC+++0705199010:HS'
CNT+51:90:DZN'
DOC+916:115+REFERENCE NUMBER::URN'
RCS+15+CF01::1'
SEQ+1'
NAD+VN+++VENDOR NAME:X:X+VENDOR ADD LINE 1:VENDOR ADD LINE 2:VENDOR ADD LINE
3+VENDOR CITY+NY+12345+US'
CTA+AH+:Contact Name'
COM+555.867.5309:TE'
NAD+EX+++Exporter NAME+ADD LINE 1+CITY+MI++US'
CTA+AH'
COM+555.867.5309:TE'
LOC+35+US+CA'
DTM+757:201405301330EST:303'
DOC+380+INVOICENUMBER 2'
SEQ+1'
DTM+3:20130101:102'
MOA+39:9:USD'
MEA+AAE+AAB+KGM:12323'
QTY+47:10000:EA'
LIN+1'
NAD+MF+++MANUFACTURER NAME:X:X+MANUFACTURER ADD LINE 1:MANUFACTURER ADD LINE
2:MANUFACTURER ADD LINE 3+MANUFACTURER CITY+++CN'
CTA+AH+:Contact Name'
COM+555.867.5309:TE'
LOC+27+CN'
PAC+9+1+BX'
SEQ+1'
PAC+9+3+BX'
SEQ+1'
GID+1'
IMD++8+:::Girls American blue jeans'
GIN+ZZZ+EPA+12345678909876'
MEA+AAE+BRG+KGM:5'
MOA+146:50:CAD'
MOA+66:5000:CAD'
PGI+11+FA01:::FA02'
TCC+++6204620041:HS'
CNT+51:1000:EA'
RCS+15+FA01::3'
COD+FA+:US::Fabric'
COD+FI+:CN::Fibre'
COD+YA+:CN::Yarn'
GID+2'
IMD++8+:::Jean shorts'
GIN+ZZZ+EPA+12345678909876'
MEA+AAE+BRG+KGM:5'
MOA+146:399.99:CAD'
```

```
MOA+66:5000:CAD'
PGI+11+FA01:::FA02'
TCC+++6204620041:HS'
CNT+51:500:EA'
RCS+15+FA01::3'
COD+FA+:TW::Fabric'
COD+FI+:CN::Fibre'
COD+YA+:CN::Yarn'
GID+3'
IMD++8+:::other pants'
GIN+ZZZ+EPA+12345678909876'
MEA+AAE+BRG+KGM:5'
MOA+146:399.99:CAD'
MOA+66:5000:CAD'
PGI+11+FA01:::FA02'
TCC+++6204620041:HS'
CNT+51:500:EA'
RCS+15+FA01::3'
COD+FA+:RU::Fabric'
COD+FI+:CN::Fibre'
COD+YA+:CN::Yarn'
LIN+2'
NAD+MF+++MANUFACTURER NAME:X:X+MANUFACTURER ADD LINE 1:MANUFACTURER ADD LINE
2:MANUFACTURER ADD LINE 3+MANUFACTURER CITY+++HK'
CTA+AH+:Contact Name'
COM+555.867.5309:TE'
LOC+27+HK'
PAC+9+1+BX'
SEQ+1'
PAC+9+3+BX'
SEQ+1'
GID+1'
IMD++8+:::Girls jeans'
GIN+ZZZ+EPA+12345678909876'
MEA+AAE+BRG+KGM:5'
MOA+146:50:CAD'
MOA+66:5000:CAD'
PGI+11+FA01:::FA02'
TCC+++6204620041:HS'
CNT+51:1000:EA'
RCS+15+FA01::3'
COD+FA+:MX::Fabric'
COD+FI+:CN::Fibre'
COD+Y+:CN::Yarn'
GID+1'
IMD++8+:::Girls blue jeans'
GIN+ZZZ+EPA+12345678909876'
MEA+AAE+BRG+KGM:5'
MOA+146:50:CAD'
MOA+66:5000:CAD'
PGI+11+FA01:::FA02'
TCC+++6204620041:HS'
CNT+51:1000:EA'
RCS+15+FA01::3'
COD+FA+:CN::Fabric'
COD+FI+:CN::Fibre'
COD+YA+:CN::Yarn'
GID+1'
IMD++8+:::Womens jeans'
```

```
GIN+ZZZ+EPA+12345678909876'
MEA+AAE+BRG+KGM:5'
MOA+146:50:CAD'
MOA+66:5000:CAD'
PGI+11+FA01:::FA02'
TCC+++6204620041:HS'
CNT+51:1000:EA'
RCS+15+FA01::3'
COD+FA+:MX::Fabric'
COD+FI+:MX::Fibre'
COD+YA+:MX::Yarn'
SEQ+1'
NAD+VN+++VENDOR NAME:X:X+VENDOR ADD LINE 1:VENDOR ADD LINE 2:VENDOR ADD LINE
3+VENDOR CITY+NY+12345+US'
CTA+AH+:Contact Name'
COM+555.867.5309:TE'
LOC+35+US'
DTM+757:201401:610'
DOC+380+Invoice Number 3'
SEQ+1'
DTM+3:20130101:102'
MOA+39:9:USD'
MEA+AAE+AAB+KGM:12323'
QTY+47:3:KGM'
LIN+1'
NAD+MF+++MANUFACTURER NAME1:X:X+MANUFACTURER ADD LINE 1:MANUFACTURERADD LINE
2:MANUFACTURER ADD LINE 3+MANUFACTURER CITY+++CN'
LOC+27+US+MI'
PAC+9+1+BX'
SEQ+1'
GID+1'
IMD++8+:::New Tires'
IMD++223+:::Brand name'
APP+2+ZZZ:TC01'
MEA+AAE+BRG+KGM:11'
MOA+146:111.11:CAD'
MOA+66:1111.11:CAD'
PGI+11+TC01:::TC01'
PGI+11+TC02:::TC04'
PGI+11+TC03:::TC09'
TCC+++4011100000:HS'
CNT+51:100:EA'
RCS+15+TC02::13'
GID+2'
IMD++8+:::New Tires'
IMD++223+:::Brand name'
APP+2+ZZZ:TC01'
MEA+AAE+BRG+KGM:22'
MOA+146:222.22:CAD'
MOA+66:2222.22:CAD'
PGI+11+TC01:::TC01'
PGI+11+TC02:::TC04'
PGI+11+TC03:::TC08'
TCC+++4011100000:HS'
CNT+51:100:EA'
RCS+15+TC02::13'
GID+3'
IMD++8+:::New Tires'
IMD++223+:::Brand name'
```

```
APP+2+ZZZ:TC01'
MEA+AAE+BRG+KGM:33'
MOA+146:333.33:CAD'
MOA+66:3333.33:CAD'
PGI+11+TC01:::TC01'
PGI+11+TC02:::TC04'
PGI+11+TC03:::TC10'
TCC+++4011100000:HS'
CNT+51:100:EA'
RCS+15+TC02::13'
LIN+1'
NAD+MF+++MANUFACTURER NAME2:X:X+MANUFACTURER ADD LINE 1:MANUFACTURER ADD LINE
2:MANUFACTURER ADD LINE 3+MANUFACTURER CITY+++CN'
LOC+27+US+MI'
PAC+9+1+BX'
SEQ+1'
GID+1'
IMD++8+:::New Tires'
IMD++223+:::Brand name'
APP+2+ZZZ:TC01'
MEA+AAE+BRG+KGM:11'
MOA+146:111.11:CAD'
MOA+66:1111.11:CAD'
PGI+11+TC01:::TC01'
PGI+11+TC02:::TC04'
PGI+11+TC03:::TC09'
TCC+++4011100000:HS'
CNT+51:100:EA'
RCS+15+TC02::13'
GID+2'
IMD++8+:::New Tires'
IMD++223+:::Brand name'
APP+2+ZZZ:TC01'
MEA+AAE+BRG+KGM:22'
MOA+146:222.22:CAD'
MOA+66:2222.22:CAD'
PGI+11+TC01:::TC01'
PGI+11+TC02:::TC04'
PGI+11+TC03:::TC08'
TCC+++4011100000:HS'
CNT+51:100:EA'
RCS+15+TC02::13'
GID+3'
IMD++8+:::New Tires'
IMD++223+:::Brand name'
APP+2+ZZZ:TC01'
MEA+AAE+BRG+KGM:33'
MOA+146:333.33:CAD'
MOA+66:3333.33:CAD'
PGI+11+TC01:::TC01'
PGI+11+TC02:::TC04'
PGI+11+TC03:::TC10'
TCC+++4011100000:HS'
CNT+51:100:EA'
RCS+15+TC02::13'
LIN+1'
NAD+MF+++MANUFACTURER NAME3:X:X+MANUFACTURER ADD LINE 1:MANUFACTURER ADD LINE
2:MANUFACTURER ADD LINE 3+MANUFACTURER CITY+++CN'
LOC+27+US+MI'
```

```
PAC+9+1+BX'
SEQ+1'
GID+1'
IMD++8+:::New Tires'
IMD++223+:::Brand name'
APP+2+ZZZ:TC01'
MEA+AAE+BRG+KGM:11'
MOA+146:111.11:CAD'
MOA+66:1111.11:CAD'
PGI+11+TC01:::TC01'
PGI+11+TC02:::TC04'
PGI+11+TC03:::TC09'
TCC+++4011100000:HS'
CNT+51:100:EA'
RCS+15+TC02::13'
GID+2'
IMD++8+:::New Tires'
IMD++223+:::Brand name'
APP+2+ZZZ:TC01'
MEA+AAE+BRG+KGM:22'
MOA+146:222.22:CAD'
MOA+66:2222.22:CAD'
PGI+11+TC01:::TC01'
PGI+11+TC02:::TC04'
PGI+11+TC03:::TC08'
TCC+++4011100000:HS'
CNT+51:100:EA'
RCS+15+TC02::13'
GID+3'
IMD++8+:::New Tires'
IMD++223+:::Brand name'
APP+2+ZZZ:TC01'
MEA+AAE+BRG+KGM:33'
MOA+146:333.33:CAD'
MOA+66:3333.33:CAD'
PGI+11+TC01:::TC01'
PGI+11+TC02:::TC04'
PGI+11+TC03:::TC10'
TCC+++4011100000:HS'
CNT+51:100:EA'
RCS+15+TC02::13'
HYN+3'
UNS+S'
UNT+379+1234'
UNE+1+9999'
UNZ+1+95000000000001'
```

Appendix B: Inbound MIG PGA Appendices

In the following appendices, the usage of (Q) and (E) within the IID Segment & Tags columns refers to **Q**ualifier and **S**egment respectively.

B1. Canadian Food Inspection Agency

B1.1 All Programs

B1.1.1 Program Description

The CBSA assists the Canadian Food Inspection Agency with respect to the administration and enforcement of Acts and Regulations governing the import of food, plants, animals and related products.

Legislative references

- *Agriculture and Agri-Food Administrative Monetary Penalties Act,*
- *Canada Agricultural Products Act,*
- *Canadian Food Inspection Agency Act,*
- *Consumer Packaging and Labelling Act,*
- *Feeds Act,*
- *Fertilizers Act,*
- *Fish Inspection Act,*
- *Food and Drugs Act,*
- *Health of Animals Act,*
- *Meat Inspection Act,*
- *Plant Breeders' Rights Act,*
- *Plant Protection Act, and*
- *Seeds Act.*

Many definitions in this appendix reference fields and codes that are defined within CFIA's Automated Importer Reference System (AIRS), located at http://inspection.gc.ca/airs

Applicable HS Codes	This appendix's data requirements applies to all commodities whose HS codes are contained on the existing CFIA "Filter List" located at http://www.cbsa-asfc.gc.ca/eservices/ogd-amg/hs-sh-eng.html

B1.1.2 Data Element Rules/Conditions

IID Segment & Tags	Data Element Name	PGA Element Name	Data Element Status (for CFIA Declarations)	Data Element Rules & Conditions	Qualifier	Codes
SG7 NAD (Q) 3035 (E) 3039	CFIA Account Number	CFIA Account Number	C	The CFIA account number for the payment of CFIA processing fees. If provided, only provide one occurrence per transaction.	HQ	
SG7 NAD (Q) 3035 (E) 3036	CFIA Payer Name	CFIA Name of Payer	C	The name of the payer associated with the CFIA account being used for CFIA processing fees must be provided if an account number is provided.	HQ	
SG8 CTA (Q) 3139	Importer Contact Type	Importer Contact Type	M	The Importer Information Contact (IC) (knowledge of the specific shipment) must be provided.	IC	
SG8 COM (Q) 3155 (E) 3148	Importer Contact Method	Importer Phone Number	M	The phone number of the person knowledgeable regarding the specific shipment (transaction) details must be provided	TE	
SG8 COM (Q) 3155 (E) 3148	Importer Contact Method	Importer Fax Number	C	The importer fax number of the person knowledgeable regarding the specific shipment (transaction) details must be provided if: • There is no Customs Broker; The importer fax number or email of the person knowledgeable regarding the specific shipment (transaction) details must be provided if: • There is not a delivery destination for every CFIA regulated commodity line.	FX	
SG8 COM (Q) 3155 (E) 3148	Importer Contact Method	Importer Email	C	The importer fax number or email of the person knowledgeable regarding the specific shipment (transaction) details must be provided if: • There is not a delivery destination for every CFIA regulated commodity line.	EM	
SG8 CTA (Q) 3139	Customs Broker Contact Type	Customs Broker Contact Type	C	The Customs Broker Information Contact (IC) (knowledge of the specific shipment) must be provided if a Customs Broker party is provided.	IC	
SG8 COM (Q) 3155 (E) 3148	Customs Broker Contact Method	Customs Broker Phone Number	C	The phone number of the person knowledgeable regarding the specific shipment (transaction) details must be provided if a Customs Broker party is provided.	TE	
SG8 COM (Q) 3155 (E) 3148	Customs Broker Contact Method	Customs Broker Fax Number	C	The fax number of the person knowledgeable regarding the specific shipment (transaction) details must be provided if a Customs Broker party is provided.	FX	

IID Segment & Tags	Data Element Name	PGA Element Name	Data Element Status (for CFIA Declarations)	Data Element Rules & Conditions	Qualifier	Codes
SG9 DOC 1131	Document Type	Document Type	C	The coded identifier of the LPCO (licenses, permits, certificates, other) documents required by AIRS must be provided here. Documents provided must be applicable to all commodities on this declaration. If not applicable to all commodities please provide documents at the commodity level (SG121). Codes must be transmitted exactly as defined in AIRS or it will not pass CFIA validation.		See AIRS
SG9 DOC 1004	Document Reference Number	Document Reference Number	C	For every CFIA- controlled licence, permit or certificate provided at the declaration level, the associated reference number identifying the specific issuance of that document must be provided. For example, if "Certificate of Analysis" was provided, this field must contain the **Certificate of Analysis Number**.		
SG9 DOC 1366	Image URN	Image URN	C	If a physical document required is identified by AIRS for this LPCO, this field must contain a fully-qualified Unique Reference Number (URN) from which an image of a licence, permit, certificate or other document can be accessed by qualified CBSA and CFIA employees.		(URN)
SG104 LOC (Q) 3227 (E) 3225	Country of Source	CFIA Country of Origin	C	The country in which the goods within this GAGI (invoice sub-section) have been grown, harvested, manufactured, processed, produced or slaughtered must be provided, if different than the Country of Origin already provided in SG104.(See the SG104.LOC definitions in Section A2) If the country of source is Canada, please contact CFIA directly.	30	
SG104 LOC (E) 3223	State of Source	CFIA State of Origin	C	The state in which the goods within this GAGI (invoice sub-section) have been grown, harvested, manufactured, processed, produced or slaughtered. This must be provided if the Country of Source qualifier is used within this GAGI and the country of source is the United States. If the country of source is Canada please contact CFIA directly.		
SG117 GIN (Q) 7402, 2 (E) 7402, 3	CFIA AIRS Code	AIRS Extension Code	C	The AIRS Extension code must be provided in this field exactly as defined in AIRS or it will not pass CFIA validation (an..6). If required, only provide one occurrence per commodity.	ZZZ A01	(see AIRS)
SG117 GIN (Q) 7402, 2 (E) 7402, 3	CFIA End Use	AIRS End Use	C	If required by AIRS, the AIRS End Use code must be provided exactly as defined in AIRS or it will not pass CFIA validation (an..3). If required, only provide one occurrence per commodity.	ZZZ A02	(see AIRS)
SG117 GIN (Q) 7402, 2 (E) 7402, 3	CFIA AIRS Miscellaneous	AIRS Miscellaneous	C	If required by AIRS, the AIRS Miscellaneous must be provided in this field exactly as defined in AIRS or it will not pass CFIA validation (an..3). If required, only provide one occurrence per commodity.	ZZZ A03	(see AIRS)

IID Segment & Tags	Data Element Name	PGA Element Name	Data Element Status (for CFIA Declarations)	Data Element Rules & Conditions	Qualifier	Codes
SG117 GIN (Q) 7402, 2 (E) 7402, 3	CFIA Registration Type	AIRS Registration Type	C	If required by AIRS, the AIRS Registration Type must be provided in this field exactly as defined in AIRS or it will not pass CFIA validation (an..3).	ZZZ A04	(see AIRS)
SG117 GIN (Q) 7402, 2 (E) 7402, 3	CFIA Registration Number	AIRS Registration Number	C	For every Registration Type provided, the associated “Registration Number” must be provided. For example, if “Colour of Trailer” was provided, this field must contain the colour of the trailer i.e. Blue. (an..35)	ZZZ A04	(see AIRS)
SG117 CNT (Q) 6411 (E) 6066	Commodity Unit Count	Commodity Unit Count	M	The number of individual goods contained in this commodity line must be provided in this field		
SG118 LOC (Q) 3227 (E) 3225	Country of Source	CFIA Country of Origin	C	The country in which the goods on this commodity line have been grown, harvested, manufactured, processed, produced or slaughtered must be provided, if different than the Country of Origin and CFIA Country of Origin that may have been provided at the GAGI level and any Country of Origin provided on this commodity line. If the country of source is Canada please contact CFIA directly.	30	
SG118 LOC (E) 3223	State of Source	CFIA State of Origin	C	The state in which the goods on this commodity line (invoice sub-section) have been grown, harvested, manufactured, processed, produced or slaughtered. This must be provided if the Country of Source qualifier is used on this commodity line and the country of source is the United States. If the country of source is Canada please contact CFIA directly.		

<table>
<tr><th>IID Segment & Tags</th><th>Data Element Name</th><th>PGA Element Name</th><th>Data Element Status (for CFIA Declarations)</th><th>Data Element Rules & Conditions</th><th>Qualifier</th><th>Codes</th></tr>
<tr><td>SG119
NAD
(Q) 3035
(see sub table)</td><td>Commodity Delivery Destination Details</td><td>Commodity Delivery Destination</td><td>C</td><td>Delivery Destination(s) must be provided if different from the Importer Party Address.

• Delivery Party Address must be Canadian
• Delivery Party Address must be a civic address (see details below)
• Delivery Destination(s) provided at the commodity level must be applicable to the commodity line
• If submitting multiple destinations within a single commodity line, each destination must be within the same province. For multiple destinations across multiple provinces, the commodity must be subdivided into multiple commodity lines, each with a distinct province.

The following identification details must be provided:

<table><tr><th>Field</th><th>Location</th><th>Format</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Name</td><td>C080.3036.4</td><td>an..70</td><td>Business/personal name Up to 3 lines</td></tr><tr><td>Street</td><td>C059.3042.5</td><td>an..35</td><td>Up to 3 lines</td></tr><tr><td>City</td><td>3164.6</td><td>an..35</td><td></td></tr><tr><td>Province</td><td>C819.3229.9</td><td>an..6</td><td>Use 2 character codes</td></tr><tr><td>Postal Code</td><td>3251.8</td><td>an..9</td><td></td></tr><tr><td>Country Code</td><td>3207.9</td><td>an..2</td><td>ISO 3166 2 character code</td></tr></table></td><td>DP</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>SG120
CTA
(Q) 3139</td><td>Commodity Delivery Destination Contact Type</td><td>Commodity Delivery Destination Contact Type</td><td>C</td><td>The Delivery Destination Information Contact (IC) (knowledge of the specific shipment) must be provided for each Delivery Destination.</td><td>IC</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>SG120
COM
(Q) 3155
(E) 3148</td><td>Commodity Delivery Destination Contact (Phone)</td><td>Commodity Delivery Destination Phone Number</td><td>C</td><td>A Delivery Destination phone number of the person knowledgeable regarding the specific shipment (transaction) details must be provided for each Delivery Destination.</td><td>TE</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>SG120
COM
(Q) 3155
(E) 3148</td><td>Commodity Delivery Destination Contact (Fax)</td><td>Commodity Delivery Destination Fax Number</td><td>C</td><td>Either a Delivery Destination fax number or email of the person knowledgeable regarding the specific shipment (transaction) details must be provided for each Delivery Destination</td><td>FX</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>SG120
COM
(Q) 3155
(E) 3148</td><td>Commodity Delivery Destination Contact (Email)</td><td>Commodity Delivery Destination Email</td><td>C</td><td>Either a Delivery Destination fax number or email of the person knowledgeable regarding the specific shipment (transaction) details must be provided for each Delivery Destination</td><td>EM</td><td></td></tr>
</table>

IID Segment & Tags	Data Element Name	PGA Element Name	Data Element Status (for CFIA Declarations)	Data Element Rules & Conditions	Qualifier	Codes
SG121 DOC 1131	Document Type	Document Type	C	The coded identifier of the LPCO (licenses, permits, certificates, other) documents required by AIRS must be provided here. Documents provided must be applicable to the **commodity line**. Codes must be transmitted exactly as defined in AIRS or it will not pass CFIA validation.		See AIRS
SG121 DOC 1004	Document Reference Number	Document Reference Number	C	For every CFIA-controlled licence, permit or certificate provided at the commodity line level, the associated reference number identifying the specific issuance of that document must be provided. For example, if "Certificate of Analysis" was provided, this field must contain the **Certificate of Analysis Number**.		
SG121 DOC 1366	Document Location	Document Location	C	If a physical document required is identified by AIRS for this LPCO, this field must contain a fully-qualified Unique Reference Number (URN) from which an image of a licence, permit, certificate or other document can be accessed by qualified CBSA and CFIA employees.		(URN)

B2. Canadian Nuclear Safety Commission

B2.1 Import Program (Nuclear Substances and Equipment)

B2.1.1 Program Description

The CBSA assists the Canadian Nuclear Safety Commission with respect to the administration and enforcement of Acts and Regulations governing the import of nuclear substances, prescribed nuclear equipment and prescribed nuclear information.

Legislative References:
Nuclear Safety and Control Act and regulations set out under the Act

Applicable HS Codes

Code Value	Description	Categorization (Referred to in the Commodity Characteristic Fields)
2612.10	URANIUM ORES AND CONCENTRATES	CONTROLLED NUCLEAR SUBSTANCE
2612.20	THORIUM ORES AND CONCENTRATES	CONTROLLED NUCLEAR SUBSTANCE
2844.10	NATURAL URANIUM AND ITS COMPOUNDS	CONTROLLED NUCLEAR SUBSTANCE
2844.20	ENRICHED URANIUM AND PLUTONIUM AND THEIR COMPOUNDS	CONTROLLED NUCLEAR SUBSTANCE
2844.30	DEPLETED URANIUM AND THORIUM AND THEIR COMPOUNDS	CONTROLLED NUCLEAR SUBSTANCE
2844.40	OTHER RADIOACTIVE ELEMENTS AND ISOTOPES ETC.; RESIDUE	NUCLEAR SUBSTANCE
2844.50	SPENT (IRRADIATED) FUEL ELEMENTS (CARTRIDGES) OF NUCLEAR REACTORS	CONTROLLED NUCLEAR SUBSTANCES
2845.10	HEAVY WATER (DEUTERIUM OXIDE)	CONTROLLED NUCLEAR SUBSTANCE
2845.90	OTHER ISOTOPES, INORGANIC OR ORGANIC COMPOUNDS OF ISOTOPES	NUCLEAR SUBSTANCE
8401.10	NUCLEAR REACTORS	NUCLEAR EQUIPMENT
8401.20	MACHINERY AND APPARATUS FOR ISOTOPIC SEPARATION AND PARTS THEREOF	NUCLEAR EQUIPMENT
8401.30	NON-IRRADIATED FUEL ELEMENTS (CARTRIDGES),	NUCLEAR EQUIPMENT
8401.40	PARTS OF NUCLEAR REACTORS	NUCLEAR EQUIPMENT
8531.10.10 10	SMOKE DETECTORS: BATTERY-OPERATED	RADIATION DEVICE
8531.10.10 90	SMOKE DETECTORS: OTHER	RADIATION DEVICE
9022.21.00	APPARATUS USING ALPHA, BETA OR GAMMA RADIATIONS - FOR MEDICAL, SURGICAL, DENTAL OR VETERINARY USES	RADIATION DEVICE
9022.29.00	APPARATUS USING ALPHA, BETA OR GAMMA RADIATIONS - FOR OTHER USES	RADIATION DEVICE
9027.80.11.00	PHYSICAL OR CHEMICAL ANALYSIS OF DRILLING MUD, ACIDIZING FLUIDS, FRACTURING FLUIDS OR WELL CEMENT, EXCLUDING PH METERS	RADIATION DEVICE

9027.80.90 20	CHEMICAL ANALYSIS INSTRUMENTS AND APPARATUS	RADIATION DEVICE
9027.80.90 30	PHYSICAL ANALYSIS INSTRUMENTS AND APPARATUS	RADIATION DEVICE
9030.10.00 10	ALPHA-BETA GEIGER COUNTERS, GEIGER-MUELLER COUNTERS AND INSTRUMENTS AND APPARATUS FOR MEASURING OR DETECTING NUCLEAR RADIATION	RADIATION DEVICE

Applicable UNDG Codes

Code Value	Description
2908	RADIOACTIVE MATERIAL, EXCEPTED PACKAGE – EMPTY PACKAGING
2909	RADIOACTIVE MATERIAL, EXCEPTED PACKAGE - ARTICLES MANUFACTURED FROM NATURAL URANIUM OR DEPLETED URANIUM OR NATURAL THORIUM
2910	RADIOACTIVE MATERIAL, EXCEPTED PACKAGE - LIMITED QUANTITY OF MATERIAL
2911	RADIOACTIVE MATERIAL, EXCEPTED PACKAGE - INSTRUMENTS OR ARTICLES
2912	RADIOACTIVE MATERIAL, LOW SPECIFIC ACTIVITY (LSA-I), NON-FISSILE OR FISSILE EXCEPTED
2913	RADIOACTIVE MATERIAL, SURFACE CONTAMINATED OBJECTS (SCO-I OR SCO-II), NON-FISSILE OR FISSILE-EXCEPTED
2915	RADIOACTIVE MATERIAL, TYPE A PACKAGE, NON-SPECIAL FORM, NON-FISSILE OR FISSILE-EXCEPTED
2916	RADIOACTIVE MATERIAL, TYPE B(U) PACKAGE, NON-FISSILE OR FISSILE-EXCEPTED
2917	RADIOACTIVE MATERIAL, TYPE B(M) PACKAGE, NON-FISSILE OR FISSILE-EXCEPTED
2919	RADIOACTIVE MATERIAL, TRANSPORTED UNDER SPECIAL ARRANGEMENT, NON-FISSILE OR FISSILE-EXCEPTED
2977	RADIOACTIVE MATERIAL, URANIUM HEXAFLUORIDE, FISSILE
2978	RADIOACTIVE MATERIAL, URANIUM HEXAFLUORIDE, NON-FISSILE OR FISSILE-EXCEPTED
3321	RADIOACTIVE MATERIAL, LOW SPECIFIC ACTIVITY (LSA-II), NON-FISSILE OR FISSILE EXCEPTED
3322	RADIOACTIVE MATERIAL, LOW SPECIFIC ACTIVITY (LSA-III), NON-FISSILE OR FISSILE EXCEPTED
3323	RADIOACTIVE MATERIAL, TYPE C PACKAGE, NON-FISSILE OR FISSILE-EXCEPTED
3324	RADIOACTIVE MATERIAL, LOW SPECIFIC ACTIVITY (LSA-II), FISSILE
3325	RADIOACTIVE MATERIAL, LOW SPECIFIC ACTIVITY, (LSA-III), FISSILE
3326	RADIOACTIVE MATERIAL, SURFACE CONTAMINATED OBJECTS (SCO-I OR SCO-II), FISSILE
3327	RADIOACTIVE MATERIAL, TYPE A PACKAGE, FISSILE, NON-SPECIAL FORM
3328	RADIOACTIVE MATERIAL, TYPE B(U) PACKAGE, FISSILE
3329	RADIOACTIVE MATERIAL, TYPE B(M) PACKAGE, FISSILE
3330	RADIOACTIVE MATERIAL, TYPE C PACKAGE, FISSILE
3331	RADIOACTIVE MATERIAL, TRANSPORTED UNDER SPECIAL ARRANGEMENT, FISSILE
3332	RADIOACTIVE MATERIAL, TYPE A PACKAGE, SPECIAL FORM, NON-FISSILE OR FISSILE EXCEPTED
3333	RADIOACTIVE MATERIAL, TYPE A PACKAGE, SPECIAL FORM, FISSILE

Glossary of Terms	**CNSC Device Certificate:** a document issued by the Commission or a designated officer authorized under paragraph 37(2)(a) or (b) of the Nuclear Safety and Control Act, indicating that prescribed equipment is certified. **CNSC Licence:** a licence issued under section 24 of the Nuclear Safety and Control Act, which authorizes activities, described in section 26 of the Act, including the import of nuclear substances, prescribed equipment or prescribed information. A licence may be issued by the Commission or a Designated Officer.

B2.1.2 Data Element Rules/Conditions

<table>
<tr><th>IID Segment & Tags</th><th>Data Element Name</th><th>PGA Element Definition</th><th>Data Element Status (for CNSC Declarations)</th><th>Data Element Rules & Conditions</th><th>Qualifier</th><th>Codes</th></tr>
<tr><td>SG7
NAD
(Q)3035</td><td>Importer (Declaration)</td><td>CNSC Licensee</td><td>M</td><td>This segment is to provide information on the Importer (CNSC Licensee) for this entire declaration. The Party Identifier used for identification purposes (i.e., Business Number) must belong to the licensee on the CNSC licence.

One importer must be provided per declaration; if multiple occurrences within this segment group have this qualifier, only the first will be used.</td><td>IM</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>SG9
DOC
1131</td><td>Document Type</td><td>LPCO Type</td><td>C</td><td>This segment is to provide information on LPCOs (CNSC Licences) to regulate this import. This segment group should only be used to provide LPCOs that are applicable to all commodity lines on this entire declaration. To submit LPCOs that only apply to specific commodities and to declare Device Certificates (Document Type 7001), please use SG121.

Canadian Document Type
The coded identifier used for a CNSC Licence is 7000. See table below for information on usage:

<table>
<tr><th>HS Code(s)</th><th>Document Type</th><th>Usage/Remark</th></tr>
<tr><td>2612.10
2612.20
2844.10
2844.20
2844.30
2844.40
2844.50
2845.10
2845.90
8401.10
8401.20
8401.30
8401.40</td><td>7000 (CNSC Licence)</td><td>Commodities under these HS Codes only require one Document Type to be provided.</td></tr>
</table>
</td><td></td><td>7000</td></tr>
</table>

<table>
<tr><th>IID Segment & Tags</th><th>Data Element Name</th><th>PGA Element Definition</th><th>Data Element Status (for CNSC Declarations)</th><th>Data Element Rules & Conditions</th><th>Qualifier</th><th>Codes</th></tr>
<tr><td>SG9
DOC
1004</td><td>Document Reference Number</td><td>Reference Number</td><td>C</td><td>This segment is to provide information on Licences to regulate this import.

This segment group should only be used to provide LPCOs that are applicable to all commodity lines on this entire declaration. To submit LPCOs that only apply to specific lines and to declare Device Certificates (Document Type 7001), please use SG121.

Document Reference Number
For every Document Type provided (for every occurrence of this segment), an associated reference number identifying the specific issuance of that document must be provided. Expected document reference numbers by Document Type are:

<table><tr><th>Document Type</th><th>Document Reference Number</th></tr><tr><td>7000 (CNSC Licence)</td><td>Enter exact Licence number as it appears on Section I) on the CNSC Licence.</td></tr></table></td><td></td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>SG10
NAD
(Q) 3035
(See sub-table)</td><td>LPCO Authorized Party
(Declaration)</td><td>Authorized Party</td><td>C</td><td>This segment is to provide information about the party named in the LPCO provided in SG9, if the LPCO Authorized Party is different from Importer. Use this segment if a LPCO was provided in SG9. If not, please use SG122.

Specifically:
The licensee name must be provided as it appears in Section II) on the CNSC Licence;
The address details must be provided as it appears in Section II) on the CNSC Licence.
<table><tr><th>Field</th><th>Tag</th><th>Format</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Party Identifier</td><td>3039</td><td>an.. 35</td><td>The Licensee's 15-digit CRA-issued business number (BN)</td></tr><tr><td>Party Name</td><td>3036</td><td>an..70</td><td>First 70 characters of Licensee Name as it appears on the CNSC Licence. Use additional fields for more characters, as required.</td></tr><tr><td>Street</td><td>3042</td><td>an..35</td><td>First 30 characters of Street name and number or PO Box identifier number. Use additional fields for more characters, as required.</td></tr><tr><td>City Name</td><td>3164</td><td>an..35</td><td>Name of City</td></tr><tr><td>Country subdivision identifier</td><td>3229</td><td>an..6</td><td>Abbreviated Province Name Use (2 character codes)</td></tr><tr><td>Postal Code</td><td>3251</td><td>an..9</td><td>Postal Code</td></tr></table></td><td>DFK</td><td></td></tr>
</table>

<table>
<tr><th>IID Segment & Tags</th><th>Data Element Name</th><th>PGA Element Definition</th><th>Data Element Status (for CNSC Declarations)</th><th>Data Element Rules & Conditions</th><th>Qualifier</th><th>Codes</th></tr>
<tr><td>SG48
NAD</td><td>Vendor/Invoice Parties</td><td>Exporter Party</td><td>C</td><td>This segment is to provide the name and address about the exporter party involved with a particular invoice party.

Exporter Party information is mandatory for Controlled Nuclear Substance and for Nuclear Equipment.

<table>
<tr><th>Categorization</th><th>Essential Description Elements</th></tr>
<tr><td>Radiation Device</td><td>Exporter information is optional</td></tr>
<tr><td>Nuclear Substance</td><td>Exporter information is optional</td></tr>
<tr><td>Controlled Nuclear Substance</td><td>Exporter information required</td></tr>
<tr><td>Nuclear Equipment</td><td>Exporter information required</td></tr>
</table>

<table>
<tr><th>Field</th><th>Tag</th><th>Format</th><th>Description</th></tr>
<tr><td>Party Name</td><td>3036</td><td>an..70</td><td>First 70 characters of Exporter Name as it appears on the CNSC Licence. Use additional fields for more characters, as required.</td></tr>
<tr><td>Street</td><td>3042</td><td>an..35</td><td>First 30 characters of Street name and number or PO Box identifier number. Use additional fields for more characters, as required.</td></tr>
<tr><td>City Name</td><td>3164</td><td>an..35</td><td>Name of City</td></tr>
<tr><td>Country subdivision identifier</td><td>3229</td><td>an..6</td><td>This element is mandatory for Canadian and American addresses.</td></tr>
<tr><td>Postal Code</td><td>3251</td><td>an..9</td><td>This element is mandatory for Canadian and American addresses.</td></tr>
<tr><td>Country identifier</td><td>3207</td><td>an..2</td><td>Provide the country code as per Appendix G24.</td></tr>
</table>
</td><td>EX</td><td></td></tr>
</table>

<table>
<tr><th>IID Segment & Tags</th><th>Data Element Name</th><th>PGA Element Definition</th><th>Data Element Status (for CNSC Declarations)</th><th>Data Element Rules & Conditions</th><th>Qualifier</th><th>Codes</th></tr>
<tr><td>SG117
IMD
(Q) 7081
(E) 7008</td><td>Commodity Characteristic (Commercial Description)</td><td>Commercial Description</td><td>M</td><td>A commercial customs description of the commodity being imported must be provided.

Commercial Descriptions vary depending on the Categorization of the Import.

For Radiation Devices, this must contain a specific description of what the equipment is (e.g., Gamma beam X200) and/or the device name.

For Nuclear Substances, this should describe the physical form of the substance (sealed, granules, powder etc.).

For Controlled Nuclear Substances, a brief description of the substance must be provided.

<table><tr><th>Categorization</th><th>Essential Description Elements</th></tr><tr><td>Radiation Device</td><td>Device name (e.g., Gamma beam X200)</td></tr><tr><td>Nuclear Substance</td><td>Physical form of the substance (sealed, granules, powder etc.)</td></tr><tr><td>Controlled Nuclear Substance</td><td>Brief description of the substance being imported</td></tr><tr><td>Nuclear equipment</td><td>Brief description of the equipment being imported</td></tr></table></td><td>8</td><td></td></tr>
</table>

<table>
<tr><th>IID Segment & Tags</th><th>Data Element Name</th><th>PGA Element Definition</th><th>Data Element Status (for CNSC Declarations)</th><th>Data Element Rules & Conditions</th><th>Qualifier</th><th>Codes</th></tr>
<tr><td>SG117
IMD
(Q) 7081
(E) 7008</td><td>Commodity Characteristic (Specification)</td><td>Chemical Specification</td><td>M</td><td>The Chemical Specification varies depending on the categorization of the import.

For commodities that fall under the categorization Radiation Devices and Nuclear Substances, the chemical specification is defined as the 1-3 character periodic table mixed-case symbol that applies to each individual element together with the atomic mass number, separated by a dash. For compounds, separate element specifications by a forward slash (e.g., Cs-137/Ca). See Table 1 for reference (B2.1.3).

For Controlled Nuclear Substances, the Chemical Specification used must appear as a specific code. See tables below to determine which code to use.

For Nuclear Equipment, the Commercial Description should be the Schedule Part number used in item description of Section IV) of the CNSC import Licence (e.g., A.2.1.10).

Depending upon the categorization of the import, this field must contain:

<table>
<tr><th>Categorization</th><th>Essential Description Elements</th></tr>
<tr><td>Nuclear equipment</td><td>The NNIECR Schedule Part number as it appears on your import Licence (e.g., A.2.1.10)</td></tr>
<tr><td>Radiation Device</td><td>Chemical specification of the intended material to contain (e.g., Cs-137)</td></tr>
<tr><td>Nuclear Substance</td><td>Chemical specification (e.g., Y-90)</td></tr>
<tr><td>Controlled Nuclear Substance</td><td>The Specification as it appears in the table below that corresponds to the Controlled Nuclear Substance (e.g., Plutonium) to be imported</td></tr>
</table>

<table>
<tr><th>Controlled Nuclear Substance</th><th>Specification</th></tr>
<tr><td>Plutonium</td><td>Plutonium</td></tr>
<tr><td>Uranium enriched in the isotopes 233</td><td>EU-233</td></tr>
<tr><td>Uranium 233</td><td>U-233</td></tr>
<tr><td>Uranium enriched in the isotopes 235</td><td>EU-235</td></tr>
<tr><td>Uranium that contains the mixture of isotopes that occurs in nature</td><td>U-Natural</td></tr>
<tr><td>Uranium that is depleted in the isotope 235</td><td>U-Depleted</td></tr>
<tr><td>Thorium</td><td>Thorium</td></tr>
<tr><td>Heavy water</td><td>D2O</td></tr>
<tr><td>Deuterium</td><td>Deuterium</td></tr>
<tr><td>Tritium</td><td>H3</td></tr>
</table>
</td><td>180</td><td></td></tr>
</table>

<table>
<tr><th>IID Segment & Tags</th><th>Data Element Name</th><th>PGA Element Definition</th><th>Data Element Status (for CNSC Declarations)</th><th>Data Element Rules & Conditions</th><th>Qualifier</th><th>Codes</th></tr>
<tr><td>SG117
GIN
(Q) 7402, 2
(E) 7402, 3</td><td>Commodity Identifier (UNDG)</td><td>UNDG</td><td>C</td><td>The United Nations Dangerous Good Code corresponding to this commodity line being imported must be provided here for commodities that fall under the categorization of Nuclear Substance and Radiation Device.

<table><tr><th>Categorization</th><th>Essential Description Elements</th></tr><tr><td>Radiation Device</td><td>UNDG is mandatory</td></tr><tr><td>Nuclear Substance</td><td>UNDG is mandatory</td></tr><tr><td>Controlled Nuclear Substance</td><td>UNDG is not required</td></tr><tr><td>Nuclear Equipment</td><td>UNDG is not required</td></tr></table></td><td>UN1</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>SG117
MEA
(Q) 6313
(E) 6314</td><td>Commodity Size</td><td>Quantity</td><td>C</td><td>The total quantity of the commodities present in this commodity line must be provided. See table below for usage:

<table><tr><th>Categorization</th><th>Usage</th></tr><tr><td>Radiation Device</td><td>The total quantity of the commodity must be provided.</td></tr><tr><td>Nuclear Substance</td><td>The total quantity of the commodity must be provided.</td></tr><tr><td>Controlled Nuclear Substance</td><td>The total quantity of the commodity must be provided.</td></tr></table></td><td>ABS</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>SG117
MEA
(Q) 6313
(E) 6314</td><td>Commodity Size</td><td>Quantity</td><td>C</td><td>The quantity of the chemical specifications present in this commodity line must be provided using a compatible unit of measure of the item as presented in the CNSC Licence. Additional occurrences may be required if more than one chemical specification has been identified for this commodity. Each occurrence must be provided in the same order in which the chemical specification was declared above. See table below for usage:

<table><tr><th>Categorization</th><th>Usage</th></tr><tr><td>Radiation Device</td><td>The activity of the source per device must be provided. Additional occurrences of this segment maybe required.</td></tr><tr><td>Nuclear Substance</td><td>The total activity/activity concentration, per isotope, of the sources must be provided.</td></tr><tr><td>Controlled Nuclear Substance</td><td>Total mass of the Controlled Nuclear Substance must be provided.</td></tr></table>
Compatible units of measure can be easily converted to one another using a conversion factor. For example, compatible units of measure to describe radioactivity are Becquerel's (Bq) and Curries (Ci). Compatible units of measure to describe weight are pounds and kilograms.</td><td>AEO</td><td></td></tr>
</table>

<table>
<tr><th>IID Segment & Tags</th><th>Data Element Name</th><th>PGA Element Definition</th><th>Data Element Status (for CNSC Declarations)</th><th>Data Element Rules & Conditions</th><th>Qualifier</th><th>Codes</th></tr>
<tr><td>SG117
CNT
(Q) 6411
(E) 6066</td><td>Commodity Unit Count</td><td>Quantity Unit Count / Unit of Measure</td><td>C</td><td>The actual count number of the items being imported (e.g., number of sealed sources, devices or tubes) must be provided, if it is not bulk cargo (in the logistics/customs use of the word).

<table><tr><th>Categorization</th><th>Usage</th></tr><tr><td>Radiation Device</td><td>The Unit Count of radiation devices, per model</td></tr><tr><td>Nuclear Substance</td><td>The Unit Count of sources, per isotope</td></tr><tr><td>Nuclear Equipment</td><td>The Unit Count, per equipment</td></tr></table></td><td>EA</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>SG119
NAD
(Q) 3035
(see sub table)</td><td>Delivery Destination (Commodity)</td><td>Delivery Party</td><td>C</td><td>Details for the Delivery Destination must be provided if the delivery destination is different than the Delivery Destination at the invoice level. Delivery Destination provided must be applicable to this commodity line. In particular, the following identification details must be provided:

<table><tr><th>Field</th><th>Tag</th><th>Format</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Party Name</td><td>3036</td><td>an..70</td><td>First 70 characters if Licensee Name, as it appears on the CNSC Licence. Use additional fields for more characters, as required.</td></tr><tr><td>Street</td><td>3042</td><td>an..35</td><td>First 30 characters of Street name and number or PO Box identifier number. Use additional fields for more characters, as required.</td></tr><tr><td>City Name</td><td>3164</td><td>an..35</td><td>Name of City</td></tr><tr><td>Country subdivision identifier</td><td>3229</td><td>an..6</td><td>Abbreviated Province Name. Use (2 character codes)</td></tr><tr><td>Postal Code</td><td>3251</td><td>an..9</td><td>Postal Code</td></tr><tr><td>Country identifier</td><td>3207</td><td>an..2</td><td>Provide the country code as per Appendix G24.</td></tr></table></td><td>DP</td><td></td></tr>
</table>

<table>
<tr><th>IID Segment & Tags</th><th>Data Element Name</th><th>PGA Element Definition</th><th>Data Element Status (for CNSC Declarations)</th><th>Data Element Rules & Conditions</th><th>Qualifier</th><th>Codes</th></tr>
<tr><td>SG121
DOC
1131</td><td>Document Type</td><td>LPCO Type</td><td>C</td><td>This segment is to provide information on LPCOs (Licences and Certificates) to regulate this import.

This segment group is to provide LPCOs that are applicable to a specific commodity.

Canadian Document Type
Coded identifiers used for CNSC LPCOs are 7000 and 7001. Multiple Document Types may be required to be provided depending on the commodity. See table below for information on usage:

<table>
<tr><th>HS Code(s)</th><th>Document Type</th><th>Usage/Remark</th></tr>
<tr><td>2612.10
2612.20
2844.10
2844.20
2844.30
2844.40
2844.50
2845.10
2845.90
8401.10
8401.20
8401.30
8401.40</td><td>7000 (CNSC Licence)</td><td>Commodities under these HS Codes only require one Document Type to be provided.</td></tr>
<tr><td>8531.10.10 10
8531.10.10 90
9022.21.00
9022.29.00
9027.80.11.00
9027.80.90 20
9027.80.90 30
9030.10.00 10</td><td>7000 (CNSC Licence)
and
7001 (CNSC Device Certificate)</td><td>Commodities under these HS Codes require two Document Types to be provided. Two occurrences of this segment will be used: Document Type 7000 must be provided for a CNSC Licence and Document Type 7001 must be provided for a CNSC Device Certificate.</td></tr>
</table>
</td><td></td><td>7000
7001</td></tr>
</table>

<table>
<tr><th>IID Segment & Tags</th><th>Data Element Name</th><th>PGA Element Definition</th><th>Data Element Status (for CNSC Declarations)</th><th>Data Element Rules & Conditions</th><th>Qualifier</th><th>Codes</th></tr>
<tr><td>SG121
DOC
1004</td><td>Document Reference Number</td><td>Reference Number</td><td>C</td><td>This segment is to provide information on LPCOs (Licences and Certificates) to regulate this import.

This segment group is to provide LPCOs that are applicable to a specific commodity.

Document Reference Number
For every Document Type provided (for every occurrence of this segment), an associated reference number identifying the specific issuance of that document must be provided. Expected document reference numbers by Document Type are:

<table>
<tr><th>Document Type</th><th>Document Reference Number</th></tr>
<tr><td>7000 (CNSC Licence)</td><td>Enter exact Licence number as it appears on Section I) on the CNSC Licence.</td></tr>
<tr><td>7001 (CNSC Device Certificate)</td><td>Enter exact Device Certificate number as it appears on the CNSC Device Certificate.</td></tr>
</table>
</td><td></td><td></td></tr>
</table>

<table>
<tr><th>IID Segment & Tags</th><th>Data Element Name</th><th>PGA Element Definition</th><th>Data Element Status (for CNSC Declarations)</th><th>Data Element Rules & Conditions</th><th>Qualifier</th><th>Codes</th></tr>
<tr><td>SG122
NAD
(Q) 3035
(see sub table)</td><td>LPCO Authorized Party
(Declaration)</td><td>Authorized Party</td><td>C</td><td>This segment is to provide information about the party named in the LPCO provided in SG121, if the LPCO Authorized Party is different from Importer.

Specifically:
• The licensee name must be provided as it appears in Section II) on the CNSC Licence
• The address details must be provided as it appears in Section II) on the CNSC Licence

<table><tr><th>Field</th><th>Tag</th><th>Format</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Party Identifier</td><td>3039</td><td>an.. 35</td><td>The Licensee's 15-digit CRA-issued business number (BN)</td></tr><tr><td>Party Name</td><td>3036</td><td>an..70</td><td>First 70 characters if Licensee Name, as it appears on the CNSC Licence. Use additional fields for more characters, as required.</td></tr><tr><td>Street</td><td>3042</td><td>an..35</td><td>First 30 characters of Street name and number or PO Box identifier number. Use additional fields for more characters, as required.</td></tr><tr><td>City Name</td><td>3164</td><td>an..35</td><td>Name of City</td></tr><tr><td>Country subdivision identifier</td><td>3229</td><td>an..6</td><td>Abbreviated Province Name. Use (2 character codes)</td></tr><tr><td>Postal Code</td><td>3251</td><td>an..9</td><td>Postal Code</td></tr></table></td><td>DFK</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>SG127
PAC
7224</td><td>Packaging Quantity</td><td>Number of Packages</td><td>M</td><td>The count of packages for each retail package level must be provided. Zero may be provided if not applicable.</td><td></td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>SG127
FTX
(Q) 4451
(E) 4440</td><td>Packaging Marking Information</td><td>Package Certification</td><td>C</td><td>Any regulatory-related marks (e.g. certifications) present on the retail packaging must be provided if present.</td><td>BME</td><td></td></tr>
</table>

B2.1.3 **Table 1:** Chemical Specifications for commonly used isotopes for Radiation Devices and Nuclear Substances

Isotope	Chemical Specification	Isotope	Chemical Specification	Isotope	Chemical Specification
Actinium 225	Ac-225	Americium 244	Am-244	Barium 141	Ba-141
Actinium 227	Ac-227	Americium 245	Am-245	Barium 142	Ba-142
Actinium 227 / Beryllium	Ac-227/Be	Americium 246	Am-246	Beryllium 10	Be-10
Actinium 227 / Carbon 13	Ac-227/C-13	Argon 37	Ar-37	Beryllium 7	Be-7
Actinium 228	Ac-228	Argon 39	Ar-39	Bismuth 206	Bi-206
Silver 103	Ag-103	Argon 41	Ar-41	Bismuth 207	Bi-207
Silver 105	Ag-105	Arsenic 71	As-71	Bismuth 208	Bi-208
Silver 105m	Ag-105m	Arsenic 72	As-72	Bismuth 210	Bi-210
Silver 106	Ag-106	Arsenic 73	As-73	Bismuth 211	Bi-211
Silver 106	Ag-106m	Arsenic 74	As-74	Bismuth 212	Bi-212
Silver 108	Ag-108	Arsenic 76	As-76	Bismuth 213	Bi-213
Silver 108	Ag-108m	Arsenic 77	As-77	Bismuth 214	Bi-214
Silver 109	Ag-109m	Astatine 209	At-209	Berkelium 249	Bk-249
Silver 110	Ag-110	Astatine 211	At-211	Berkelium 250	Bk-250
Silver 110	Ag-110m	Astatine 217	At-217	Berkelium 251	Bk-251
Silver 111	Ag-111	Gold 194	Au-194	Bromine 76	Br-76
Aluminum 26	Al-26	Gold 195	Au-195	Bromine 77	Br-77
Aluminum 26	Al-26-	Gold 195	Au-195m	Bromine 80	Br-80
Aluminum 28	Al-28	Gold 196	Au-196	Bromine 80	Br-80m
Aluminum 28	Al-28-	Gold 198	Au-198	Bromine 82	Br-82
Americium 241	Am-241	Gold 199	Au-199	Bromine 83	Br-83
Americium 241 / Boron	Am-241/B	Barium 131	Ba-131	Bromine 84	Br-84
Americium 241 / Beryllium	Am-241/Be	Barium 133	Ba-133	Bromine 85	Br-85
Americium 241 / Curium 244 / Plutonium 239	Am-241/Cm-244/Pu-239	Barium 133 / Cesium 137	Ba-133/Cs-137	Carbon 11	C-11
Americium 241 / Lithium	Am-241/Li	Barium 133	Ba-133m	Carbon 14	C-14
Americium 241 / Radium	Am-241/Ra	Barium 135	Ba-135m	Carbon 15	C-15
Americium 242	Am-242	Barium 137	Ba-137m	Calcium 41	Ca-41
Americium 242	Am-242m	Barium 139	Ba-139	Calcium 45	Ca-45
Americium 243	Am-243	Barium 140	Ba-140	Calcium 47	Ca-47

Isotope	Chemical Specification	Isotope	Chemical Specification	Isotope	Chemical Specification
Calcium 49	Ca-49	Curium 244 / Carbon 13	Cm-244/C-13	Cesium 135	Cs-135
Cadmium 107	Cd-107	Curium 245	Cm-245	Cesium 136	Cs-136
Cadmium 109	Cd-109	Curium 246	Cm-246	Cesium 137	Cs-137
Cadmium 111	Cd-111m	Curium 247	Cm-247	Cesium 137 / Barium 137	Cs-137/Ba-137m
Cadmium 113	Cd-113	Curium 248	Cm-248	Cesium 137 / Zinc 65	Cs-137/Zn-65
Cadmium 113	Cd-113m	Curium 249	Cm-249	Cesium 138	Cs-138
Cadmium 115	Cd-115	Curium 250	Cm-250	Cesium 139	Cs-139
Cadmium 115	Cd-115m	Curium 49	Cm-49	Copper 244	Cu-244
Cadmium 117	Cd-117	Curium 51	Cm-51	Copper 60	Cu-60
Cadmium 117	Cd-117m	Cobalt 55	Co-55	Copper 61	Cu-61
Cerium 134	Ce-134	Cobalt 56	Co-56	Copper 62	Cu-62
Cerium 137	Ce-137	Cobalt 57	Co-57	Copper 64	Cu-64
Cerium 139	Ce-139	Cobalt 58	Co-58	Copper 67	Cu-67
Cerium 141	Ce-141	Cobalt 58	Co-58m	Dysprosium 157	Dy-157
Cerium 143	Ce-143	Cobalt 60	Co-60	Dysprosium 159	Dy-159
Cerium 144	Ce-144	Cobalt 60	Co-60m	Dysprosium 165	Dy-165
Californium 246	Cf-246	Cobalt 61	Co-61	Dysprosium 166	Dy-166
Californium 248	Cf-248	Cobalt 62m	Co-62m	Erbium 169	Er-169
Californium 249	Cf-249	Chromium 49	Cr-49	Erbium 171	Er-171
Californium 250	Cf-250	Chromium 51	Cr-51	Einsteinium 253	Es-253
Californium 251	Cf-251	Cesium / Barium 137	Cs/Ba-137	Einsteinium 254	Es-254
Californium 252	Cf-252	Cesium / Barium 137m	Cs/Ba-137m	Einsteinium 254	Es-254m
Californium 253	Cf-253	Cesium 123	Cs-123	Einsteinium 255	Es-255
Californium 254	Cf-254	Cesium 126	Cs-126	Europium	EU
Chlorine 36	Cl-36	Cesium 129	Cs-129	Europium 152	Eu-152
Chlorine 38	Cl-38	Cesium 131	Cs-131	Europium 152	Eu-152m
Curium 242	Cm-242	Cesium 132	Cs-132	Europium 153	Eu-153
Curium 243	Cm-243	Cesium 134	Cs-134	Europium 154	Eu-154
Curium 244	Cm-244	Cesium 134	Cs-134m	Europium 155	Eu-155

Isotope	Chemical Specification	Isotope	Chemical Specification	Isotope	Chemical Specification
Europium 156	Eu-156	Mercury 194	Hg-194	Indium 115	In-115
Fluorine 18	F-18	Mercury 197	Hg-197	Indium 115	In-115m
Iron 52	Fe-52	Mercury 197	Hg-197m	Indium 116	In-116m
Iron 55	Fe-55	Mercury 203	Hg-203	Indium 117	In-117
Iron 59	Fe-59	Holmium 166	Ho-166	Indium 117	In-117m
Iron 60	Fe-60	Holmium 166	Ho-166m	Iridium 190	Ir-190
Fermium 254	Fm-254	Iodine 120	I-120	Iridium 190	Ir-190m1
Fermium 255	Fm-255	Iodine 121	I-121	Iridium 190	Ir-190m2
Fermium 256	Fm-256	Iodine 122	I-122	Iridium 192	Ir-192
Francium 221	Fr-221	Iodine 123	I-123	Iridium 193	Ir-193m
Francium 223	Fr-223	Iodine 124	I-124	Iridium 194	Ir-194
Gallium 66	Ga-66	Iodine 125	I-125	Iridium 194	Ir-194m
Gallium 67	Ga-67	Iodine 126	I-126	Potassium 40	K-40
Gallium 68	Ga-68	Iodine 128	I-128	Potassium 42	K-42
Gallium 72	Ga-72	Iodine 129	I-129	Potassium 43	K-43
Gadolinium 148	Gd-148	Iodine 130	I-130	Krypton 74	Kr-74
Gadolinium 152	Gd-152	Iodine 131	I-131	Krypton 76	Kr-76
Gadolinium 153	Gd-153	Iodine 132	I-132	Krypton 77	Kr-77
Gadolinium 159	Gd-159	Iodine 133	I-133	Krypton 79	Kr-79
Gadolinium 162	Gd-162	Iodine 134	I-134	Krypton 81	Kr-81
Germanium 66	Ge-66	Iodine 135	I-135	Krypton 83	Kr-83m
Germanium 67	Ge-67	Iodine 136	I-136	Krypton 85	Kr-85
Germanium 68	Ge-68	Indium 110	In-110	Krypton 85	Kr-85m
Germanium 68 / Gallium 68	Ge-68/Ga-68	Indium 110	In-110m	Krypton 87	Kr-87
Germanium 69	Ge-69	Indium 111	In-111	Krypton 88	Kr-88
Germanium 71	Ge-71	Indium 113	In-113m	Krypton 89	Kr-89
Germanium 77	Ge-77	Indium 114	In-114	Krypton 90	Kr-90
Hydrogen 3	H-3	Indium 114 / 114m	In-114/114m	Lanthanum 140	La-140
Hafnium 181	Hf-181	Indium 114	In-114m	Lanthanum 141	La-141

Isotope	Chemical Specification	Isotope	Chemical Specification	Isotope	Chemical Specification
Lanthanum 142	La-142	Niobium 91	Nb-91m	Neptunium 242	Np-242
Lutetium 176	Lu-176	Niobium 92	Nb-92	Oxygen 15	O-15
Lutetium 176m	Lu-176m	Niobium 92	Nb-92m	Osmium 185	Os-185
Lutetium 177	Lu-177	Niobium 93	Nb-93m	Osmium 186	Os-186
Lutetium 177	Lu-177m	Niobium 94	Nb-94	Osmium 190	Os-190m
Magnesium 27	Mg-27	Niobium 94	Nb-94m	Osmium 191	Os-191
Magnesium 28	Mg-28	Niobium 95	Nb-95	Osmium 191	Os-191m
Manganese 51	Mn-51	Niobium 95	Nb-95m	Osmium 193	Os-193
Manganese 52	Mn-52	Niobium 96	Nb-96	Phosphorus 32	P-32
Manganese 52	Mn-52m	Niobium 97	Nb-97	Phosphorus 33	P-33
Manganese 53	Mn-53	Niobium 97	Nb-97m	Protactinium 230	Pa-230
Manganese 54	Mn-54	Niobium 98	Nb-98	Protactinium 231	Pa-231
Manganese 56	Mn-56	Niobium 99	Nb-99	Protactinium 233	Pa-233
Manganese 57	Mn-57	Neodymium 147	Nd-147	Protactinium 234	Pa-234
Molybdenum 101	Mo-101	Neodymium 149	Nd-149	Protactinium 234	Pa-234m
Molybdenum 90	Mo-90	Nickel 56	Ni-56	Lead 200	Pb-200
Molybdenum 91	Mo-91	Nickel 57	Ni-57	Lead 201	Pb-201
Molybdenum 93	Mo-93	Nickel 59	Ni-59	Lead 202	Pb-202
Molybdenum 93	Mo-93m	Nickel 63	Ni-63	Lead 203	Pb-203
Molybdenum 99	Mo-99	Nickel 65	Ni-65	Lead 204	Pb-204
Molybdenum 99 / Technetium 99	Mo-99/Tc-99m	Neptunium 235	Np-235	Lead 204	Pb-204m
Nitrogen 13	N-13	Neptunium 236	Np-236	Lead 205	Pb-205
Nitrogen 16	N-16	Neptunium 236	Np-236m	Lead 209	Pb-209
Nitrogen 238	N-238	Neptunium 237	Np-237	Lead 210	Pb-210
Sodium 22	Na-22	Neptunium 238	Np-238	Lead 210 / Bismuth 210	Pb-210/Bi-210
Sodium 24	Na-24	Neptunium 239	Np-239	Lead 210 / Polonium 210	Pb-210/Po-210
Niobium 90	Nb-90	Neptunium 240	Np-240	Lead 211	Pb-211
Niobium 91	Nb-91	Neptunium 240	Np-240m	Lead 212	Pb-212

Isotope	Chemical Specification	Isotope	Chemical Specification	Isotope	Chemical Specification
Lead 214	Pb-214	Polonium 216	Po-216	Plutonium 246	Pu-246
Palladium 100	Pd-100	Polonium 218	Po-218	Radium 222	Ra-222
Palladium 101	Pd-101	Praseodymium 142	Pr-142	Radium 223	Ra-223
Palladium 103	Pd-103	Praseodymium 143	Pr-143	Radium 224	Ra-224
Palladium 107	Pd-107	Praseodymium 144	Pr-144	Radium 225	Ra-225
Palladium 109	Pd-109	Praseodymium 144	Pr-144m	Radium 226	Ra-226
Palladium 111	Pd-111	Protons	Protons	Radium 226 / Beryllium	Ra-226/Be
Promethium 142	Pm-142	Platinium 191	Pt-191	Radium 227	Ra-227
Promethium 143	Pm-143	Platinium 193	Pt-193	Radium 228	Ra-228
Promethium 144	Pm-144	Platinium 193	Pt-193m	Rubidium 81	Rb-81
Promethium 145	Pm-145	Platinium 195	Pt-195m	Rubidium 81 / Krypton 81m	Rb-81/Kr-81m
Promethium 146	Pm-146	Platinium 197	Pt-197	Rubidium 82	Rb-82
Promethium 147	Pm-147	Platinium 197	Pt-197m	Rubidium 82	Rb-82m
Promethium 148	Pm-148	Plutonium 234	Pu-234	Rubidium 83	Rb-83
Promethium 148	Pm-148m	Plutonium 235	Pu-235	Rubidium 83 / Rubidium 84	Rb-83/Rb-84
Promethium 149	Pm-149	Plutonium 236	Pu-236	Rubidium 84	Rb-84
Promethium 151	Pm-151	Plutonium 237	Pu-237	Rubidium 86	Rb-86
Polonium 203	Po-203	Plutonium 238	Pu-238	Rubidium 87	Rb-87
Polonium 205	Po-205	Plutonium 238 / Beryllium 0	Pu-238/Be	Rubidium 88	Rb-88
Polonium 207	Po-207	Plutonium 238 / Lithium	Pu-238/Li	Rubidium 89	Rb-89
Polonium 208	Po-208	Plutonium 239	Pu-239	Rubidium 90	Rb-90
Polonium 209	Po-209	Plutonium 239 / Beryllium 0	Pu-239/Be	Rubidium 90	Rb-90m
Polonium 210	Po-210	Plutonium 240	Pu-240	Rhenium 182	Re-182
Polonium 211	Po-211	Plutonium 241	Pu-241	Rhenium 182	Re-182m
Polonium 212	Po-212	Plutonium 242	Pu-242	Rhenium 183	Re-183
Polonium 213	Po-213	Plutonium 243	Pu-243	Rhenium 184	Re-184
Polonium 214	Po-214	Plutonium 244	Pu-244	Rhenium 184	Re-184m
Polonium 215	Po-215	Plutonium 245	Pu-245	Rhenium 186	Re-186

Isotope	Chemical Specification	Isotope	Chemical Specification	Isotope	Chemical Specification
Rhenium 187	Re-187	Antimony 129	Sb-129	Strontium 82	Sr-82
Rhenium 188	Re-188	Scandium 44	Sc-44	Strontium 82 / Rubidium 82	Sr-82/Rb-82
Rhodium 100	Rh-100	Scandium 46	Sc-46	Strontium 83	Sr-83
Rhodium 101	Rh-101	Scandium 46	Sc-46m	Strontium 85	Sr-85
Rhodium 101	Rh-101m	Scandium 47	Sc-47	Strontium 85	Sr-85m
Rhodium 102	Rh-102	Scandium 48	Sc-48	Strontium 87	Sr-87m
Rhodium 102m	Rh-102m	Scandium 49	Sc-49	Strontium 89	Sr-89
Rhodium 103	Rh-103m	Selenium 72	Se-72	Strontium 90	Sr-90
Rhodium 105	Rh-105	Selenium 73	Se-73	Strontium 90 / Yttrium 90	Sr-90/Y-90
Rhodium 105	Rh-105m	Selenium 75	Se-75	Strontium 91	Sr-91
Rhodium 106	Rh-106	Selenium 79	Se-79	Strontium 92	Sr-92
Rhodium 86	Rh-86	Silicon 31	Si-31	Strontium 93	Sr-93
Rhodium 99	Rh-99	Silicon 32	Si-32	Tantalum 182	Ta-182
Radon 218	Rn-218	Samarium 145	Sm-145	Terbium 157	Tb-157
Radon 219	Rn-219	Samarium 146	Sm-146	Terbium 160	Tb-160
Radon 220	Rn-220	Samarium 147	Sm-147	Terbium 161	Tb-161
Radon 222	Rn-222	Samarium 151	Sm-151	Terbium 162	Tb-162
Ruthenium 103	Ru-103	Samarium 153	Sm-153	Technetium 101	Tc-101
Ruthenium 105	Ru-105	Samarium 155	Sm-155	Technetium 91	Tc-91
Ruthenium 106	Ru-106	Tin 113	Sn-113	Technetium 91m	Tc-91m
Ruthenium 97	Ru-97	Tin 113 / Indium 113	Sn-113/In-113m	Technetium 92	Tc-92
Sulfur 35	S-35	Tin 117	Sn-117m	Technetium 93	Tc-93
Antimony 117	Sb-117	Tin 119	Sn-119	Technetium 93m	Tc-93m
Antimony 122	Sb-122	Tin 119	Sn-119m	Technetium 94	Tc-94
Antimony 124	Sb-124	Tin 121	Sn-121	Technetium 94m	Tc-94m
Antimony 125	Sb-125	Tin 121m	Sn-121m	Technetium 95	Tc-95
Antimony 126	Sb-126	Tin 123	Sn-123	Technetium 95	Tc-95m
Antimony 126	Sb-126m	Tin 125	Sn-125	Technetium 96	Tc-96
Antimony 127	Sb-127	Tin 126	Sn-126	Technetium 96	Tc-96m

Isotope	Chemical Specification	Isotope	Chemical Specification	Isotope	Chemical Specification
Technetium 97	Tc-97	Titanium 45	Ti-45	Tungsten 188	W-188
Technetium 97	Tc-97m	Titanium 51	Ti-51	Tungsten 188 / Rhenium 188	W-188/Re-188
Technetium 98	Tc-98	Thallium 200	Tl-200	Xenon 122	Xe-122
Technetium 99	Tc-99	Thallium 201	Tl-201	Xenon 123	Xe-123
Technetium 99	Tc-99m	Thallium 202	Tl-202	Xenon 125	Xe-125
Tellurium 121	Te-121	Thallium 204	Tl-204	Xenon 127	Xe-127
Tellurium 121	Te-121m	Thallium 207	Tl-207	Xenon 129	Xe-129m
Tellurium 123	Te-123	Thallium 208	Tl-208	Xenon 131	Xe-131m
Tellurium 123	Te-123m	Thallium 209	Tl-209	Xenon 133	Xe-133
Tellurium 125	Te-125m	Thallium 210	Tl-210	Xenon 133	Xe-133m
Tellurium 127	Te-127	Thulium 170	Tm-170	Xenon 135	Xe-135
Tellurium 127	Te-127m	Thulium 171	Tm-171	Xenon 135	Xe-135m
Tellurium 129	Te-129	Uranium 230	U-230	Xenon 137	Xe-137
Tellurium 129	Te-129m	Uranium 231	U-231	Xenon 138	Xe-138
Tellurium 131	Te-131	Uranium 232	U-232	Yttrium 84	Y-84
Tellurium 131	Te-131m	Uranium 233	U-233	Yttrium 86	Y-86
Tellurium 132	Te-132	Uranium 234	U-234	Yttrium 87	Y-87
Tellurium 133	Te-133	Uranium 235	U-235	Yttrium 88	Y-88
Tellurium 133	Te-133m	Uranium 236	U-236	Yttrium 90	Y-90
Tellurium 134	Te-134	Uranium 237	U-237	Yttrium 90	Y-90m
Thorium 226	Th-226	Uranium 238	U-238	Yttrium 91	Y-91
Thorium 227	Th-227	Uranium 239	U-239	Yttrium 91	Y-91m
Thorium 228	Th-228	Uranium 240	U-240	Yttrium 92	Y-92
Thorium 229	Th-229	Vanadium 48	V-48	Yttrium 93	Y-93
Thorium 230	Th-230	Vanadium 49	V-49	Ytterbium 169	Yb-169
Thorium 231	Th-231	Vanadium 52	V-52	Ytterbium 175	Yb-175
Thorium 232	Th-232	Tungsten 180	W-180	Ytterbium 177	Yb-177
Thorium 233	Th-233	Tungsten 181	W-181		
Thorium 234	Th-234	Tungsten 185	W-185		
Titanium 44	Ti-44	Tungsten 187	W-187		

B3. Environment and Climate Change Canada (formerly Environment Canada)

B3.1 Waste Reduction & Management Division

B3.1.1 Program Description

In Canada, all three levels of government contribute to environmental protection and have a role to play in managing hazardous wastes and hazardous recyclable materials.

- Municipal governments are responsible for establishing collection, recycling, and disposal programs within their jurisdictions.
- Provincial and territorial governments establish measures and criteria for licensing hazardous-waste generators, carriers, and treatment facilities, in addition to controlling movements of wastes within their jurisdictions.
- The federal government regulates trans-boundary movements of hazardous wastes and hazardous recyclable materials, in addition to negotiating international agreements.

Legislative references

- *Under the Canadian Environmental Protection Act, 1999 (CEPA 1999), ECCC's Waste Reduction and Management Division implements the following regulations:Export and Import of Hazardous Waste and Hazardous Recyclable Material Regulations (EIHWHRMR)*

Applicable Intended Use Codes

The intended use codes below are based upon the 2013 ITDS proposal by the United States to the World Customs Organization and is intended to assist importers & brokers in determining whether EIHWHRM regulations apply.

This is **not** intended to be an exhaustive list of all goods to which the regulations apply. Please refer to the full text of the regulations for more details.

IUC	Short Description	Detailed Description
050.001	Hazardous waste disposal by Incineration without pretreatment	Incineration of hazardous waste at land-based facility (D10) without applying physical-chemical or biological pretreatment
050.002	Physical-Chemical Treatment of hazardous waste followed by Incineration	Reduce or eliminate hazardousness using physical or chemical treatment (D9) followed by incineration of hazardous waste at land-based facility (D10)
050.003	Biological Treatment of hazardous waste followed by Incineration	Reduce or eliminate hazardousness using biological treatment (D8) followed by incineration of hazardous waste at land-based facility (D10)
050.004	Hazardous waste disposal in Landfill without pretreatment	Disposal of hazardous waste in an engineered landfill (D5) without applying physical-chemical or biological pretreatment
050.005	Physical-Chemical Treatment of hazardous waste followed by Disposal in Landfill	Reduce or eliminate hazardousness using physical or chemical treatment (D9) followed by Disposal of hazardous waste in an engineered landfill (D5)
050.006	Biological Treatment of hazardous waste followed by Disposal in Landfill	Reduce or eliminate hazardousness using biological treatment (D8) followed by Disposal of hazardous waste in an engineered landfill (D5)
050.007	Hazardous waste disposal Underground Injection without pretreatment	Deep underground injection of hazardous waste (D3) without applying physical-chemical or biological pretreatment
050.008	Physical-Chemical Treatment of hazardous waste followed by disposal using Underground Injection	Reduce or eliminate hazardousness using physical or chemical treatment (D9) followed by Deep underground injection of hazardous waste (D3)
050. 009	Biological Treatment of hazardous waste followed by disposal using Underground Injection	Reduce or eliminate hazardousness using biological treatment (D8) followed by Deep underground injection of hazardous waste (D3)
050.010	Hazardous waste disposal by Surface Impoundment without pretreatment	Surface impoundment of hazardous waste (D4) without applying physical-chemical or biological pretreatment
050.011	Physical-Chemical Treatment of hazardous waste followed by disposal using Surface Impoundment	Reduce or eliminate hazardousness using physical or chemical treatment (D9) followed by Surface impoundment of hazardous waste (D4)

050.012	Biological Treatment of hazardous waste followed by disposal using Surface Impoundment	Reduce or eliminate hazardousness using biological treatment (D8) followed by Surface impoundment of hazardous waste (D4)
050.013	Hazardous waste disposal by Permanent Storage without pretreatment	Permanent storage of hazardous waste (D12) (e.g. placement of containers in a mine) without applying physical-chemical or biological pretreatment
050.014	Physical-Chemical Treatment of hazardous waste followed by disposal using Permanent Storage	Reduce or eliminate hazardousness using physical or chemical treatment (D9) followed by Permanent storage of hazardous waste (D12) (e.g. placement of containers in a mine)
050.015	Biological Treatment of hazardous waste followed by disposal using Permanent Storage	Reduce or eliminate hazardousness using biological treatment (D8) followed by Permanent storage of hazardous waste (D12) (e.g. placement of containers in a mine)
050.018	Miscellaneous Hazardous Waste Disposal	Other types of hazardous waste treatment or disposal
160.001	Recycling or recovery of waste as an Energy source	Use of waste as a fuel (other than in direct incineration) or other means to generate energy (R1)
160.002	Recycling, Recovery or Reclamation of Solvents	Solvent reclamation/regeneration (R2)
160.003	Recycling, Recovery or Reclamation of Organic Substances	Recycling/reclamation of organic substances which are not used as solvents (R3)
160.004	Recycling, Recovery or Reclamation of Metals	Recycling/reclamation of metals and metal compounds (R4)
160.005	Recycling, Recovery or Reclamation of Non-Metallic Inorganic Compounds	Recycling/reclamation of non-metallic inorganic materials (R5)
160.006	Regeneration of Acids or Bases	Regeneration of acids or bases (R6)
160.007	Recovery of Pollution Control Components	Recovery of components used for pollution control (R7)
160.008	Recovery of Components from Catalysts	Recovery of components from catalysts (R8)
160.009	Recovery of Used Oil	Re-refining or other reuses of previously used oil (R9)
160.010	Use of Waste as Land Treatment	Use as a land treatment resulting in benefit to agriculture or ecological improvement (R10)
160.012	Miscellaneous Hazardous Waste Recycling	Other types of Hazardous Waste Recycling

B3.1.2 Data Element Rules/Conditions

<table>
<tr><th>IID Segment & Tags</th><th>Data Element Name</th><th>PGA Element Definition</th><th>Data Element Status (for ECCC Declarations)</th><th>Data Element Rules & Conditions</th><th>Qualifier</th><th>Codes</th></tr>
<tr><td>SG48
NAD
(Q) 3035
(see sub table)</td><td>Ultimate Consignee (Invoice level)</td><td>Intended Receiver per Part A of Movement Document</td><td>C</td><td>Details for the Intended Receiver described in Part A of the Movement Document may be provided at the invoice level if applicable to all goods within this invoice.

Name and address must be provided, including the following fields:

<table>
<tr><th>Field</th><th>Location</th><th>Format</th><th>Description</th></tr>
<tr><td>Name</td><td>C080.3036.4</td><td>an..70</td><td>Business/personal name</td></tr>
<tr><td>Street</td><td>C059.3042.5</td><td>an..35</td><td>Up to 3 lines</td></tr>
<tr><td>City</td><td>3164.6</td><td>an..35</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>Province</td><td>C819.3229.9</td><td>an..9</td><td>Use 2 character abbreviation</td></tr>
<tr><td>Postal Id</td><td>3251.8</td><td>an..9</td><td>Postcodes / ZIP (for Canadian or US receivers)</td></tr>
<tr><td>Country</td><td>3207.9</td><td>an2</td><td>2 character ISO 3166 code</td></tr>
</table>
</td><td>UC</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>SG102
NAD
(Q) 3035
(see sub table)</td><td>Manufacturer (GAGI level)</td><td>Generator per Part A of Movement Document</td><td>C</td><td>Details for the Generator described in Part A of the Movement Document may be provided at the invoice level if applicable to all goods within this invoice.

Name and address must be provided, including the following fields:

<table>
<tr><th>Field</th><th>Location</th><th>Format</th><th>Description</th></tr>
<tr><td>Name</td><td>C080.3036.4</td><td>an..70</td><td>Business/personal name</td></tr>
<tr><td>Street</td><td>C059.3042.5</td><td>an..35</td><td>Up to 3 lines</td></tr>
<tr><td>City</td><td>3164.6</td><td>an..35</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>Country Subdivision (e.g., state)</td><td>C819.3229.9</td><td>an..9</td><td>State or foreign country political subdivision (e.g., “county” for UK)</td></tr>
<tr><td>Postal Id</td><td>3251.8</td><td>an..9</td><td>Postcodes / ZIP (for Canadian or US generators)</td></tr>
<tr><td>Country</td><td>3207.9</td><td>an2</td><td>2 character ISO 3166 code</td></tr>
</table>
</td><td>MF</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>SG117
APP
(Q) 9049
(E) 1131</td><td>Intended Use Code</td><td>Intended Use Code</td><td>O</td><td>Based on the intended use of the hazardous waste or hazardous recyclable material a 6-digit WCO intended use code may be provided from the list at the beginning of this appendix. Although not required, this information aids in the correct identification of hazardous waste and hazardous recyclable materials, and will expedite processing upon referral.

Intended uses for hazardous wastes or hazardous recyclable materials can be found under base codes 050 or 160.

Most intended use codes correspond to the D code or R code described column 13 of the Movement Document.

If an intended use code is provided within the range specified at the top of this appendix, then the Movement Document Number and Notice Number must also be provided (see segment groups SG9 or SG121).</td><td>ZZZ</td><td>See Appendix G19</td></tr>
</table>

<table>
<tr><th>IID Segment & Tags</th><th>Data Element Name</th><th>PGA Element Definition</th><th>Data Element Status (for ECCC Declarations)</th><th>Data Element Rules & Conditions</th><th>Qualifier</th><th>Codes</th></tr>
<tr><td>SG119
NAD
(Q) 3035
(see sub table)</td><td>Ultimate Consignee (Commodity level)</td><td>Intended Receiver per Part A of Movement Document</td><td>C</td><td>Details for the Intended Receiver described in Part A of the Movement Document must be provided at the commodity line level if different than the ultimate consignee provided in SG48 at the invoice level, or if the ultimate consignee was not provided for this invoice. Name and address must be provided.

Name and address must be provided, including the following fields:

<table><tr><th>Field</th><th>Location</th><th>Format</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Name</td><td>C080.3036.4</td><td>an..70</td><td>Business/personal name</td></tr><tr><td>Street</td><td>C059.3042.5</td><td>an..35</td><td>Up to 3 lines</td></tr><tr><td>City</td><td>3164.6</td><td>an..35</td><td></td></tr><tr><td>Province</td><td>C819.3229.9</td><td>an..9</td><td>Use 2 character abbreviation</td></tr><tr><td>Postal Id</td><td>3251.8</td><td>an..9</td><td>Postcodes / ZIP (for Canadian or US receivers)</td></tr><tr><td>Country</td><td>3207.9</td><td>an2</td><td>2 character ISO 3166 code</td></tr></table></td><td>UC</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>SG119
NAD
(Q) 3035
(see sub table)</td><td>Manufacturer (Commodity level)</td><td>Generator per Part A of Movement Document</td><td>C</td><td>Details for the Generator described in Part A of the Movement Document must be provided at the commodity line level if different than the manufacturer provided in SG102. Name and address must be provided.

Name and address must be provided, including the following fields:

<table><tr><th>Field</th><th>Location</th><th>Format</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Name</td><td>C080.3036.4</td><td>an..70</td><td>Business/personal name</td></tr><tr><td>Street</td><td>C059.3042.5</td><td>an..35</td><td>Up to 3 lines</td></tr><tr><td>City</td><td>3164.6</td><td>an..35</td><td></td></tr><tr><td>Country Subdivision (e.g., state)</td><td>C819.3229.9</td><td>an..9</td><td>State or foreign country political subdivision (e.g., “county” for UK)</td></tr><tr><td>Postal Id</td><td>3251.8</td><td>an..9</td><td>Postcodes / ZIP (for Canadian or US generators)</td></tr><tr><td>Country</td><td>3207.9</td><td>an2</td><td>2 character ISO 3166 code</td></tr></table></td><td>MF</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>SG121
DOC
1131</td><td>Document Type (Commodity level)</td><td>ECCC Document Type</td><td>C</td><td>The coded identifier of all applicable documents must be provided in this field if applicable to a specific commodity line entry. If applicable to all commodities, please provide the documents at the declaration level (SG9). Acceptable documents types are:
• Movement Document
• Hazardous Waste/Hazardous Recyclable Material (HW/HRM) Permit

Both a movement document and a HWHRM Permit must be present, with associated valid reference numbers, for pre-clearance of goods.</td><td></td><td>8000
8001</td></tr>
</table>

<table>
<tr><th>IID Segment & Tags</th><th>Data Element Name</th><th>PGA Element Definition</th><th>Data Element Status (for ECCC Declarations)</th><th>Data Element Rules & Conditions</th><th>Qualifier</th><th>Codes</th></tr>
<tr><td>SG121
DOC
1004</td><td>Document Reference Number (Commodity level)</td><td>Document Reference Number</td><td>C</td><td>For each document type provided at the commodity level, an associated reference number related to that document must be provided:

<table><tr><th>Document Type</th><th>Reference Number</th></tr><tr><td>Movement Document</td><td>Movement Document Number</td></tr><tr><td>HW/HRM Permit</td><td>Notice Number</td></tr></table>
All wastes on a single Movement Document must be described on the same IID.

Both a movement document and a HWHRM Permit must be present, with associated valid reference numbers, for pre-clearance of goods.</td><td></td><td></td></tr>
</table>

B3.2 Ozone-Depleting Substances and Halocarbon Alternatives

B3.2.1 Program Description

The objective of the Ozone Layer Protection (OLP) program is the protection of the ozone layer by providing regulatory, policy and information management of ozone-depleting substances and halocarbon alternatives (ODSHA).

Since 1989, Canada has adopted regulations to control the export, import, manufacture, sale, offer for sale and certain uses of ODS. This is currently done through the Ozone-depleting Substances and Halocarbon Alternatives Regulations (ODSHAR), which came to force December 29, 2016 and replaced the *Ozone-depleting Substances Regulations, 1998* (ODSR 1998). The ODSHAR introduced a permitting system for a group substances, hydrofluorocarbons (HFCs), which means that the same rules and procedures that apply to the import of ODS apply now to the import of HFCs, i.e., a permit is now required to import HFCs.

The ODSHAR requires that a company possess a permit or a consumption allowance to manufacture, import or export ODS and HFCs. Controls are also established on certain products that contain or are designed to contain ODS.

Applications for permits are sent by companies to Environment and Climate Change Canada (ECCC), by mail, fax, email or hand through available forms for these requests. When an application is received, it is reviewed and validated to ensure all information required under the ODSHAR has been provided and its accuracy is assessed. Once approved, the permit is issued to the applicant.

Consumption allowances are issued to companies for the import of virgin ODS. The allowances are granted by ECCC on an annual basis. The names of all companies that receive a consumption allowance for a calendar year are posted on the CEPA Registry and made available for public viewing. Companies can apply for a transfer of consumption allowance.

Therefore, there are three possible types of LPCO that could apply to import of substances regulated by the ODSHAR:

- OLPEC Permit
- OLPEC Allowance
- OLPEC Allowance Transfer

OLPEC Permits are specific to:

- the company, and
- the substance (commodity).

OLPEC Allowances are specific to:

- the company, and
- hydrochlorofluorocarbons (HCFCs).

Permits issued under ODSHAR are valid until December 31 of the year for which they are issued. Consumption allowances are issued prior to the start of a calendar year and are valid through December 31 of the year for which they are issued. Consumption allowance holders are automatically informed of their allowances for the following year.

A copy of the permit and the consumption allowance, or the letter of acknowledgement must be provided by the exporter or importer, as the case may be, to the customs office where the substance or the product is required to be reported under section 12 or 95 of the Customs Act.

Legislative references
Ozone-depleting Substances and Halocarbon Alternatives Regulations

List of HS Codes for Most Common ODS

2903140000	2903720000	2903760000	3824730000	3824770000	3808931010
2903190000	2903730000	2903770000	3824740000	3824780000	3808941010
2903290000	2903740000	2903790000	3824750000	3824790000	3808991010
2903710000	2903750000	3824710000	3824760000	3808921010	

B3.2.2 Data Element Rules/Conditions

<table>
<tr><th>IID Segment & Tags</th><th>Data Element Name</th><th>PGA Element Definition</th><th>Data Element Status</th><th>Data Element Rules & Conditions</th><th>Qualifier</th><th>Codes</th></tr>
<tr><td>SG117
GIN
(Q) 7402, 2
(E) 7402, 4</td><td>Commodity Identifier</td><td>CAS Number</td><td>O</td><td>Ozone-depleting substances, ozone-depleting products and HFCs can be identified through their CAS number.

The qualifier for Chemical Abstracts Service (CAS) Registry Number should be provided in element, 7402, 2 when available.</td><td>CAS</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>SG121
DOC
1131</td><td>Document Type
(Licence , Permit, Certificate, Other)
(Commodity level)</td><td>EC Document Type</td><td>C</td><td>If the commodity contains an ozone-depleting substance, ozone-depleting product or HFC that is regulated by Environment and Climate Change Canada, one or more of the applicable document types must be provided at the commodity line level.

Acceptable documents types are:
OLPEC Permit
OLPEC Allowance
OLPEC Allowance Transfer</td><td>916</td><td>8010
8011
8012</td></tr>
<tr><td>SG121
DOC
1004</td><td>Document Reference Number
(Commodity level)</td><td>Document Reference Number</td><td>C</td><td>For each document type provided at the commodity level, an associated reference number related to that document must be provided.

<table><tr><th>Document Type</th><th>Reference Number</th></tr><tr><td>OLPEC Permit</td><td>Permit Number
Format: ODSHA-PER-YY-###</td></tr><tr><td>OLPEC Allowance</td><td>Allowance Number
Format: ODSHA-ALL-YY-#####</td></tr><tr><td>OLPEC Allowance Transfer</td><td>Allowance Transfer Number
Format: ODSHA-TRA-YY-###</td></tr></table>
In the Reference Number format above, “YY” represents the two digit calendar year. Permits, allowances and allowance transfers are only valid for the calendar year for which they are issued.</td><td></td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>SG121
QTY
(Q) 6063
(E) 6060</td><td>Documented Alternative Quantity
(Commodity level)</td><td>Authorized Quantity</td><td>C</td><td>The authorized quantity, as stated on the importer’s authorization, must be provided for goods regulated by the Ozone-depleting substances and halocarbon alternatives program.

The authorized amount must be provided using one of the following units of measure in element 6411:
Milligrams (MGM)
Grams (GRM)
Kilograms (KGM)
Milligrams ODP Weighted (ODM)
Grams ODP Weighted (ODG)
Kilograms ODP Weighted (ODK)</td><td>1</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>SG128
COD
(Q) 7505
(E) 7506</td><td>Component/Ingredient Details</td><td>Name of Regulated Substance</td><td>C</td><td>If the commodity contains an ozone-depleting substance, ozone depleting product or HFC that is regulated by Environment and Climate Change Canada, the name of the substance contained in the product (as written on the LPCO) must be reported on this commodity line.

Provide qualifier ODS in element 7505, the country of origin of the substance in element 1131, and the name of the regulated substance in element 7506.</td><td>ODS</td><td></td></tr>
</table>

IID Segment & Tags	Data Element Name	PGA Element Definition	Data Element Status	Data Element Rules & Conditions	Qualifier	Codes
SG128 QTY (Q) 6063 (E) 6060	Component/Ingredient Details	Ingredient Quantity	C	If the commodity contains an ozone-depleting substance or HFC that is regulated by Environment and Climate Change Canada, the actual amount of the substance contained within this commodity line must be provided using the same unit of measure as the authorized LPCO quantity. This amount must be provided using one of the following units of measure in element 6411: • Milligrams **(MGM)** • Grams **(GRM)** • Kilograms **(KGM)** • Milligrams ODP Weighted **(ODM)** • Grams ODP Weighted **(ODG)** • Kilograms ODP Weighted **(ODK)**	1	

B3.3 Wildlife Enforcement

B3.3.1 Program Description

The purpose of the *Wild Animal and Plant Protection and Regulation of International and Interprovincial Trade Act* (WAPPRIITA) and the associated *Wild Animal and Plant Trade Regulations* (WAPTR) is to protect certain species of animals and plants, including those listed in the *Convention on International Trade in Endangered Species of Wild Fauna and Flora* (CITES), and to regulate international and interprovincial trade in those species.

WAPPRIITA applies to:

a) Foreign species whose capture, possession, and export are prohibited or regulated by laws in their country of origin;
b) Wild animal and plant species on the CITES control list (Schedule I of the WAPTR);
c) Alien species that can endanger Canadian species by way of introduction into Canadian ecosystems (Schedule II of the WAPTR); and

CITES is an international agreement between governments; its purpose is to ensure that the international trade of specimens of wild animals and plants does not threaten their survival. As a Party to CITES, Canada has an international obligation to regulate the trade in CITES-listed wild animals and plants and their parts and derivatives. WAPPRIITA is the legislative vehicle through which Canada meets its obligations under the Convention. Environment and Climate Change Canada (ECCC) is responsible for establishing and enforcing the policies governing the importation of CITES goods into Canada. The Canada Border Services Agency (CBSA) assists ECCC by enforcing these policies as they apply at the border. CITES species regulated by Canada are listed in Schedule I of WAPTR. A searchable CITES species list can be found on ECCC's Web site.

In addition, certain species that may threaten Canadian ecosystems are prohibited from entering Canada without an import permit issued by ECCC. These species are listed in Schedule II of WAPTR.

For additional information on CITES and WAPPRITTA import requirements please refer to CBSA Memorandum D19-7-1: *Interpretation of the Wild Animal and Plant Protection and Regulation of International and Interprovincial Trade* Act (WAPPRIITA) *and the Convention on International Trade in Endangered Species of Wild Fauna and Flora* (CITES).

Import Requirements

Type of Good	Documentation Requirements
CITES Appendix I	Canadian CITES import permit issued by Canadian Management Authority AND, a CITES export permit issued by the exporting country OR a CITES re-export certificate issued by the exporting country.
CITES Appendix II	CITES export permit issued by the exporting country OR a CITES re-export certificate issued by the exporting country.
CITES Appendix III	CITES export permit issued by the exporting country if the specimen is from a listing nation OR CITES export permit OR a CITES certificate of origin OR a CITES re-export certificate if the specimen is from another nation.
WAPTR Schedule II species	Import Permit issued by Canadian Management Authority.
Note: Original CITES and WAPPRIITA permits must also be physically presented to the border services officer for validation when reporting to the CBSA.	

Legislative references
Customs Act
Wild Animal and Plant Protection and Regulation of International and Interprovincial Trade Act (WAPPRIITA)
Wild Animal and Plant Trade Regulations (WAPTR)

Useful Links
CBSA Memorandum D19-7-1: http://www.cbsa-asfc.gc.ca/publications/dm-md/d19/d19-7-1-eng.html
ECCC's CITES Species List: http://ec.gc.ca/cites/listedesespeces-specieslist/index.cfm?lang=e
Schedule I of WAPTR: http://laws-lois.justice.gc.ca/eng/regulations/SOR-96-263/page-4.html#h-18
Schedule II of WAPTR: http://laws-lois.justice.gc.ca/eng/regulations/SOR-96-263/page-5.html#h-19

Applicable HS Codes

HS Range	HS Range	HS Range	HS Range
0102310000 to 0102390000	0304880000 to 0304890090	2106909999 to 2106909999	6201910000 to 6201910000
0105151000 to 0105159000	0304930000 to 0304930000	2301101000 to 2301101000	6202110000 to 6202110000
0106110000 to 0106900090	0304950090 to 0304970000	3001200000 to 3001200000	6202910000 to 6202910000
0207601100 to 0208900090	0304990090 to 0305390000	3001900020 to 3001900090	6214201000 to 6214209000
0210910000 to 0210930000	0305440000 to 0305490000	3002900030 to 3002900030	6301200000 to 6301200000
0210999000 to 0210999000	0305520000 to 0305590000	3002900050 to 3002900090	6403510000 to 6403999092
0301110000 to 0301190000	0305640000 to 0305790000	3301290000 to 3301290000	6404209000 to 6404209000
0301920000 to 0301920000	0307609000 to 0308199000	3301309000 to 3301900000	6405109000 to 6405109000
0301990010 to 0301990090	0308901000 to 0308909000	4101200000 to 4114100000	6506991000 to 6506999000
0302190000 to 0302190000	0407190090 to 0407190090	4202210000 to 4202210000	6602009000 to 6602009000
0302290000 to 0302290000	0407290000 to 0407290000	4202310010 to 4202310090	6603900000 to 6603900000
0302490000 to 0302490000	0407909000 to 0407909000	4202919000 to 4202919000	6701001000 to 6701009000
0302590000 to 0302590000	0410000000 to 0410000000	4203100010 to 4203100090	7103100000 to 7103100000
0302720000 to 0302720000	0502100000 to 0510000000	4203291000 to 4206009000	7103990000 to 7103990000
0302740000 to 0302820000	0511910010 to 0511910090	4301100010 to 4304000000	7113111000 to 7113209000
0302890010 to 0302890090	0511999090 to 0511999090	4401110000 to 4404200000	7116209000 to 7116209000
0302910090 to 0302990000	0601101100 to 0602200090	4406110000 to 4409299090	9101110000 to 9102990000
0303190000 to 0303190000	0602901020 to 0602901030	4412101000 to 4414000090	9113900010 to 9113900010
0303240000 to 0303240000	0602901060 to 0602909090	4417001000 to 4421999090	9201100010 to 9202909090
0303260000 to 0303290000	0801110000 to 0801190000	5101110000 to 5113000000	9205901010 to 9205909000
0303390000 to 0303390000	1211209000 to 1211209000	5701101000 to 5701109000	9209921010 to 9209999000
0303590000 to 0303590000	1211901010 to 1211909090	5702100000 to 5702100000	9302000010 to 9302000030
0303690000 to 0303820000	1301900000 to 1301900000	5702310000 to 5702310000	9307000000 to 9307000000
0303890080 to 0303890090	1302190000 to 1302190000	5702410000 to 5702410000	9401691000 to 9401699000
0303910090 to 0303990000	1504101000 to 1504300000	5702910000 to 5702910000	9401900030 to 9401900030
0304320000 to 0304320000	1506000000 to 1506000000	5703101000 to 5703109000	9403300010 to 9403609090
0304390000 to 0304390000	1516100000 to 1516100000	5801100000 to 5801100000	9504200000 to 9504200000
0304430000 to 0304430000	1521900000 to 1521900000	6003101000 to 6003109900	9508100011 to 9508100020
0304440090 to 0304440090	1602901000 to 1603002000	6005902100 to 6005902900	9601100000 to 9601900000
0304470000 to 0304510000	1604170000 to 1604180000	6006100000 to 6006100000	9614001100 to 9614001100
0304530000 to 0304530000	1604199010 to 1604199099	6102100000 to 6102100000	9615190000 to 9615190000
0304560000 to 0304590000	1604209010 to 1604320000	6110111000 to 6110119060	9703000000 to 9703000000
0304620000 to 0304620000	1605530000 to 1605530000	6110191000 to 6110199000	9705000000 to 9706000090

0304690000 to 0304690000	1605560000 to 1605580000	6116910000 to 6116910000	9897000000 to 9897000000
0304790000 to 0304790000	1605599000 to 1605610000	6117101000 to 6117109000	
0304830090 to 0304830090	1605690000 to 1605690000	6201110000 to 6201110000	

B3.3.2 Data Element Rules/Conditions

<table>
<tr><th>IID Segment & Tags</th><th>Data Element Name</th><th>PGA Element Definition</th><th>Data Element Status</th><th>Data Element Rules & Conditions</th><th>Qualifier</th><th>Codes</th></tr>
<tr><td>SG8
CTA
(Q) 3139
(E) 3412</td><td>Contact Identification</td><td>Importer Contact Name</td><td>C</td><td>If the goods are regulated in Canada under CITES and/or WAPPRIITA, the name of the person knowledgeable regarding the specific shipment (transaction) details must be provided.</td><td>IC</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>SG8
COM
(Q) 3155
(E) 3148</td><td>Contact Method</td><td>Importer Telephone Number</td><td>C</td><td>If the goods are regulated in Canada under CITES and/or WAPPRIITA, the telephone Number of the person knowledgeable regarding the specific shipment (transaction) details must be provided</td><td>TE</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>SG8
COM
(Q) 3155
(E) 3148</td><td>Contact Method</td><td>Importer Fax Number</td><td>C</td><td>If the goods are regulated in Canada under CITES and/or WAPPRIITA, the fax number or contact e-mail address of the person knowledgeable regarding the specific shipment (transaction) must be provided.</td><td>FX</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>SG8
COM
(Q) 3155
(E) 3148</td><td>Contact Method</td><td>Importer Email Address</td><td>C</td><td>If the goods are regulated in Canada under CITES and/or WAPPRIITA, the fax number or contact e-mail address of the person knowledgeable regarding the specific shipment (transaction) must be provided.</td><td>EM</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>SG9
DOC
1131</td><td>Document Type (Licence, Permit, Certificate, Other)</td><td>LPCO Type/ Authorization Type</td><td>C</td><td>The coded identifier of applicable document types being provided at the declaration level must be provided in this field. Document types provided here must be applicable to all commodities on this declaration. If not applicable to all commodities, please provide the document types at the commodity line level (SG121).
<table>
<tr><th>Document Type(s) (SG9 or SG121)</th><th>Description</th></tr>
<tr><td>CITES Appendix I</td><td>Canadian CITES import permit issued by Canadian Management Authority AND CITES export permit issued by the exporting country OR CITES re-export certificate issued by the exporting country.</td></tr>
<tr><td>CITES Appendix II</td><td>CITES export permit issued by the exporting country OR CITES re-export certificate issued by the exporting country.</td></tr>
<tr><td>CITES Appendix III</td><td>CITES export permit issued by the exporting country if the specimen is from a listing nation. OR CITES export permit OR a CITES certificate of origin OR a CITES re-export certificate if the specimen is from another nation.</td></tr>
<tr><td>WAPTR Schedule II species</td><td>Import Permit issued by Canadian Management Authority.</td></tr>
</table></td><td></td><td>8020
8021
8022
8023</td></tr>
</table>

<table>
<tr><th>IID Segment & Tags</th><th>Data Element Name</th><th>PGA Element Definition</th><th>Data Element Status</th><th>Data Element Rules & Conditions</th><th>Qualifier</th><th>Codes</th></tr>
<tr><td>SG9
DOC
1004</td><td>Document Reference Number</td><td>LPCO Reference Number</td><td>C</td><td>For every document type provided, at the declaration level, the associated reference number of that document must be provided.</td><td></td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>SG9
DOC
1366</td><td>Image URN</td><td>File</td><td>C</td><td>A digital image of the LPCO must be provided for the following document types:
CITES Appendix I
CITES Appendix II
CITES Appendix III
WAPTR Schedule II species
Note: Original CITES and WAPPRIITA permits must also be physically presented to the border services officer for validation when reporting to the CBSA.</td><td></td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>SG9
DTM
(Q) 2005
(E) 2380</td><td>Document issue date</td><td>Date of Issue</td><td>C</td><td>For every document type provided at the declaration level, the issue date of the LPCO must be provided in CCYYMMDD format.

The qualifier in field 2379 must be the code102 for CCYYMMDD.</td><td>137</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>SG9
DTM
(Q) 2005
(E) 2380</td><td>Expiry date</td><td>Expiry Date</td><td>C</td><td>The expiry date of the LPCO must be provided for the following document types:
CITES Appendix I
CITES Appendix II
CITES Appendix III
WAPTR Schedule II species
The qualifier in field 2379 must be the code 102 for CCYYMMDD.</td><td>36</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>SG10
NAD
3035
(see sub table)</td><td>LPCO Authorized Party
(Declaration)</td><td>Permittee</td><td>C</td><td>For every document type provided, at the declaration level AND If different than the importer of record, details of the person who obtained the product authorization(s) associated with this LPCO must be provided in this field.

Name and address must be provided, including the following fields:

<table>
<tr><th>Field</th><th>Location</th><th>Format</th><th>Description</th></tr>
<tr><td>Name</td><td>C080.3036.4</td><td>an..70</td><td>Business/Personal Name</td></tr>
<tr><td>Street</td><td>C059.3042.5</td><td>an..35</td><td>Up to 3 lines</td></tr>
<tr><td>City</td><td>3164.6</td><td>an..35</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>Province</td><td>C819.3229.9</td><td>an..6</td><td>Use 2 character codes</td></tr>
<tr><td>Postal Code</td><td>3251.8</td><td>an..9</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>Country Identifier</td><td>3207.9</td><td>an2</td><td>Provide the country code as per Appendix G24</td></tr>
</table></td><td>DFK</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>SG11
CTA
(Q) 3139
(E) 3412</td><td>Contact Identification</td><td>Permittee Contact Name</td><td>C</td><td>For every document type provided, at the declaration level AND If different than the importer of record, the name of the person knowledgeable regarding the specific shipment (transaction) details must be provided</td><td>IC</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>SG11
COM
(Q) 3155
(E) 3148</td><td>Contact Method</td><td>Permittee Telephone Number</td><td>C</td><td>For every document type provided, at the declaration level AND If different than the importer of record, the Telephone Number of the person knowledgeable regarding the specific shipment (transaction) details must be provided</td><td>TE</td><td></td></tr>
</table>

IID Segment & Tags	Data Element Name	PGA Element Definition	Data Element Status	Data Element Rules & Conditions	Qualifier	Codes
SG11 COM (Q) 3155 (E) 3148	Contact Method	Permittee Fax Number	C	For every document type provided, at the declaration level AND If different than the importer of record, the Fax Number OR E-mail address of the person knowledgeable regarding the specific shipment (transaction) details must be provided	FX	
SG11 COM (Q) 3155 (E) 3148	Contact Method	Permittee Email Address	C	For every document type provided, at the declaration level AND If different than the importer of record, the E-mail address OR Fax Number of the person knowledgeable regarding the specific shipment (transaction) details must be provided	EM	
SG49 CTA	Contact Identification	Vendor Contact Name	C	If the goods are regulated in Canada under CITES and/or WAPPRIITA, the name of the person knowledgeable regarding the specific shipment (transaction) details must be provided.	IC	
SG49 COM	Contact Method	Vendor Telephone Number	C	If the goods are regulated in Canada under CITES and/or WAPPRIITA, the Telephone Number of the person knowledgeable regarding the specific shipment (transaction) details must be provided.	TE	
SG49 COM	Contact Method	Vendor Fax Number	C	If the goods are regulated in Canada under CITES and/or WAPPRIITA, the Fax number OR E-mail address of the person knowledgeable regarding the specific shipment (transaction) details must be provided.	FX	
SG49 COM (Q) 3155 (E) 3148	Contact Method	Vendor Email Address	C	If the goods are regulated in Canada under CITES and/or WAPPRIITA, the Email address OR Fax number of the person knowledgeable regarding the specific shipment (transaction) details must be provided.	EM	
SG49 CTA	Contact Identification	Exporter Contact Name	C	If the goods are regulated in Canada under CITES and/or WAPPRIITA, the name of the person knowledgeable regarding the specific shipment (transaction) details must be provided, if different than the Vendor.	IC	
SG49 COM	Contact Method	Exporter Telephone Number	C	If the goods are regulated in Canada under CITES and/or WAPPRIITA, the telephone number of the person knowledgeable regarding the specific shipment (transaction) details must be provided, if different than the Vendor.	TE	
SG49 COM	Contact Method	Exporter Fax Number	C	If the goods are regulated in Canada under CITES and/or WAPPRIITA, the fax number OR E-mail address of the person knowledgeable regarding the specific shipment (transaction) details must be provided, if different than the Vendor.	FX	
SG49 COM (Q) 3155 (E) 3148	Contact Method	Exporter Email Address	C	If the goods are regulated in Canada under CITES and/or WAPPRIITA, the Email address OR fax number of the person knowledgeable regarding the specific shipment (transaction) details must be provided, if different than the Vendor.	EM	
SG 117 IMD (Q) 7081 (E) 7008	Commodity Characteristics (Model Name)	Common name	C	The common name of the commodity being imported must be provided when the declaration statement indicates that goods are subject to CITES or are listed in Schedule II of WAPTR. Note: The Common Name is a Non-scientific name by which the species is described. For goods that are not regulated in Canada under CITES and/or WAPPRIITA, it is recommended that the Common Name be provided to facilitate identification of the product and expedite processing.	221	

IID Segment & Tags	Data Element Name	PGA Element Definition	Data Element Status	Data Element Rules & Conditions	Qualifier	Codes
SG117 IMD (Q) 7081 (E) 7008	Commodity Characteristics (Scientific Name)	Scientific Name	C	The scientific name (genus and species) must be provided when the declaration statement indicates that goods are subject to CITES or are listed in Schedule II of WAPTR. For goods that are not regulated in Canada under CITES and/or WAPPRIITA, it is recommended that the Scientific Name be provided to facilitate identification of the product and expedite processing.	250	
SG117 IMD (Q) 7081 (E) 7008	Commodity Characteristics (Age)	Age	O	The age of any animal, plant, or any animal or plant part or derivative may be provided if specified on the following documents: types: • CITES Appendix I • CITES Appendix II • CITES Appendix III • WAPTR Schedule II species	60	
SG117 IMD (Q) 7081 (E) 7008	Commodity Characteristics (Gender)	Sex	O	The sex of any animal, plant, or any animal or plant part or derivative may be provided if specified on the following document types. • CITES Appendix I • CITES Appendix II • CITES Appendix III • WAPTR Schedule II species	209	
SG117 IMD (Q) 7081 (E) 7008	Commodity Characteristics (Gender)	Life Stage	O	The life stage of any animal or plant may be provided if specified on the following document types. • CITES Appendix I • CITES Appendix II • CITES Appendix III • WAPTR Schedule II species	212	
SG117 APP (Q) 9049 (E) 1131	Intended End-Use	Purpose	C	The reason for import must be provided must be provided for the following document types: • CITES Appendix I • CITES Appendix II • CITES Appendix III • WAPTR Schedule II species The reason for import must be one of the following codes: • Commercial • Botanical garden • Scientific • Personal • Educational • Breeding in capacity or artificial propagation • Zoo • Circus and travelling exhibition • Hunting trophy • Medical (including biomedical research) • Reintroduction or introduction into the wild • Law enforcement	ZZZ	EC01 EC02 EC03 EC04 EC05 EC06 EC07 EC08 EC09 EC10 EC11 EC12

IID Segment & Tags	Data Element Name	PGA Element Definition	Data Element Status	Data Element Rules & Conditions	Qualifier	Codes
SG117 GIR (Q) 7405 (E) 7402	Commodity Identity Codes (Authority Registered Number)	Identification Numbers or Marks	O	Provide any of the following to identify individual specimens in the shipment: • Tags (CX) • Tattoos (CY) • Microchips (CW) • Wing Band (CZ) • Leg Band (CV) • Other (ML) More than one commodity identifier may be provided. Repeat segment as needed.	CX CY CW CZ CV ML	
SG117 GIN (Q) 7402, 2 (E) 7402, 3	Commodity Identifier	TSN/AphiaID	O	Organisms can be identified through their Taxonomical Serial Number (TSN) or AphiaID. TSNs can be determined by consulting the Integrated Taxonomic Information System (www.itis.gov) and AphiaIDs for marine organisms and for molluscs can be determined by consulting www.marinespecies.org and www.molluscabase.org, respectively. Although not required, this information may allow a clearer identification of the product and may expedite processing.	TSN APH	
SG117 PGI (Q) 5389 (E) 5388	Canadian Product Category	Source of the specimen	C	The coded source of the specimen must be provided for the following document types: • CITES Appendix I • CITES Appendix II • CITES Appendix III • WAPTR Schedule II species The source of the specimen must be one of the following codes: • Specimens taken from the wild • Ranched specimens • Appendix I animals bred in captivity for commercial purposes in operations included in CITES Register of Appendix I plants artificially propagated for commercial purposes, as well as parts and derivatives thereof • Plants that are artificially propagated, as well as parts and products thereof • Animals bred in captivity, as well as parts and products thereof • Animals born in captivity that do not fulfill the CITES definition of “bred in captivity”, as well as parts and products thereof • Pre-Convention specimens • Confiscated or seized specimens • Source unknown	EC03	EC35 EC36 EC37 EC38 EC39 EC40 EC41 EC42 EC43
SG118 LOC (Q) 3227 (E) 3225	Country of Source	Country of Source	C	If the goods are regulated in Canada under CITES and/or WAPPRIITA, the country in which the goods have been grown or harvested must be provided. The commodity level country of source must be included if the Country of Source is not provided or if different that the country of source in SG104. For goods that are not regulated in Canada under CITES and/or WAPPRIITA, it is recommended that the country of source be provided to allow a clearer identification of the product and expedite processing in case of referrals. Note: The Country of Source is the same as the country of origin indicated on the permit(s).	30	

<table>
<tr><th>IID Segment & Tags</th><th>Data Element Name</th><th>PGA Element Definition</th><th>Data Element Status</th><th>Data Element Rules & Conditions</th><th>Qualifier</th><th>Codes</th></tr>
<tr><td>SG121
DOC
1131</td><td>Document Type (Licence , Permit, Certificate, Other)</td><td>LPCO Type/ Authorization Type</td><td>C</td><td>The coded identifier of any applicable document must be provided in this field if applicable to a specific commodity line entry. If applicable to all commodities, please provide the documents at the declaration level (SG9).
<table><tr><th>Document Type(s) (SG9 or SG121)</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>CITES Appendix I</td><td>Canadian CITES import permit issued by Canadian Management Authority AND CITES export permit issued by the exporting country OR CITES re-export certificate issued by the exporting country.</td></tr><tr><td>CITES Appendix II</td><td>CITES export permit issued by the exporting country OR CITES re-export certificate issued by the exporting country.</td></tr><tr><td>CITES Appendix III</td><td>CITES export permit issued by the exporting country if the specimen is from a listing nation. OR CITES export permit OR a CITES certificate of origin OR a CITES re-export certificate if the specimen is from another nation.</td></tr><tr><td>WAPTR Schedule II species</td><td>Import Permit issued by Canadian Management Authority.</td></tr></table></td><td></td><td>8020
8021
8022
8023</td></tr>
<tr><td>SG121
DOC
1004</td><td>Document Reference Number</td><td>LPCO Reference Number</td><td>C</td><td>For every document type provided, at the commodity level, the associated reference number of that document must be provided.</td><td></td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>SG121
DOC
1366</td><td>Image URN</td><td>File</td><td>C</td><td>A digital image of the LPCO must be provided for the following document types:
• CITES Appendix I
• CITES Appendix II
• CITES Appendix III
• WAPTR Schedule II species

Note: Original CITES and WAPPRIITA permit(s) must also be physically presented to the border services officer for validation when reporting to the CBSA.</td><td></td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>SG121
DTM
(Q) 2005
(E) 2380</td><td>Document issue date</td><td>Date of Issue</td><td>C</td><td>For every document type provided at the commodity level, the issue date of the LPCO must be provided in CCYYMMDD format.

The qualifier in field 2379 must be the code102 for CCYYMMDD.</td><td>137</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>SG121
DTM
(Q) 2005
(E) 2380</td><td>Expiry date</td><td>Expiry Date</td><td>C</td><td>The expiry date of the LPCO must be provided for the following document types:
• CITES Appendix I
• CITES Appendix II
• CITES Appendix III
• WAPTR Schedule II species

The qualifier in field 2379 must be the code 102 for CCYYMMDD.</td><td>36</td><td></td></tr>
</table>

<table>
<tr><th>IID Segment & Tags</th><th>Data Element Name</th><th>PGA Element Definition</th><th>Data Element Status</th><th>Data Element Rules & Conditions</th><th>Qualifier</th><th>Codes</th></tr>
<tr><td>SG122
NAD
3035
(see sub table)</td><td>LPCO Authorized Party
(Declaration)</td><td>Permittee</td><td>C</td><td>For every document type provided, at the commodity level AND If different than the importer of record, details of the person who obtained the product authorization(s) associated with this LPCO must be provided in this field.

Name and address must be provided, including the following fields:

<table><tr><th>Field</th><th>Location</th><th>Format</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Name</td><td>C080.3036.4</td><td>an..70</td><td>Business/Personal Name</td></tr><tr><td>Street</td><td>C059.3042.5</td><td>an..35</td><td>Up to 3 lines</td></tr><tr><td>City</td><td>3164.6</td><td>an..35</td><td></td></tr><tr><td>Province</td><td>C819.3229.9</td><td>an..6</td><td>Use 2 character codes</td></tr><tr><td>Postal Code</td><td>3251.8</td><td>an..9</td><td></td></tr><tr><td>Country Identifier</td><td>3207.9</td><td>an2</td><td>Provide the country code as per Appendix G24</td></tr></table></td><td>DFK</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>SG123
CTA
(Q) 3139
(E) 3412</td><td>Contact Identification</td><td>Permittee Contact Name</td><td>C</td><td>For every document type provided, at the commodity level AND If different than the importer of record, the name of the person knowledgeable regarding the specific shipment (transaction) details must be provided</td><td>IC</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>SG123
COM
(Q) 3155
(E) 3148</td><td>Contact Method</td><td>Permittee Telephone Number</td><td>C</td><td>For every document type provided, at the commodity level AND If different than the importer of record, the telephone Number of the person knowledgeable regarding the specific shipment (transaction) details must be provided</td><td>TE</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>SG123
COM
(Q) 3155
(E) 3148</td><td>Contact Method</td><td>Permittee Fax Number</td><td>C</td><td>For every document type provided, at the commodity level AND If different than the importer of record, the Fax Number OR E-mail address of the person knowledgeable regarding the specific shipment (transaction) details must be provided</td><td>FX</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>SG123
COM
(Q) 3155
(E) 3148</td><td>Contact Method</td><td>Permittee Email Address</td><td>C</td><td>For every document type provided, at the commodity level AND If different than the importer of record, the E-mail address OR Fax Number of the person knowledgeable regarding the specific shipment (transaction) details must be provided</td><td>EM</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>SG 125
RCS
(Q) 3055
(E) 7295</td><td>PGA Compliance statement
(coded)</td><td>Identification of ECCC regulated goods</td><td>M</td><td>Indicate whether or not these goods are subject to the Convention on International Trade in Endangered Species of Wild Fauna and Flora (CITES) as regulated in Canada under the Wild Animal and Plant Protection and Regulation of International and Interprovincial Trade Act (WAPPRIITA) or are listed in Schedule II of the Wild Animal and Plant Trade Regulations (WAPTR).

• Yes
• No</td><td></td><td>EC17
EC18</td></tr>
</table>

B3.4 Vehicle and Engine Emissions Program

B3.4.1 Program Description

Legislative references
Canada has introduced several regulations under the authority of Part 7 (Controlling Pollution and Managing Wastes), Division 5 (Vehicle, Engine and Equipment Emissions) of the *Canadian Environmental Protection Act, 1999* (CEPA) to help reduce air pollutant and greenhouse gas emissions from vehicles and engines.

- *On-Road Vehicle and Engine Emissions Regulations*
- *Passenger Automobile and Light Truck Greenhouse Gas Emission Regulations*
- *Heavy-duty Vehicle and Engine Greenhouse Gas Emission Regulations*
- *Off-road Compression Ignition Engine Emission Regulations*
- *Off-Road Small Spark-Ignition Engine Emission Regulations*
- *Marine Spark-Ignition Engine, Vessel and Off-Road Recreational Vehicle Emission Regulations*

Please refer to the following Tariff site for any changes to HS Codes
http://www.cbsa-asfc.gc.ca/trade-commerce/tariff-tarif/

Summarized list of the Applicable HS Codes for the Vehicle and Engine Emissions Program.

Applicable HS Codes

8407210000	8407291000	8407292000	8407310000	8407320000	8407330010	8407330090	8407341010	8407341090	8407342100
8407342910	8407342990	8407900030	8407900090	8408200000	8408900020	8408900094	8408900095	8408900096	8408900097
8408900098	8412800000	8413400000	8414100000	8414400020	8414400030	8414809071	8414809072	8414809079	8418699080
8424300010	8424300090	8424820011	8426120000	8426190000	8426300000	8426410010	8426410091	8426410099	8426490010
8426490090	8426910000	8426990000	8427201100	8427201900	8427209000	8427900000	8428900010	8428900040	8429110010
8429110020	8429190010	8429190020	8429200010	8429200090	8429300010	8429300020	8429400010	8429400020	8429400031
8429400032	8429510012	8429510013	8429510019	8429510020	8429510030	8429510041	8429510042	8429510043	8429510044
8429510045	8429510046	8429510047	8429510048	8429510050	8429510061	8429510062	8429510063	8429510064	8429510065
8429510066	8429520031	8429520039	8429520041	8429520049	8429520050	8429520091	8429520092	8429590010	8429590021
8429590022	8429590029	8430100000	8430200011	8430200019	8430200090	8430310000	8430390000	8430410000	8430500000
8430610000	8430690000	8433110014	8433110015	8433110092	8433110093	8433190000	8433400000	8433510010	8433510090
8433520000	8433590010	8433590090	8467810000	8467890020	8467890030	8467890090	8468200000	8474200020	8474310020
8474320000	8479100010	8479100020	8479100090	8502110010	8502110090	8502120000	8502130000	8502200010	8502200090
8502399000	8701101000	8701200011	8701200012	8701200020	8701300021	8701300022	8701300023	8701300024	8701300030
8701910010	8701910020	8701920010	8701920020	8701930010	8701930020	8701940010	8701940020	8701951000	8701959010
8701959020	8702101000	8702102000	8702201000	8702202000	8702301000	8702302000	8702401000	8702402000	8702901000
8702902000	8703101000	8703109011	8703109019	8703109090	8703211000	8703219010	8703219090	8703220011	8703220012
8703220097	8703220098	8703230010	8703230021	8703230022	8703230091	8703230092	8703240010	8703240021	8703240022

8703240031	8703240032	8703240091	8703240092	8703310000	8703320021	8703320022	8703320097	8703320098	8703330010
8703330021	8703330022	8703330031	8703330032	8703330097	8703330098	8703401000	8703409000	8703500000	8703601000
8703609010	8703609090	8703700000	8703800010	8703800090	8703900000	8704100010	8704100021	8704100022	8704100023
8704100024	8704100090	8704210010	8704210020	8704210030	8704211000	8704219010	8704219020	8704219030	8704220010
8704220020	8704220030	8704220040	8704230000	8704310010	8704310020	8704320010	8704320020	8704320030	8704320040
8704320050	8704900000	8705109010	8705109090	8705200000	8705300000	8705401000	8705409000	8705901000	8705909000
8706001000	8706002000	8706009020	8706009030	8706009040	8706009090	8709191000	8709199000	8711100000	8711200010
8711200090	8711300010	8711300090	8711400000	8711500000	8711600000	8711900000	8716201000	8716209000	8716310000
8716391000	8716392000	8716393010	8716393020	8716393030	8716393090	8716400000	8902001000	8903910011	8903910012
8903920011	8903920012	8903920021	8903920022	8903920023	8903920024	8903920031	8903920032	8903920090	8903999021
8903999022	8903999029	8903999090							

B3.5 Vehicle and Engine Emissions Program – On-Road Vehicles, Engines and Equipment

B3.5.1 Data Element Rules/Conditions

IID Segment & Tags	Data Element Name	PGA Element Definition	Data Element Status	Data Element Rules & Conditions	Qualifier	Codes
SG13 RCS (Q) 3055 (E) 7295	PGA Exception Process	Exception Process	M	The following code must be provided for vehicles, engines and equipment to which this program's regulations apply: EC – On-Road Vehicles, Engines and Equipment.	22	EC01
SG117 IMD (Q) 7081 (E) 7008	Commodity Characteristic (brand name)	Make of vehicle	O	The make of the vehicle can be provided.	223	
SG117 IMD (Q) 7081 (Q) 7009 (E) 7008	Commodity Characteristic (Engine)	Make of engine	O	The make of the engine can be provided.	135	ENG501
SG117 IMD (Q) 7081 (E) 7008	Commodity name (model)	Model of vehicle	O	The model name of the vehicle can be provided.	221	

IID Segment & Tags	Data Element Name	PGA Element Definition	Data Element Status	Data Element Rules & Conditions	Qualifier	Codes
SG117 IMD (Q) 7081 (Q) 7009 (E) 7008	Commodity Characteristic (Engine)	Model of engine	O	The model name of the engine can be provided.	135	ENG502
SG117 IMD (Q) 7081 (E) 7008	Commodity name (model year)	Model Year of vehicle	O	The model year of the vehicle can be provided in CCYY format.	228	
SG117 IMD (Q) 7081 (Q) 7009 (E) 7008	Commodity Characteristic (Engine)	Model Year of Engine	O	The model year of the engine can be provided in CCYY format.	135	ENG503
SG117 IMD (Q) 7081 (Q) 7009 (E) 7008	Commodity Characteristic (Engine)	Engine Manufacturer Name	O	The Name of the engine manufacturer may be provided.	135	ENG500
SG117 GIR (Q) 7405 (E) 7402	Commodity Identity number	Vehicle Identification Number (VIN)	O	The 17 digit VIN can be provided.	VV	
SG117 GIR (Q) 7405 (E) 7402	Commodity Identity number (Engine number)	Engine Identification Number	O	The engine identification number can be provided.	EE	
SG117 GIN (Q) 7402, 2 (E) 7402, 3	Commodity Characteristic	Name of the engine Family	O	The name of the engine family can be provided.	EFN	
SG117 GIN (Q) 7402,2 (E) 7402,3	Commodity Characteristic	Test Group Name	O	The name of the vehicle test group can be provided.	VTG	

IID Segment & Tags	Data Element Name	PGA Element Definition	Data Element Status	Data Element Rules & Conditions	Qualifier	Codes
SG117 PGI (Q) 5389 (E) 5388	Canadian Product Category	Vehicle Class	C	The coded class of on-road vehicles must be provided, as applicable. • Light-duty vehicles • Light-Duty Trucks • Medium-Duty Passenger vehicles • On-Road Motorcycles • Heavy-Duty Class 2B Vehicles with installed engine • Heavy-Duty Class 3B Vehicles with installed engine • Heavy-Duty Vocational Vehicles with installed engine • Heavy-Duty Tractors with Installed engine • Incomplete Vehicles For additional information on vehicles classes, please refer to the *On-Road Vehicle and Engine Emissions Regulations,* the *Passenger Automobile and Light Truck Greenhouse Gas Emission Regulations and* the *Heavy-duty Vehicle and Engine Greenhouse Gas Emission Regulations.*	EC01	EC05 EC06 EC07 EC08 EC09 EC10 EC11 EC12 EC13
SG117 PGI (Q) 5389 (E) 5388	Canadian Product Category	Engine Class	C	The coded class of the on-road engines must be provided if the commodity being imported is a loose engine of a Heavy-Duty Vehicle. • Heavy Duty Engine – Loose • Heavy Duty Engine – Incomplete For additional information on engine classes, please refer to the *On-Road Vehicle and Engine Emissions Regulations and the Heavy-duty Vehicle and Engine Greenhouse Gas Emission Regulations.*	EC02	EC14 EC34
SG119 NAD (Q) 3035 (E) 3036	Manufacturer	Vehicle Manufacturer Name	C	The name of the Manufacturer of the Vehicle may be provided if not provided at SG102 or if different than the Manufacturer Name provided at SG102.	MF	
SG125 RCS (Q) 3055 (E) 7295	Affirmation of Compliance, coded	Affirmation of Statement Compliance	M	At least one of the following compliance statements must be provided, as appropriate for this commodity. • National Emissions Mark • EPA Certified or Considered Equivalent to EPA Certified • Canada Unique Vehicles, Engines • Incomplete Vehicles or Engines The Affirmation of Statement Compliance of Incomplete Vehicles or Engines, code EC04, must be provided for Incomplete Vehicles or Engines. Please refer to Appendix G23, PGA Compliance Statement, for descriptions of the codes.	22	EC01 EC02 EC03 EC04

B3.6 Vehicle and Engine Emissions Program – Off-Road Compression (Diesel) Engines

B3.6.1 Data Element Rules/Conditions

IID Segment & Tags	Data Element Name	PGA Element Definition	Data Element Status	Data Element Rules & Conditions	Qualifier	Codes
SG13 RCS (Q) 3055 (E) 7295	PGA Exception Process	Exception Process	M	The following code must be provided for engines to which this program's regulations apply: EC – Off-Road Compression (Diesel) Engines.	22	EC02
SG117 IMD (Q) 7081 (Q) 7009 (E) 7008	Commodity Characteristic (Engine)	Engine Manufacturer Name	M	The Name of the engine manufacturer must be provided.	135	ENG500
SG117 IMD (Q) 7081 (Q) 7009 (E) 7008	Commodity Characteristic (Engine)	Engine Power Rating	O	The qualifier code for Engine Power Rating can be provided in element 7009 with the value and unit of measure of **KW** or **HP** in element 7008.	135	ENG504
SG117 IMD (Q) 7081 (Q) 7009 (E) 7008	Commodity Characteristic (Engine)	Make of engine	M	The make of the engine must be provided.	135	ENG501
SG117 IMD (Q) 7081 (E) 7008	Commodity Characteristic (Brand Name)	Make of machine	C	The make of machine must be provided if the coded class of the engine is Off-Road Compression-Ignition – Certified Installed or Off-Road Compression-Ignition – Transition Installed.	223	
SG117 IMD (Q) 7081 (Q) 7009 (E) 7008	Commodity Characteristic (Engine)	Model of engine	M	The model name of the engine must be provided.	135	ENG502
SG117 IMD (Q) 7081 (E) 7008	Commodity Characteristic (Model)	Model of machine	C	The model name of the machine must be provided be provided if the coded class of the engine is Off-Road Compression-Ignition – Certified Installed or Off-Road Compression-Ignition – Transition Installed.	221	
SG117 IMD (Q) 7081 (Q) 7009 (E) 7008	Commodity Characteristic (Engine)	Model Year of Engine	M	The model year of the engine must be provided in CCYY format.	135	ENG503
SG117 IMD (Q) 7081 (E) 7008	Commodity Characteristic (Model Year)	Model Year of Machine	O	The model year of the machine can be provided in CCYY format.	228	
SG117 GIR (Q) 7405 (E) 7402	Commodity Identity number (Engine number)	Engine Identification Number	O	The engine identification number can be provided.	EE	

IID Segment & Tags	Data Element Name	PGA Element Definition	Data Element Status	Data Element Rules & Conditions	Qualifier	Codes
SG117 GIN (Q) 7402, 2 (E) 7402, 3	Commodity Characteristic	Name of the engine Family	O	The name of the engine family can be provided.	EFN	
SG117 PGI (Q) 5389 (E) 5388	Canadian Product Category	Engine Class	M	The coded class of the engine must be provided, as applicable. • Off-Road Compression-ignition – Certified Loose • Off-Road Compression-ignition – Certified Installed • Off-Road Compression-ignition – Replacement • Off-Road Compression-ignition – Transportation refrigeration unit • Off-Road Compression-ignition – Transition Loose • Off-Road Compression-ignition – Transition Installed • Incomplete Engine For additional information on engine classes, please refer to the *Off-road Compression Ignition Engine Emission Regulations.*	EC02	EC15 EC16 EC17 EC18 EC19 EC20 EC21
SG119 NAD (Q) 3035 (E) 3036	Manufacturer	Machine Manufacturer Name	C	If the coded class of the engine is one of the following, the name of the Manufacturer of the Machine must be provided if not provided at SG102 or if different than the Manufacturer Name provided at SG102. • Off-Road Compression-ignition – Certified Installed • Off-Road Compression-ignition – Transition Installed	MF	
SG125 RCS (Q) 3055 (E) 7295	Affirmation of Compliance, coded	Affirmation of Statement Compliance	M	At least one of the following compliance statements must be provided, as appropriate for this commodity. • National Emissions Mark • EPA Certified and Sold Concurrently in Canada and the U.S. • Transition and Sold Concurrently in Canada and the U.S.. • Canada Unique Engines • Incomplete Engines The Affirmation of Statement Compliance of Incomplete Engines, code EC09, must be provided if the Engine Class is “Incomplete Engine”. Please refer to Appendix G23, PGA Compliance Statement, for descriptions of the codes.	22	EC05 EC06 EC07 EC08 EC09

B3.7 Vehicle and Engine Emissions Program – Off-Road Small Spark-Ignition (Gasoline) Engines

B3.7.1 Data Element Rules/Conditions

IID Segment & Tags	Data Element Name	PGA Element Definition	Data Element Status	Data Element Rules & Conditions	Qualifier	Codes
SG13 RCS (Q) 3055 (E) 7295	PGA Exception Process	Exception Process	M	The following code must be provided for engines to which this program's regulations apply: EC – Off-Road Small Spark-Ignition (Gasoline) Engines.	22	EC03
SG117 IMD (Q) 7081 (Q) 7009 (E) 7008	Commodity Characteristic (Engine)	Engine Manufacturer Name	M	The Name of the engine manufacturer must be provided.	135	ENG500
SG117 IMD (Q) 7081 (Q) 7009 (E) 7008	Commodity Characteristic (Engine)	Engine Power Rating	O	The qualifier code for Engine Power Rating can be provided in element **7009** with the value and unit of measure of **KW or HP** in element **7008**.	135	ENG504
SG117 IMD (Q) 7081 (Q) 7009 (E) 7008	Commodity Characteristic (Engine)	Make of engine	M	The make of the engine must be provided.	135	ENG501
SG117 IMD (Q) 7081 (Q) 7009 (E) 7008	Commodity Characteristic (Engine)	Model of engine	M	The model name of the engine must be provided.	135	ENG502
SG117 IMD (Q) 7081 (Q) 7009 (E) 7008	Commodity Characteristic (Engine)	Model Year of Engine	M	The model year of the engine must be provided in CCYY format.	135	ENG503
SG117 IMD (Q) 7081 (E) 7008	Commodity Characteristic (Brand Name)	Make of machine	C	The make of machine must be provided if the coded class of the engine is Off-Road Spark ignition – Installed.	223	
SG117 IMD (Q) 7081 (E) 7008	Commodity Characteristic (Model)	Model of machine	C	The model of the machine must be provided if the coded class of the engine is Off-Road Spark ignition - Installed.	221	
SG117 PGI (Q) 5389 (E) 5388	Canadian Product Category	Engine Class	M	The coded class of the engine must be provided, as applicable. • Off-Road Spark-ignition – Loose • Off-Road Spark-ignition – Installed • Off-Road Spark-ignition – Replacement • Incomplete Engine For additional information on engine classes, please refer to the *Off-Road Small Spark-Ignition Engine Emission Regulations.*	EC02	EC22 EC23 EC24 EC21

IID Segment & Tags	Data Element Name	PGA Element Definition	Data Element Status	Data Element Rules & Conditions	Qualifier	Codes
SG117 GIR (Q) 7405 (E) 7402	Commodity Identity number (Engine number)	Engine Identification Number	O	The engine identification number can be provided.	EE	
SG117 GIN (Q) 7402, 2 (E) 7402, 3	Commodity Characteristic	Name of the engine Family	O	The name of the engine family can be provided.	EFN	
SG119 NAD (Q) 3035 (E) 3036	Manufacturer	Manufacturer Name	C	The name of the Manufacturer of the Machine must be provided if not provided at SG102 or if different than the Manufacturer name at SG102.	MF	
SG125 RCS (Q) 3055 (E) 7295	Affirmation of Compliance, coded	Affirmation of Statement Compliance	M	At least one of the following compliance statements must be provided, as appropriate for this commodity. • National Emissions Mark • EPA Certified and Sold Concurrently in Canada and the U.S. • Canada Unique Engines • Incomplete Engines The Affirmation of Statement Compliance of Incomplete Engines, code EC12, must be provided for Incomplete Engines. Please refer to Appendix G23, PGA Compliance Statement, for descriptions of the codes.	22	EC05 EC10 EC11 EC12

B3.8 Vehicle and Engine Emissions Program – Marine Spark-Ignition (Gasoline) Engines, Vessels and Off-Road Recreational Vehicles

B3.8.1 Data Element Rules/Conditions

IID Segment & Tags	Data Element Name	PGA Element Definition	Data Element Status	Data Element Rules & Conditions	Qualifier	Codes
SG13 RCS (Q) 3055 (E) 7295	PGA Exception Process	Exception Process	M	The following code must be provided for vehicles and engines to which this program's regulations apply: EC - Marine Spark-Ignition Engines, Vessels and Off-Road Recreational Vehicles.	22	EC04
SG117 IMD (Q) 7081 (Q) 7009 (E) 7008	Commodity Characteristic (Engine)	Engine Manufacturer Name	M	The Name of the engine manufacturer must be provided.	135	ENG500
SG117 IMD (Q) 7081 (E) 7008	Commodity Characteristic (brand name)	Make of vehicle	C	The make of the vehicle must be provided if the coded class of the vehicle is: • Vessels with installed marine engine • Vessels without marine engine • Snowmobiles • All-terrain vehicles • Utility vehicles • Off-Road Motorcycles • Incomplete Vehicle	223	
SG117 IMD (Q) 7081 (Q) 7009 (E) 7008	Commodity Characteristic (Engine)	Make of engine	C	The make of engine must be provided if the coded class of the engine is: • Loose • Incomplete Engine • Vessels with installed marine engine	135	ENG501
SG117 IMD (Q) 7081 (E) 7008	Commodity name (model)	Model of vehicle	C	The model name of the vehicle must be provided if the coded class of the vehicle is: • Vessels with installed marine engine • Vessels without marine engine • Snowmobiles • All-terrain vehicles • Utility vehicles • Off-Road Motorcycles • Incomplete Vehicle	221	
SG117 IMD (Q) 7081 (Q) 7009 (E) 7008	Commodity Characteristic (Engine)	Model of engine	C	The model of the engine must be provided if the coded class of the engine is: • Loose • Incomplete Engine • Vessels with installed marine engine	135	ENG502

IID Segment & Tags	Data Element Name	PGA Element Definition	Data Element Status	Data Element Rules & Conditions	Qualifier	Codes
SG117 IMD (Q) 7081 (E) 7008	Commodity name (model year)	Model Year of vehicle	C	The model year of machine must be provided in CCYY format if the coded class of the vehicle is: • Vessels with installed with marine engine • Vessels without marine engine • Snowmobiles • All-terrain vehicles • Utility vehicles • Off-Road Motorcycles • Incomplete Vehicle	228	
SG117 IMD (Q) 7081 (Q) 7009 (E) 7008	Commodity Characteristic (Engine)	Model Year of engine	C	The model year of the engine must be provided in CCYY format if the coded class of the engine is: • Loose • Incomplete Engine • Vessels with installed marine engine	135	ENG503
SG117 GIR (Q) 7405 (E) 7402	Commodity Identity number	Vehicle Identification Number (VIN)	O	The 17 digit VIN can be provided	VV	
SG117 GIR (Q) 7405 (E) 7402	Commodity Identity number (Engine number)	Engine Identification Number	O	The engine identification number can be provided.	EE	
SG117 GIN (Q) 7402, 2 (E) 7402, 3	Commodity Identifier	Name of the engine Family	O	The engine Family can be provided.	EFN	
SG117 GIN (Q) 7402, 2 (E) 7402, 3	Commodity Identifier	Evaporative Family	O	The Evaporative Family can be provided.	EVN	
SG117 PGI (Q) 5389 (E) 5388	Canadian Product Category	Vehicle Class	C	The coded class of the vehicle must be provided, if applicable. • Vessels with installed marine engine • Vessels without marine engine • Snowmobiles • All-terrain vehicles • Utility vehicles • Off-Road Motorcycles • Incomplete Vehicle For additional information on vehicles classes, please refer to the *Marine Spark-Ignition Engine, Vessel and Off-Road Recreational Vehicle Emission Regulations.*	EC01	EC25 EC26 EC27 EC28 EC29 EC31 EC32

IID Segment & Tags	Data Element Name	PGA Element Definition	Data Element Status	Data Element Rules & Conditions	Qualifier	Codes
SG117 PGI (Q) 5389 (E) 5388	Canadian Product Category	Engine Class	C	The coded class of the engine must be provided, if applicable. • Loose • Incomplete Engine For additional information on engine classes, please refer to the *Marine Spark-Ignition Engine, Vessel and Off-Road Recreational Vehicle Emission Regulations.*	EC02	EC30 EC33
SG119 NAD (Q) 3035 (E) 3036	Manufacturer	Manufacturer Name	C	If the coded class of the vehicle is one of the following, the name of the Manufacturer of the vehicle, machine, or vessel must be provided if not provided at SG102 or if different than the Manufacturer Name provided at SG102: • Vessels with installed marine engine • Vessels without marine engine • Snowmobiles • All-terrain vehicles • Utility vehicles • Off-Road Motorcycles • Incomplete Vehicle	MF	
SG125 RCS (Q) 3055 (E) 7295	Affirmation of Compliance, coded	Criteria conformance	M	At least one of the following compliance statements must be provided, as appropriate for this commodity. • National Emissions Mark • EPA Certified and Sold Concurrently in Canada and the U.S. • Canada Unique Engines, Vessels or Vehicles • Incomplete Engines, Vessels or Vehicles The Affirmation of Statement Compliance of Incomplete Engines, Vessels or Vehicles, code EC16, must be provided for Incomplete Vehicles Engines or Vessels The Affirmation of Statement Compliance of National Emissions Mark, code EC13, EPA Certified and Sold Concurrently in Canada and the U.S, code EC14 OR Canada Unique Engines, Vessels or Vehicles, code EC15, must be provided for Vessels **with** installed marine engine. Please refer to Appendix G23, PGA Compliance Statement, for descriptions of the codes.	22	EC13 EC14 EC15 EC16

B4. Fisheries and Oceans Canada

B4.1 Aquatic Biotechnology Program

B4.1.1 Program Description

DFO's Aquatic Biotechnology Program has been in place since the late 1980s, with the majority of our developments occurring within the last decade. DFO plays a role in the regulation of living aquatic animal products of biotechnology* such as genetically engineered fish. With the development of new living aquatic animal products of biotechnology by companies around the world and in Canada, is the need to assess their environmental and indirect human health safety. This is achieved through the implementation of a regulatory program under the Canadian Environmental Protection Act, 1999 (CEPA 1999). DFO assists in the administration of the Aquatic Biotechnology Program Regulations (Organisms) under CEPA 1999 for living aquatic animal products of biotechnology.
* "biotechnology" means the application of science and engineering in the direct or indirect use of living organisms or parts or products of living organisms in their natural or modified forms.

Legislative references

The Canadian Environmental Protection Act, 1999

Please refer to the following Tariff site for any changes to HS Codes
http://www.cbsa-asfc.gc.ca/trade-commerce/tariff-tarif/

Applicable HS Codes

List of HSCODES applicable to goods/substances that may be regulated by Aquatic Biotechnology

Code Value	Description
0106120000	Whales, dolphins & porpoises; manatees & dugongs; seals,sea lions & walruses,live
0106190090	Other Mammals, live, nes
0301110000	Ornamental fish, freshwater, live
0301190000	Ornamental fish, other than freshwater, live
0301910010	Trout, live for commercial fish farms
0301910090	Trout, live, except for commercial fish farms
0301920000	Eels, live
0301930000	Carp, live, other than ornamental
0301940000	Atlantic and Pacific Bluefin tunas, live
0301950000	Southern Bluefin tunas (Thunnus maccoyii), live
0301990010	Fish, live for commercial fish farms, nes
0301990090	Other live fish, nes
0306320010	Lobsters (Homarus spp), live
0307111000	Oysters in shell, live, fresh or chilled
0307210010	Scallops, including queen scallops, in shell, live, fresh or chilled
0307310010	Mussels, farmed, live, fresh or chilled
0307310090	Mussels, not farmed, live, fresh or chilled
0307420000	Cuttle fish and squid, shelled or not, live, fresh or chilled
0307510000	Octopus, live, fresh or chilled

	0307609000	Snails, other than sea snails, live, fresh, chilled or frozen
	0307710011	Geoduck clams, in shell, live, fresh or chilled
	0307710021	Other Clams, excluding geoduck, in shell, live, fresh or chilled
	0307810000	Abalone, live, fresh or chilled, in shell or not
	0307820000	Live, fresh or chilled stromboid conchs (Strombus spp.)
	0307910000	Other Molluscs, in shell, live, fresh or chilled, nes
	0308110000	Sea cucumbers, live, fresh or chilled
	0308210000	Sea urchins, live, fresh or chilled
	0308309000	Jellyfish, live, fresh, chilled, frozen, dried, salted or in brine
	0308909000	Aqua invert,nes,live/fr/chd/frz/dr/sa/brine; flours,meals,pellets,of aqua invert
Applicable other codes	Please note the New Substances Notification Regulations only apply to live aquatic animals.	

B4.1.2 Data Element Rules/Conditions

IID Segment & Tags	Data Element Name	PGA Element Name	Data Element Status (for DFO Declarations)	Data Element Rules & Conditions	Qualifier	Codes
SG9 DOC 1131	Document Type (Licence , Permit, Certificate, Other)	Authorization Type	C	If the importer has a New Substances Notification (NSN) Number from Environment and Climate Change Canada that is applicable to all commodities on this declaration, the following Document Type must be provided for the *Aquatic Biotechnology Program*. New Substances Notification If not applicable to all commodities, please provide the Document Type code at the commodity line level (SG121).		6000
SG9 DOC 1004	Document Reference Number	NSN Number	C	If the importer has a New Substances Notification Document from Environment and Climate Change Canada that is applicable to all commodities on this declaration, the *New Substances Notification (NSN) Number* must be provided in this field. The format is NSN12345		
SG117 IMD (Q) 7081 (E) 7009	Commodity Description (Genetic Modification Indicator)	Genetic Modification Indicator	M	Provide the coded identifier “yes” or “no” to indicate whether the commodity being imported has been genetically modified or genetically engineered.	211	FO19 FO20

SG117 IMD (Q) 7081 (E) 7008	Commodity Description (Genetic Modification)	Genetic Modification Description	C	A description of the biotechnology application or genetic modification of the commodity must be provided if the Genetic Modification Indicator is "yes".	275	
SG117 IMD (Q) 7081 (E) 7008	Commodity Description (Recombinant Genes)	Gene(s) or nucleotide sequence	O	For living aquatic animal products of biotechnology that have been derived through recombinant DNA technology, describe the inserted gene(s) or nucleotide base pairs inserted into the commodity, if known.	217	
SG 117 IMD (Q) 7081 (E) 7008	Commodity Characteristics (Trade Name)	Trade Mark Name	C	If the commodity being imported has been genetically modified or genetically engineered, the Trade Name must be provided. Note: The company that has developed a genetically engineered/modified food, thus far has given it a Trade Name, which is Trade Marked by the company. Example: Atlantic Salmon has been genetically modified by a Company Aquadvantage. So in this case Trade Mark Name is Aquadvantage Salmon(or simply Aquadvantage)	57	
SG 117 IMD (Q) 7081 (E) 7008	Commodity Characteristics	Common name	C	If the commodity being imported has been genetically modified or genetically engineered, the common name must be provided. Note: Common Name is a Non-scientific name by which the species are referred.	221	
SG 117 IMD (Q) 7081 (E) 7008	Commodity Characteristics	Genus / species name	C	If the commodity being imported has been genetically modified or genetically engineered, the Latin scientific name (genus + species) must be provided.	250	
SG117 IMD (Q) 7081 (E) 7009	Commodity Characteristics	Life Stage	C	If the commodity being imported has been genetically modified or genetically engineered, the life stage must be provided using one of the following codes, • Propagate • Embryo • Juvenile • Adult Note: Repeat this segment if there are multiple selections applicable for this commodity.	212	FO01 FO02 FO03 FO04
SG 117 IMD (Q) 7081 (E) 7009	Commodity Characteristics	Sex	C	If the commodity being imported has been genetically modified or genetically engineered, the sex of the commodity must be provided using one of the following codes. • Male • Female • Other • Sterile • Hermaphrodite Note: Repeat this segment if there are multiple selections applicable for this commodity.	209	FO05 FO06 FO07 FO09 FO15

SG117 APP (Q) 9049 (E) 1131	Intended End Use	Intended Use	C	If the commodity being imported has been genetically modified or genetically engineered, the coded description of how a product will be used within Canada must be provided. Use one of the following codes: • Food • Aquaculture • Research and development (e.g. animal model) • Production of specialty chemical (e.g. drug, vitamin) • Environmental application (e.g. bioremediation, invasive species control) • Ornamental (e.g. aquarium trade, zoo) • Educational • Other Note: Repeat this segment if there are multiple selections applicable for this commodity.	ZZZ	FO01 FO11 FO02 FO03 FO04 FO05 FO06 FO07
SG117 GIN (Q) 7402, 2 (E) 7402, 3	Commodity Identifier	TSN	O	Organisms can be identified through their Taxonomical Serial Number. This information will allow a clearer identification of the product and may expedite processing in case of referrals.	TSN	
SG117 MOA (Q) 5025 (E) 5004	Commodity Value	Commodity Total Value	M	The Total value of the commodity line must be provided in **CAD** dollars.	66	
SG117 PGI (Q) 5389 (E) 5388	Product Category	Purpose of Genetic Modification	C	If the commodity being imported has been genetically modified or genetically engineered, the appropriate product categorization for the commodity must be provided. Use one of the following codes: • Growth enhancement • Disease resistance • Shelf life extension • Chemical/drug production • Appearance • Nutritional composition • Laboratory animal model (e.g. human disease research) • Stress resistance (e.g. temperature, oxygen) • Altered metabolic processes (e.g. reduced phosphate output) • Altered dietary requirement • Altered reproductive capacity • Other	FO01	FO01 FO02 FO03 FO04 FO05 FO06 FO07 FO08 FO09 FO10 FO11 FO12
SG117 CNT (Q) 6411 (E) 6066	Commodity Count	Commodity Unit Count	C	If the commodity being imported has been genetically modified or genetically engineered, the number of regulated items must be provided using the unit count “each” (EA).	EA	
SG118 LOC (Q) 3227 (E) 3225	Country of Source	Country Of Source	C	The country in which the goods have been grown, harvested, manufactured, processed, produced or slaughtered must be provided, if different than the Country of Origin and/or Country of Source provided in SG104.	30	

<table>
<tr><td>SG118
LOC
(Q) 3227
(E) 3225</td><td>Country of Origin</td><td>Country of Origin</td><td>C</td><td>The country in which the goods have been grown, harvested, manufactured, processed, produced or slaughtered must be provided if different than the Country of Origin provided at SG104.</td><td>27</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>SG119
NAD
(Q) 3035
(see sub table)</td><td>Manufacturer</td><td>Manufacturer</td><td>C</td><td>If the commodity being imported has been genetically modified or genetically engineered, the name and address details of the party that manufactured, processed or were involved in the final production or modification of these goods, must be provided. The details below must be provided if different than the manufacturer at SG102.

<table><tr><th>Field</th><th>Location</th><th>Format</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Name</td><td>C080.3036.4</td><td>an..70</td><td>Business/personal name</td></tr><tr><td>Street</td><td>C059.3042.5</td><td>an..35</td><td>Up to 3 lines</td></tr><tr><td>City</td><td>3164.6</td><td>an..35</td><td></td></tr><tr><td>Country Subdivision (e.g., state)</td><td>C819.3229.9</td><td>an..6</td><td>State or foreign country political subdivision (e.g., “county” for UK)</td></tr><tr><td>Postal Id</td><td>3251.8</td><td>an..9</td><td>Postcodes / ZIP (for Canadian or US harvesters)</td></tr><tr><td>Country</td><td>3207.9</td><td>an2</td><td>2 character ISO 3166 code</td></tr></table></td><td>MF</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>SG119
NAD
(Q) 3035
(see sub table)</td><td>Harvesting Party</td><td>Harvesting Party</td><td>C</td><td>Name and address of the party that grew or harvested the commodity, must be provided if different than the manufacturer at SG119.

<table><tr><th>Field</th><th>Location</th><th>Format</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Name</td><td>C080.3036.4</td><td>an..70</td><td>Business/personal name</td></tr><tr><td>Street</td><td>C059.3042.5</td><td>an..35</td><td>Up to 3 lines</td></tr><tr><td>City</td><td>3164.6</td><td>an..35</td><td></td></tr><tr><td>Country Subdivision (e.g., state)</td><td>C819.3229.9</td><td>an..6</td><td>State or foreign country political subdivision (e.g., “county” for UK)</td></tr><tr><td>Postal Id</td><td>3251.8</td><td>an..9</td><td>Postcodes / ZIP (for Canadian or US harvesters)</td></tr><tr><td>Country</td><td>3207.9</td><td>an2</td><td>2 character ISO 3166 code</td></tr></table></td><td>DFI</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>SG121
DOC
1131</td><td>Document Type (Licence, Permit, Certificate, Other)</td><td>Authorization Type</td><td>C</td><td>If the importer has a New Substances Notification (NSN) Number from Environment and Climate Change Canada that is applicable to this commodity line and not provided at the declaration level then, the following Document Type must be provided for the Aquatic Biotechnology Program.

New Substances Notification</td><td></td><td>6000</td></tr>
<tr><td>SG121
DOC
1004</td><td>Document Reference Number</td><td>NSN Number</td><td>C</td><td>If the importer has a New Substances Notification Document from Environment and Climate Change Canada that is applicable to this commodity line and not provided at the declaration level, the New Substances Notification (NSN) Number must be provided in this field.

The format is NSN12345</td><td></td><td></td></tr>
</table>

B4.2 Aquatic Invasive Species Program

B4.2.1 Program Description

Aquatic Invasive Species (AIS) are a major threat to Canada's environment and economy. Aquatic invasive species establish themselves in our coastal or inland waters and can spread rapidly, radically altering habitat resulting in reductions or outright extinction of indigenous fish and local fisheries. The most effective approach to dealing with species that are (or could become) established in Canada involves managing the pathways through which invasive species enter and spread through Canadian waters. For aquatic species, these pathways are shipping, recreational and commercial boating, the use of live bait, the aquarium/water garden trade, live food fish, unauthorized introductions and transfers, and canals and water diversions. Fisheries and Oceans Canada (DFO) leads many initiatives that aim to minimize the threats that AIS pose to the Canadian ecosystem.

Legislative references

- *DFO Aquatic Invasive Species Regulations* (SOR/2015-121)

Please refer to the following Tariff site for any changes to HS Codes:

http://www.cbsa-asfc.gc.ca/trade-commerce/tariff-tarif/

Applicable HS Codes

List of HSCODES applicable to goods/substances that may be regulated as Invasive Species

Regulatory Criteria: Validation and Regulatory Rules are applied.

Code	Description[4]
0301.93.00.00	Live fish. - Other live fish: - Carp (Cyprinus carpio, Carassius carassius, Ctenopharyngodon idellus, Hypophthalmichthys spp., Cirrhinus spp., Mylopharyngodon piceus)
0302.73.00.00	Fish, fresh or chilled, excluding fish fillets and other fish meat of heading 03.04. - Carp *(Cyprinus carpio, Carassius carassius, Ctenopharyngodon idellus, Hypophthalmichthys spp., Cirrhinus spp., Mylopharyngodon piceus)*
0302.91.00.90	Fish, fresh or chilled, excluding fish fillets and other fish meat of heading 03.04. - Livers, roes and milt, other than herring, fresh or chilled
0303.25.00.00	Fish, frozen, excluding fish fillets and other fish meat of heading 03.04. - Carp *(Cyprinus carpio, Carassius carassius, Ctenopharyngodon idellus, Hypophthalmichthys spp., Cirrhinus spp., Mylopharyngodon piceus)*
0303.91.00.90	Fish, frozen, excluding fish fillets and other fish meat of heading 03.04. - Livers, roes and milt, other than herring, frozen
0307.91.00.00	Molluscs, Live, fresh or chilled: Other-
0307.99	Molluscs, Other than live, fresh or chilled: Other

This list above captures, as narrowly as possible, the species that are currently prohibited from import into Canada under the Aquatic Invasive Species Regulations: i.e., Grass carp (Ctenopharyngodon idellus), Silver carp (Hypophthalmichthys molitrix), Black carp (Mylopharyngodon piceus), Bighead carp (Hypophthalmichthys nobilis) (collectively "Asian carps"), zebra mussels (Dreissena polymorpha) and quagga mussels (Dreissena bugensis).

Note: Zebra and Quagga mussels are molluscs

[4] Customs Tariff: http://www.cbsa-asfc.gc.ca/trade-commerce/tariff-tarif/menu-eng.html

B4.2.2 Data Element Rules/Conditions

<table>
<tr><th>IID Segment & Tags</th><th>Data Element Name</th><th>PGA Element Definition</th><th>Data Element Status</th><th>Data Element Rules & Conditions</th><th>Qualifier</th><th>Codes</th></tr>
<tr><td>SG9
DOC
1131</td><td>Document Type (Licence, Permit, Certificate, Other)</td><td>Permit Type</td><td>C</td><td>The applicable document type must be provided in this field, if the commodity being imported is non-eviscerated Asian Carp, Zebra or Quagga Mussels, and the scientific name of the commodity is one of the following:
Ctenopharyngodon idella (FO11)
Hypophthalmichthys nobilis (FO12)
Hypophthalmichthys molitrix (FO13)
Mylopharyngodon piceus (FO14)
Dreissena polymorpha (FO16)
Dreissena bugensis (FO17)
If the scientific name is not one of the aforementioned codes, applicable permits may be provided in this field.

Use this segment group to provide document types that are applicable to all commodities on this declaration. If not applicable to all, please provide the documents at the commodity line level (SG121).

If the declaration includes goods prohibited for import under the Aquatic Invasive Species Regulations, and the purpose of the importation is for scientific, educational or aquatic invasive species control purposes, and the exemption for employees or any other person acting under the direction of an educational institution, a research facility, a zoo or an aquarium (Section 13, subparagraphs (1)(a)(i) to (iii) of the Regulations) applies, the coded identifier of a permit issued under one of the provisions listed in subsection 13(2) of the Regulations must be provided.

<table>
<tr><th>Permit Type</th><th>Reference Number</th><th>Notes</th></tr>
<tr><td>Federal Release/Transfer Licence</td><td>Licence Number</td><td>Licence to Release or Transfer Fish (DFO) – pursuant to Section 52 and 56 of the Fishery (General) Regulations</td></tr>
<tr><td>Alberta Fisheries Licence</td><td>Permit Number</td><td>Permit/Licence issued under subsection 12(1) of the Fisheries (Alberta) Act</td></tr>
<tr><td>British Columbia Freshwater Fish Licence</td><td>I & T Licence Number
Eg. XXXXX (all numeric)</td><td>Permit/Licence issued under Section 3 of the Freshwater Fish Regulation of British Columbia</td></tr>
<tr><td>Manitoba Fish Licence</td><td>Permit number</td><td>Permit/Licence issued under subsection 3(1) of the Fish Licensing Regulation of Manitoba</td></tr>
<tr><td>Manitoba Fisheries Licence</td><td>Permit Number</td><td>Permit/Licence issued under Section 6.1 of the Manitoba Fishery Regulations</td></tr>
<tr><td>Newfoundland/ Labrador Wildlife Licence</td><td>Permit number</td><td>Permit/Licence issued under Section 86 of the Wildlife Regulation of Newfoundland and Labrador</td></tr>
</table>
</td><td></td><td>6001
6002
6010
6011
6012
6013</td></tr>
</table>

<table>
<tr>
<td>SG9
DOC
Con't</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>
<table>
<tr><th>Permit Type</th><th>Reference Number</th><th>Notes</th></tr>
<tr><td>Ontario Fish Licence</td><td>Permit number</td><td>Permit/Licence issued under Sections 34.1 and 34.2 of the Fish Licensing of Ontario</td></tr>
<tr><td>Ontario Fisheries Licence</td><td>Licence Number</td><td>Permit/Licence issued under subsection 6(2) of the Ontario Fishery Regulations</td></tr>
<tr><td>Quebec Fisheries Licence</td><td>Permis d'introduction et transfer
Eg. QI&T XX-XX (year – licence #)</td><td>Permit/Licence issued under Section 19 of the Quebec Fishery Regulations</td></tr>
<tr><td>Saskatchewan Fish Licence</td><td>Permit number</td><td>Permit/Licence issues under subsection 88.3 of the Fisheries Regulations (Saskatchewan)</td></tr>
<tr><td>Saskatachewan Fisheries Licence</td><td>Permit number</td><td>Permit/Licence issued under subsection 9(3) of the Saskatchewan Fisheries Regulations</td></tr>
<tr><td>Canada National Parks Fishing Licence</td><td>Licence Number</td><td>Permit/Licence issued under all applicable provisions in regulations made under the Canada National Parks Act</td></tr>
</table>
Note: This is continuation of the above column.
</td>
<td></td>
<td>6014
6015
6016
6017
6018
6019</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SG9
DOC
1004</td>
<td>Document Reference Number</td>
<td>Reference Number</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>For each document type provided at the declaration level, an associated reference number related to that document must be provided
<table>
<tr><th>Document Type</th><th>Reference Number</th></tr>
<tr><td>Federal Release/Transfer Licence</td><td>Licence Number</td></tr>
<tr><td>Alberta Fisheries Licence</td><td>Permit Number</td></tr>
<tr><td>British Columbia Freshwater Fish Licence</td><td>I & T Licence Number
Eg. XXXXX (all numeric)</td></tr>
<tr><td>Manitoba Fish Licence</td><td>Permit number</td></tr>
<tr><td>Manitoba Fisheries Licence</td><td>Permit Number</td></tr>
<tr><td>Newfoundland/Labrador Wildlife Licence</td><td>Permit number</td></tr>
<tr><td>Ontario Fish Licence</td><td>Permit number</td></tr>
<tr><td>Ontario Fisheries Licence</td><td>Licence Number</td></tr>
<tr><td>Quebec Fisheries Licence</td><td>Permis d'introduction et transfer
Eg. QI&T XX-XX (year – licence #)</td></tr>
<tr><td>Saskatachewan Fish Licence</td><td>Permit number</td></tr>
<tr><td>Saskatachewan Fisheries Licence</td><td>Permit number</td></tr>
<tr><td>Canada National Parks Fishing Licence</td><td>Licence number</td></tr>
</table>
</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SG117
IMD
(Q) 7081
(E) 7008</td>
<td>Commodity Characteristics (Model Name)</td>
<td>Common name</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>The common name of the commodity being imported must be provided by the importer.
Note: Common Name is a Non-scientific name by which the species are referred.</td>
<td>221</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</table>

SG117 IMD (Q) 7081 (E) 7008 (E) 7009	Commodity Characteristics (Scientific Name)	Genus / species name	M	The Latin scientific name (genus + species) of the commodity being imported must be provided by the importer. The coded identifier must be provided in field 7009, if the scientific name is one of the following: Asian Carp species • *Ctenopharyngodon idella* • *Hypophthalmichthys nobilis* • *Hypophthalmichthys molitrix* • *Mylopharyngodon piceus* Quagga or Zebra mussels • *Dreissena polymorpha* • *Dreissena bugensis* Otherwise, provide the Genus/Species name in item description "free text" field, 7008.	250	FO11 FO12 FO13 FO14 FO16 FO17
SG117 IMD (Q) 7081 (E) 7009	Commodity Characteristics (Life Stage)	Life Stage	C	The life stage must be provided in this field if the commodity being imported is non-eviscerated Asian Carp, Zebra or Quagga Mussels as prohibited under the AIS Regulations. • Propagate • Embryo • Juvenile • Adult • Live • Dead Note: Repeat this segment if there are multiple selections applicable for this commodity.	212	FO01 FO02 FO03 FO04 FO18 FO10
SG 117 IMD (Q) 7081 (E) 7009	Commodity Characteristics (Gender)	Sex	C	The sex of the commodity must be provided in this field if the commodity being imported is non-eviscerated Asian Carp, Zebra or Quagga Mussels as prohibited under the AIS Regulations. . • Male • Female • Other • Unknown • Sterile Note: Repeat this segment if there are multiple selections applicable for this commodity.	209	FO05 FO06 FO07 FO08 FO09
SG117 GIN (Q) 7402, 2 (E) 7402, 3	Commodity Identifier	TSN	O	Organisms can be identified through their Taxonomical Serial Number. Although not required, this information will allow a clearer identification of the product and may expedite processing in case of referrals.	TSN	

SG117 APP (Q) 9049 (E) 1131	Intended End Use	Intended Use	C	If the declaration includes goods prohibited for importation under the Aquatic Invasive Species Regulations, then one of the below codes must be provided indicating the purpose of the importation. • Scientific • Aquatic Invasive Species Control • Educational Note: Non Eviscerated Asian Carp, Quagga or Zebra mussels are goods prohibited for importation under the Aquatic Invasive Species Regulations. These species can be imported if the purpose of importation is at least one of the above intended use codes, and if the importer is an employee or any other person acting under the direction of an educational institution, a research facility, a zoo or an aquarium, or if the importer is an employee or any other person acting under the direction of a federal or provincial department with a mandate to manage or control aquatic invasive species. The appropriate permit type (SG9/SG121) must be submitted.	ZZZ	FO08 FO09 FO06
SG117 MOA (Q) 5025 (E) 5004	Commodity Value	Commodity Total Value	M	The total value of the commodity must be provided in **CAD** dollars.	66	
SG117 CNT (Q) 6411 (E) 6066	Commodity Count	Commodity Unit Count	M	The number of regulated items in the commodity line of the shipment enumerated by using “each” (EA).	EA	
SG118 LOC (Q) 3227 (E) 3225	Country of Origin	DFO Country of Origin	C	The country in which the goods have been grown, harvested, manufactured, processed, produced or slaughtered must be provided if different than the Country of Origin provided at SG104.	27	
SG118 LOC (Q) 3227 (E) 3225	Country of Source	DFO Country of Source	C	The country in which the goods on this commodity line have been grown, harvested, manufactured, processed, produced or slaughtered must be provided, if different than the Country of Origin (SG 104) and/or DFO Country of Source that may have been provided at the GAGI level and any Country of Origin provided on this commodity line.	30	
SG118 LOC (E) 3223	State of Source	DFO State of Source	C	The state in which the goods on this commodity line have been grown, harvested, manufactured, processed, produced or slaughtered. This must be provided if the Country of Source qualifier is used on this commodity line and the country of source is the United States.		

<table>
<tr>
<td>SG119
NAD
(Q) 3035
(see sub table)</td>
<td>Manufacturer</td>
<td>Manufacturer</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>The name and address details of the supplier of the finished goods, or of the party involved in the final production of these goods, must be provided if the commodity being imported is non-eviscerated Asian Carp, Zebra or Quagga Mussels as prohibited under the AIS Regulations. The details below must be provided if different than the Manufacturer details at SG102.
<table>
<tr><th>Field</th><th>Location</th><th>Format</th><th>Description</th></tr>
<tr><td>Name</td><td>C080.3036.4</td><td>an..70</td><td>Business/personal name</td></tr>
<tr><td>Street</td><td>C059.3042.5</td><td>an..35</td><td>Up to 3 lines</td></tr>
<tr><td>City</td><td>3164.6</td><td>an..35</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>Country Subdivision (e.g., state)</td><td>C819.3229.9</td><td>an..6</td><td>State or foreign country political subdivision (e.g., “county” for UK)</td></tr>
<tr><td>Postal Id</td><td>3251.8</td><td>an..9</td><td>Postcodes / ZIP (for Canadian or US harvesters)</td></tr>
<tr><td>Country</td><td>3207.9</td><td>an2</td><td>2 character ISO 3166 code</td></tr>
</table>
</td>
<td>MF</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SG119
NAD
(Q) 3035
(see sub table)</td>
<td>Harvesting Party</td>
<td>Harvesting Party</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>The name and address details of the party that grew or harvested the commodity, must be provided if different than the manufacturer at SG119.
<table>
<tr><th>Field</th><th>Location</th><th>Format</th><th>Description</th></tr>
<tr><td>Name</td><td>C080.3036.4</td><td>an..70</td><td>Business/personal name</td></tr>
<tr><td>Street</td><td>C059.3042.5</td><td>an..35</td><td>Up to 3 lines</td></tr>
<tr><td>City</td><td>3164.6</td><td>an..35</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>Country Subdivision (e.g., state)</td><td>C819.3229.9</td><td>an..6</td><td>State or foreign country political subdivision (e.g., “county” for UK)</td></tr>
<tr><td>Postal Id</td><td>3251.8</td><td>an..9</td><td>Postcodes / ZIP (for Canadian or US harvesters)</td></tr>
<tr><td>Country</td><td>3207.9</td><td>an2</td><td>2 character ISO 3166 code</td></tr>
</table>
</td>
<td>DFI</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</table>

<table>
<tr>
<td>SG121
DOC
1131</td>
<td>Document Type (Licence, Permit, Certificate, Other)</td>
<td>Permit Type</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>The applicable document type must be provided in this field, if the commodity being imported is non-eviscerated Asian Carp, Zebra or Quagga Mussels, and the scientific name of the commodity is one of the following:

• Ctenopharyngodon idella (FO11)
• Hypophthalmichthys nobilis (FO12)
• Hypophthalmichthys molitrix (FO13)
• Mylopharyngodon piceus (FO14)
• Dreissena polymorpha (FO16)
• Dreissena bugensis (FO17)

If the scientific name is not one of the aforementioned codes, applicable permits may be provided in this field.

Use this segment group to provide document types that are specific to this commodity-line. If applicable to all commodities, please provide the documents at the declaration level (SG9).

If the declaration includes goods prohibited for import under the Aquatic Invasive Species Regulations, and the purpose of the importation is for scientific, educational or aquatic invasive species control purposes, and the exemption for employees or any other person acting under the direction of an educational institution, a research facility, a zoo or an aquarium (Section 13, subparagraphs (1)(a)(i) to (iii) of the Regulations) applies, the coded identifier of a permit issued under one of the provisions listed in subsection 13(2) of the Regulations must be provided.

<table>
<tr><th>Permit Type</th><th>Reference Number</th><th>Notes</th></tr>
<tr><td>Federal Release/Transfer Licence</td><td>Licence Number</td><td>Licence to Release or Transfer Fish (DFO) – pursuant to Section 52 and 56 of the Fishery (General) Regulations</td></tr>
<tr><td>Alberta Fisheries Licence</td><td>Permit Number</td><td>Permit/Licence issued under subsection 12(1) of the Fisheries (Alberta) Act</td></tr>
<tr><td>British Columbia Freshwater Fish Licence</td><td>I & T Licence Number
Eg. XXXXX (all numeric)</td><td>Permit/Licence issued under Section 3 of the Freshwater Fish Regulation of British Columbia</td></tr>
<tr><td>Manitoba Fish Licence</td><td>Permit number</td><td>Permit/Licence issued under subsection 3(1) of the Fish Licensing Regulation of Manitoba</td></tr>
<tr><td>Manitoba Fisheries Licence</td><td>Permit Number</td><td>Permit/Licence issued under Section 6.1 of the Manitoba Fishery Regulations</td></tr>
<tr><td>Newfoundland/ Labrador Wildlife Licence</td><td>Permit number</td><td>Permit/Licence issued under Section 86 of the Wildlife Regulation of Newfoundland and Labrador</td></tr>
</table>
</td>
<td></td>
<td>6001
6002
6010
6011
6012
6013</td>
</tr>
</table>

SG121 DOC Con't				<table><tr><th>Permit Type</th><th>Reference Number</th><th>Notes</th></tr><tr><td>Ontario Fish Licence</td><td>Permit number</td><td>Permit/Licence issued under Sections 34.1 and 34.2 of the *Fish Licensing* of Ontario</td></tr><tr><td>Ontario Fisheries Licence</td><td>Licence Number</td><td>Permit/Licence issued under subsection 6(2) of the *Ontario Fishery Regulations*</td></tr><tr><td>Quebec Fisheries Licence</td><td>Permis d'introduction et transfer Eg. QI&T XX-XX (year – licence #)</td><td>Permit/Licence issued under Section 19 of the *Quebec Fishery Regulations*</td></tr><tr><td>Saskatchewan Fish Licence</td><td>Permit number</td><td>Permit/Licence issues under subsection 88.3 of the *Fisheries Regulations (Saskatchewan)*</td></tr><tr><td>Saskatachewan Fisheries Licence</td><td>Permit number</td><td>Permit/Licence issued under subsection 9(3) of the *Saskatchewan Fisheries Regulations*</td></tr><tr><td>Canada National Parks Fishing Licence</td><td>Licence Number</td><td>Permit/Licence issued under all applicable provisions in regulations made under the Canada National Parks Act,</td></tr></table> Note: This is continuation of the above column.		6014 6015 6016 6017 6018 6019
SG121 DOC 1004	Document Reference Number	Reference Number	C	For each document type provided at the commodity level, an associated reference number related to that document must be provided. <table><tr><th>Document Type</th><th>Reference Number</th></tr><tr><td>Federal Release/Transfer Licence</td><td>Licence Number</td></tr><tr><td>Alberta Fisheries Licence</td><td>Permit Number</td></tr><tr><td>British Columbia Freshwater Fish Licence</td><td>I & T Licence Number Eg. XXXXX (all numeric)</td></tr><tr><td>Manitoba Fish Licence</td><td>Permit number</td></tr><tr><td>Manitoba Fisheries Licence</td><td>Permit Number</td></tr><tr><td>Newfoundland/Labrador Wildlife Licence</td><td>Permit number</td></tr><tr><td>Ontario Fish Licence</td><td>Permit number</td></tr><tr><td>Ontario Fisheries Licence</td><td>Licence Number</td></tr><tr><td>Quebec Fishery Licence</td><td>Permis d'introduction et transfer Eg. QI&T XX-XX (year – licence #)</td></tr><tr><td>Saskatchewan Fish Licence</td><td>Permit number</td></tr><tr><td>Saskatchewan Fisheries Licence</td><td>Permit number</td></tr><tr><td>Canada National Parks Licence</td><td>Licence number</td></tr></table>		

<table>
<tr>
<td>SG125
RCS
(Q) 3055
(E) 7295</td>
<td>Affirmation of Compliance, Coded</td>
<td>Acting on the Direction of</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>If non-eviscerated Asian Carps or Zebra or quagga mussels are being imported, and are not prohibited under the AIS Regulations, then at least one of the following corresponding identifiers must be provided confirming that the import is by a person who is an employee or a person acting under the direction of one of the following:

Corresponding identifier:
• Educational Institution
• Research Facility
• Aquarium
• Zoo
• Federal department with a mandate to manage or control aquatic invasive species
• Provincial department with a mandate to manage or control aquatic invasive species</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>FO01
FO02
FO03
FO04
FO05
FO06</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SG142
PRC
7187</td>
<td>Process Type</td>
<td>Eviscerated</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>If the commodity has been eviscerated; this field must be populated with a value of:

12 – Slaughter.

Eviscerated means that the internal organs, excluding the brain and gills, have been removed.</td>
<td></td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SG143
NAD
(Q) 3035
(see sub table)</td>
<td>Processor</td>
<td>Processor</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>The name and address details of the party involved in the process of removing fish fillets, livers or roes, must be provided if different than Manufacturer at SG119.

<table>
<tr><th>Field</th><th>Location</th><th>Format</th><th>Description</th></tr>
<tr><td>Name</td><td>C080.3036.4</td><td>an..70</td><td>Business/personal name</td></tr>
<tr><td>Street</td><td>C059.3042.5</td><td>an..35</td><td>Up to 3 lines</td></tr>
<tr><td>City</td><td>3164.6</td><td>an..35</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>Country Subdivision (e.g., state)</td><td>C819.3229.9</td><td>an..6</td><td>State or foreign country political subdivision (e.g., “county” for UK)</td></tr>
<tr><td>Postal Id</td><td>3251.8</td><td>an..9</td><td>Postcodes / ZIP (for Canadian or US harvesters)</td></tr>
<tr><td>Country</td><td>3207.9</td><td>an2</td><td>2 character ISO 3166 code</td></tr>
</table>
</td>
<td>GN</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</table>

B4.3 Trade Tracking Program (Fisheries Resource Management)

B4.3.1 Program Description

Fisheries and Oceans Canada manages fisheries in accordance with the roles and responsibilities outlined in the *Fisheries Act*, using credible, science-based, affordable and effective practices. Key priorities for fisheries management in Canada include:

- environmental sustainability;
- economic viability; and
- The inclusion of stakeholders in decision-making processes.

Legislative references

The updates to the Coastal Fisheries Protection Regulations, following amendments to the Coastal Fisheries Protection Act approved through Bill S-3, will provide the regulatory authority for the government of Canada to specify the form of documentation required to accompany imports of certain fish and marine plants into Canada. This is needed as Canada does not currently have the authority to prohibit the import of fish, other than for food safety and health reasons. The revisions to the Coastal Fisheries Protection Regulations will identify the select species which are covered regionally or globally by some form of trade tracking documentation requirement, and will allow these species to be seized at the border if the correct documentation is not presented with the shipment. The updates to the Coastal Fisheries Protection Regulations are pending and expected to be completed in 2017, at which point Canada will have the legal authority to prohibit the import.

Please refer to the following Tariff site for any changes to HS Codes

http://www.cbsa-asfc.gc.ca/trade-commerce/tariff-tarif/2017/01-99/ch03-2017-eng.pdf

Applicable HS Codes

List of HSCODES applicable to goods/substances that may be regulated as Trade Tracking (Fisheries Resource Management)

Code Values	Description
Bluefin and Bigeye Tunas	**Description**
0301.94.00 00	Live fish: Atlantic and Pacific bluefin tunas *(Thunnus thynnus, Thunnus orientalis)*
0301.95.00.00	Live fish: Southern bluefin tunas *(Thunnus maccoyii)*
0302.31.00.00	Fish, fresh or chilled, excluding fish fillets and other fish meat of heading No. 03.04: Albacore or longfinned tunas (*Thunnus alalunga*)
0302.32.00.00	Fish, fresh or chilled, excluding fish fillets and other fish meat of heading No. 03.04: Yellowfin tunas *(Thunnus albacares)*
0302.33.00.00	Fish, fresh or chilled, excluding fish fillets and other fish meat of heading No. 03.04: Skipjack or stripe-bellied bonito
0302.34.00.00	Fish, fresh or chilled, excluding fish fillets and other fish meat of heading No. 03.04: Bigeye tunas *(Thunnus obesus)*
0302.35.00.00	Fish, fresh or chilled, excluding fish fillets and other fish meat of heading No. 03.04: Atlantic and Pacific bluefin tunas *(Thunnus thynnus, Thunnus orientalis)*
0302.36.00.00	Fish, fresh or chilled, excluding fish fillets and other fish meat of heading No. 03.04: Southern bluefin tunas (*Thunnus maccoyii*)
0302.39.00.00	Fish, fresh or chilled, excluding fish fillets and other fish meat of heading No. 03.04: Tunas (of the genus *Thunnus*), skipjack or stripe-bellied bonito (*Euthynnus (Katsuwonus) pelamis*), excluding livers and roes: Other than those specified above
0302.89.00.90	Fish, fresh or chilled, excluding fish fillets and other fish meat of heading No. 03.04: Other, not elsewhere specified

0303.41.00.00	Fish, frozen, excluding fish fillets and other fish meat of heading No. 03.04: Albacore or longfinned tunas (*Thunnus alalunga*)
0303.42.00.00	Fish, frozen, excluding fish fillets and other fish meat of heading No. 03.04: Yellowfin tunas (*Thunnus albacares*)
0303.43.00.00	Fish, frozen, excluding fish fillets and other fish meat of heading No. 03.04: Skipjack or stripe-bellied bonito
0303.44.00.00	Fish, frozen, excluding fish fillets and other fish meat of heading No. 03.04: Bigeye tunas (*Thunnus obesus*)
0303.45.00 00	Fish, frozen, excluding fish fillets and other fish meat of heading No. 03.04: Atlantic and Pacific bluefin tunas (Thunnus thynnus, Thunnus orientalis)
0303.46.00.00	Fish, frozen, excluding fish fillets and other fish meat of heading No. 03.04: Southern bluefin tunas (*Thunnus maccoyii*)
0303.49.00.00	Fish, frozen, excluding fish fillets and other fish meat of heading No. 03.04: Tunas (of the genus *Thunnus*), skipjack or stripe-bellied bonito (*Euthynnus (Katsuwonus) pelamis*), excluding livers and roes: Other than those specified above
0303.89.00.90	Fish, frozen, excluding fish fillets and other fish meat of heading No. 03.04: Other, not elsewhere specified
0304.49.00.90	Fresh or chilled fillets of other fish: Other than those elsewhere specified
0304.59.00.00	Fresh or chilled meat of other fish: Other than those elsewhere specified
0304.87.00.00	Frozen fillets of other fish: Tunas (of the genus *Thunnus*), skipjack or stripe-bellied bonito *(Euthynnus (Katsuwonus) pelamis)*
Swordfish	**Description**
0302.47.00.00	Fish, fresh or chilled, excluding fish fillets and other fish meat of heading No. 03.04: Swordfish *(Xiphias gladius)*
0303.57.00.00	Fish, frozen, excluding fish fillets and other fish meat of heading No. 03.04: Swordfish *(Xiphias gladius)*
0304.45.00.00	Fish fillets,fresh or chilled: Fresh or chilled fillets of other fish – Swordfish *(Xiphias gladius)*
0304.54.00.00	Fish fillets and other fish meats (whether or not minced), fresh, chilled or frozen: Other fresh or chilled – Swordfish (*Xiphias gladius*)
0304.84.00.00	Fish fillets and other fish meats (whether or not minced), fresh, chilled or frozen: Other frozen fillets – Swordfish (*Xiphias gladius*)
0304.91.00.00	Fish fillets and other fish meats (whether or not minced), fresh, chilled or frozen: Other, frozen – Swordfish (*Xiphias gladius*)
Toothfish	**Description (**Antarctic Toothfish, Chilean Seabass or Patagonian Toothfish**)**
0302.83.00 00	Fish, fresh or chilled, excluding fish fillets and other fish meat of heading No. 03.04: Other fish, excluding livers and roes – Toothfish (*Dissostichus* spp)
0302.89.00.90	Fish, fresh or chilled, excluding fish fillets and other fish meat of heading No. 03.04: Other, not elsewhere specified

0303.83.00.00	Fish, frozen, excluding fish fillets and other fish meat of heading No. 03.04: Other fish, excluding livers and roes – Toothfish (*Dissostichus* spp)
0303.89.00.90	Fish, frozen, excluding fish fillets and other fish meat of heading No. 03.04: Other, not elsewhere specified
0304.46.00.00	Fish fillets and other fish meats (whether or not minced), fresh, chilled or frozen: Other fresh or chilled fillets – Toothfish (*Dissostichus* spp)
0304.55.00.00	Fish fillets and other fish meats (whether or not minced), fresh, chilled or frozen: Other fresh or chilled – Toothfish (*Dissostichus* spp.)
0304.85.00.00	Fish fillets and other fish meats (whether or not minced), fresh, chilled or frozen: Other frozen fillets – Toothfish (*Dissostichus* spp.)
0304.92.00.00	Fish fillets and other fish meats (whether or not minced), fresh, chilled or frozen: Other, frozen – Toothfish (*Dissostichus* spp.)

B4.3.2 Data Element Rules/Condition

IID Segment & Tags	Data Element Name	PGA Element Definition	Data Element Status	Data Element Rules & Conditions	Qualifier	Codes
SG9 DOC 1131	Document Type (Licence , Permit, Certificate, Other)	Document Type	C	The coded identifier of applicable document types being provided at the declaration level must be provided in this field. Document types provided here may be applicable to all commodities on this declaration. If not applicable to all commodities, please provide the document types at the commodity line level (SG121). • Atlantic Bluefin Tuna Catch Document (ICCAT) • Atlantic Bluefin Tuna Re-Export Document (ICCAT) • eBCD Bluefin Catch Document (ICCAT) • eBCD Bluefin Re-Export Document(ICCAT) • Bigeye Tuna Statistical Document (ICCAT) • Bigeye Tuna Re-export Certificate (ICCAT) • Patagonian Toothfish (Dissostichus) Catch Document (CCAMLR) • Swordfish Statistical Document (ICCAT) • Swordfish Re-export Certificate (ICCAT)		6003 6020 6022 6023 6008 6009 6004 6006 6007
SG9 DOC 1131	Document Type (Licence , Permit, Certificate, Other)	Document Type	O	If the applicable document type is one of the following, and applicable to all commodities on this declaration, it may be provided in this field. If not applicable to all commodities, please provide the document types at the commodity line level (SG121). • Bigeye Tuna Statistical Document (IATTC) • Pacific Bluefin Tuna Catch Document (WCPFC or IATTC) • Pacific Bluefin Tuna Re-export document (WCPFC or IATTC)		6008 6005 6021

SG9 DOC 1004	Document Reference Number	LPCO Reference Number	C	For each document type provided at the declaration level, an associated reference number related to that document must be provided; using the format's listed below.		

Document Type	Reference Number
Atlantic Bluefin Tuna Catch Document (ICCAT)	e.g. CC-YY-000000 (no prescribed number format; each country may provide different numbering)
Atlantic Bluefin Tuna Re-Export Document (ICCAT)	e.g. CC-YY-00000X (no prescribed number format; each country may provide different numbering)
eBCD Bluefin Catch Document (ICCAT)	e.g. CC-YY-00000X (no prescribed number format; each country may provide different numbering)
eBCD Bluefin Re-Export Document(ICCAT)	e.g. CC-YY-00000X (no prescribed number format; each country may provide different numbering)
Bigeye Tuna Statistical Document (ICCAT or IATTC)	e.g. CC-YY-000000 (no prescribed number format; each country may provide different numbering)
Bigeye Tuna Re-export Certificate (ICCAT)	e.g. CC-YY-000000 (no prescribed number format; each country may provide different numbering)
Pacific Bluefin Tuna Catch Document (WCPFC) or (IATTC)	.g. CC-YY-000000 (no prescribed number format; each country may provide different numbering)
Pacific Bluefin Tuna Re-Export document (WCPFC or IATTC)	e.g. CC-YY-00000X (no prescribed number format; each country may provide different numbering)
Patagonian Toothfish (Dissostichus) Catch Document (CCAMLR)	e.g. CC-YY-000000 (no prescribed number format; each country may provide different numbering)
Swordfish Statistical Document (ICCAT)	e.g. CC-YY-000000 (no prescribed number format; each country may provide different numbering)
Swordfish Re-Export Certificate (ICCAT)	e.g. CC-YY-000000 (no prescribed number format; each country may provide different numbering)

SG117 IMD (Q) 7081 (E) 7008 (E) 7009	Commodity Characteristics (Model Name)	Common name	M	The common name of the commodity being imported must be provided by the importer. The Coded Identifier must be provided in field 7009, if the common name is one of the following: Atlantic Western Bluefin tuna Atlantic Eastern Bluefin tuna Pacific Bluefin tuna Pacific Bigeye tuna Atlantic Bigeye tuna Atlantic North Swordfish Atlantic South Swordfish Toothfish Otherwise, provide the common name in the item description "free-text" field (7008). Note: The Common Name is a Non-scientific name by which the species are referred.	221	FO21 FO22 FO23 FO24 FO25 FO27 FO28 FO29
SG117 IMD (Q) 7081 (E) 7008	Commodity Characteristics (Scientific Name)	Genus / species name	M	The Latin scientific name (genus + species) of the commodity being imported", must be provided by the importer.	250	
SG117 IMD (Q) 7081 (E) 7009	Commodity Characteristics (Life Stage)	Life Stage	M	The life stage of the commodity being imported must be provided for each commodity line with one of the following codes. • Propagate • Embryo • Juvenile • Adult • Dead Note: Repeat this segment if there are multiple selections applicable for this commodity.	212	FO01 FO02 FO03 FO04 FO10
SG117 IMD (Q) 7081 (E) 7009	Commodity Characteristics (Gender)	Sex	O	The sex of the commodity being imported may be provided for each commodity line. • Male • Female • Sterile • Other • Unknown • Hermaphrodite Note: Repeat this segment if there are multiple selections applicable for this commodity.	209	FO05 FO06 FO09 FO07 FO08 FO15

SG117 APP (Q) 9049 (E) 1131	Intended End Use	Intended Use	O	The coded description of how a product will be used within Canada may be provided by the importer. Use one of the following codes: • Food • Aquaculture • Research and development (e.g. animal model) • Production of specialty chemical (e.g. drug, vitamin) • Environmental application (e.g. bioremediation, invasive species control) • Ornamental (e.g. aquarium trade, zoo) • Educational • Other Note: Repeat this segment, if there are multiple selections applicable for this commodity.	ZZZ	FO01 FO11 FO02 FO03 FO04 FO05 FO06 FO07
SG117 GIN (Q) 7402, 2 (E) 7402, 3	Commodity Identifier	TSN	O	Organisms can be identified through their Taxonomical Serial Number. This information will allow a clearer identification of the product and expedite processing in case of referrals.	TSN	
SG117 MEA (Q) 6313 (E) 6314	Commodity Size	Unit of Measure	O	The commodity's gross weight or volume may be provided using one of the following measured attribute codes: - Goods Item Gross Weight (AAB) - Unit Volume (BRI)	AAB BRI	
SG117 MOA (Q) 5025 (E) 5004	Commodity Value	Commodity Total Value	M	The total value of the commodity line must be provided in **CAD** dollars.	66	
SG117 PGI (Q)5389 (E) 5388	Product Category	Name of Commission	M	The appropriate commission for the commodity being imported must be provided by the importer. Use one of the following codes: • ICCAT- International Commission for the Conservation of Atlantic Tunas • IATTC- Inter-American Tropical Tuna Commission • WCPFC – Western and Central Pacific Fisheries Commission • CCAMLR – Commission for the conservation of Antarctic Marine Living Resources	FO02	FO13 FO14 FO15 FO16
SG117 CNT (Q) 6411 (E) 6066	Commodity Count	Commodity Unit Count	O	The number of regulated items in the commodity line of the shipment enumerated by using "each" (EA).	EA	
SG118 LOC (Q) 3227 (E) 3225	Country of Source	Country of Source	C	The country in which the goods have been grown, harvested, manufactured, processed, produced or slaughtered must be provided, if different than the Country of Source already provided in SG104.	30	
SG118 LOC (E) 3223	State of Source	US State of Source	C	The state in which the goods for this commodity have been grown, harvested, manufactured, processed, produced or slaughtered. This must be provided if the Country of Source qualifier is used on this commodity line and the country of source is the United States.		

<table>
<tr>
<td>SG119
NAD
(Q) 3035
(see sub table)</td>
<td>Manufacturer</td>
<td>Manufacturer</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>Name and Address details of the supplier of the finished goods, or if the party was involved in the final production of these goods, the details below may be provided if different than the Manufacturer details at SG102.

<table>
<tr><th>Field</th><th>Location</th><th>Format</th><th>Description</th></tr>
<tr><td>Name</td><td>C080.3036.4</td><td>an..70</td><td>Business/personal name</td></tr>
<tr><td>Street</td><td>C059.3042.5</td><td>an..35</td><td>Up to 3 lines</td></tr>
<tr><td>City</td><td>3164.6</td><td>an..35</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>Country Subdivision (e.g., state)</td><td>C819.3229.9</td><td>an..6</td><td>State or foreign country political subdivision (e.g., “county” for UK)</td></tr>
<tr><td>Postal Id</td><td>3251.8</td><td>an..9</td><td>Postcodes / ZIP (for Canadian or US harvesters)</td></tr>
<tr><td>Country</td><td>3207.9</td><td>an2</td><td>2 character ISO 3166 code</td></tr>
</table>
</td>
<td>MF</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SG119
NAD
(Q) 3035
(see sub table)</td>
<td>Harvesting Party</td>
<td>Harvesting Party</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>Name and address of the party that grew or harvested the commodity, may be provided if different than the manufacturer at SG119.

<table>
<tr><th>Field</th><th>Location</th><th>Format</th><th>Description</th></tr>
<tr><td>Name</td><td>C080.3036.4</td><td>an..70</td><td>Business/personal name</td></tr>
<tr><td>Street</td><td>C059.3042.5</td><td>an..35</td><td>Up to 3 lines</td></tr>
<tr><td>City</td><td>3164.6</td><td>an..35</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>Country Subdivision (e.g., state)</td><td>C819.3229.9</td><td>an..6</td><td>State or foreign country political subdivision (e.g., “county” for UK)</td></tr>
<tr><td>Postal Id</td><td>3251.8</td><td>an..9</td><td>Postcodes / ZIP (for Canadian or US harvesters)</td></tr>
<tr><td>Country</td><td>3207.9</td><td>an2</td><td>2 character ISO 3166 code</td></tr>
</table>
</td>
<td>DFI</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SG121
DOC
1131</td>
<td>Document Type (Licence , Permit, Certificate, Other)</td>
<td>Document Type</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>The coded identifier of any applicable document must be provided in this field if applicable to a specific commodity line entry. If applicable to all commodities, please provide the documents at the declaration level (SG9).

Atlantic Bluefin Tuna Catch Document (ICCAT)
Atlantic Bluefin Tuna Re-Export Document (ICCAT)
eBCD Bluefin Catch Document (ICCAT)
eBCD Bluefin Re-Export Document(ICCAT)
Bigeye Tuna Statistical Document (ICCAT)
Bigeye Tuna Re-export Certificate (ICCAT)
Patagonian Toothfish (Dissostichus) Catch Document (CCAMLR)
Swordfish Statistical Document (ICCAT)
Swordfish Re-export Certificate (ICCAT)

</td>
<td></td>
<td>6003
6020
6022
6023
6008
6009
6004
6006
6007</td>
</tr>
</table>

<table>
<tr>
<td>SG121
DOC
1131</td>
<td>Document Type (Licence , Permit, Certificate, Other)</td>
<td>Document Type</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>If the applicable document type is one of the following, the coded identifier may be provided in this field if applicable to a specific commodity line entry. If applicable to all commodities, please provide the documents at the declaration level (SG9).

• Bigeye Tuna Statistical Document (IATTC)
• Pacific Bluefin Tuna Catch Document (WCPFC or IATTC)
• Pacific Bluefin Tuna Re-export document (WCPFC or IATTC)</td>
<td></td>
<td>6008
6005
6021</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SG121
DOC
1004</td>
<td>Document Reference Number</td>
<td>LPCO/ Reference Number</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>For each document type provided at the commodity level, an associated reference number related to that document must be provided.
<table>
<tr><th>Document Type</th><th>Reference Number</th></tr>
<tr><td>Atlantic Bluefin Tuna Catch Document (ICCAT)</td><td>e.g. CC-YY-000000 (no prescribed number format; each country may provide different numbering)</td></tr>
<tr><td>Atlantic Bluefin Tuna Re-Export Document (ICCAT)</td><td>e.g. CC-YY-00000X (no prescribed number format; each country may provide different numbering)</td></tr>
<tr><td>eBCD Bluefin Catch Document (ICCAT)</td><td>e.g. CC-YY-00000X (no prescribed number format; each country may provide different numbering)</td></tr>
<tr><td>eBCD Bluefin Re-Export Document (ICCAT)</td><td>e.g. CC-YY-00000X (no prescribed number format; each country may provide different numbering)</td></tr>
<tr><td>Bigeye Tuna Statistical Document (ICCAT or IATTC)</td><td>e.g. CC-YY-000000 (no prescribed number format; each country may provide different numbering)</td></tr>
<tr><td>Bigeye Tuna Re-export Certificate (ICCAT)</td><td>e.g. CC-YY-000000 (no prescribed number format; each country may provide different numbering)</td></tr>
<tr><td>Pacific Bluefin Tuna Catch Document (WCPFC or IATTC)</td><td>.g. CC-YY-000000 (no prescribed number format; each country may provide different numbering)</td></tr>
<tr><td>Pacific Bluefin Tuna Re-Export Document (WCPFC or IATTC)</td><td>e.g. CC-YY-00000X (no prescribed number format; each country may provide different numbering)</td></tr>
<tr><td>Patagonian Toothfish (Dissostichus) Catch Document (CCAMLR)</td><td>e.g. CC-YY-000000 (no prescribed number format; each country may provide different numbering)</td></tr>
<tr><td>Swordfish Statistical Document (ICCAT)</td><td>e.g. CC-YY-000000 (no prescribed number format; each country may provide different numbering)</td></tr>
<tr><td>Swordfish Re-Export Certificate (ICCAT)</td><td>e.g. CC-YY-000000 (no prescribed number format; each country may provide different numbering)</td></tr>
</table>
</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</table>

<table>
<tr>
<td>SG142
PRC
7187</td>
<td>Process Type</td>
<td>Eviscerated</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>If the commodity has been eviscerated; this field may be populated with a value of:

12 – Slaughter</td>
<td></td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SG143
NAD
(Q) 3035
(see sub table)</td>
<td>Processor</td>
<td>Processor</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>Name and Address details of the party involved in the process of removing fish fillets, livers or roes, the details below may be provided if different than Manufacturer at SG119.

<table>
<tr><th>Field</th><th>Location</th><th>Format</th><th>Description</th></tr>
<tr><td>Name</td><td>C080.3036.4</td><td>an..70</td><td>Business/personal name</td></tr>
<tr><td>Street</td><td>C059.3042.5</td><td>an..35</td><td>Up to 3 lines</td></tr>
<tr><td>City</td><td>3164.6</td><td>an..35</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>Country Subdivision (e.g., state)</td><td>C819.3229.9</td><td>an..6</td><td>State or foreign country political subdivision (e.g., “county” for UK)</td></tr>
<tr><td>Postal Id</td><td>3251.8</td><td>an..9</td><td>Postcodes / ZIP (for Canadian or US harvesters)</td></tr>
<tr><td>Country</td><td>3207.9</td><td>an2</td><td>2 character ISO 3166 code</td></tr>
</table>
</td>
<td>GN</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</table>

B5. Global Affairs Canada (GAC) (formerly Department of Foreign Affairs, Trade and Development - DFATD)

B5.1 All Programs

B5.1.1 Program Description

This appendix contains importer requirements for the following GAC programs:

GAC is responsible for administering the *Export and Import Permits Act* (EIPA). The EIPA delegates to the Minister of Foreign Affairs discretionary powers to control the flow of goods contained in specified lists, including the *Import Control List*, provided for under the Act. The importation of any good included in the *Import Control List* is prohibited except under the authority of and in accordance with an import permit issued under the EIPA.

Agricultural Products

A number of agricultural products (dairy products, poultry, eggs, margarine, beef and veal, as well as wheat, barley, and their products) are included on the *Import Control List* and are subject to tariff rate quotas (TRQs) negotiated under the North American Free Trade Agreement (NAFTA) and the World Trade Organization (WTO). Under a TRQ, in any given year, a predetermined quantity of imports of a controlled good can enter the country at a zero or low rate of duty, while imports over this quantity are subject to higher rates of duty. Depending on the commodity, either a shipment-specific import permit issued by GAC according to the applicable TRQ's rules and policies or a General Import Permit made by Ministerial order is required for shipments of controlled agricultural products to enter Canada at the low rates of duty. Imports at the higher rates of duty are not subject to quantitative restrictions but must be made under the authority of the applicable General Import Permit.

Clothing & Textiles

In accordance with the Tariff Preference Levels (TPLs) negotiated under the NAFTA, the Canada-Chile Free Trade Agreement, the Canada-Costa Rica Free Trade Agreement and the Canada-Honduras Free Trade Agreement, some clothing and textile goods coming from Mexico, the United States, Chile, Costa Rica and Honduras are included on the *Import Control List*. Under the TPLs, in any given year, a predetermined quantity of imports of clothing and textile goods that meet predefined criteria but do not otherwise satisfy a free trade agreement's Rules of Origin nevertheless qualify for that agreement's duty rates, while imports over this quantity are subject to the higher, Most-Favored-Nation rates of duty. Only the clothing and textile goods that meet the TPLs' criteria and are seeking TPL benefits are subject to import controls and included on the *Import Control List*. Shipments of those goods to be imported into Canada require an import permit issued by GAC to qualify for the preferential tariffs.

Steel

Carbon and specialty steel products are included on the *Import Control List* for the purpose of collecting information concerning the importation of such goods, through the Steel Import Surveillance Program. This program was first implemented in 1986 and has been constantly renewed for two- or three-year periods since then. It is not meant to limit the quantity of carbon and specialty steel products that may be imported into Canada, but rather to provide stakeholders with accurate and timely statistics on imports of steel into Canada. Accordingly, imports into Canada of carbon and specialty steel products must be made under the authority of the applicable General Import Permit (GIP): *GIP No. 80 – Carbon Steel* or *GIP No. 81 – Specialty Steel Products*.

The above programs are all referenced in the following regulations:

Legislative references

- *Export and Import Permits Act and its regulations: Import Control List, Import Permits Regulations, Import Allocation Regulations, various General Import Permits*

Program	Applicable HS Codes
Agricultural Products	Refer to items 94 to 191 of the Import Control List (http://laws-lois.justice.gc.ca/eng/regulations/C.R.C.,_c._604/index.html)
Clothing & Textiles	Refer to items 85 to 86.97 of the Import Control List (http://laws-lois.justice.gc.ca/eng/regulations/C.R.C.,_c._604/index.html).
Steel	The ***ranges*** of 7206-7302, 7304-7306, 7308, 7312-13, and 7317

(please refer to the following tariff site for any HS updates: http://www.cbsa-asfc.gc.ca/trade-commerce/tariff-tarif/

Technical Note	All IID submissions for shipment-specific permits that include one or more commodities regulated by GAC must be submitted **no more than 30 days** in advance of arrival in Canada. Any submissions (whether they reference an existing permit or are applications for a new permit) will be rejected if they are submitted more than 30 days in advance of arrival. All IID submissions that invoke only General Import Permits may be received more than 30 days in advance of arrival. GAC intends to roll out SWI in a phased manner by commodity sector (e.g. Beef and Veal, followed by other commodities)

B5.1.2 Data Element Rules/Conditions

IID Segment & Tags	Data Element Name	PGA Element Name	Data Element Status (for GAC declarations)	Data Element Rules & Conditions	Qualifier	Codes
SG13 RCS (Q) 3055 (E) 7295	PGA Exception Process Type	Permit Application	C	Any shipment specific permit applications must indicate that a permit is requested by providing the coded value for a permit request in a segment qualified for GAC (using code 3). • **57** Permit (tariff rate quota) application included As stated above, all shipment specific permit applications must be received no more than 30 days before arrival in Canada.	3	57
SG9 DOC 1131	Document Type (Permit)	Permit Type	C	The coded identifier of applicable permits must be provided in this field if applicable to **all** commodities on this declaration. If not applicable to all commodities, please provide the permits at the commodity line level. At least one of the following documents **may** be provided**, if applicable**: • Clothing & Textiles Shipment-Specific Permit • Agriculture Products Shipment-Specific Permit • Agriculture Products General Import Permit (GIP) • Steel General Import Permit (GIP) • Documented Alternative Quantity (the GAC or CFIA Recipe # used to support the documented alternative quantity, where that information is required to obtain a shipment-specific permit) Any shipment-specific permits, whether or not they are an application for a new one or a reference to an existing one, must be received no more than 30 days before arrival in Canada.		2001 2003 2004 2006 2005
SG9 DOC 1131	Document Type (Licence)	Licence Type	C	If required to obtain a shipment-specific permit, the coded identifier of a **Foreign Export Licence** must be provided in this field if applicable to **all** commodities on this declaration. If not applicable to all commodities, please provide the Licence at the commodity line level. Acceptable licences are: • Foreign Export Licence		2007

<table>
<tr><th>IID Segment & Tags</th><th>Data Element Name</th><th>PGA Element Name</th><th>Data Element Status (for GAC declarations)</th><th>Data Element Rules & Conditions</th><th>Qualifier</th><th>Codes</th></tr>
<tr><td>SG9
DOC
1004</td><td>Document Reference Number</td><td>Reference Number</td><td>C</td><td>For every licence or permit provided at the declaration level, an associated reference number identifying the specific issuance of that document must be provided.

<table><tr><th>Document Type</th><th>Reference Number</th></tr><tr><td>Clothing & Textiles Shipment-Specific Permit</td><td>Permit Number (EICS Reference Number). If applying for a permit using the IID, this should be omitted or blank.</td></tr><tr><td>Agriculture Products Shipment-Specific Permit</td><td>Permit Number (EICS Reference Number). If applying for this permit using the IID, this should be omitted or blank.</td></tr><tr><td>Agriculture Products General Import Permit (GIP)</td><td>GIP name[5]</td></tr><tr><td>Steel General Import Permit (GIP)</td><td>GIP name (either “GIP80” or “GIP81”)[6]</td></tr><tr><td>Documented Alternative Quantity</td><td>The applicable CFIA or GAC product number (also known as a “recipe” or “label approval”) used to support the documented alternative quantity , where that information is required to obtain a shipment-specific permit.</td></tr><tr><td>Foreign Export Licence</td><td>Foreign export licence number</td></tr></table></td><td></td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>SG9
DOC
1366</td><td>Document Location</td><td>Supporting Document</td><td>C</td><td>Any document required to support the permit request.

If multiple documents are provided, please duplicate this segment as necessary, providing one URN per segment.</td><td></td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>SG9
RFF
(Q) 1153
(E) 1154</td><td>Secondary Reference Information</td><td>Foreign Licence End Use Description</td><td>C</td><td>If a Foreign Export Licence is supplied, a description of the intended end-use provided to obtain that Licence must be provided. Use multiple segments if necessary.</td><td>ABB</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>SG9
DTM
(Q) 2005
(E) 2380</td><td>Document Issue Date</td><td>Foreign Licence Issue Date</td><td>C</td><td>If a Foreign Export Licence is supplied, the issue date of that Licence must be provided.</td><td>137</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>SG9
QTY
(Q) 6063
(E) 6060</td><td>Documented Alternative Quota Quantity</td><td>Documented Alternative Quantity</td><td>C</td><td>If a Documented Alternative Quantity Licence type is specified, the alternative quantity to be used should be provided, in the unit of measure declared in element 6411.

The unit of measure chosen in 6411 must be one of the ones prescribed in the HS code description for the relevant commodity or GAC appendices.</td><td>1</td><td></td></tr>
</table>

[5] Format is “GIP#”, where # can be found on the permit list located at http://laws-lois.justice.gc.ca/eng/acts/E-19/index.html, e.g., eggs for commercial use would be “GIP100”
[6] Ibid

IID Segment & Tags	Data Element Name	PGA Element Name	Data Element Status (for GAC declarations)	Data Element Rules & Conditions	Qualifier	Codes
SG10 NAD (Q) 3035 (E) 3039	Applicant	Applicant Business Number	C	This field is mandatory for all shipment-specific permits, whether an application or a reference to an existing one. This field is only to be used if the permit being applied for, or referenced, is applicable to all commodities on the declaration. The permit applicant's Canadian business number (BN) must be provided. If the permit application/reference is being submitted by a broker then this segment contains the broker's Canadian business number (BN).	DDD	
SG11 CTA (Q) 3139 (E) 3412	Applicant Contact (Name)	Applicant Contact Name	C	This field is mandatory for all shipment-specific permits, whether an application or a reference to an existing one. This field is only to be used if the permit being applied for, or referenced, is applicable to all commodities on the declaration. An applicant contact name who GAC or CBSA personnel can contact must be provided to discuss any concerns with the shipment. If the permit application/reference is being submitted by a broker than this field contains the broker's contact name.	IC	
SG10 NAD (Q) 3035 (E) 3039	Authorized Party	Importer	C	This field is mandatory for all shipment-specific permits, whether an application or a reference to an existing one. This field is only to be used if the permit being applied for, or referenced, is applicable to all commodities on the declaration. The importer's (as per GAC documentation, e.g. TRQ allocation holder, TPL participant, supplemental import authorization holder, etc.) Canadian business number (BN) must be provided in this field.	DFK	
SG11 CTA (Q) 3139 (E) 3412	Authorized Party Contact (Name)	Importer Contact Name	C	This field is mandatory for all shipment-specific permits, whether an application or a reference to an existing one. This field is only to be used if the permit being applied for, or referenced, is applicable to all commodities on the declaration. An importer's contact name who GAC or CBSA personnel can contact must be provided in the event of a concern with the permit being used for this shipment.	IC	
SG50 DTM (Q) 2005 (E) 2380	Direct Shipment Date	Date of Direct Shipment	M	The departure date from the last port of call must be provided. If a format without time zone information is provided the time must be in CBSA Headquarters time (EST, e.g., GTM -5).	757	
SG117 MEA (Q) 6411 (E) 6314	Commodity Size	Quantity Unit Size	C	The number of units for each commodity line must be provided. Either a size (MEA) or a count (CNT) segment must be provided for this commodity line to be valid The Unit of Measure provided must align to the HS tariff expectations for this commodity line and should be provided as either a size or a count as appropriate	Refer to Appendix G6 for possible ***size*** UOMs	

IID Segment & Tags	Data Element Name	PGA Element Name	Data Element Status (for GAC declarations)	Data Element Rules & Conditions	Qualifier	Codes
SG117 CNT (Q) 6411 (E) 6066	Commodity Unit Count	Quantity Unit Count	C	The number of units for each commodity line must be provided,. Either a size (MEA) or a count (CNT) segment must be provided for this commodity line to be valid. The Unit of Measure provided must align to the HS tariff expectations for this commodity line and should be provided as either a size or a count as appropriate.	Refer to Appendix G6 for possible ***count*** UOMs	
SG117 GIN (Q) 7402, 2 (E) 7402, 3	Commodity Identifier	GAC Annex Code	C	For all shipment-specific permit types, the full 14-digit EIPA Commodity Code must be provided in this field. The qualifier for **EIPA Commodity Code** must be used on this segment to identify its purpose precisely. The EIPA Code is not required for a GIP permit. EIPA Commodity Codes can be obtained on the GAC website: http://www.international.gc.ca/controls-controles	EPA	
SG117 MOA (Q) 5025 (E) 5004	Commodity Value	Unit Price	M	The price per unit (per currency) of goods, per each commodity line. The commercial value of this commodity line must be provided **per unit** in **Canadian dollars**.	146	
SG117 MOA (Q) 5025 (E) 5004	Commodity Value	Total Value	M	The total commercial value in **Canadian dollars** of this commodity line must be provided.	66	
SG117 PGI (Q) 5389 (E) 5388	Commodity Category	Free Trade Agreement Processing Code	C	For clothing and textile goods, the applicable free trade agreement category must be provided: • Tariff Preference Level • Short Supply • De Minimis • 50% debit The qualifier in field 5389 should be the code for **Free Trade Agreement**	FA01	FA01 FA02 FA03 FA04
SG118 LOC (Q) 3227 (E) 3225	Commodity Country of Origin	Country of Origin	C	The country in which the goods have been grown, produced or manufactured, according to the criteria laid down for the application of the Customs tariff or quantitative restrictions or any measure related to trade. A country code as per Appendix G24 must be provided for the country of origin for this commodity if different than the one listed in the associated SG104.LOC segment.	27	Refer to Appendix G24

<table>
<tr><th>IID Segment & Tags</th><th>Data Element Name</th><th>PGA Element Name</th><th>Data Element Status (for GAC declarations)</th><th>Data Element Rules & Conditions</th><th>Qualifier</th><th>Codes</th></tr>
<tr><td>SG121
DOC
1131</td><td>Document Type (Permit)</td><td>Permit Type</td><td>C</td><td>The coded identifier of applicable permits must be provided in this field if applicable to this commodity line. At least one of the following permits must be provided:
Clothing & Textiles Shipment-Specific Permit
Agriculture Products Shipment-Specific Permit
Agriculture Products General Import Permit (GIP)
Steel General Import Permit (GIP)
Documented Alternative Quantity (the GAC or CFIA Recipe # used to support the documented alternative quantity, where that information is required to obtain a shipment-specific permit)
Any shipment-specific permits, whether or not they are an application for a new one or a reference to an existing one, must be received no more than 30 days before arrival in Canada.</td><td></td><td>2001
2003
2004
2006
2005</td></tr>
<tr><td>SG121
DOC
1131</td><td>Document Type (Licence)</td><td>Licence Type</td><td>C</td><td>If required for some agricultural and clothing and textile goods, the coded identifier of a Foreign Export Licence must be provided in this field if applicable to this commodity line. Acceptable licences are:
Foreign Export Licence</td><td></td><td>2007</td></tr>
<tr><td>SG121
DOC
1004</td><td>Document Reference Number</td><td>Reference Number</td><td>C</td><td>For every licence or permit provided at the commodity line level, an associated reference number identifying the specific issuance of that document must be provided.

<table><tr><th>Document Type</th><th>Reference Number</th></tr><tr><td>Clothing & Textiles Shipment-Specific Permit</td><td>Permit Number (EICS Reference Number).</td></tr><tr><td>Agriculture Products Shipment-Specific Permit</td><td>Permit Number (EICS Reference Number).</td></tr><tr><td>Agriculture Products General Import Permit (GIP)</td><td>GIP name[7]</td></tr><tr><td>Steel General Import Permit (GIP)</td><td>GIP name (either “GIP80” or “GIP81”)[8]</td></tr><tr><td>Documented Alternative Quantity</td><td>The applicable CFIA or GAC product number (also known as a “recipe” or “label approval”) used to support the documented alternative quantity , where that information is required to obtain a shipment-specific permit</td></tr><tr><td>Foreign Export Licence</td><td>Foreign export licence number</td></tr></table></td><td></td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>SG121
DOC
1366</td><td>Document Location</td><td>Supporting Document</td><td>C</td><td>Any document required to support the permit request.

If multiple documents are provided, please duplicate this segment as necessary, providing one URN per segment.</td><td></td><td></td></tr>
</table>

[7] Format is “GIP#”, where # can be found on the permit list located at http://laws-lois.justice.gc.ca/eng/acts/E-19/index.html, e.g., eggs for commercial use would be “GIP100”
[8] Ibid

IID Segment & Tags	Data Element Name	PGA Element Name	Data Element Status (for GAC declarations)	Data Element Rules & Conditions	Qualifier	Codes
SG121 RFF (Q) 1153 (E) 1154	Secondary Reference Information	Foreign Licence End Use Description	C	If a **Foreign Export Licence** is supplied, a description of the intended end-use provided to obtain that Licence must be provided. Use multiple segments if necessary.	ABB	
SG121 (Q) 2005 (E) 2380	Document Issue Date	Foreign Licence Issue Date	C	If a **Foreign Export Licence** is supplied, the issue date of that Licence must be provided.	137	
SG121 QTY (Q) 6063 (E) 6060	Documented Alternative Quota Quantity	Documented Alternative Quantity	C	If a Documented Alternative Quantity Licence type is specified, the alternative quantity to be used should be provided, in the unit of measure declared in element **6411**. The unit of measure chosen in 6411 must be one of the ones prescribed in the HS code description for the relevant commodity or GAC appendices.	1	
SG122 NAD (Q) 3035 (E) 3039	Applicant	Applicant Business Number	C	This field is mandatory for all shipment-specific permits, whether an application or a reference to an existing one, if the permit is being provided at the commodity level. The permit applicant's Canadian business number (BN) must be provided. If the permit application/reference is being submitted by a broker then this segment contains the broker's Canadian business number (BN).	DDD	
SG123 CTA (Q) 3139 (E) 3412	Applicant Contact (Name)	Applicant Contact Name	C	This field is mandatory for all shipment-specific permits, whether an application or a reference to an existing one, if the permit is being provided at the commodity level. An applicant contact name who GAC or CBSA personnel can contact must be provided to discuss any concerns with the shipment. If the permit application/reference is being submitted by a broker than this field contains the broker's contact name.	IC	
SG122 NAD (Q) 3035 (E) 3039	Authorized Party	Importer	C	This field is mandatory for all shipment-specific permits, whether an application or a reference to an existing one, if the permit is being provided at the commodity level. The importer's (as per GAC documentation, e.g. TRQ allocation holder, TPL participant, supplemental import authorization holder, etc.) Canadian business number (BN) must be provided in this field.	DFK	
SG123 CTA (Q) 3139 (E) 3412	Authorized Party Contact (Name)	Importer Contact Name	C	This field is mandatory for all shipment-specific permits, whether an application or a reference to an existing one, if the permit is being provided at the commodity level. An importer's contact name who GAC or CBSA personnel can contact must be provided in the event of a concern with the permit being used for this shipment.	IC	

IID Segment & Tags	Data Element Name	PGA Element Name	Data Element Status (for GAC declarations)	Data Element Rules & Conditions	Qualifier	Codes
SG125 RCS (Q) 3055 (E) 7295	Compliance Statement	Resident Importer Certification	C	For all shipment-specific permits, whether an application or a reference to an existing one, this element must contain the code for the following statement to which the importer is attesting to. That is: *"The importer of this commodity certifies that they are a resident of Canada, that is, either in the case of a natural person, a person who ordinarily resides in Canada and, in the case of a corporation, a corporation having its head office in Canada or operating a branch office in Canada."*	3	FA01
SG128 COD (Q) 7505 (E) 1131	Component/ Ingredient Details	Fibre Country of Origin	M	For clothing and textile commodities, the coded (as per appendix G24) country of origin of the **fibre** raw material component of the textile must be provided, qualified with the following: • FI – Fibre	FI	
SG128 COD (Q) 7505 (E) 1131	Component/ Ingredient Details	Yarn Country of Origin	M	For clothing and textile commodities, the coded (as per appendix G24) country of origin of the **yarn** raw material component of the textile must be provided, qualified with the following: • YA – Yarn	YA	
SG128 COD (Q) 7505 (E) 1131	Component/ Ingredient Details	Fabric Country of Origin	M	For clothing and textile commodities, the coded (as per appendix G24) country of origin of the **fabric** raw material component of the textile must be provided, qualified with the following: • FA – Fabric	FA	

B5.2 GAC IID Scenarios

The IID has been developed to ensure that shared importation requirements, as well as importation requirements unique to PGAs can be processed within the one joint CBSA/PGA declaration.
Global Affairs Canada (GAC) has several permit-related import scenarios that are unique to that department. The following information has been compiled as supplemental reference information to the GAC Appendix B requirements to describe three of these scenarios and how they are reported within the IID:

1. ***General Import Permit (GIP) applications*** ;
2. ***Shipment specific permits***; and
3. ***Alternative quota quantity requests***

B5.2.1 Scenario 1: General Import Permit (GIP)

The IID declaration can be used to provide GAC with import information, including General Import Permit Number for goods such as agricultural and steel products. The IID declaration, in addition to the CBSA release information, includes the following information to meet the GAC GIP requirements for the specified commodity.
As per instructions in the ECCRD, Appendix B is the definitive source specific to the PGA requirements and does not preclude the requirement to provide CBSA release information as detailed in the GOVCBR Message Implementation Guide (MIG) Appendix A. This supplemental scenario information should be read in conjunction with Appendix A and GAC Appendix B information in determining all data requirements for any particular GAC regulated transactions.
Mapping Note:
Segment groups **SG9** and **SG121** contain a variety of information, including document images, on licences, permits, certificates and other (LPCO) documents used for PGA purposes to regulate this import. **SG121** through **SG124** contain information applicable to a *specific* commodity line. **SG9** through **SG12** contain information that is applicable to *all* lines in the entire declaration. If required information is not provided by the importer in an **SG121** segment group, it must then be present in the **SG9** segment group, or the declaration is non-compliant.

Group	Segment	Element	Data
SG13	RCS	7295	The CBSA coded value of **57** to indicate that a *Permit application is included*
SG9/SG121	DOC	1001	The international code value of **916** for a *Related Document*
		1131	The CBSA coded values of **2004** for *Agriculture General Import Permit* or **2006** for a *Steel General Import Permit,* as applicable.
		1004	The specific type of GIP being provided (e.g., "GIP100" for eggs)
SG10/SG122	NAD	3035	The international code value of **DDD** for *Applicant*
		3039	The Business Number of the applicant
SG10/SG122	NAD	3035	The international code value of **DFK** for *LPCO Authorized Party*
		3039	The Business Number of the GACimporter (quota-holder)
SG117	TCC	1131	The international code value of **HS** for *Harmonised system*
		7357	The 10-digit commodity (HS) code

B5.2.2 Scenario 2: Shipment specific permits

The IID can be used to accommodate shipment specific permits that were previously obtained directly from GAC. If using a shipment-specific permit that was already applied for, the elements highlighted in **green** can be omitted. The rows highlighted in **blue** are only necessary for permits that require a foreign export Licence .
As per instructions in the ECCRD, Appendix B is the definitive source specific to the PGA requirements and does not preclude the requirement to provide CBSA release information as detailed in the GOVCBR Message Implementation Guide (MIG) Appendix A. This supplemental scenario information should be read in conjunction with Appendix A and GAC Appendix B information in determining all data requirements for any particular GAC regulated transactions.
Mapping Note:
Segment groups **SG9** and **SG121** contain a variety of information, including document images, on licences, permits, certificates and other (LPCO) documents used for PGA purposes to regulate this import. **SG121** through **SG124** contain information applicable to a *specific* commodity line. **SG9** through **SG12** contain information that is applicable to *all* lines in the entire declaration. If required information is not provided by the importer in an **SG121** segment group, it must then be present in the **SG9** segment group, or the declaration is non-compliant.

Group	Segment	Element	Data
SG13	RCS	7295	The CBSA coded value of **57** to indicate that a *Permit application is included*
SG9/SG121	DOC	1001	The international code value of **916** for a *Related Document*
		1131	The CBSA coded values of **2001** for a *Clothing & Textiles Shipment-Specific Permit,* **2003** *Agriculture Shipment-Specific Permit,* as applicable.
		1004	The GAC shipment-specific permit number (EICS-II Reference Number). Omit if the permit is being applied for with this declaration and the number is unknown.
	DOC	1001	The international code value of **916** for a *Related Document*
		1131	The CBSA coded value of **2007** for a *Foreign Export Licence*
		1004	The foreign export licence number specifying the specific issuance of the document
		1366	The unique reference number (URN) for the image of the foreign export licence that was scanned in and submitted to the CBSA.
	RFF	1153	The international code value of **ABB** for *End use authorization number*
		1154	A description of the intended end-use provided to obtain the foreign export Licence
SG10/SG121	NAD	3035	The international code value of **DDD** for *Applicant*
		3039	The Business Number of the applicant
SG11/SG123	CTA	3412	The shipment-specific contact for the GAC importer
SG10/SG122	NAD	3035	The international code value of **DFK** for *LPCO Authorized Party*
		3039	The Business Number of the GAC importer (quota-holder)
SG11/SG123	CTA	3412	The shipment-specific contact for the GAC importer
SG117	TCC	1131	The international code value of **HS** for *Harmonised system*
		7357	The full 14-digit EIPA commodity (HS) code

B5.2.3 Scenario 3: Documented Alternative (Quota) Quantity

Certain goods imported into Canada that are subject to GAC Tariff Rate Quota (TRQ) quantity allocations may be components of manufactured commercial products. For example, chicken is an agricultural product subject to quantity based TRQs, however upon importing a "breaded" chicken product, as the TRQ is strictly on the chicken and not the "breading". To meet this requirement, the IID includes fields to declare an alternative quota quantity by including the following data.

As per instructions in the ECCRD, Appendix B is the definitive source specific to the PGA requirements and does not preclude the requirement to provide CBSA release information as detailed in the GOVCBR Message Implementation Guide (MIG) Appendix A. This supplemental scenario information should be read in conjunction with Appendix A and GAC Appendix B information in determining all data requirements for any particular GAC regulated transactions.

Mapping Note:

Segment groups **SG9** and **SG121** contain a variety of information, including document images, on licences, permits, certificates and other (LPCO) documents used for PGA purposes to regulate this import. **SG121** through **SG124** contain information applicable to a *specific* commodity line. **SG9** through **SG12** contain information that is applicable to *all* lines in the entire declaration. If required information is not provided by the importer in an **SG121** segment group, it must then be present in the **SG9** segment group, or the declaration is non-compliant.

Group	Segment	Element	Data
SG9/SG121	DOC	1001	The international code value of **916** for a *Related Document*
		1131	The CBSA coded value of **2005** for a *GAC Documented Alternative Quantity*
		1004	The CFIA product registration number (Label Approval Documentation Reference) to which the alternative quantity adjustment applies
		1366	The optional unique reference number (URN) for the image of any supporting documentation needed to support the quota adjustment.
	QTY	6063	The international code value of **1** for *Discrete quantity*
		6060	The alternative number of quota units to be used
		6411	An international code for the unit of measure for this quota quantity. Note that this must align with expected units of measure for the HS code provided on this line in the SG117.TCC segment
SG10/SG122	NAD	3035	The international code value of **DDD** for *Applicant*
		3039	The Business Number of the applicant
SG11/SG123	CTA	3412	The shipment-specific contact for the applicant
SG10/SG122	NAD	3035	The international code value of **DFK** for *LPCO Authorized Party*
		3039	The Business Number of the GAC importer (quota-holder)
SG11/SG123	CTA	3412	The shipment-specific contact for theGAC importer
SG117	TCC	1131	The international code value of **HS** for *Harmonised system*
		7357	The full 14-digit EIPA commodity (HS) code

B6. Health Canada

B6.1 Active Pharmaceutical Ingredients

B6.1.1 Program Description

The CBSA assists Health Canada in administering the following legislation at the border: the *Canada Consumer Product Safety Act*, the *Controlled Drugs and Substances Act*, the *Food and Drugs Act*, the *Hazardous Products Act*, the *Radiation Emitting Devices Act*, the *Pest Control Products Act*, as well as regulations made thereunder.

Legislative references

- the Food and Drugs Act

As many HS codes can contain ingredients regulated under this Act, importers must use the legislation as a guide and self-identify by specifying a Canadian Product Category of **Active Pharmaceutical Ingredient**

B6.1.2 Data Element Rules / Conditions

IID Segment & Tags	Data Element Name	PGA Element Definition	Data Element Status	Data Element Rules & Conditions	Qualifier	Codes
SG8 CTA (Q) 3139 (E) 3412	Contact Identification	Importer Contact Name	M	For Health Canada, an importer contact name must be provided for this declaration.	IC	
SG8 COM (Q) 3155 (E) 3148	Contact Method	Importer Contact Telephone Number	C	For Health Canada, either an importer contact telephone number or importer contact e-mail address must be provided.	TE	
SG8 COM (Q) 3155 (E) 3148	Contact method	Importer Contact Email Address	C	For Health Canada, either an importer contact telephone number or importer contact e-mail address must be provided.	EM	
SG9 DOC 1131	Document Type (Licence, Permit, Certificate, Other)	LPCO Type /Authorization Type	C	The coded identifier of applicable document types being provided at the declaration level must be provided in this field. Document types provided here must be applicable to all commodities on this declaration. If not applicable to all commodities, please provide the document types at the commodity line level (SG121). Acceptable documents types depend on the Intended Use (SG117 APP) and Canadian Product Category (SG117 PGI) provided : Intended Use Code: Manufacturing or Industrial Use Canadian Product Category: Active Pharmaceutical Ingredient Document Type(s): Establishment Licence (EL)		5001
SG9 DOC 1004	Document Reference Number	LPCO Number	C	For each document provided at the declaration level, the associated reference number related to that document must be provided as follows: Document Type: Establishment Licence (EL) Reference Number: Establishment Licence Number		

<table>
<tr><th>IID Segment & Tags</th><th>Data Element Name</th><th>PGA Element Definition</th><th>Data Element Status</th><th>Data Element Rules & Conditions</th><th>Qualifier</th><th>Codes</th></tr>
<tr><td>SG117
APP
(Q) 9049
(E) 1131</td><td>Intended End Use</td><td>Intended Use</td><td>M</td><td>The intended end-use of the commodity must be provided as below. Depending on the intended end-use code, additional details are required as follows:
<table><tr><th>Intended Use Code</th><th>Canadian Product Category</th><th>Document Type(s)</th></tr><tr><td>Manufacturing or Industrial Use</td><td>Active Pharmaceutical Ingredient</td><td>Establishment Licence (EL)</td></tr></table></td><td>ZZZ</td><td>HC13</td></tr>
<tr><td>SG117
GIN
(Q) 7402, 2
(E) 7402, 3</td><td>Product Identifier</td><td>GTIN Number</td><td>O</td><td>Active Pharmaceutical Ingredients can be identified through their GTIN GS1 Asset Identifier.

Although not required, this information will allow a clearer identification of the product and expedite processing in case of referrals.

The qualifier for GS1 Global Trade Identification Number (GTIN) must be provided in the 7402, 2 field.</td><td>GS1</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>SG117
DTM
(Q) 2005
(E) 2380</td><td>Production/ Expiry Date</td><td>Manufacture Date</td><td>M</td><td>The date on which the commodity was manufacture is required.

If a format without time zone information is provided the time must be in CBSA Headquarters time (EST, e.g., GTM -5)</td><td>94</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>SG117
PGI
(Q) 5389
(E) 5388</td><td>Canadian Product Category</td><td>Commodity Type</td><td>M</td><td>A Canadian Product Category must be provided depending on the Intended End-Use Code entered in SG117 APP as follows:
<table><tr><th>Intended Use Code</th><th>Canadian Product Category (SG117 PGI)</th></tr><tr><td>Manufacturing or Industrial Use</td><td>Active Pharmaceutical Ingredient</td></tr></table>
The qualifier for field 5389 should be the code for HC – Active Pharmaceutical Ingredient</td><td>HC01</td><td>HC01</td></tr>
<tr><td>SG117
IMD
(Q) 7081
(E) 7008</td><td>Commodity Characteristic (Brand Name)</td><td>Brand Name</td><td>O</td><td>The brand name of the commodity being imported is optional.</td><td>223</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>SG117
RFF
(Q) 1153
(E) 1154</td><td>Commodity Lot Number</td><td>Batch/Lot Number</td><td>M</td><td>The batch and/or lot number that the manufacturer assigned to the product must be provided.</td><td>BT</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>SG121
DOC
1131</td><td>Document Type (Licence, Permit, Certificate, Other)</td><td>LPCO Type/ Authorization Type</td><td>C</td><td>The coded identifier of any applicable document must be provided in this field if applicable to a specific commodity line entry. If applicable to all commodities, please provide the documents at the declaration level (SG9). Acceptable documents types depend on the Intended Use (SG117 APP) and Canadian Product Category (SG117 PGI) provided :
<table><tr><th>Intended Use Code</th><th>Canadian Product Category</th><th>Document Type(s)</th></tr><tr><td>Manufacturing or Industrial Use</td><td>Active Pharmaceutical Ingredient</td><td>Establishment Licence (EL)</td></tr></table></td><td></td><td>5001</td></tr>
</table>

IID Segment & Tags	Data Element Name	PGA Element Definition	Data Element Status	Data Element Rules & Conditions	Qualifier	Codes
SG121 DOC 1004	Document Reference Number	LPCO Number	C	For each document type provided at the commodity level, an associated reference number related to that document must be provided. Document Type: Establishment Licence (EL) Reference Number: Establishment Licence Number		
SG128 COD (Q) 7505 (E) 7506	Component / Ingredient Details	Ingredients	M	For regulated active pharmaceutical ingredients, details regarding the chemical identity of the ingredient must be provided. An occurrence of this segment must be provided for each ingredient that is regulated as an Active Pharmaceutical Ingredient, and each ingredient must be flagged as Active (COD. 7505) Field 7506 must contain a detailed free-text description of the ingredient sufficient to identify the component for compliance purposes.	Y	
SG128 QTY (Q) 6411 (E) 6060	Component / Ingredient Details (Quantity)	Ingredient Quantity	M	The quantity of each ingredient identified in SG128 must be provided, including the unit of measure (in field 6411).	See UNECE Recommendations Annex II	
SG128 PCD (Q) 5245 (E) 5482	Component / Ingredient Details (Quality)	Ingredient Quality	C	If applicable, the quality (percentage of guaranteed concentration) of each ingredient identified in SG128 must be provided. If this segment is not provided, the assumption will be that the concentration is 100% for this ingredient.	6	

B6.2 Blood And Blood Components

B6.2.1 Program Description

The CBSA assists Health Canada in administering the following legislation at the border: the Canada Consumer Product Safety Act, the Controlled Drugs and Substances Act, the Food and Drugs Act, the Hazardous Products Act, the Radiation Emitting Devices Act, the Pest Control Products Act, as well as regulations made thereunder. These activities apply to all drugs and devices as defined by the Food and Drug Act, including blood and blood components for transfusion.

Legislative references

- The Food and Drugs Act
- Blood Regulations

Please refer to the following Tariff site for any changes to HS Codes
http://www.cbsa-asfc.gc.ca/trade-commerce/tariff-tarif/For a complete list of HS Codes applicable to goods/substances that may be regulated as Blood and Blood Components please refer to the appropriate regulations governing the program.

HS Codes
List of HSCODES applicable to goods/substances that may be regulated as cells, tissues and/or organs

Code Value	Code Value	Code Value	Code Value	Code Value
3002				

B6.2.2 Data Element Rules / Conditions

IID Segment & Tags	Data Element Name	PGA Element Definition	Data Element Status	Data Element Rules & Conditions	Qualifier	Codes
SG8 CTA (Q) 3139 (E) 3412	Contact Identification	Importer Contact Name	M	For Health Canada, an importer contact name must be provided for this declaration.	IC	
SG8 COM (Q) 3155 (E) 3148	Contact Method	Importer Contact Telephone Number	C	For Health Canada, either an importer contact telephone number or an importer contact e-mail must be provided.	TE	
SG8 COM (Q) 3155 (E) 3148	Contact Method	Importer Contact Email Address	C	For Health Canada, either an importer contact telephone number or an importer contact e-mail address must be provided.	EM	

<table>
<tr><th>IID Segment & Tags</th><th>Data Element Name</th><th>PGA Element Definition</th><th>Data Element Status</th><th>Data Element Rules & Conditions</th><th>Qualifier</th><th>Codes</th></tr>
<tr><td>SG9
DOC
1131</td><td>Document Type (Licence, Permit, Certificate, Other)</td><td>LPCO Type/ Authorization Type</td><td>C</td><td>The coded identifier of applicable document types being provided at the declaration level must be provided in this field. Document types provided here must be applicable to all commodities on this declaration. If not applicable to all commodities, please provide the document types at the commodity line level (SG121). Acceptable documents types depend on the Intended Use (SG117 APP) and Canadian Product Category (SG117 PGI) provided :
<table><tr><th>Intended Use</th><th>Canadian Product Category</th><th>Document Type(s)</th></tr><tr><td>Human Therapeutic Use</td><td>Blood and Blood Components</td><td>Establishment Licence (EL) OR Proof of Prescription</td></tr></table></td><td></td><td>5002
5003</td></tr>
<tr><td>SG9
DOC
1004</td><td>Document Reference Number</td><td>LPCO Number</td><td>C</td><td>For each document provided at the declaration level, the associated reference number related to that document must be provided as follows:
<table><tr><th>Document Type</th><th>Reference Number</th></tr><tr><td>Establishment Licence (EL)</td><td>Establishment Licence Number</td></tr></table></td><td></td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>SG9
DOC
1366</td><td>Document Source Description</td><td>File</td><td>O</td><td>It is strongly recommended to provide an image of the Proof of Prescription as this will facilitate communication in case of a referral.</td><td></td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>SG117
GIN
(Q) 7402, 2
(E) 7402, 3</td><td>Product Identifier</td><td>GTIN Number</td><td>O</td><td>Blood and Blood Components can be identified through their GTIN GS1 Asset Identifiers.

Although not required, this information would allow a clearer identification of the product and facilitate communication in case of referrals.

The qualifier for GS1 Global Trade Identification Number (GTIN) must be provided in the 7402, 2 field.</td><td>GS1</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>SG117
APP
(Q) 9049
(E) 1131</td><td>Intended End Use</td><td>Intended Use</td><td>M</td><td>The intended end-use of the commodity must be provided as below. Depending on the intended end-use code, additional details are required as follows:
<table><tr><th>Intended Use</th><th>Canadian Product Category</th><th>Document Type(s)</th></tr><tr><td>Human Therapeutic use</td><td>Blood and Blood Components</td><td>Establishment Licence (EL) OR
Proof of Prescription</td></tr></table></td><td>ZZZ</td><td>HC01</td></tr>
</table>

<table>
<tr><th>IID Segment & Tags</th><th>Data Element Name</th><th>PGA Element Definition</th><th>Data Element Status</th><th>Data Element Rules & Conditions</th><th>Qualifier</th><th>Codes</th></tr>
<tr><td>SG117
PGI
(Q) 5389
(E) 5388</td><td>Canadian Product Category</td><td>Commodity Type</td><td>M</td><td>A Canadian Product Category must be provided depending on the Intended End-Use Code entered in SG117 APP as follows:
<table><tr><th>Intended Use (SG117 APP)</th><th>Canadian Product Category</th></tr><tr><td>Human Therapeutic Use</td><td>Blood and Blood Components</td></tr></table>
The qualifier for field 5389 should be the code for HC – Blood and Blood Components</td><td>HC02</td><td>HC02</td></tr>
<tr><td>SG117
DTM
(Q) 2005
(E) 2380</td><td>Production/ Expiry Date</td><td>Expiry Date</td><td>O</td><td>It is strongly recommended to provide the date on which the commodity will expire.

If a format without time zone information is provided the time must be in CBSA Headquarters time (EST, e.g., GTM -5).</td><td>36</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>SG121
DOC
1131</td><td>Document Type (Licence, Permit, Certificate, Other)</td><td>LPCO Type/ Authorization Type</td><td>C</td><td>The coded identifier of any applicable document must be provided in this field if applicable to a specific commodity line entry. If applicable to all commodities, please provide the documents at the declaration level (SG9). Acceptable documents types depend on the Intended Use (SG117 APP) and Canadian Product Category (SG117 PGI) provided :
<table><tr><th>Intended Use</th><th>Canadian Product Category</th><th>Document Type(s)</th></tr><tr><td>Human Therapeutic Use</td><td>Blood and Blood Component</td><td>-Establishment Licence (EL) OR
-Proof of Prescription</td></tr></table></td><td></td><td>5002
5003</td></tr>
<tr><td>SG121
DOC
1004</td><td>Document Reference Number</td><td>LPCO Number</td><td>C</td><td>For each document provided at the commodity-line level, an associated reference number related to that document must be provided as follows:
<table><tr><th>Document Type</th><th>Reference Number</th></tr><tr><td>Establishment Licence (EL)</td><td>Establishment Licence Number</td></tr></table></td><td></td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>SG121
DOC
1366</td><td>Document Source Description</td><td>File</td><td>O</td><td>It is strongly recommended to provide an image of the Proof of Prescription as this will facilitate communication in case of a referral.</td><td></td><td></td></tr>
</table>

B6.3 Cells, Tissues and Organs

B6.3.1 Program Description

The CBSA assists Health Canada in administering the following legislation at the border: the Canada Consumer Product Safety Act, the Controlled Drugs and Substances Act, the Food and Drugs Act, the Hazardous Products Act, the Radiation Emitting Devices Act, the Pest Control Products Act, as well as regulations made thereunder.
These activities apply to all drugs and devices as defined by the Food and Drug Act, including cells, tissues and organs for transplantation.

Legislative references

- The Food and Drugs Act
- Safety of Human Cells, Tissues and Organs for Transplantation Regulations

Please refer to the following Tariff site for any changes to HS Codes

http://www.cbsa-asfc.gc.ca/trade-commerce/tariff-tarif/
For a complete list of HS Codes applicable to goods/substances that may be regulated as Cells, Tissues and Organs, please refer to the appropriate regulations governing the program.

HS Codes
List of HSCODES applicable to goods/substances that may be regulated as cells, tissues and/or organs

Code Value	Code Value	Code Value	Code Value	Code Value
3001				
3002				

B6.3.2 Data Element Rules / Conditions

IID Segment & Tags	Data Element Name	PGA Element Definition	Data Element Status	Data Element Rules & Conditions	Qualifier	Codes
SG8 CTA (Q) 3139 (E) 3412	Contact Identification	Importer Contact Name	M	For Health Canada, an importer contact name must be provided for this declaration.	IC	
SG8 COM (Q) 3155 (E) 3148	Contact Method	Importer Contact Telephone Number	C	For Health Canada, either an importer contact telephone number or an importer contact e-mail address must be provided.	TE	
SG8 COM (Q) 3155 (E) 3148	Contact Method	Importer Contact Email Address	C	For Health Canada, either an importer contact telephone number or an importer contact e-mail address must be provided.	EM	

<table>
<tr><th>IID Segment & Tags</th><th>Data Element Name</th><th>PGA Element Definition</th><th>Data Element Status</th><th>Data Element Rules & Conditions</th><th>Qualifier</th><th>Codes</th></tr>
<tr><td>SG9
DOC
1131</td><td>Document Type (Licence, Permit, Certificate, Other)</td><td>LPCO Type/Authorization Type</td><td>C</td><td>The coded identifier of applicable document types being provided at the declaration level must be provided in this field. Document types provided here must be applicable to all commodities on this declaration. If not applicable to all commodities, please provide the document types at the commodity line level (SG121). Acceptable documents types depend on the Intended Use (SG117 APP) and Canadian Product Category (SG117 PGI) provided :
<table><tr><th>Intended Use</th><th>Canadian Product Category</th><th>Document Type(s)</th></tr><tr><td>Human Therapeutic Use</td><td>Cells</td><td>Importer Establishment Registration (optional) AND Exporter Establishment Registration (optional)</td></tr><tr><td>Human Therapeutic Use</td><td>Tissues</td><td>Exporter Establishment Registration (mandatory) AND Importer Establishment Registration (optional)</td></tr><tr><td>Human Therapeutic Use</td><td>Organs</td><td>Importer Establishment Registration (optional) AND Exporter Establishment Registration (optional)</td></tr></table></td><td></td><td>5004
5005</td></tr>
<tr><td>SG9
DOC
1004</td><td>Document Reference Number</td><td>LPCO Number</td><td>C</td><td>For each document provided at the declaration level, the associated reference number related to that document must be provided as follows:
<table><tr><th>Document Type</th><th>Reference Number</th></tr><tr><td>Importer Establishment Registration</td><td>Importer Establishment Registration Number</td></tr><tr><td>Exporter Establishment Registration</td><td>Exporter Establishment Registration Number</td></tr></table></td><td></td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>SG9
DOC
1366</td><td>Document Source Description</td><td>File</td><td>O</td><td>For each document provided at the declaration level, it is strongly recommended to provide an image that can be accessed by qualified CBSA and Health Canada employees.

Providing an image may improve communication in case of a referral.</td><td></td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>SG13
RCS
(Q) 3055
(E) 7295</td><td>PGA Exception Processes</td><td>Exception Processes</td><td>C</td><td>Indicate any exceptional processing required for this transaction.

The Specific HC exceptional processing that applies to cells, tissues and organs is:
• Lymphohematopoietic cells and organs

Lymphohematopoietic cells and organs are exempt from having to provide Establishment Registration Numbers. (SG9 and SG121)</td><td>12</td><td>HC01</td></tr>
</table>

<table>
<tr><th>IID Segment & Tags</th><th>Data Element Name</th><th>PGA Element Definition</th><th>Data Element Status</th><th>Data Element Rules & Conditions</th><th>Qualifier</th><th>Codes</th></tr>
<tr><td>SG117
GIN
(Q) 7402, 2
(E) 7402, 3</td><td>Product Identifier</td><td>GTIN Number</td><td>O</td><td>Cells, Tissues and Organs, can be identified through their GTIN GS1 Asset Identifier.

Although not required, this information would allow a clearer identification of the product and facilitate communication in case of referrals.

The qualifier for GS1 Global Trade Identification Number (GTIN) must be provided in the 7402, 2 field.</td><td>GS1</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>SG117
APP
(Q) 9049
(E) 1131</td><td>Intended End Use</td><td>Intended Use</td><td>M</td><td>The intended end-use of the commodity must be provided as below. Depending on the intended end-use code, additional details are required as follows:

<table><tr><th>Intended Use</th><th>Canadian Product Category</th><th>Document Type(s)</th></tr><tr><td>Human Therapeutic Use</td><td>Cells,</td><td>Importer Establishment Registration (optional) AND Exporter Establishment Registration (optional)</td></tr><tr><td>Human Therapeutic Use</td><td>Tissues,</td><td>Exporter Establishment Registration (mandatory) AND Importer Establishment Registration (optional)</td></tr><tr><td>Human Therapeutic Use</td><td>Organs</td><td>Importer Establishment Registration (optional) AND Exporter Establishment Registration (optional)</td></tr></table></td><td>ZZZ</td><td>HC01</td></tr>
<tr><td>SG117
PGI
(Q) 5389
(E) 5388</td><td>Canadian Product Category</td><td>Commodity Type</td><td>M</td><td>A Canadian Product Category must be provided depending on the Intended End-Use Code entered in SG117 APP as follows:

<table><tr><th>Intended Use (SG117 APP)</th><th>Canadian Product Category</th></tr><tr><td>Human Therapeutic Use</td><td>Cells</td></tr><tr><td>Human Therapeutic Use</td><td>Tissues</td></tr><tr><td>Human Therapeutic Use</td><td>Organs</td></tr></table>
The qualifier for field 5389 should be the code for HC – Cells Tissues Organs</td><td>HC03</td><td>HC26
HC27
HC28</td></tr>
<tr><td>SG117
DTM
(Q) 2005
(E) 2380</td><td>Production/ Expiry Date</td><td>Expiry Date</td><td>O</td><td>It is strongly recommended to provide the Expiry Date for Tissues

If a format without time zone information is provided the time must be in CBSA Headquarters time (EST, e.g., GTM -5).</td><td>36</td><td></td></tr>
</table>

<table>
<tr><th>IID Segment & Tags</th><th>Data Element Name</th><th>PGA Element Definition</th><th>Data Element Status</th><th>Data Element Rules & Conditions</th><th>Qualifier</th><th>Codes</th></tr>
<tr><td>SG121
DOC
1131</td><td>Document Type (Licence, Permit, Certificate, Other)</td><td>LPCO Type/ Authorization Type</td><td>C</td><td>The coded identifier of any applicable document must be provided in this field if applicable to a specific commodity line entry. If applicable to all commodities, please provide the documents at the declaration level (SG9). Acceptable documents types depend on the Intended Use (SG117 APP) and Canadian Product Category (SG117 PGI) provided :

<table><tr><th>Intended Use</th><th>Canadian Product Category</th><th>Document Type(s)</th></tr><tr><td>Human Therapeutic Use</td><td>Cells</td><td>Importer Establishment Registration (optional) AND Exporter Establishment Registration (optional)</td></tr><tr><td>Human Therapeutic Use</td><td>Tissues</td><td>Exporter Establishment Registration (mandatory) AND Importer Establishment Registration (optional)</td></tr><tr><td>Human Therapeutic Use</td><td>Organs</td><td>Importer Establishment Registration (optional) AND Exporter Establishment Registration (optional)</td></tr></table></td><td></td><td>5004
5005</td></tr>
<tr><td>SG121
DOC
1004</td><td>Document Reference Number</td><td>LPCO Number</td><td>C</td><td>For each document provided at the commodity level, the associated reference number related to that document must be provided as follows:

<table><tr><th>Document Type</th><th>Reference Number</th></tr><tr><td>Importer Establishment Registration</td><td>Importer Establishment Registration Number</td></tr><tr><td>Exporter Establishment Registration</td><td>Exporter Establishment Registration Number</td></tr></table></td><td></td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>SG121
DOC
1366</td><td>Document Source Description</td><td>File</td><td>O</td><td>For each document provided at the commodity level, it is strongly recommended to provide an image that can be accessed by qualified CBSA and Health Canada employees.

Providing an image may improve communication in case of a referral.</td><td></td><td></td></tr>
</table>

B6.4 Consumer Products

B6.4.1 Program Description

The CBSA assists Health Canada in administering the following legislation at the border: the *Canada Consumer Product Safety Act*, the *Controlled Drugs and Substances Act*, the *Food and Drugs Act*, the *Hazardous Products Act*, the *Radiation Emitting Devices Act*, the *Pest Control Products Act*, as well as regulations made thereunder.
These activities apply to the importation into Canada of cosmetics, as defined by the *Food and Drug Act and Regulations,* consumer chemicals regulated by the *Hazardous Products Act,* and consumer products, as defined by the *Canada Consumer Product Safety Act.*

Legislative references

- the *Canada Consumer Product Safety Act*, and relevant regulations thereunder (http://laws-lois.justice.gc.ca/eng/acts/C-1.68/index.html)
- the *Hazardous Products Act*, and relevant regulations thereunder (http://laws-lois.justice.gc.ca/eng/acts/H-3/)
- the Cosmetic Regulations, made under the Food and Drugs Act (http://laws-lois.justice.gc.ca/eng/regulations/C.R.C., c. 869/)

HS Codes Applicable list of HS CODES for goods/ substances that may be regulated as consumer products	It is possible for products from a wide spectrum of HS classifications to be considered regulated by Consumer Products. The full HS list can be found at: http://www.cbsa-asfc.gc.ca/trade-commerce/tariff-tarif/

B6.4.2 Data Element Rules / Conditions

IID Segment & Tags	Data Element Name	PGA Element Definition	Data Element Status	Data Element Rules & Conditions	Qualifier	Codes
SG8 COM (Q) 3155 (E) 3148	Contact Method	Importer's General Telephone Number	O	For Health Canada Consumer Products, it is recommended to provide the Importer's general telephone number.	TE	
SG8 COM (Q) 3155 (E) 3148	Contact Method	Importer's Contact Email Address	O	For Health Canada Consumer Products, it is recommended to provide the Importer's general email address.	EM	
SG8 CTA (Q) 3139 (E) 3412	Contact Identification	Importer Contact Name	O	For Health Canada - Consumer Products, it is recommended to provide a contact name for the Importer	IC	
SG8 COM (Q) 3155 (E) 3148	Contact Method	Importer Contact Telephone Number	O	For Health Canada - Consumer Products, it is recommended to provide a contact number for the Importer	TE	
SG8 COM (Q) 3155 (E) 3148	Contact Method	Importer Contact Email Address	O	For Health Canada - Consumer Products, it is recommended to provide a contact e-mail address for the Importer	EM	

<table>
<tr>
<td>SG9
DOC
1131</td>
<td>Document Type (Licence, Permit, Certificate, Other)</td>
<td>LPCO Type/ Authorization Type</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>For Consumer Products, the provision of any information related to licences, permits, certificates and/or other is optional. Providing this information may help to expedite communications in case of a referral.

The coded identifier of applicable document types being provided at the declaration level should be provided in this field. Document types provided here must be applicable to all commodities on this declaration. If not applicable to all commodities, please provide the document types at the commodity line level (SG121). Acceptable document types for Consumer Products may include:

<table>
<tr><th>Intended Use (SG117 APP)</th><th>Canadian Product Category</th><th>Document Type(s) (SG9 or SG121) – All Optional</th></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="9">For Sale or Distribution</td><td>Consumer product for infants (0-18 months)</td><td rowspan="9">Any of the following (multiples may apply):

• HC - Consumer Products – Safety Standard Certification
• HC - Consumer Products – Product Label
• HC - Consumer Products – Other</td></tr>
<tr><td>Consumer product for toddlers (19-36 months)</td></tr>
<tr><td>Consumer product for children (3-6 years)</td></tr>
<tr><td>Consumer product for children (6-8 years)</td></tr>
<tr><td>Consumer product for children (8-12 years)</td></tr>
<tr><td>Consumer product for people aged 13+ years</td></tr>
<tr><td>Consumer product (for all ages)</td></tr>
<tr><td>Consumer chemical</td></tr>
<tr><td>Cosmetic</td><td>Cosmetics Product Number</td></tr>
<tr><td>Educational purposes</td><td>Consumer product (for all ages)</td><td rowspan="5">Any of the following (multiples may apply):

• HC - Consumer Products – Safety Standard Certification
• HC - Consumer Products – Product Label
• HC - Consumer Products – Other</td></tr>
<tr><td>Resale (second hand use)</td><td>Consumer product (for all ages)</td></tr>
<tr><td>Charitable purposes</td><td>Consumer product (for all ages)</td></tr>
<tr><td>Repair purposes</td><td>Consumer product (for all ages)</td></tr>
<tr><td>For immediate re-exportation</td><td>Consumer product (for all ages)</td></tr>
</table>
</td>
<td></td>
<td>5006
5007
5037
5038</td>
</tr>
</table>

<table>
<tr>
<td>SG9
DOC
1004</td>
<td>Document Reference Number</td>
<td>LPCO Number</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>For each document provided at the declaration level, the associated reference number related to that document should be provided.

<table><tr><th>Document Type(s)</th><th>Reference Number</th></tr><tr><td>HC - Consumer Products - Cosmetics Product Number</td><td>Cosmetics Product Number</td></tr><tr><td>HC - Consumer Products – Safety Standard Certification</td><td>(none) Provide generic LPCO Number ‘XXX’</td></tr><tr><td>HC - Consumer Products – Product Label</td><td>(none) Provide generic LPCO Number ‘XXX’</td></tr><tr><td>HC - Consumer Products - Other</td><td>(none) Provide generic LPCO Number ‘XXX’</td></tr></table></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SG9
DOC
1366</td>
<td>Document Source Description</td>
<td>File</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>For each document referenced at the declaration level, it is strongly recommended to provide an image of the document that can be accessed by qualified CBSA and HC employees.

Providing an image may facilitate communication in the case of a referral.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SG102
NAD
(Q) 3035
(see sub table)</td>
<td>Manufacturer Name and Address</td>
<td>Manufacturer Name and Address</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>For Health Canada – Consumer Products, it is recommended to provide the name and address details of the manufacturer.

<table><tr><th>Field</th><th>Location</th><th>Format</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Name</td><td>C080.3036.4</td><td>an..70</td><td>Business/personal name</td></tr><tr><td>Street</td><td>C059.3042.5</td><td>an..35</td><td>Up to 3 lines</td></tr><tr><td>City</td><td>3164.6</td><td>an..35</td><td></td></tr><tr><td>Country Subdivision (e.g., state)</td><td>C819.3229.9</td><td>an..6</td><td>State or foreign country political subdivision (e.g., “county” for UK)</td></tr><tr><td>Postal Id</td><td>3251.8</td><td>an..9</td><td>Postcodes / ZIP</td></tr><tr><td>Country</td><td>3207.9</td><td>an2</td><td>2 character ISO 3166 code</td></tr></table></td>
<td>MF</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SG103
CTA
(Q) 3139
(E) 3412</td>
<td>Manufacturer Contact (Name)</td>
<td>Manufacturer Contact Name</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>For Health Canada – Consumer Products, it is recommended to provide a manufacturer contact name to expedite communications in case of a referral.</td>
<td>AH</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SG103
COM
(Q) 3155
(E) 3148</td>
<td>Manufacturer Contact Method</td>
<td>Manufacturer Contact Telephone Number</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>For Health Canada – Consumer Products, it is recommended to provide a manufacturer contact’s telephone number or email address to facilitate communications in case of a referral.</td>
<td>TE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SG103
COM
(Q) 3155
(E) 3148</td>
<td>Manufacturer Contact Method</td>
<td>Manufacturer Contact Email Address</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>For Health Canada – Consumer Products, it is recommended to provide a manufacturer contact’s telephone number or email address to facilitate communications in case of a referral.</td>
<td>EM</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</table>

SG117 GIN (Q) 7402, 2 (E) 7402, 3	Product Identifier	GTIN Number	O	Consumer Products can be identified through their GTIN GS1 Asset Identifier. Although not required, this information would allow a clearer identification of the product and may facilitate communications in case of referrals. The qualifier for GS1 Global Trade Identification Number (GTIN) must be provided in the 7402, 2 field.	GS1	
SG117 IMD (Q) 7081 (E) 7008	Commodity Characteristic (Brand Name)	Brand Name	O	It is strongly recommended that the Brand Name or Product Name of the commodity being imported be provided. While not required, this information may help to facilitate communication in case of a referral.	223	
SG117 IMD (Q) 7081 (E) 7008	Commodity Trade Name	Product Name	O	It is strongly recommended that the Brand Name or Product Name of the commodity being imported be provided. While not required, this information may help to facilitate communication in case of a referral.	57	
SG117 DTM (Q) 2005 (E) 2380	Production/ Expiry Date	Manufacture Date	O	It is strongly recommended that the date on which the commodity was manufactured be provided to help trace products in case of recall. If a format without time zone information is provided the time must be in CBSA Headquarters time (EST, e.g. GTM -5)	94	
SG117 APP (Q) 9049 (E) 1131	Intended End Use	Intended Use	M	The intended end-use of the commodity must be provided. Intended Uses that are applicable to consumer products include: • For Sale or Distribution • Educational Purposes • Resale (Second Hand Use) • Charitable Purposes • Repair Purposes • For Immediate Re-Exportation	ZZZ	HC21 HC22 HC23 HC24 HC26 HC27

<table>
<tr>
<td>SG117
PGI
(Q) 5389
(E) 5388</td>
<td>Canadian Product Category</td>
<td>Commodity Type</td>
<td>M</td>
<td>A Canadian Product Category must be provided, depending on the Intended Use Code entered in SG117 APP as follows:

<table>
<tr><th>Intended Use (SG117 APP)</th><th>Canadian Product Category</th></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="9">For Sale or Distribution</td><td>Consumer product for infants (0-18 months)</td></tr>
<tr><td>Consumer product for toddlers (19-36 months)</td></tr>
<tr><td>Consumer product for children (3-6 years)</td></tr>
<tr><td>Consumer product for children (6-8 years)</td></tr>
<tr><td>Consumer product for children (8-12 years)</td></tr>
<tr><td>Consumer product for people aged 13+ years</td></tr>
<tr><td>Consumer product (for all ages)</td></tr>
<tr><td>Consumer chemical</td></tr>
<tr><td>Cosmetic</td></tr>
<tr><td>Educational purposes</td><td>Consumer product (for all ages)</td></tr>
<tr><td>Resale (second hand use)</td><td>Consumer product (for all ages)</td></tr>
<tr><td>Charitable purposes</td><td>Consumer product (for all ages)</td></tr>
<tr><td>Repair purposes</td><td>Consumer product (for all ages)</td></tr>
<tr><td>For immediate re-exportation</td><td>Consumer product (for all ages)</td></tr>
</table>

The qualifier for field 5389 should be the code for HC – Consumer Products</td>
<td>HC11</td>
<td>HC29
HC30
HC31
HC32
HC33
HC34
HC35
HC36
HC37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SG117
RFF
(Q) 1153
(E) 1154</td>
<td>Commodity Lot Number</td>
<td>Batch/Lot Number</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>It is strongly recommended that the batch and/or lot number that the manufacturer assigned to the product be provided to help trace products in case of recall.</td>
<td>BT</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SG117
MEA
(Q) 6313
(E) 6314</td>
<td>Commodity Size</td>
<td>Unit Size & Unit of Measure</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>Commodity size can be provided in this field. The following sub qualifiers may be provided in field (MEA.C502.6313.2) to indicate the type of measurement:
• ABS – Item weight
• AAB – Goods item gross weight
• BRG – Unit weight
• BRI – Unit volume

Repeat this segment (SG117.MEA) If multiple sub qualifiers apply.</td>
<td>ABS
AAB
BRG
BRI</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</table>

<table>
<tr>
<td>SG119
NAD
(Q) 3035
(see sub table)</td>
<td>Manufacturer Name and Address</td>
<td>Manufacturer Name and Address</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>For Health Canada – Consumer Products, it is recommended to provide the name and address details of the manufacturer.

<table>
<tr><th>Field</th><th>Location</th><th>Format</th><th>Description</th></tr>
<tr><td>Name</td><td>C080.3036.4</td><td>an..70</td><td>Business/personal name</td></tr>
<tr><td>Street</td><td>C059.3042.5</td><td>an..35</td><td>Up to 3 lines</td></tr>
<tr><td>City</td><td>3164.6</td><td>an..35</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>Country Subdivision (e.g., state)</td><td>C819.3229.9</td><td>an..6</td><td>State or foreign country political subdivision (e.g., “county” for UK)</td></tr>
<tr><td>Postal Id</td><td>3251.8</td><td>an..9</td><td>Postcodes / ZIP</td></tr>
<tr><td>Country</td><td>3207.9</td><td>an2</td><td>2 character ISO 3166 code</td></tr>
</table>
</td>
<td>MF</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SG120
CTA
(Q) 3139
(E) 3412</td>
<td>Manufacturer Contact (Name)</td>
<td>Manufacturer Contact Name</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>For Health Canada – Consumer Products, it is recommended to provide a manufacturer contact name to expedite communications in case of a referral.</td>
<td>AH</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SG120
COM
(Q) 3155
(E) 3148</td>
<td>Manufacturer Contact Method</td>
<td>Manufacturer Contact Telephone Number</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>For Health Canada – Consumer Products, it is recommended to provide a manufacturer contact’s telephone number or email address to facilitate communications in case of a referral.</td>
<td>TE</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SG120
COM
(Q) 3155
(E) 3148</td>
<td>Manufacturer Contact Method</td>
<td>Manufacturer Contact Email Address</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>For Health Canada – Consumer Products, it is recommended to provide a manufacturer contact’s telephone number or email address to facilitate communications in case of a referral.</td>
<td>EM</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</table>

<table>
<tr>
<td>SG121
DOC
1131</td>
<td>Document Type (Licence, Permit, Certificate, Other)</td>
<td>LPCO Type/ Authorization Type</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>For Consumer Products, the provision of any documents related to licences, permits, certificates and/or other documents is optional. Providing this information may help to expedite communications in case of a referral.

The coded identifier of any applicable document should be provided in this field if applicable to a specific commodity line entry. If applicable to all commodities, please provide the documents at the declaration level (SG9). Acceptable document types for Consumer Products may include:

<table>
<tr><th>Intended Use (SG117 APP)</th><th>Canadian Product Category</th><th>Document Type(s) (SG9 or SG121) – All Optional</th></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="10">For Sale or Distribution</td><td>Consumer product for infants (0-18 months)</td><td rowspan="9">Any of the following (multiples may apply):

• HC - Consumer Products – Safety Standard Certification
• HC - Consumer Products – Product Label
• HC - Consumer Products – Other</td></tr>
<tr><td>Consumer product for toddlers (19-36 months)</td></tr>
<tr><td>Consumer product for children (3-6 years)</td></tr>
<tr><td>Consumer product for children (6-8 years)</td></tr>
<tr><td>Consumer product for children (8-12 years)</td></tr>
<tr><td>Consumer product for people aged 13+ years</td></tr>
<tr><td>Consumer product (for all ages)</td></tr>
<tr><td>Consumer chemical</td></tr>
<tr><td>Cosmetic</td><td>Cosmetics Product Number</td></tr>
<tr><td>Educational purposes</td><td>Consumer product (for all ages)</td><td rowspan="5">Any of the following (multiples may apply):

• HC - Consumer Products – Safety Standard Certification
• HC - Consumer Products – Product Label
• HC - Consumer Products – Other</td></tr>
<tr><td>Resale (second hand use)</td><td>Consumer product (for all ages)</td></tr>
<tr><td>Charitable purposes</td><td>Consumer product (for all ages)</td></tr>
<tr><td>Repair purposes</td><td>Consumer product (for all ages)</td></tr>
<tr><td>For immediate re-exportation</td><td>Consumer product (for all ages)</td></tr>
</table>
</td>
<td></td>
<td>5006
5007
5037
5038</td>
</tr>
</table>

<table>
<tr>
<td>SG121
DOC
1004</td>
<td>Document Reference Number</td>
<td>LPCO Number</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>For each document provided at the commodity line level, the associated reference number related to that document should be provided.

<table>
<tr><th>Document Type(s)</th><th>Reference Number</th></tr>
<tr><td>HC - Consumer Products - Cosmetics Product Number</td><td>Cosmetics Product Number</td></tr>
<tr><td>HC - Consumer Products – Safety Standard Certification</td><td>(none) Provide generic LPCO Number ‘XXX’</td></tr>
<tr><td>HC - Consumer Products – Product Label</td><td>(none) Provide generic LPCO Number ‘XXX’</td></tr>
<tr><td>HC - Consumer Products - Other</td><td>(none) Provide generic LPCO Number ‘XXX’</td></tr>
</table>
</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SG121
DOC
1366</td>
<td>Document Source Description</td>
<td>File</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>For each document referenced at the commodity-line level, it is strongly recommended to provide an image of the document that can be accessed by qualified CBSA and HC employees.

Providing an image may facilitate communication in the case of a referral.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</table>

B6.5 Donor Semen

B6.5.1 Program Description

The CBSA assists Health Canada in administering the following legislation at the border: the *Canada Consumer Product Safety Act*, the *Controlled Drugs and Substances Act*, the *Food and Drugs Act*, the *Hazardous Products Act*, the *Radiation Emitting Devices Act*, the *Pest Control Products Act*, as well as regulations made thereunder.
These activities apply to all drugs and devices as defined by the *Food and Drug Act*, including donor semen for assisted conception.

Legislative references

- The Food and Drugs Act
- Distribution of Semen for Assisted Conception Regulations

Please refer to the following Tariff site for any changes to HS Codes : http://www.cbsa-asfc.gc.ca/trade-commerce/tariff-tarif/

HS Codes
List of HSCODES applicable to goods/substances that may be regulated as donor semen

Code Value	Code Value	Code Value	Code Value	Code Value
3001				
3001.90.90				

B6.5.2 Data Element Rules / Conditions

IID Segment & Tags	Data Element Name	PGA Element Definition	Data Element Status	Data Element Rules & Conditions	Qualifier	Codes
SG8 CTA (Q) 3139 (E) 3412	Contact Identification	Importer Contact Name	M	For Health Canada, an importer contact name must be provided for this declaration.	IC	
SG8 COM (Q) 3155 (E) 3148	Contact Method	Importer Contact Telephone Number	C	For Health Canada, either an importer contact telephone number or an importer contact e-mail address must be provided.	TE	
SG8 COM (Q) 3155 (E) 3148	Contact Method	Importer Contact Email Address	C	For Health Canada, either an importer contact telephone number or an importer contact e-mail address must be provided.	EM	

<table>
<tr><th>IID Segment & Tags</th><th>Data Element Name</th><th>PGA Element Definition</th><th>Data Element Status</th><th>Data Element Rules & Conditions</th><th>Qualifier</th><th>Codes</th></tr>
<tr><td>SG9
DOC
1131</td><td>Document Type (Licence, Permit, Certificate, Other)</td><td>LPCO Type/ Authorization Type</td><td>C</td><td>The coded identifier of applicable document types being provided at the declaration level must be provided in this field. Document types provided here must be applicable to all commodities on this declaration. If not applicable to all commodities, please provide the document types at the commodity line level (SG121). Acceptable documents types depend on the Intended Use (SG117 APP) and Canadian Product Category (SG117 PGI) provided :
<table>
<tr><th>Intended Use</th><th>Canadian Product Category (SG117 PGI)</th><th>Document Type(s) (SG9 or SG121)</th></tr>
<tr><td>Human Therapeutic Use</td><td>Donor Semen</td><td>Semen Processor Declaration</td></tr>
<tr><td>Special Access</td><td>Donor Semen</td><td>Donor Semen Letter of Authorization (LOA)</td></tr>
</table></td><td></td><td>5008
5009</td></tr>
<tr><td>SG9
DOC
1004</td><td>Document Reference Number</td><td>LPCO Number</td><td>C</td><td>For each document provided at the declaration level, the associated reference number related to that document must be provided.
<table>
<tr><th>Document Type(s)</th><th>Reference Number</th></tr>
<tr><td>Semen Processor Declaration</td><td>(none) Provide generic LPCO Number ‘XXX’</td></tr>
<tr><td>Donor Semen Letter of Authorization (LOA)</td><td>(none) Provide generic LPCO Number ‘XXX’</td></tr>
</table></td><td></td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>SG9
DOC
1366</td><td>Document Source Description</td><td>File</td><td>C</td><td>If provided at the declaration level, the unique identifier of a related image for the following documents must be provided:
• HC – Semen Processor Declaration
• HC - Donor Semen Letter of Authorization (LOA)</td><td></td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>SG117
PGI
(Q) 5389
(E) 5388</td><td>Canadian Product Category</td><td>Commodity Type</td><td>M</td><td>A Canadian Product Category must be provided depending on the Intended End-Use Code entered in SG117 APP as follows:
<table>
<tr><th>Intended Use (SG117 APP)</th><th>Canadian Product Category</th></tr>
<tr><td>Human Therapeutic Use</td><td rowspan="2">Donor Semen</td></tr>
<tr><td>Special Access</td></tr>
</table>
The qualifier for field 5389 should be the code for HC – Donor Semen</td><td>HC04</td><td>HC04</td></tr>
<tr><td>SG117
APP
(Q) 9049
(E) 1131</td><td>Intended End Use</td><td>Intended Use</td><td>M</td><td>The intended end-use of the commodity must be provided. Depending on the intended end-use code, additional details are required as follows:
<table>
<tr><th>Intended Use</th><th>Canadian Product Category (SG117 PGI)</th><th>Document Type(s) (SG9 or SG121)</th></tr>
<tr><td>Human Therapeutic Use</td><td>Donor Semen</td><td>Semen Processor Declaration</td></tr>
<tr><td>Special Access</td><td>Donor Semen</td><td>Donor Semen Letter of Authorization (LOA)</td></tr>
</table></td><td>ZZZ</td><td>HC01
HC02</td></tr>
</table>

<table>
<tr><th>IID Segment & Tags</th><th>Data Element Name</th><th>PGA Element Definition</th><th>Data Element Status</th><th>Data Element Rules & Conditions</th><th>Qualifier</th><th>Codes</th></tr>
<tr><td>SG121
DOC
1131</td><td>Document Type (Licence, Permit, Certificate, Other)</td><td>LPCO Type/ Authorization Type</td><td>C</td><td>The coded identifier of any applicable document must be provided in this field if applicable to a specific commodity line entry. If applicable to all commodities, please provide the documents at the declaration level (SG9). Acceptable documents types depend on the Intended Use (SG117 APP) and Canadian Product Category (SG117 PGI) provided :

<table><tr><th>Intended Use</th><th>Canadian Product Category (SG117 PGI)</th><th>Document Type(s) (SG9 or SG121)</th></tr><tr><td>Human Therapeutic Use</td><td>Donor Semen</td><td>Semen Processor Declaration</td></tr><tr><td>Special Access</td><td>Donor Semen</td><td>Donor Semen Letter of Authorization (LOA)</td></tr></table></td><td></td><td>5008
5009</td></tr>
<tr><td>SG121
DOC
1004</td><td>Document Reference Number</td><td>LPCO Number</td><td>C</td><td>For each document provided at the commodity level, the associated reference number related to that document must be provided.

<table><tr><th>Document Type(s)</th><th>Reference Number</th></tr><tr><td>Semen Processor Declaration</td><td>(none) Provide generic LPCO Number ‘XXX’</td></tr><tr><td>Donor Semen Letter of Authorization (LOA)</td><td>(none) Provide generic LPCO Number ‘XXX’</td></tr></table></td><td></td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>SG121
DOC
1366</td><td>Document Source Description</td><td>File</td><td>C</td><td>If provided at the commodity level, the unique identifier of a related image for the following documents must be provided:
• HC – Semen Processor Declaration
• HC - Donor Semen Letter of Authorization (LOA)</td><td></td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>SG 125
RCS
(Q) 3055
(E) 7295</td><td>PGA Compliance Statement</td><td>Processor Declaration</td><td>C</td><td>For importations intended for human therapeutic use (SG117 APP), the code indicating the semen processor’s certification of the product (as indicated below) must be provided.

"The outer shipping container in which the semen is transported displays clearly, on the outside surface of that container, a declaration, signed by the processor or an authorized agent of the processor, certifying that the semen has been processed in accordance with the Processing and Distribution of Semen for Assisted Conception Regulations and quarantined for a minimum of six months."</td><td>12</td><td>HC01</td></tr>
</table>

B6.6 Human Drugs (Including Radiopharmaceuticals)

B6.6.1 Program Description

The CBSA assists Health Canada in administering the following legislation at the border: the Canada Consumer Product Safety Act, the Controlled Drugs and Substances Act, the Food and Drugs Act, the Hazardous Products Act, the Radiation Emitting Devices Act, the Pest Control Products Act, as well as regulations made thereunder.
These activities apply to all drugs and devices as defined by the Food and Drug Act, including human drugs.

Legislative references

- The Food and Drugs Act
- Food and Drug Regulations

Please refer to the following Tariff site for any changes to HS Codes

http://www.cbsa-asfc.gc.ca/trade-commerce/tariff-tarif/

HS Codes
List of HSCODES applicable to goods/substances that may be regulated as human drugs

Code Value	Code Value	Code Value	Code Value	Code Value
3001	3005			
3002	3006			
3003				
3004				

B6.6.2 Data Element Rules / Conditions

IID Segment & Tags	Data Element Name	PGA Element Definition	Data Element Status	Data Element Rules & Conditions	Qualifier	Codes
SG8 CTA (Q) 3139 (E) 3412	Contact Identification	Importer Contact Name	M	For Health Canada, an importer contact name must be provided for this declaration.	IC	
SG8 COM (Q) 3155 (E) 3148	Contact Method	Importer Contact Telephone Number	C	For Health Canada, either an importer contact telephone number or an importer contact e-mail address must be provided.	TE	
SG8 COM (Q) 3155 (E) 3148	Contact Method	Importer Contact Email Address	C	For Health Canada, either an importer contact telephone number or an importer contact email address must be provided must be provided.	EM	

<table>
<tr><th>IID Segment & Tags</th><th>Data Element Name</th><th>PGA Element Definition</th><th>Data Element Status</th><th>Data Element Rules & Conditions</th><th>Qualifier</th><th>Codes</th></tr>
<tr><td>SG9
DOC
1131</td><td>Document Type (Licence, Permit, Certificate, Other)</td><td>LPCO Type/ Authorization Type</td><td>C</td><td>The coded identifier of applicable document types being provided at the declaration level must be provided in this field. Document types provided here must be applicable to all commodities on this declaration. If not applicable to all commodities, please provide the document types at the commodity line level (SG121). Acceptable documents types depend on the Intended Use (SG117 APP) and Canadian Product Category (SG117 PGI) provided :
<table>
<tr><th>Intended Use Code</th><th>Canadian Product Category</th><th>Document Type(s)</th></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="2">Human Therapeutic Use</td><td>Human Drug other than Radiopharmaceutical</td><td>Establishment Licence (EL) and Drug Identification (DI)</td></tr>
<tr><td>Radiopharmaceutical</td><td>Establishment Licence (EL)</td></tr>
<tr><td>Special Access</td><td>Human Drug other than Radiopharmaceutical</td><td>Letter of Authorization (LOA)</td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="4">Human Clinical Trial Use</td><td>Phase I Clinical Trial Drug</td><td>Clinical Trial No Objection Letter (CT NOL)</td></tr>
<tr><td>Phase II Clinical Trial Drug</td><td>Clinical Trial No Objection Letter (CT NOL)</td></tr>
<tr><td>Phase III Clinical Trial Drug</td><td>Clinical Trial No Objection Letter (CT NOL)</td></tr>
<tr><td>Phase IV Clinical Trial Drug</td><td>Drug Identification (DI)</td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="2">Research & Development</td><td>Human Drug other than Radiopharmaceutical</td><td rowspan="4">None required</td></tr>
<tr><td>Radiopharmaceutical</td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="2">Other</td><td>Human Drug other than Radiopharmaceutical</td></tr>
<tr><td>Radiopharmaceutical</td></tr>
</table></td><td></td><td>5010
5011
5012
5013</td></tr>
<tr><td>SG9
DOC
1004</td><td>Document Reference Number</td><td>LPCO Number</td><td>C</td><td>For each document provided at the declaration level, the associated reference number related to that document must be provided as follows:
<table>
<tr><th>Document Type</th><th>Reference Number</th></tr>
<tr><td>Establishment Licence (EL)</td><td>Establishment Licence Number</td></tr>
<tr><td>Drug Identification (DI)</td><td>Drug Identification Number (DIN)</td></tr>
<tr><td>Letter of Authorization (LOA)</td><td>LOA Number</td></tr>
<tr><td>Clinical Trial No Objection Letter (CT NOL)</td><td>CT NOL Number</td></tr>
</table></td><td></td><td></td></tr>
</table>

<table>
<tr><th>IID Segment & Tags</th><th>Data Element Name</th><th>PGA Element Definition</th><th>Data Element Status</th><th>Data Element Rules & Conditions</th><th>Qualifier</th><th>Codes</th></tr>
<tr><td>SG9
DOC
1366</td><td>Document Source Description</td><td>File</td><td>O</td><td>It is strongly recommended to provide an image of the following documents that can be accessed by qualified CBSA and Health Canada employees:
Letter of Authorization (LOA)
Clinical Trial No Objection Letter (NOL)</td><td></td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>SG117
GIN
(Q) 7402, 2
(E) 7402, 3</td><td>Product Identifier</td><td>GTIN Number</td><td>O</td><td>Human Drugs can be identified through their GTIN GS1 Asset Identifier.
Although not required, this information would allow a clearer identification of the product and expedite communication in case of referrals.

The qualifier for GS1 Global Trade Identification Number (GTIN) must be provided in the 7402, 2 field.</td><td>GS1</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>SG117
IMD
(Q) 7081
(E) 7008</td><td>Commodity Characteristic (Brand Name)</td><td>Brand Name</td><td>M</td><td>The brand name of the commodity being imported must be provided. For commodities where a commercial brand name may not be available (e.g. drugs destined for clinical trial purposes), please use this field to provide the product name, or active ingredient or chemical name of the commodity as indicated by the manufacturer.</td><td>223</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>SG117
APP
(Q) 9049
(E) 1131</td><td>Intended End Use</td><td>Intended Use</td><td>M</td><td>The intended end-use of the commodity must be provided. Depending on the intended end-use code, additional details are required as follows:
<table>
<tr><th>Intended Use Code</th><th>Canadian Product Category</th><th>Document Type(s)</th></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="2">Human Therapeutic Use</td><td>Human Drug other than Radiopharmaceutical</td><td>Establishment Licence (EL) and Drug Identification (DI)</td></tr>
<tr><td>Radiopharmaceutical</td><td>Establishment Licence (EL)</td></tr>
<tr><td>Special Access</td><td>Human Drug other than Radiopharmaceutical</td><td>Letter of Authorization (LOA)</td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="4">Human Clinical Trial Use</td><td>Phase I Clinical Trial Drug</td><td>Clinical Trial No Objection Letter (CT NOL)</td></tr>
<tr><td>Phase II Clinical Trial Drug</td><td>Clinical Trial No Objection Letter (CT NOL)</td></tr>
<tr><td>Phase III Clinical Trial Drug</td><td>Clinical Trial No Objection Letter (CT NOL)</td></tr>
<tr><td>Phase IV Clinical Trial Drug</td><td>Drug Identification (DI)</td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="2">Research & Development</td><td>Human Drug other than Radiopharmaceutical</td><td rowspan="4">None required</td></tr>
<tr><td>Radiopharmaceutical</td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="2">Other</td><td>Human Drug other than Radiopharmaceutical</td></tr>
<tr><td>Radiopharmaceutical</td></tr>
</table></td><td>ZZZ</td><td>HC01
HC02
HC05
HC07
HC29</td></tr>
</table>

<table>
<tr><th>IID Segment & Tags</th><th>Data Element Name</th><th>PGA Element Definition</th><th>Data Element Status</th><th>Data Element Rules & Conditions</th><th>Qualifier</th><th>Codes</th></tr>
<tr><td>SG117
PGI
(Q) 5389
(E) 5388</td><td>Canadian Product Category</td><td>Commodity Type</td><td>M</td><td>A Canadian Product Category must be provided depending on the Intended End-Use Code entered in SG117 APP as follows:

<table><tr><th>Intended Use Code</th><th>Canadian Product Category (SG117 PGI)</th></tr><tr><td rowspan="2">Human Therapeutic Use</td><td>Human Drug other than Radiopharmaceutical</td></tr><tr><td>Radiopharmaceutical</td></tr><tr><td>Special Access</td><td>Human Drug other than Radiopharmaceutical</td></tr><tr><td rowspan="4">Human Clinical Trial Use</td><td>Phase I Clinical Trial Drug</td></tr><tr><td>Phase II Clinical Trial Drug</td></tr><tr><td>Phase III Clinical Trial Drug</td></tr><tr><td>Phase IV Clinical Trial Drug</td></tr><tr><td rowspan="2">Research & Development</td><td>Human Drug other than Radiopharmaceutical</td></tr><tr><td>Radiopharmaceutical</td></tr><tr><td rowspan="2">Other</td><td>Human Drug other than Radiopharmaceutical</td></tr><tr><td>Radiopharmaceutical</td></tr></table>
The qualifier for field 5389 should be the code for HC – Human Drugs</td><td>HC05</td><td>HC05
HC06
HC07
HC08
HC09
HC10</td></tr>
<tr><td>SG117
DTM
(Q) 2005
(E) 2380</td><td>Production/ Expiry Date</td><td>Manufacture Date</td><td>M</td><td>The date on which the commodity was manufactured is required.

If a format without time zone information is provided the time must be in CBSA Headquarters time (EST, e.g., GTM -5)</td><td>94</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>SG117
RFF
(Q) 1153
(E) 1154</td><td>Commodity Lot Number</td><td>Batch/Lot Number</td><td>M</td><td>The batch/lot number that the manufacturer assigned to the product must be provided</td><td>BT</td><td></td></tr>
</table>

<table>
<tr><th>IID Segment & Tags</th><th>Data Element Name</th><th>PGA Element Definition</th><th>Data Element Status</th><th>Data Element Rules & Conditions</th><th>Qualifier</th><th>Codes</th></tr>
<tr>
<td>SG121
DOC
1131</td>
<td>Document Type (Licence, Permit, Certificate, Other)</td>
<td>LPCO Type/Authorization Type</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>The coded identifier of any applicable document must be provided in this field if applicable to a specific commodity line entry. If applicable to all commodities, please provide the documents at the declaration level (SG9). Acceptable documents types depend on the Intended Use (SG117 APP) and Canadian Product Category (SG117 PGI) provided:
<table>
<tr><th>Intended Use Code</th><th>Canadian Product Category</th><th>Document Type(s)</th></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="2">Human Therapeutic Use</td><td>Human Drug other than Radiopharmaceutical</td><td>Establishment Licence (EL) and Drug Identification (DI)</td></tr>
<tr><td>Radiopharmaceutical</td><td>Establishment Licence (EL)</td></tr>
<tr><td>Special Access</td><td>Human Drug other than Radiopharmaceutical</td><td>Letter of Authorization (LOA)</td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="4">Human Clinical Trial Use</td><td>Phase I Clinical Trial Drug</td><td>Clinical Trial No Objection Letter (CT NOL)</td></tr>
<tr><td>Phase II Clinical Trial Drug</td><td>Clinical Trial No Objection Letter (CT NOL)</td></tr>
<tr><td>Phase III Clinical Trial Drug</td><td>Clinical Trial No Objection Letter (CT NOL)</td></tr>
<tr><td>Phase IV Clinical Trial Drug</td><td>Drug Identification (DI)</td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="2">Research & Development</td><td>Human Drug other than Radiopharmaceutical</td><td rowspan="4">None required</td></tr>
<tr><td>Radiopharmaceutical</td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="2">Other</td><td>Human Drug other than Radiopharmaceutical</td></tr>
<tr><td>Radiopharmaceutical</td></tr>
</table>
</td>
<td></td>
<td>5010
5011
5012
5013</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SG121
DOC
1004</td>
<td>Document Reference Number</td>
<td>LPCO Number</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>For each document type provided at the commodity level, an associated reference number related to that document must be provided.
<table>
<tr><th>Document Type</th><th>Reference Number</th></tr>
<tr><td>Establishment Licence (EL)</td><td>Establishment Licence Number</td></tr>
<tr><td>Drug Identification (DI)</td><td>Drug Identification Number (DIN)</td></tr>
<tr><td>Letter of Authorization (LOA)</td><td>LOA Number</td></tr>
<tr><td>Clinical Trial No Objection Letter (CT NOL)</td><td>CT NOL Number</td></tr>
</table>
</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SG121
DOC
1366</td>
<td>Document Source Description</td>
<td>File</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>It is strongly recommended to provide an image of the following documents that can be accessed by qualified CBSA and Health Canada employees:

Letter of Authorization (LOA)
Clinical Trial No Objection Letter (NOL)

</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</table>

B6.7 Office Of Controlled Substances

B6.7.1 Program Description

The CBSA assists Health Canada in administering the following legislation at the border: the Canada Consumer Product Safety Act, the Controlled Drugs and Substances Act, the Food and Drugs Act, the Hazardous Products Act, the Radiation Emitting Devices Act, the Pest Control Products Act, as well as regulations made thereunder.

These activities apply to all controlled drugs and substances regulated under the Controlled Drugs and Substances Act.

Legislative references

- The Controlled Drugs and Substances Act and relevant regulations thereunder.

Please refer to the following Tariff site for any changes to HS Codes
http://www.cbsa-asfc.gc.ca/trade-commerce/tariff-tarif/

HS Codes
List or HS codes representing goods/ substances that may be regulated as controlled substances

Code Value	Code Value	Code Value	Code Value	Code Value	Code Value
1211.30.00.00	1211.40.00.00	3004.90.00	3004.90.31	3004.90.32	3004.90.34
3004.90.35	3004.90.36	3004.90.39	3004.90.73	3004.90.74	3004.90.79
3004.90.90	3006.92.00.00	2915.60.00.00	2921.46.00.00	2922.14.00.00	2922.31.00.00
2922.44.00.00	2924.11.00.00	2924.24.00.00	2926.30.00.00	2932.95.00.00	2933.33.00
2933.41.00.00	2933.52.00.00	2933.53.00.00	2933.54.00.00	2933.55.00.00	2933.72.00.00
2933.91.00.00	2934.91.00.00	29.39	2939.11.00	2639.11.20	2939.11.30
2939.11.90	2939.43.00.00	2939.51.00.00	2939.63.00.00	2939.91.00.00	9913.00.00
9914.00.00	9993.00.00				

HS Codes
List or HS codes representing goods/ substances that may be regulated as Class A precursors

Code Value	Code Value	Code Value	Code Value	Code Value	Code Value
2915.24	2924.23	2922.43	2905.39.90.90	2939.41	2939.61
2939.62	2932.29	2811.19	2835.10	2932.91	2939.63
2932.92	2939.49	2939.44	2916.34	2914.31	2933.32
2841.61	2939.42	2804.70	2932.94	2804.70	

HS Codes
List or HS codes representing goods/ substances that may be regulated as Class B Precursors

Code Value	Code Value	Code Value	Code Value	Code Value	Code Value
2914.11	2909.11	2806.10	2914.12	2807.00	2902.30

HS Codes
List or HS codes representing goods/ substances that may be regulated as industrial hemp

Code Value	Code Value	Code Value	Code Value	Code Value	Code Value
1207.99	1515.90.91.20	1515.90.99.30	5302.10	5302.90	5308.20

HS Codes
List or HS codes representing goods/ substances that may be regulated as medical marihuana

Code Value	Code Value	Code Value	Code Value	Code Value	Code Value
1211.90					

B6.7.2 Data Element Rules / Conditions

IID Segment & Tags	Data Element Name	PGA Element Definition	Data Element Status for OCS Declarations	Data Element Rules & Conditions	Qualifier	Codes
SG8 CTA (Q) 3139 (E) 3412	Importer Identification	Importer Contact Name	M	For Health Canada, an importer contact name must be provided for this declaration.	IC	
SG8 COM (Q) 3155 (E) 3148	Contact Method	Importer Contact Telephone Number	C	For Health Canada, either an importer contact telephone number or importer contact e-mail address must be provided.	TE	
SG8 COM (Q) 3155 (E) 3148	Contact Method	Importer Contact Email Address	C	For Health Canada, either an importer contact telephone number or importer contact e-mail address must be provided.	EM	

SG9 DOC 1131	Document Type (Licence, Permit, Certificate, Other)	LPCO Type/ Authorization Type	C	The coded identifier of applicable document types being provided at the declaration level must be provided in this field. Document types provided here must be applicable to all commodities on this declaration. If not applicable to all commodities, please provide the document types at the commodity line level (SG121). Required document types depend on the Intended Use (SG117 APP) and Canadian Product Category (SG117 PGI) as follows:		5014 5015 5016 5017 5018 5040 5041 5042 5043 5044

Intended Use	Canadian Product Category	Document Type(s)
Human Therapeutic Use	Medical Marihuana	Import Permit AND either CDSA or Producer Licence
	Narcotic	Import Permit AND CDSA Licence
	Controlled Drug	Import Permit AND CDSA Licence
	Benzodiazepine	Import Permit AND CDSA Licence
	Class A Precursor	Import Permit AND Class A Precursor Licence
	Class B Precursor	No documents required
Human Clinical Trial Use	Medical Marihuana	Import Permit AND CDSA Licence
	Narcotic	Import Permit AND CDSA Licence
	Controlled Drug	Import Permit AND CDSA Licence
	Benzodiazepine	Import Permit AND CDSA Licence
	Restricted Drug	Import Permit AND CDSA Licence
	Class A Precursor	Import Permit AND Class A Precursor Licence
	Class B Precursor	Class B Precursor Registration
Research or Scientific Use	Medical Marihuana	Import Permit AND CDSA Licence
	Narcotic	[Import Permit AND CDSA Licence] OR Test Kit Registration
	Controlled Drug	
	Restricted Drug	
	Benzodiazepine	
	Industrial Hemp Seed/ Grain	Import Permit AND Research Licence
	Class A Precursor	Import Permit AND Class A Precursor Licence OR Precursor Authorization Certificate
	Class B Precursor	Class B Precursor Registration OR Precursor Authorization Certificate
Special Access	Narcotic	Import Permit AND CDSA Licence
	Controlled Drug	Import Permit AND CDSA Licence
	Benzodiazepine	Import Permit AND CDSA Licence
Veterinary Therapeutic Use	Narcotic	Import Permit AND CDSA Licence
	Controlled Drug	Import Permit AND CDSA Licence
	Benzodiazepine	Import Permit AND CDSA Licence
	Class A Precursor	Import Permit AND Class A Precursor Licence
Agricultural Use	Industrial Hemp Seed/Grain	Import Permit AND Industrial Hemp Licence
Processing	Industrial Hemp Seed/Grain	Import Permit AND Industrial Hemp Licence
Non-viable seed/grain	Industrial Hemp Seed/Grain	Certificate of Analysis (optional)

(cont'd on following page)

<table>
<tr>
<td>SG9
DOC
1131
(cont'd)</td>
<td>Document Type (Licence, Permit, Certificate, Other)</td>
<td>LPCO Type/ Authorization Type</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>(cont'd from previous table)

<table>
<tr><th>Intended Use</th><th>Canadian Product Category</th><th>Document Type(s)</th></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="2">Human Consumption (Food Use)</td><td>Industrial Hemp Seed/Grain</td><td>Certificate of Analysis</td></tr>
<tr><td>Class A Precursor</td><td>Import Permit AND Class A Precursor Licence</td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="2">Manufacturing or Industrial Use</td><td>Class A Precursor</td><td>Import Permit AND Class A Precursor Licence</td></tr>
<tr><td>Class B Precursor</td><td>Class B Precursor Registration</td></tr>
<tr><td>Substance in a Final Product</td><td>Class A Precursor</td><td>Import Permit AND Class A Precursor Licence</td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="9">Resale</td><td>Medical Marihuana</td><td>Import Permit AND either CDSA or Producer Licence</td></tr>
<tr><td>Narcotic</td><td>Import Permit AND CDSA Licence</td></tr>
<tr><td>Controlled Drug</td><td>Import Permit AND CDSA Licence</td></tr>
<tr><td>Restricted Drug</td><td>Import Permit AND CDSA Licence</td></tr>
<tr><td>Benzodiazepine</td><td>Import Permit AND CDSA Licence</td></tr>
<tr><td>Industrial Hemp, Seed/Grain</td><td>Import Permit AND Industrial Hemp Licence</td></tr>
<tr><td>Class A Precursor</td><td>Import Permit AND Class A Precursor Licence</td></tr>
<tr><td>Class B Precursor</td><td>Class B Precursor Registration</td></tr>
</table>
</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SG9
DOC
1004</td>
<td>Document Reference Number</td>
<td>LPCO Number</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>For every permit, certificate or document provided at the declaration level, an associated reference number related to that document must be provided:

<table>
<tr><th>Document Type(s)</th><th>Reference Number</th></tr>
<tr><td>Import Permit</td><td>Permit Number</td></tr>
<tr><td>Marihuana for Medical Purposes Regulations Producer Licence</td><td>Licence Number</td></tr>
<tr><td>Controlled Drug and Substances Act Licence</td><td>Licence Number</td></tr>
<tr><td>Test Kit Registration</td><td>Test Kit Registration Number</td></tr>
<tr><td>Industrial Hemp Licence</td><td>Licence Number</td></tr>
<tr><td>Research Licence</td><td>Licence Number</td></tr>
<tr><td>Class A Precursor Licence</td><td>Licence Number</td></tr>
<tr><td>Precursor Authorization Certificate</td><td>Certificate Number</td></tr>
<tr><td>Class B Precursor Registration</td><td>Registration Number (if available) OR provide generic LPCO Number 'XXX'</td></tr>
</table>
</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SG9
DOC
1366</td>
<td>Document Source Description</td>
<td>File</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>For each document referenced at the declaration level, it is strongly recommended to provide an image of the document that can be accessed by qualified CBSA and Health Canada employees.

Providing an image may facilitate communication in case of a referral.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</table>

SG117 APP (Q) 9049 (E) 1131	Intended End Use	Intended Use	M	Provide the appropriate intended use to which the goods on this commodity line belong from one of the following: • Human Therapeutic Use • Human Clinical Trial Use • Research or Scientific Use • Special Access • Veterinary Therapeutic Use • Agricultural Use • Processing • Non-viable seed/grain • Human Consumption (food use) • Manufacturing or Industrial Use • Substances in a final product • Resale Depending on the intended use and product category (SG117 PGI), additional details and/or documentation may be required. Please refer to the tables under SG9 and SG121 for details on additional requirements.	ZZZ	HC01 HC05 HC15 HC02 HC10 HC16 HC17 HC18 HC19 HC13 HC20 HC28
SG117 IMD (Q) 7081 (E) 7008	Commodity Characteristic (Brand Name)	Brand Name	O	It is strongly recommended to provide the brand name of the commodity being imported as this may help to facilitate communication in the case of a referral.	223	
SG117 RFF (Q) 1153 (E) 1154	Commodity Lot Number	Batch/ Lot Number	O	It is strongly recommended to provide the batch and/or lot number that the manufacturer/producer/grower assigned to the product as this will expedite communications in case of a referral.	BT	
SG117 PGI (Q) 5389 (E) 5388	Product Category	Product Category	C	Provide the appropriate product category to which the goods on this commodity line belong from one of the following: • Medical Marihuana • Narcotic • Controlled Drug • Restricted Drug • Benzodiazepine • Industrial Hemp, Seed/Grain • Class A Precursor • Class B Precursor Depending on the intended use (SG117 APP) and product category, additional details and/or documentation may be required. Please refer to the tables under SG9 and SG121 for details on additional requirements. The qualifier in field 5389 should be the code for **HC – Office of Controlled Substances**	HC09	HC18 HC19 HC20 HC21 HC22 HC23 HC24 HC25

<table>
<tr>
<td>SG119
NAD
(Q) 3035
(see sub table)</td>
<td>Manufacturer Name and Address</td>
<td>Producer/ Manufacturer/ Name and Address</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>Details for the producer (grower/harvester) or manufacturer must be provided at the commodity line level if different than the producer (grower /harvester) or manufacturer provided in SG102.

The following identification details must be provided:

<table>
<tr><th>Field</th><th>Location</th><th>Format</th><th>Description</th></tr>
<tr><td>Name</td><td>C080.3036.4</td><td>an..70</td><td>Business/personal name</td></tr>
<tr><td>Street</td><td>C059.3042.5</td><td>an..35</td><td>Up to 3 lines</td></tr>
<tr><td>City</td><td>3164.6</td><td>an..35</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>Country Subdivision (e.g., state)</td><td>C819.3229.9</td><td>an..6</td><td>State or foreign country political subdivision (e.g., “county” for UK)</td></tr>
<tr><td>Postal Id</td><td>3251.8</td><td>an..9</td><td>Postcodes / ZIP</td></tr>
<tr><td>Country</td><td>3207.9</td><td>an2</td><td>2 character ISO 3166 code</td></tr>
</table>
</td>
<td>DFI
MF</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</table>

SG121 DOC 1131	Document Type (Licence, Permit, Certificate, Other)	LPCO Type/ Authorization Type	C	The coded identifier of applicable document types being provided at the commodity line level must be provided in this field. If applicable to all commodities, please provide the documents at the declaration level (SG9).Acceptable documents types depend on the Intended Use (SG117 APP) and Canadian Product Category (SG117 PGI) provided : (cont'd on following page)		5014 5015 5016 5017 5018 5040 5041 5042 5043 5044

Intended Use	Canadian Product Category	Document Type(s)
Human Therapeutic Use	Medical Marihuana	Import Permit AND either CDSA or Producer Licence
	Narcotic	Import Permit AND CDSA Licence
	Controlled Drug	Import Permit AND CDSA Licence
	Benzodiazepine	Import Permit AND CDSA Licence
	Class A Precursor	Import Permit AND Class A Precursor Licence
	Class B Precursor	No documents required
Human Clinical Trial Use	Medical Marihuana	Import Permit AND CDSA Licence
	Narcotic	Import Permit AND CDSA Licence
	Controlled Drug	Import Permit AND CDSA Licence
	Benzodiazepine	Import Permit AND CDSA Licence
	Restricted Drug	Import Permit AND CDSA Licence
	Class A Precursor	Import Permit AND Class A Precursor Licence
	Class B Precursor	Class B Precursor Registration
Research or Scientific Use	Medical Marihuana	Import Permit AND CDSA Licence
	Narcotic	[Import Permit AND CDSA Licence] OR Test Kit Registration
	Controlled Drug	
	Restricted Drug	
	Benzodiazepine	
	Industrial Hemp Seed/ Grain	Import Permit AND Research Licence
	Class A Precursor	Import Permit AND Class A Precursor Licence OR Precursor Authorization Certificate
	Class B Precursor	Class B Precursor Registration OR Precursor Authorization Certificate
Special Access	Narcotic	Import Permit AND CDSA Licence
	Controlled Drug	Import Permit AND CDSA Licence
	Benzodiazepine	Import Permit AND CDSA Licence
Veterinary Therapeutic Use	Narcotic	Import Permit AND CDSA Licence
	Controlled Drug	Import Permit AND CDSA Licence
	Benzodiazepine	Import Permit AND CDSA Licence
	Class A Precursor	Import Permit AND Class A Precursor Licence
Agricultural Use	Industrial Hemp Seed/Grain	Import Permit AND Industrial Hemp Licence
Processing	Industrial Hemp Seed/Grain	Import Permit AND Industrial Hemp Licence
Non-viable seed/grain	Industrial Hemp Seed/Grain	Certificate of Analysis (optional)

<table>
<tr>
<td>SG121
DOC
1131
(cont'd)</td>
<td>Document Type (Licence, Permit, Certificate, Other)</td>
<td>LPCO Type/ Authorization Type</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>(cont'd from previous table)

<table>
<tr><th>Intended Use</th><th>Canadian Product Category</th><th>Document Type(s)</th></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="2">Human Consumption (Food Use)</td><td>Industrial Hemp Seed/Grain</td><td>Certificate of Analysis</td></tr>
<tr><td>Class A Precursor</td><td>Import Permit AND Class A Precursor Licence</td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="2">Manufacturing or Industrial Use</td><td>Class A Precursor</td><td>Import Permit AND Class A Precursor Licence</td></tr>
<tr><td>Class B Precursor</td><td>Class B Precursor Registration</td></tr>
<tr><td>Substance in a Final Product</td><td>Class A Precursor</td><td>Import Permit AND Class A Precursor Licence</td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="9">Resale</td><td>Medical Marihuana</td><td>Import Permit AND either CDSA or Producer Licence</td></tr>
<tr><td>Narcotic</td><td>Import Permit AND CDSA Licence</td></tr>
<tr><td>Controlled Drug</td><td>Import Permit AND CDSA Licence</td></tr>
<tr><td>Restricted Drug</td><td>Import Permit AND CDSA Licence</td></tr>
<tr><td>Benzodiazepine</td><td>Import Permit AND CDSA Licence</td></tr>
<tr><td>Industrial Hemp, Seed/Grain</td><td>Import Permit AND Industrial Hemp Licence</td></tr>
<tr><td>Class A Precursor</td><td>Import Permit AND Class A Precursor Licence</td></tr>
<tr><td>Class B Precursor</td><td>Class B Precursor Registration</td></tr>
</table>
</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SG121
DOC
1004</td>
<td>Document Reference Number</td>
<td>LCPO Number</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>For every document type provided at the commodity line level, an associated reference number related to that document must be provided.

<table>
<tr><th>Document Type(s)</th><th>Reference Number</th></tr>
<tr><td>Import Permit</td><td>Permit Number</td></tr>
<tr><td>Marihuana for Medical Purposes Regulations Producer Licence</td><td>Licence Number</td></tr>
<tr><td>Controlled Drug and Substances Act Licence</td><td>Licence Number</td></tr>
<tr><td>Test Kit Registration</td><td>Test Kit Registration Number</td></tr>
<tr><td>Industrial Hemp Licence</td><td>Licence Number</td></tr>
<tr><td>Research Licence</td><td>Licence Number</td></tr>
<tr><td>Class A Precursor Licence</td><td>Licence Number</td></tr>
<tr><td>Precursor Authorization Certificate</td><td>Certificate Number</td></tr>
<tr><td>Class B Precursor Registration</td><td>Registration Number (if available) OR provide generic LPCO Number 'XXX'</td></tr>
</table>
</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SG121
DOC
1366</td>
<td>Document Source Description</td>
<td>File</td>
<td>O</td>
<td>For each document referenced at the commodity line level, it is strongly recommended to provide an image of the document that can be accessed by qualified CBSA and Health Canada employees.

Providing an image may facilitate communication in case of a referral</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SG128
COD
(Q) 7505
(E) 7506</td>
<td>Component / Ingredient Details</td>
<td>Active Ingredient</td>
<td>C</td>
<td>For commodities that contain ingredients regulated as controlled substances, details of the chemical identity of the ingredients must be provided.

An occurrence of this segment must be provided for each ingredient that is regulated as a controlled substance, and each ingredient must be flagged as Active (COD. 7505).

Field 7506 must contain a detailed free-text description of the ingredient sufficient to identify the component for compliance purposes.</td>
<td>Y</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</table>

SG128 QTY (Q) 6411 (E) 6060	Component / Ingredient Details (Quantity)	Ingredient Quantity	C	The quantity of each ingredient identified in SG128 must be provided, including the unit of measure (in field 6411)	UN Rec. 20, Annex I + II + III, Common code	
SG128 PCD (Q) 5245 (E) 5482	Component / Ingredient Details (Quality)	Ingredient Quality	C	If applicable, the quality (percentage of concentration) of each ingredient identified in SG128 must be provided. If this segment is not provided, the assumption will be that the concentration is 100% for this ingredient.	6	

B6.8 Medical Devices

B6.8.1 Program Description

The CBSA assists Health Canada in administering the following legislation at the border: the *Canada Consumer Product Safety Act*, the *Controlled Drugs and Substances Act*, the *Food and Drugs Act*, the *Hazardous Products Act*, the *Radiation Emitting Devices Act*, the *Pest Control Products Act*, as well as regulations made thereunder.
These activities apply to all drugs and devices as defined by the *Food and Drug Act*, including medical devices.

Legislative references

- The Food and Drugs Act
- Medical Devices Regulations

Please refer to the following Tariff site for any changes to HS Codes

http://www.cbsa-asfc.gc.ca/trade-commerce/tariff-tarif/

HS Codes
List of HSCODES that are applicable to goods/substances that may be regulated as medical devices

Code Value	Code Value	Code Value	Code Value	Code Value
3005				
3006				
Chapter 90				

B6.8.2 Data Element Rules / Conditions

IID Segment & Tags	Data Element Name	PGA Element Definition	Data Element Status for MD Declarations	Data Element Rules & Conditions	Qualifier	Codes
SG8 CTA (Q) 3139 (E) 3412	Contact Identification	Importer Contact Name	M	For Health Canada, an importer contact name must be provided for this declaration.	IC	
SG8 COM (Q) 3155 (E) 3148	Contact Method	Importer Contact Telephone Number	C	For Health Canada, either an importer contact telephone number or an importer contact e-mail address must be provided.	TE	
SG8 COM (Q) 3155 (E) 3148	Contact Method	Importer Contact Email Address	C	For Health Canada, either an importer contact telephone number or an importer contact e-mail address must be provided.	EM	

<table>
<tr><th>IID Segment & Tags</th><th>Data Element Name</th><th>PGA Element Definition</th><th>Data Element Status for MD Declarations</th><th>Data Element Rules & Conditions</th><th>Qualifier</th><th>Codes</th></tr>
<tr><td>SG9
DOC
1131</td><td>Document Type (Licence, Permit, Certificate, Other)</td><td>LPCO Type/ Authorization Type</td><td>C</td><td>The coded identifier of applicable document types being provided at the declaration level must be provided in this field. Document types provided here must be applicable to all commodities on this declaration. If not applicable to all commodities, please provide the document types at the commodity line level (SG121). Acceptable documents types depend on the Intended Use (SG117 APP) and Canadian Product Category (SG117 PGI) provided :
<table>
<tr><th>Intended Use</th><th>Canadian Product Category</th><th>Document Type(s)</th></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="2">Human Therapeutic Use</td><td>Class 1 Medical Device</td><td>Establishment Licence (EL)</td></tr>
<tr><td>Class 2, 3 or 4 Medical Device</td><td>Establishment Licence (EL) AND Medical Device Licence</td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="2">Investigational Testing</td><td>Class 1 Medical Device</td><td>None Required</td></tr>
<tr><td>Class 2, 3 or 4 Medical Device</td><td>Device Letter of Authorization (LOA)/Request</td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="2">Special Access OR Custom Made</td><td>Class 1 or 2 Medical Device</td><td>None Required</td></tr>
<tr><td>Class 3 or 4 Medical Device</td><td>Device Letter of Authorization (LOA)/Request</td></tr>
<tr><td>Research & Development</td><td rowspan="3">All Classes</td><td rowspan="3">None Required</td></tr>
<tr><td>Trade Shows/ Exhibitions</td></tr>
<tr><td>Other</td></tr>
</table></td><td></td><td>5019
5020
5021</td></tr>
<tr><td>SG9
DOC
1004</td><td>Document Reference Number</td><td>LPCO Number</td><td>C</td><td>For each document provided at the declaration level, the associated reference number related to that document must be provided as follows:
<table>
<tr><th>Document Type</th><th>Reference Number</th></tr>
<tr><td>Establishment Licence (EL)</td><td>Establishment Licence Number</td></tr>
<tr><td>Medical Device Licence</td><td>Medical Device Licence Number</td></tr>
<tr><td>Device Letter of Authorization (LOA)/Request</td><td>Device Letter of Authorization (LOA)/Request Number</td></tr>
</table></td><td></td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>SG9
DOC
1366</td><td>Document Source Description</td><td>File</td><td>O</td><td>For medical devices being imported for special access, custom made or investigational testing (SG117 APP), it is strongly recommended to provide an image of the Device Letter of Authorization (LOA)/Request as this may improve communication in case of a referral.</td><td></td><td></td></tr>
</table>

IID Segment & Tags	Data Element Name	PGA Element Definition	Data Element Status for MD Declarations	Data Element Rules & Conditions	Qualifier	Codes
SG13 RCS (Q) 3055 (E) 7295	PGA Exception Processes	Exception Processes	C	Indicate any exceptional processing required for this transaction. The Health Canada exceptional processing that applies to medical devices: • **Medical Device Establishment Licence Exemption** Retailers, health care facilities and manufacturers that are eligible for an exemption to the establishment licensing requirement must indicate their status as such in this field. If this exemption is indicated, the Intended Use Code (SG117 APP) must equal Human Therapeutic Use.	12	HC02
SG117 GIN (Q) 7402, 2 (E) 7402, 3	Product Identifier	GTIN Number	O	Medical Devices can be identified through their GTIN GS1 Asset Identifier. Although not required, this information would allow a clearer identification of the product and facilitate communication in case of referrals. The qualifier for GS1 Global Trade Identification Number (GTIN) must be provided in the 7402, 2 field.	GS1	
SG117 GIN (Q) 7402, 2 (E) 7402, 3	Product Identifier	Unique Device Identifier (UDI) Number	O	Medical Devices can be identified through their US FDA Unique Device Identifier (UDI). Although not required, this information would allow a clearer identification of the product and facilitate communication in case of referrals. The qualifier for US FDA Unique Device Identifier (UDI) must be provided in the 7402, 2 field.	FDA	

<table>
<tr><th>IID Segment & Tags</th><th>Data Element Name</th><th>PGA Element Definition</th><th>Data Element Status for MD Declarations</th><th>Data Element Rules & Conditions</th><th>Qualifier</th><th>Codes</th></tr>
<tr><td>SG117
PGI
(Q) 5389
(E) 5388</td><td>Canadian Product Category</td><td>Commodity Type</td><td>M</td><td>A Canadian Product Category must be provided depending on the Intended End-Use Code entered in SG117 APP as follows:
<table><tr><th>Intended Use</th><th>Canadian Product Category</th></tr><tr><td rowspan="2">Human Therapeutic Use</td><td>Class 1 Medical Device</td></tr><tr><td>Class 2, 3 or 4 Medical Device</td></tr><tr><td rowspan="2">Investigational Testing</td><td>Class 1 Medical Device</td></tr><tr><td>Class 2, 3 or 4 Medical Device</td></tr><tr><td rowspan="2">Special Access OR Custom Made</td><td>Class 1 or 2 Medical Device</td></tr><tr><td>Class 3 or 4 Medical Device</td></tr><tr><td>Research & Development</td><td rowspan="3">All Classes</td></tr><tr><td>Trade Shows/ Exhibitions</td></tr><tr><td>Other</td></tr></table>
The qualifier for field 5389 should be the code for HC – Medical Devices</td><td>HC06</td><td>HC11
HC12
HC13
HC14</td></tr>
<tr><td>SG117
DTM
(Q) 2005
(E) 2380</td><td>Production/ Expiry Date</td><td>Manufacture Date</td><td>O</td><td>It is strongly recommended to provide the date on which the commodity was manufactured.
If a format without time zone information is provided the time must be in CBSA Headquarters time (EST, e.g., GTM -5)</td><td>94</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>SG117
IMD
(Q) 7081
(E) 7008</td><td>Commodity Brand Name</td><td>Brand Name</td><td>M</td><td>The brand name of the commodity being imported must be provided.</td><td>223</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>SG117
IMD
(Q) 7081
(E) 7008</td><td>Commodity Characteristic (Model Name)</td><td>Model Number</td><td>O</td><td>Providing the model, part or catalogue number of the product being imported is strongly recommended.

This is the unique series of letters, numbers, any combination of these or a bar code that is assigned to a medical device by the manufacturer to identify and distinguish it from similar devices.</td><td>221</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>SG 117
RFF
(Q) 1153
(E) 1154</td><td>Commodity Lot Number</td><td>Batch/Lot Number</td><td>M</td><td>The batch and or lot number that the manufacturer assigned to the product must be provided.</td><td>BT</td><td></td></tr>
</table>

<table>
<tr><th>IID Segment & Tags</th><th>Data Element Name</th><th>PGA Element Definition</th><th>Data Element Status for MD Declarations</th><th>Data Element Rules & Conditions</th><th>Qualifier</th><th>Codes</th></tr>
<tr><td>SG117
APP
(Q) 9049
(E) 1131</td><td>Intended End Use</td><td>Intended Use</td><td>M</td><td>The intended end-use of the commodity must be provided. Depending on the intended end-use code, additional details are required as follows:
<table>
<tr><th>Intended Use</th><th>Canadian Product Category</th><th>Document Type(s)</th></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="2">Human Therapeutic Use</td><td>Class 1 Medical Device</td><td>Establishment Licence (EL)</td></tr>
<tr><td>Class 2, 3 or 4 Medical Device</td><td>Establishment Licence (EL) AND Medical Device Licence</td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="2">Investigational Testing</td><td>Class 1 Medical Device</td><td>None Required</td></tr>
<tr><td>Class 2, 3 or 4 Medical Device</td><td>Device Letter of Authorization (LOA)/Request</td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="2">Special Access OR Custom Made</td><td>Class 1 or 2 Medical Device</td><td>None Required</td></tr>
<tr><td>Class 3 or 4 Medical Device</td><td>Device Letter of Authorization (LOA)/Request</td></tr>
<tr><td>Research & Development</td><td rowspan="3">All Classes</td><td rowspan="3">None Required</td></tr>
<tr><td>Trade Shows/ Exhibitions</td></tr>
<tr><td>Other</td></tr>
</table></td><td>ZZZ</td><td>HC01
HC03
HC02
HC04
HC07
HC29
HC30</td></tr>
</table>

<table>
<tr><th>IID Segment & Tags</th><th>Data Element Name</th><th>PGA Element Definition</th><th>Data Element Status for MD Declarations</th><th>Data Element Rules & Conditions</th><th>Qualifier</th><th>Codes</th></tr>
<tr><td>SG121
DOC
1131</td><td>Document Type (Licence, Permit, Certificate, Other)</td><td>LPCO Type/ Authorization Type</td><td>C</td><td>The coded identifier of applicable document types being provided at the commodity-line level must be provided in this field. If applicable to all commodities, please provide the document types at the declaration level (SG9). Acceptable documents types depend on the Intended Use (SG117 APP) and Canadian Product Category (SG117 PGI) provided :
<table>
<tr><th>Intended Use</th><th>Canadian Product Category</th><th>Document Type(s)</th></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="2">Human Therapeutic Use</td><td>Class 1 Medical Device</td><td>Establishment Licence (EL)</td></tr>
<tr><td>Class 2, 3 or 4 Medical Device</td><td>Establishment Licence (EL) AND Medical Device Licence</td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="2">Investigational Testing</td><td>Class 1 Medical Device</td><td>None Required</td></tr>
<tr><td>Class 2, 3 or 4 Medical Device</td><td>Device Letter of Authorization (LOA)/Request</td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="2">Special Access OR Custom Made</td><td>Class 1 or 2 Medical Device</td><td>None Required</td></tr>
<tr><td>Class 3 or 4 Medical Device</td><td>Device Letter of Authorization (LOA)/Request</td></tr>
<tr><td>Research & Development</td><td rowspan="3">All Classes</td><td rowspan="3">None Required</td></tr>
<tr><td>Trade Shows/ Exhibitions</td></tr>
<tr><td>Other</td></tr>
</table></td><td></td><td>5019
5020
5021</td></tr>
<tr><td>SG121
DOC
1004</td><td>Document Reference Number</td><td>LPCO Number</td><td>C</td><td>For each document provided at the commodity line level, the associated reference number related to that document must be provided as follows:
<table>
<tr><th>Document Type</th><th>Reference Number</th></tr>
<tr><td>Establishment Licence (EL)</td><td>Establishment Licence Number</td></tr>
<tr><td>Medical Device Licence</td><td>Medical Device Licence Number</td></tr>
<tr><td>Device Letter of Authorization (LOA)/Request</td><td>Device Letter of Authorization (LOA)/Request Number</td></tr>
</table></td><td></td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>SG121
DOC
1366</td><td>Document Source Description</td><td>File</td><td>O</td><td>For medical devices being imported for special access, custom made or investigational testing (SG117 APP), it is strongly recommended to provide an image of the Device Letter of Authorization (LOA)/Request as this may improve communication in case of a referral</td><td></td><td></td></tr>
</table>

B6.9 Natural Health Products

B6.9.1 Program Description

The CBSA assists Health Canada in administering the following legislation at the border: the *Canada Consumer Product Safety Act*, the *Controlled Drugs and Substances Act*, the *Food and Drugs Act*, the *Hazardous Products Act*, the *Radiation Emitting Devices Act*, the *Pest Control Products Act*, as well as regulations made thereunder.
These activities apply to all drugs and devices as defined by the *Food and Drug Act*, including natural health products.

Legislative references

- The Food and Drugs Act
- Natural Health Products Regulations

Please refer to the following Tariff site for any changes to HS Codes

http://www.cbsa-asfc.gc.ca/trade-commerce/tariff-tarif/

HS Codes
List of HSCODES that are applicable to goods/substances that may be regulated as natural health products

Code Value	Code Value	Code Value	Code Value	Code Value
1211	3306			
3001	3307			
3004				
3305				

B6.9.2 Data Element Rules / Conditions

IID Segment & Tags	Data Element Name	PGA Element Definition	Data Element Status	Data Element Rules & Conditions	Qualifier	Codes
SG8 CTA (Q) 3139 (E) 3412	Contact Identification	Importer Contact Name	M	For Health Canada, an importer contact name must be provided for this declaration.	IC	
SG8 COM (Q) 3155 (E) 3148	Contact Method	Importer Contact Telephone Number	C	For Health Canada, an importer contact telephone number or an importer contact e-mail address must be provided.	TE	
SG8 COM (Q) 3155 (E) 3148	Contact Method	Importer Contact Email Address	C	For Health Canada, an importer contact telephone number or an importer contact e-mail address must be provided.	EM	

<table>
<tr><th>IID Segment & Tags</th><th>Data Element Name</th><th>PGA Element Definition</th><th>Data Element Status</th><th>Data Element Rules & Conditions</th><th>Qualifier</th><th>Codes</th></tr>
<tr><td>SG9
DOC
1131</td><td>Document Type (Licence, Permit, Certificate, Other)</td><td>LPCO Type/ Authorization Type</td><td>C</td><td>The coded identifier of applicable document types being provided at the declaration level must be provided in this field. Document types provided here must be applicable to all commodities on this declaration. If not applicable to all commodities, please provide the document types at the commodity line level (SG121). Acceptable documents types depend on the Intended Use (SG117 APP) and Canadian Product Category (SG117 PGI) provided :
<table>
<tr><th>Intended Use</th><th>Canadian Product Category (SG117 PGI)</th><th>Document Type(s) (SG9 or SG121)</th></tr>
<tr><td>Human Therapeutic Use</td><td rowspan="5">Natural Health Product</td><td>Site Licence AND one of either a Natural Product Authorization or a Homeopathic Medicine Drug Identification</td></tr>
<tr><td>Human Clinical Trial Use</td><td>NHP Notice of Authorization (NOA)</td></tr>
<tr><td>Special Access</td><td>Letter of Authorization (LOA)</td></tr>
<tr><td>Research & Development</td><td rowspan="2">None required</td></tr>
<tr><td>Other</td></tr>
</table></td><td></td><td>5022
5023
5024
5025
5045</td></tr>
<tr><td>SG9
DOC
1004</td><td>Document Reference Number</td><td>LPCO Number</td><td>C</td><td>For each document provided at the declaration level, the associated reference number related to that document must be provided as follows:
<table>
<tr><th>Document Type</th><th>Reference Number</th></tr>
<tr><td>Site Licence</td><td>Site Licence Number</td></tr>
<tr><td>Natural Product Authorization</td><td>Natural Product Number (NPN)</td></tr>
<tr><td>Homeopathic Medicine Drug Identification</td><td>Homeopathic Medicine Number (DIN-HM)</td></tr>
<tr><td>NHP Notice of Authorization (NOA)</td><td>NHP Notice of Authorization (NOA) Number</td></tr>
<tr><td>Letter of Authorization (LOA)</td><td>Letter of Authorization (LOA) Number</td></tr>
</table></td><td></td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>SG9
DOC
1366</td><td>Document Source Description</td><td>File</td><td>O</td><td>For each NHP Notice of Authorization (NOA) or Letter of Authorization (LOA) provided at the declaration level, it is strongly recommended to provide an image that can be accessed by qualified CBSA and Health Canada employees.

Providing an image will improve communication in case of a referral.</td><td></td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>SG117
GIN
(Q) 7402, 2
(E) 7402, 3</td><td>Product Identifier</td><td>GTIN Number</td><td>O</td><td>Natural Health Products can be identified through their GTIN GS1 Asset Identifier.

Although not required, this information would allow a clearer identification of the product and facilitate communication in case of referrals.

The qualifier for GS1 Global Trade Identification Number (GTIN) must be provided in the 7402, 2 field.</td><td>GS1</td><td></td></tr>
</table>

<table>
<tr><th>IID Segment & Tags</th><th>Data Element Name</th><th>PGA Element Definition</th><th>Data Element Status</th><th>Data Element Rules & Conditions</th><th>Qualifier</th><th>Codes</th></tr>
<tr><td>SG117
APP
(Q) 9049
(E) 1131</td><td>Intended End Use</td><td>Intended Use</td><td>M</td><td>The intended end-use of the commodity must be provided. Depending on the intended end-use code, additional details are required as follows:
<table><tr><th>Intended Use</th><th>Canadian Product Category (SG117 PGI)</th><th>Document Type(s) (SG9 or SG121)</th></tr><tr><td>Human Therapeutic Use</td><td rowspan="5">Natural Health Product</td><td>Site Licence AND one of either a Natural Product Authorization or a Homeopathic Medicine Drug Identification</td></tr><tr><td>Human Clinical Trial Use</td><td>NHP Notice of Authorization (NOA)</td></tr><tr><td>Special Access</td><td>Letter of Authorization (LOA)</td></tr><tr><td>Research & Development</td><td rowspan="2">None required</td></tr><tr><td>Other</td></tr></table></td><td>ZZZ</td><td>HC01
HC05
HC02
HC07
HC29</td></tr>
<tr><td>SG117
PGI
(Q) 5389
(E) 5388</td><td>Canadian Product Category</td><td>Commodity Type</td><td>M</td><td>A Canadian Product Category must be provided depending on the Intended End-Use Code entered in SG117 APP as follows:
<table><tr><th>Intended Use (SG117 APP)</th><th>Canadian Product Category</th></tr><tr><td>Human Therapeutic Use</td><td rowspan="5">Natural Health Product</td></tr><tr><td>Human Clinical Trial Use</td></tr><tr><td>Special Access</td></tr><tr><td>Research & Development</td></tr><tr><td>Other</td></tr></table>The qualifier for field 5389 should be the code for HC – Natural Health Products</td><td>HC07</td><td>HC15</td></tr>
<tr><td>SG117
IMD
(Q) 7081
(E) 7008</td><td>Commodity Characteristic (brand name)</td><td>Brand Name</td><td>M</td><td>The brand name of the commodity being imported must be provided. For commodities where a commercial brand name may not be available (e.g. natural health products destined for clinical trial purposes), please use this field to provide the product name or active ingredient or chemical name of the commodity as indicated by the manufacturer.</td><td>223</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>SG117
DTM
(Q) 2005
(E) 2380</td><td>Production/ Expiry Date</td><td>Manufacture Date</td><td>M</td><td>The date on which the commodity was manufactured is required.

If a format without time zone information is provided the time must be in CBSA Headquarters time (EST, e.g., GTM -5)</td><td>94</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>SG 117
RFF
(Q) 1153
(E) 1154</td><td>Commodity Lot Number</td><td>Batch/Lot Number</td><td>M</td><td>The batch/lot number that the manufacturer assigned to the product must be provided</td><td>BT</td><td></td></tr>
</table>

<table>
<tr><th>IID Segment & Tags</th><th>Data Element Name</th><th>PGA Element Definition</th><th>Data Element Status</th><th>Data Element Rules & Conditions</th><th>Qualifier</th><th>Codes</th></tr>
<tr><td>SG121
DOC
1131</td><td>Document Type (Licence, Permit, Certificate, Other)</td><td>LPCO Type/ Authorization Type</td><td>C</td><td>The coded identifier of applicable document types being provided at the commodity-line level must be provided in this field. If applicable to all commodities, please provide the document types at the declaration level (SG9). Acceptable documents types depend on the Intended Use (SG117 APP) and Canadian Product Category (SG117 PGI) provided :

<table><tr><th>Intended Use</th><th>Canadian Product Category (SG117 PGI)</th><th>Document Type(s) (SG9 or SG121)</th></tr><tr><td>Human Therapeutic Use</td><td rowspan="5">Natural Health Product</td><td>Site Licence AND one of either a Natural Product Authorization or a Homeopathic Medicine Drug Identification</td></tr><tr><td>Human Clinical Trial Use</td><td>NHP Notice of Authorization (NOA)</td></tr><tr><td>Special Access</td><td>Letter of Authorization (LOA)</td></tr><tr><td>Research & Development</td><td rowspan="2">None required</td></tr><tr><td>Other</td></tr></table></td><td></td><td>5022
5023
5024
5025
5045</td></tr>
<tr><td>SG121
DOC
1004</td><td>Document Reference Number</td><td>LPCO Number</td><td>C</td><td>For each document type provided at the commodity level, an associated reference number related to that document must be provided.

<table><tr><th>Document Type</th><th>Reference Number</th></tr><tr><td>Site Licence</td><td>Site Licence Number</td></tr><tr><td>Natural Product Authorization</td><td>Natural Product Number (NPN)</td></tr><tr><td>Homeopathic Medicine Drug Identification</td><td>Homeopathic Medicine Drug Identification Number (HM-DIN)</td></tr><tr><td>NHP Notice of Authorization (NOA)</td><td>NHP Notice of Authorization (NOA) Number</td></tr><tr><td>Letter of Authorization (LOA)</td><td>Letter of Authorization (LOA) Number</td></tr></table></td><td></td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>SG121
DOC
1366</td><td>Document Source Description</td><td>File</td><td>O</td><td>For each NHP Notice of Authorization (NOA) or Letter of Authorization (LOA) provided at the commodity-line level, it is strongly recommended to provide an image that can be accessed by qualified CBSA and Health Canada employees.

Providing an image will improve communication in case of a referral.</td><td></td><td></td></tr>
</table>

B6.10 Pesticides (Pest Management Regulatory Agency)

B6.10.1 Program Description

The CBSA assists Health Canada in administering the following legislation at the border: the *Canada Consumer Product Safety Act*, the *Controlled Drugs and Substances Act*, the *Food and Drugs Act*, the *Hazardous Products Act*, the *Radiation Emitting Devices Act*, the *Pest Control Products Act*, as well as regulations made thereunder.

The Health Canada Pest Management Regulatory Agency (PMRA) is responsible for pesticide regulation in Canada. This branch of Health Canada consolidates the resources and responsibilities for pest management regulation

Legislative references

- *Pest Control Products Act*
- *Pest Control Products Regulations*

Please refer to the following Tariff site for any changes to HS Codes

http://www.cbsa-asfc.gc.ca/trade-commerce/tariff-tarif/

	Code Value	Code Value	Code Value	Code Value	Code Value
HS Codes – Applicable List of HSCODES for goods/substances that may be regulated as pest control products	3808				

B6.10.2 Data Element Rules / Conditions

IID Segment & Tags	Data Element Name	PGA Element Definition	Data Element Status for PMRA Declarations	Data Element Rules & Conditions	Qualifier	Codes
SG8 CTA (Q) 3139 (E) 3412	Contact Identification	Importer Contact Name	M	For Health Canada, an importer contact name must be provided for this declaration.	IC	
SG8 COM (Q) 3155 (E) 3148	Contact Method	Importer Contact Telephone Number	C	For Health Canada, either an importer contact telephone number or an importer contact e-mail address must be provided.	TE	
SG8 COM (Q) 3155 (E) 3148	Contact Method	Importer Contact Email Address	C	For Health Canada, either an importer contact telephone number or an importer contact email address must be provided.	EM	

<table>
<tr><th>IID Segment & Tags</th><th>Data Element Name</th><th>PGA Element Definition</th><th>Data Element Status for PMRA Declarations</th><th>Data Element Rules & Conditions</th><th>Qualifier</th><th>Codes</th></tr>
<tr><td>SG9
DOC
1131</td><td>Document Type (Licence, Permit, Certificate, Other)</td><td>LPCO Type/ Authorization Type</td><td>C</td><td>The coded identifier of applicable document types being provided at the declaration level must be provided in this field. Document types provided here must be applicable to all commodities on this declaration. If not applicable to all commodities, please provide the document types at the commodity line level (SG121).

Acceptable documents types depend on the Intended Use (SG117 APP) and Canadian Product Category (SG117 PGI) provided :

<table>
<tr><th>Intended Use Code</th><th>Canadian Product Category</th><th>Document Type(s)</th></tr>
<tr><td>Manufacture</td><td rowspan="4">Registered Pest Control Product (other than a device)

OR

Registered Device</td><td>PMRA Registration Number (mandatory) AND
Products Label (optional)</td></tr>
<tr><td>Research</td><td>PMRA Research Authorization Certificate OR PMRA Research Notification Certificate (one or the other is mandatory) AND
Product Label (optional)</td></tr>
<tr><td>Own Use</td><td>GROU Import Certificate (mandatory) AND
Product Label (optional)</td></tr>
<tr><td>Resale</td><td>PMRA Registration Number (mandatory) AND
Product Label (optional)</td></tr>
</table>
</td><td></td><td>5026
5027
5028
5029
5030</td></tr>
<tr><td>SG9
DOC
1004</td><td>Document Reference Number</td><td>LPCO Number</td><td>C</td><td>For every certificate or document provided at the declaration level, an associated reference number related to that document must be provided.

<table>
<tr><th>Document Name</th><th>Reference Number</th></tr>
<tr><td>PMRA Research Authorization Certificate</td><td>PMRA Research Authorization Certificate Number</td></tr>
<tr><td>GROU Import Certificate</td><td>GROU Import Certificate Number</td></tr>
<tr><td>PMRA Research Notification Certificate</td><td>PMRA Research Notification Certificate Number</td></tr>
<tr><td>PMRA Registration</td><td>PMRA Registration Number</td></tr>
</table>
</td><td></td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>SG9
DOC
1366</td><td>Document Source Description</td><td>File</td><td>O</td><td>It is strongly recommended to provide an image of the label as this will improve communication in case of a referral.</td><td></td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>SG13
RCS
(Q) 3055
(E) 7295</td><td>PGA Exception Processes</td><td>Exception Processes</td><td>C</td><td>Indicate any exceptional processing required for this transaction. Specific Health Canada exceptional processing that may apply includes:

• PMRA Scheduled Pest Control Products
• PMRA Exempt Pest Control Products

Scheduled or exempt pest control products are exempt from having to provide LPCO information (SG9 and/or SG121).</td><td>12</td><td>HC03
HC04</td></tr>
</table>

IID Segment & Tags	Data Element Name	PGA Element Definition	Data Element Status for PMRA Declarations	Data Element Rules & Conditions	Qualifier	Codes
SG103 CTA (Q) 3139 (E) 3412	Manufacturer Contact (Name)	Manufacturer Contact Name	C	For Health Canada – Pest Management Regulatory Agency, a manufacturer contact name must be provided if manufacturer is provided at SG102.	AH	
SG103 COM (Q) 3155 (E) 3148	Manufacturer Communication	Manufacturer Contact Telephone Number	C	For Health Canada – Pest Management Regulatory Agency, a manufacturer contact telephone number or a manufacturer e-mail address must be provided if manufacturer is provided at SG102.	TE	
SG103 COM (Q) 3155 (E) 3148	Manufacturer Communication	Manufacturer Contact Email Address	C	For Health Canada – Pest Management Regulatory Agency, a manufacturer contact telephone number or a manufacturer e-mail address must be provided if manufacturer is provided at SG102.	EM	
SG117 IMD (Q) 7081 (E) 7008	Commodity Characteristic (Trade Name)	Product Name	M	Product Name of the commodity being imported must be provided.	57	
SG117 IMD (Q) 7081 (E) 7008	Commodity Characteristic (Brand Name)	Brand Name	O	Brand Name of the commodity being imported may be provided.	223	
SG117 DTM (Q) 2005 (E) 2380	Production/ Expiry Date	Manufacture Date	O	The date on which the commodity was manufactured may be provided. If a format without time zone information is provided the time must be in CBSA Headquarters time (EST, e.g. GTM -5)	94	
SG117 RFF (Q) 1153 (E) 1154	Commodity Lot Number	Batch/Lot Number	O	The batch and/or number that the manufacturer assigned to the product may be provided.	BT	

<table>
<tr><th>IID Segment & Tags</th><th>Data Element Name</th><th>PGA Element Definition</th><th>Data Element Status for PMRA Declarations</th><th>Data Element Rules & Conditions</th><th>Qualifier</th><th>Codes</th></tr>
<tr><td>SG117
APP
(Q) 9049
(E) 1131</td><td>Intended End Use</td><td>Intended Use</td><td>M</td><td>The intended end-use of the commodity must be provided. Depending on the intended end-use code, additional details are required as follows:
<table><tr><th>Intended Use Code</th><th>Canadian Product Category</th><th>Document Type(s)</th></tr><tr><td>Manufacture</td><td rowspan="4">Registered Pest Control Product (other than a device)

OR

Registered Device</td><td>PMRA Registration Number (mandatory) AND Products Label (optional)</td></tr><tr><td>Research</td><td>PMRA Research Authorization Certificate OR PMRA Research Notification Certificate (one or the other is mandatory) AND Product Label (optional)</td></tr><tr><td>Own Use</td><td>GROU Import Certificate (mandatory) AND Product Label (optional)</td></tr><tr><td>Resale</td><td>PMRA Registration Number (mandatory) AND Product Label (optional)</td></tr></table></td><td>ZZZ</td><td>HC06
HC07
HC08
HC09</td></tr>
<tr><td>SG117
GIN
(Q) 7402, 2
(E) 7402, 3</td><td>Commodity Identifier</td><td>CAS Number</td><td>O</td><td>Pest control products can be identified through their CAS Number.
Although not required, this information would allow a clearer identification of the product and expedite processing in case of referrals.

The qualifier for Chemical Abstracts Service (CAS) Registry Number must be provided in the 7402, 2 element.</td><td>CAS</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>SG117
GIN
(Q) 7402, 2
(E) 7402, 3</td><td>Commodity Identifier</td><td>UNDG</td><td>O</td><td>Pest control products can be identified through their UNDG (United Nations Transport of Dangerous Goods) Code.
Although not required, this information would allow a clearer identification of the product and expedite processing in case of referrals.

The qualifier for United Nations Dangerous Goods (UNDG) Code must be provided in the 7402, 2 field.</td><td>UN1</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>SG117
PGI
(Q) 5389
(E) 5388</td><td>Canadian Product Category</td><td>Commodity Type</td><td>M</td><td>Provide the appropriate categorization to which the goods on this commodity line belong:

• Registered Pest Control Product (other than a device)
• Registered Device

The qualifier for field 5389 should be the code for HC-Pest Control Products</td><td>HC13</td><td>HC38
HC39</td></tr>
</table>

<table>
<tr><th>IID Segment & Tags</th><th>Data Element Name</th><th>PGA Element Definition</th><th>Data Element Status for PMRA Declarations</th><th>Data Element Rules & Conditions</th><th>Qualifier</th><th>Codes</th></tr>
<tr><td>SG119
NAD
(Q) 3035
(see sub table)</td><td>Manufacturer Name and Address</td><td>Manufacturer Name and Address</td><td>C</td><td>The name and address of the Manufacturer must be provided if not provided at SG102 or if different than the Manufacturer name and address supplied at SG102.
<table><tr><th>Field</th><th>Location</th><th>Format</th><th>Description</th></tr><tr><td>Name</td><td>C080.3036.4</td><td>an..70</td><td>Business/personal name</td></tr><tr><td>Street</td><td>C059.3042.5</td><td>an..35</td><td>Up to 3 lines</td></tr><tr><td>City</td><td>3164.6</td><td>an..35</td><td></td></tr><tr><td>Country Subdivision (e.g., state)</td><td>C819.3229.9</td><td>an..6</td><td>State or foreign country political subdivision (e.g., “county” for UK)</td></tr><tr><td>Postal Id</td><td>3251.8</td><td>an..9</td><td>Postcodes / ZIP</td></tr><tr><td>Country</td><td>3207.9</td><td>an2</td><td>2 character ISO 3166 code</td></tr></table></td><td>MF</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>SG120
CTA
(Q) 3139
(E) 3412</td><td>Manufacturer Contact (Name)</td><td>Manufacturer Contact Name</td><td>C</td><td>For Health Canada – Pest Management Regulatory Agency, a manufacturer contact name must be provided if manufacturer is provided at SG119.</td><td>AH</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>SG120
COM
(Q) 3155
(E) 3148</td><td>Manufacturer Contact (Phone)</td><td>Manufacturer Contact Telephone Number</td><td>C</td><td>For Health Canada – Pest Management Regulatory Agency, a manufacturer contact telephone number or a manufacturer e-mail address must be provided If manufacturer is provided at SG119.</td><td>TE</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>SG120
COM
(Q) 3155
(E) 3148</td><td>Manufacturer Contact (Email)</td><td>Manufacturer Contact Email Address</td><td>C</td><td>For Health Canada – Pest Management Regulatory Agency, a manufacturer contact telephone number or a manufacturer e-mail address must be provided If manufacturer is provided at SG119.</td><td>EM</td><td></td></tr>
</table>

<table>
<tr><th>IID Segment & Tags</th><th>Data Element Name</th><th>PGA Element Definition</th><th>Data Element Status for PMRA Declarations</th><th>Data Element Rules & Conditions</th><th>Qualifier</th><th>Codes</th></tr>
<tr><td>SG121
DOC
1131</td><td>Document Type (Licence, Permit, Certificate, Other)</td><td>LPCO Type/ Authorization Type</td><td>C</td><td>The coded identifier of any applicable document must be provided in this field if applicable to a specific commodity line entry. If applicable to all commodities, please provide the documents at the declaration level (SG9). Acceptable documents types depend on the Intended Use (SG117 APP) and Canadian Product Category (SG117 PGI) provided :
<table><tr><th>Intended Use Code</th><th>Canadian Product Category</th><th>Document Type(s)</th></tr><tr><td>Manufacture</td><td rowspan="4">Registered Pest Control Product (other than a device)

OR

Registered Device</td><td>PMRA Registration Number (mandatory) AND
Products Label (optional)</td></tr><tr><td>Research</td><td>PMRA Research Authorization Certificate OR PMRA Research Notification Certificate (one or the other is mandatory) AND
Product Label (optional)</td></tr><tr><td>Own Use</td><td>GROU Import Certificate (mandatory) AND
Product Label (optional)</td></tr><tr><td>Resale</td><td>PMRA Registration Number (mandatory) AND
Product Label (optional</td></tr></table></td><td></td><td>5026
5027
5028
5029
5030</td></tr>
<tr><td>SG121
DOC
1004</td><td>Document Reference Number</td><td>LPCO Number</td><td>C</td><td>For every certificate or document provided at the commodity level, an associated reference number related to that document must be provided.
<table><tr><th>Document Name</th><th>Reference Number</th></tr><tr><td>PMRA Research Authorization Certificate</td><td>PMRA Research Authorization Certificate Number</td></tr><tr><td>GROU Import Certificate</td><td>GROU Import Certificate Number</td></tr><tr><td>PMRA Research Notification Certificate</td><td>PMRA Research Notification Certificate Number</td></tr><tr><td>PMRA Registration</td><td>PMRA Registration Number</td></tr></table></td><td></td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>SG121
DOC
1366</td><td>Document Source Description</td><td>File</td><td>O</td><td>It is strongly recommended to provide an image of the label as this will facilitate communication in case of a referral.</td><td></td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>SG128
COD
(Q) 7505
(E) 7506</td><td>Component/ Ingredient Details</td><td>Active Ingredient</td><td>C</td><td>For registered pest control products (other than devices) that contain active chemical ingredients regulated by PMRA, details of the ingredients must be provided.

For registered devices, the provision of this information is optional, if applicable.

An occurrence of this segment must be provided for each ingredient that is regulated by PMRA.

Field 7506 must contain a detailed free-text description of the ingredient sufficient to identify the component for compliance purposes.</td><td>Y</td><td></td></tr>
</table>

IID Segment & Tags	Data Element Name	PGA Element Definition	Data Element Status for PMRA Declarations	Data Element Rules & Conditions	Qualifier	Codes
SG128 QTY (Q) 6411 (E) 6060	Component/ Ingredient Details (Quantity)	Ingredient Quantity	C	The quantity of each ingredient identified in SG128 must be provided, including the unit of measure (in field 6411)		
SG128 PCD (Q) 5245 (E) 5482	Component/ Ingredient Details (Quality)	Ingredient Quality	C	If applicable, the quality (percentage of concentration) of each ingredient identified in SG128 COD must be provided. If this segment is not provided, the assumption will be that the concentration is 100% for this ingredient.	6	

B6.11 Radiation Emitting Devices

B6.11.1 Program Description

The CBSA assists Health Canada in administering the following legislation at the border: the Canada Consumer Product Safety Act, the Controlled Drugs and Substances Act, the Food and Drugs Act, the Hazardous Products Act, the Radiation Emitting Devices Act, the Pest Control Products Act, as well as regulations made thereunder. These activities apply to all devices as defined by the Radiation Emitting Devices Act.

The Radiation Emitting Devices (RED) Act governs the sale, lease and import of certain radiation emitting devices used for medical and industrial purposes or by consumers. The Act sets safety performance standards for the sale, lease, import, labeling, packaging, and advertising of radiation emitting devices to ensure that workers and the public are not placed at risk.

Legislative references

- Radiation Emitting Devices Act (http://laws-lois.justice.gc.ca/eng/acts/R-1/index.html)
- Radiation Emitting Devices Regulations (http://laws-lois.justice.gc.ca/eng/regulations/C.R.C.,_c._1370/index.html)

Please refer to the following Tariff site for any changes to HS Codes

http://www.cbsa-asfc.gc.ca/trade-commerce/tariff-tarif/

HS Codes – Applicable
List of HSCODES for goods/substances that may be regulated as radiation emitting devices

Code Value	Code Value	Code Value	Code Value	Code Value
8516500000	9012100000	9022120000	9022300000	
8539419000	9013200000	9022130000	9022909010	
8539499090	9013900020	9022140000	9023000000	
8541400010	9018909054	9022190000	9027500019	

FDA Product codes
List of FDA Product Codes for goods/substances that may be regulated as radiation emitting devices (note that this is a non-exhaustive list and that other relevant product codes may also be applicable)

Code Value	Code Value	Code Value	Code Value	Code Value	Code Value
76_EAP	90_JAA	90_OXO	94_RCE	95_REB	95_RFD
76_EHD	90_JAB	90_RCJ	94_RCF	95_REF	95_RFE
89_IMG	90_JAK	90_RCK	94_RCG	95_REG	95_RFF
90_ITY	90_KGI	94_RBS	94_RCH	95_REH	95_RGF
90_IZF	90_KPR	94_RBT	94_RCM	95_REI	95_RGG
90_IZG	90_MUH	94_RBU	94_RCN	95_REL	95_RHH
90_IZH	90_MWP	94_RBV	94_RCO	95_REJ	95_RHL
90_IZI	90_OAS	94_RBW	94_RDW	95_REK	96_RCR
90_IZL	90_OTE	94_RBX	94_RDZ	95_RES	
90_IZ0	90_OWB	94_RBY	95_REA	95_RFB	

B6.11.2 Data Element Rules / Conditions

IID Segment & Tags	Data Element Name	PGA Element Definition	Data Element Status	Data Element Rules & Conditions	Qualifier	Codes
SG8 CTA (Q) 3139 (E) 3412	Contact Identification	Importer Contact Name	O	For Health Canada - Radiation Emitting Devices, it is recommended to provide a contact name for the Importer.	IC	
SG8 COM (Q) 3155 (E) 3148	Contact Method	Importer Contact Telephone Number	O	For Health Canada - Radiation Emitting Devices, it is recommended to provide a contact telephone number for the Importer	TE	
SG8 COM (Q) 3155 (E) 3148	Contact Method	Importer Contact Email Address	O	For Health Canada - Radiation Emitting Devices, it is recommended to provide a contact e-mail address for the Importer	EM	
SG9 DOC 1131	Document Type (Licence, Permit, Certificate, Other)	LPCO Type	O	For Health Canada – Radiation Emitting Devices that are also medical devices, a license must be provided (see Appendix B6.8 Medical Devices). Otherwise, the provision of documents, licences, permits and/or other documents is optional. Providing this information may help to expedite communication in case of a referral. The coded identifier of applicable document types being provided at the declaration level must be provided in this field. Document types provided here must be applicable to all commodities on this declaration. If not applicable to all commodities, please provide the document types at the commodity line level (SG121). Acceptable documents types include : • Product Label		5031
SG9 DOC 1004	Document Reference Number	LPCO Number	O	For each document provided at the declaration level, the associated reference number related to that document should be provided. For document types which do not contain an LPCO number, provide the generic LPCO Number 'XXX'.		
SG9 DOC 1366	Document Source Description	File	O	For each document provided at the declaration level, it is strongly recommended to provide an image of the document can be accessed by qualified CBSA and Health Canada employees. Providing an image may facilitate communication in case of a referral		
SG117 GIN (Q) 7402, 2 (E) 7402, 3	Commodity Identifier (FDA Number)	FDA Product Code	O	Radiation Emitting Devices can be identified through their FDA Product Codes (United States Federal Drug Administration). Provision of this information allows clearer identification of the product and may facilitate communications in the case of referrals. The qualifier for FDA Product Code must be provided in the 7402, 2 field.	FDA	

SG117 IMD (Q) 7081 (E) 7008	Commodity Description (Model Name)	Model Designation	M	Model designation of the commodity being imported must be provided.	221	
SG117 PGI (Q) 5389 (E) 5388	Canadian Product Category	Commodity Type	M	For Health Canada – Radiation Emitting Devices, the provision of a Canadian Product Category is mandatory. This information may allow a clearer identification of the product and may help to expedite communication in the case of a referral. One of the following Canadian Product Categories must be provided: • Tanning Equipment • X-ray Device • Ultrasound Therapy Device • Microwave Oven • Laser • Other The qualifier for field 5389 should be the code for **HC – Radiation Emitting Device**	HC12	HC40 HC41 HC42 HC43 HC44 HC45
SG121 DOC 1131	Document Type (Licence, Permit, Certificate, Other)	LPCO Type	O	For Health Canada – Radiation Emitting Devices that are also medical devices, a license must be provided (see Appendix B6.8 Medical Devices). Otherwise, the provision of documents, licences, permits and/or other documents is optional. Providing this information may help to expedite communication in case of a referral. The coded identifier of applicable document types should be provided in this field if applicable to a specific commodity line entry. If applicable to all commodities, please provide the document types at the declaration level (SG9). Acceptable documents types include : • Product Label		5031
SG121 DOC 1004	Document Reference Number	LPCO Number	O	For each document provided at the commodity level, the associated reference number related to that document must be provided For document types which do not contain an LPCO number, provide the generic LPCO Number 'XXX'.		
SG121 DOC 1366	Document Source Description	File	O	For each document provided at the commodity line level, it is strongly recommended to provide an image of the document that can be accessed by qualified CBSA and Health Canada employees. Providing an image may facilitate communication in case of a referral		

B6.12 Veterinary Drugs

B6.12.1 Program Description

The CBSA assists Health Canada in administering the following legislation at the border: the *Canada Consumer Product Safety Act*, the *Controlled Drugs and Substances Act*, the *Food and Drugs Act*, the *Hazardous Products Act*, the *Radiation Emitting Devices Act*, the *Pest Control Products Act*, as well as regulations made thereunder. These activities apply to all drugs and devices as defined by the *Food and Drug Act*, including veterinary drugs.

Legislative references

- The Food and Drugs Act
- Food and Drug Regulations

Please refer to the following Tariff site for any changes to HS Codes

http://www.cbsa-asfc.gc.ca/trade-commerce/tariff-tarif/

HS Codes
List of HSCODES applicable to goods/substances that may be regulated as Veterinary drugs

Code Value	Code Value	Code Value	Code Value	Code Value
3001	3005			
3002	3006			
3003				
3004				

B6.12.2 Data Element Rules / Conditions

IID Segment & Tags	Data Element Name	PGA Element Definition	Data Element Status	Data Element Rules & Conditions	Qualifier	Codes
SG8 CTA (Q) 3139 (E) 3412	Contact Identification	Importer Contact Name	M	For Health Canada, an importer contact name must be provided for this declaration.	IC	
SG8 COM (Q) 3155 (E) 3148	Contact Method	Importer Contact Telephone Number	C	For Health Canada, either an importer contact telephone number or an importer contact e-mail address must be provided.	TE	
SG8 COM (Q) 3155 (E) 3148	Contact Method	Importer Contact Email Address	C	For Health Canada, either an importer contact telephone number or an importer contact e-mail address must be provided.	EM	

<table>
<tr><th>IID Segment & Tags</th><th>Data Element Name</th><th>PGA Element Definition</th><th>Data Element Status</th><th>Data Element Rules & Conditions</th><th>Qualifier</th><th>Codes</th></tr>
<tr><td>SG9
DOC
1131</td><td>Document Type (Licence, Permit, Certificate, Other)</td><td>LPCO Type/ Authorization Type</td><td>C</td><td>The coded identifier of applicable document types being provided at the declaration level must be provided in this field. Document types provided here must be applicable to all commodities on this declaration. If not applicable to all commodities, please provide the document types at the commodity line level (SG121). Acceptable documents types depend on the Intended Use (SG117 APP) and Canadian Product Category (SG117 PGI) provided :
<table>
<tr><th>Intended Use</th><th>Canadian Product Category</th><th>Document Type(s)</th></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="2">Veterinary Therapeutic Use</td><td>Veterinary Drug</td><td>-Establishment Licence (EL) AND -Drug Identification (DI)</td></tr>
<tr><td>Veterinary Drug – Low Risk</td><td>Veterinary Notification</td></tr>
<tr><td>Veterinary Experimental Study</td><td rowspan="5">Veterinary Drug</td><td>Experimental Studies Certificate</td></tr>
<tr><td>Veterinary Emergency Drug Release (EDR)</td><td>Emergency Drug Release Authorization</td></tr>
<tr><td>Veterinary Clinical Study</td><td>Veterinary No Objection Letter (NOL)</td></tr>
<tr><td>Research & Development</td><td rowspan="2">None required</td></tr>
<tr><td>Other</td></tr>
</table></td><td></td><td>5032
5039
5033
5034
5035
5036</td></tr>
<tr><td>SG9
DOC
1004</td><td>Document Reference Number</td><td>LPCO Number</td><td>C</td><td>For each document provided at the declaration level, the associated reference number related to that document must be provided as follows:
<table>
<tr><th>Document Type</th><th>Reference Number</th></tr>
<tr><td>Establishment Licence (EL)</td><td>Establishment Licence Number</td></tr>
<tr><td>Drug Identification (DI)</td><td>Drug Identification Number (DIN)</td></tr>
<tr><td>Veterinary Notification</td><td>Veterinary Notification Number (NN)</td></tr>
<tr><td>Experimental Studies Certificate</td><td>Experimental Studies Certificate Number</td></tr>
<tr><td>Emergency Drug Release Authorization</td><td>Emergency Drug Release Authorization Number</td></tr>
<tr><td>Veterinary No Objection Letter (NOL)</td><td>Veterinary No Objection Letter (NOL)</td></tr>
</table></td><td></td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>SG9
DOC
1366</td><td>Document Source Description</td><td>File</td><td>O</td><td>It is strongly recommended to provide an image of the following documents that can be accessed by qualified CBSA and Health Canada employees:
• Experimental Studies Certificate
• Emergency Drug Release Authorization
• Veterinary No Objection Letter (NOL)

Providing an image may improve communication in case of a referral.</td><td></td><td></td></tr>
</table>

<table>
<tr><th>IID Segment & Tags</th><th>Data Element Name</th><th>PGA Element Definition</th><th>Data Element Status</th><th>Data Element Rules & Conditions</th><th>Qualifier</th><th>Codes</th></tr>
<tr><td>SG117
GIN
(Q) 7402, 2
(E) 7402, 3</td><td>Product Identifier</td><td>GTIN Number</td><td>O</td><td>Veterinary Drugs can be identified through their GTIN GS1 Asset Identifier.

Although not required, this information would allow a clearer identification of the product and facilitate communication in case of referrals.

The qualifier for GS1 Global Trade Identification Number (GTIN) must be provided in the 7402, 2 field.</td><td>GS1</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>SG117
APP
(Q) 9049
(E) 1131</td><td>Intended End Use</td><td>Intended Use</td><td>M</td><td>The intended end-use of the commodity must be provided. Depending on the intended end-use code, additional details are required as follows:

<table>
<tr><th>Intended Use</th><th>Canadian Product Category</th><th>Document Type(s)</th></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="2">Veterinary Therapeutic Use</td><td>Veterinary Drug</td><td>Establishment Licence (EL) AND Drug Identification (DI)</td></tr>
<tr><td>Veterinary Drug – Low Risk</td><td>Veterinary Notification</td></tr>
<tr><td>Veterinary Experimental Study</td><td rowspan="5">Veterinary Drug</td><td>Experimental Studies Certificate</td></tr>
<tr><td>Veterinary Emergency Drug Release (EDR)</td><td>Emergency Drug Release Authorization</td></tr>
<tr><td>Veterinary Clinical Study</td><td>Veterinary No Objection Letter (NOL)</td></tr>
<tr><td>Research & Development</td><td>None required</td></tr>
<tr><td>Other</td><td>None required</td></tr>
</table>
</td><td>ZZZ</td><td>HC10
HC11
HC14
HC12
HC07
HC29</td></tr>
<tr><td>SG117
IMD
(Q) 7081
(E) 7008</td><td>Commodity Brand Name</td><td>Brand Name</td><td>M</td><td>The brand name of the commodity being imported must be provided. For commodities where a commercial brand name may not be available (e.g. drugs destined for clinical study purposes), please use this field to provide the product name, or active ingredient or chemical name of the commodity as indicated by the manufacturer.</td><td>223</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>SG117
RFF
(Q) 1153
(E) 1154</td><td>Commodity Lot Number</td><td>Batch/Lot Number</td><td>M</td><td>The lot number that the manufacturer assigned to the product must be provided</td><td>BT</td><td></td></tr>
</table>

<table>
<tr><th>IID Segment & Tags</th><th>Data Element Name</th><th>PGA Element Definition</th><th>Data Element Status</th><th>Data Element Rules & Conditions</th><th>Qualifier</th><th>Codes</th></tr>
<tr><td>SG117
PGI
(Q) 5389
(E) 5388</td><td>Canadian Product Category</td><td>Commodity Type</td><td>M</td><td>A Canadian Product Category must be provided depending on the Intended End-Use Code entered in SG117 APP as follows:

<table><tr><th>Intended Use (SG117 APP)</th><th>Canadian Product Category</th></tr><tr><td rowspan="2">Veterinary Therapeutic Use</td><td>Veterinary Drug</td></tr><tr><td>Veterinary Drug – Low Risk</td></tr><tr><td>Veterinary Experimental Study</td><td rowspan="5">Veterinary Drug</td></tr><tr><td>Veterinary Emergency Drug Release (EDR)</td></tr><tr><td>Veterinary Clinical Study</td></tr><tr><td>Research & Development</td></tr><tr><td>Other</td></tr></table>
The qualifier for field 5389 should be the code for HC – Veterinary Drugs</td><td>HC08</td><td>HC16
HC17</td></tr>
<tr><td>SG117
DTM
(Q) 2005
(E) 2380</td><td>Production/ Expiry Date</td><td>Manufacture Date</td><td>M</td><td>The date on which the commodity was manufactured is required.

If a format without time zone information is provided the time must be in CBSA Headquarters time (EST, e.g., GTM -5)</td><td>94</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>SG121
DOC
1131</td><td>Document Type (Licence, Permit, Certificate, Other)</td><td>LPCO Type/ Authorization Type</td><td>C</td><td>The coded identifier of any applicable document must be provided in this field if applicable to a specific commodity line entry. If applicable to all commodities, please provide the documents at the declaration level (SG9). Acceptable documents types depend on the Intended Use (SG117 APP) and Canadian Product Category (SG117 PGI) provided :

<table><tr><th>Intended Use</th><th>Canadian Product Category</th><th>Document Type(s)</th></tr><tr><td rowspan="2">Veterinary Therapeutic Use</td><td>Veterinary Drug</td><td>-Establishment Licence (EL) AND
-Drug Identification (DI)</td></tr><tr><td>Veterinary Drug – Low Risk</td><td>Veterinary Notification</td></tr><tr><td>Veterinary Experimental Study</td><td rowspan="5">Veterinary Drug</td><td>Experimental Studies Certificate</td></tr><tr><td>Veterinary Emergency Drug Release (EDR)</td><td>Emergency Drug Release Authorization</td></tr><tr><td>Veterinary Clinical Study</td><td>Veterinary No Objection Letter (NOL)</td></tr><tr><td>Research & Development</td><td>None required</td></tr><tr><td>Other</td><td>None required</td></tr></table></td><td></td><td>5032
5039
5033
5034
5035
5036</td></tr>
</table>

<table>
<tr><th>IID Segment & Tags</th><th>Data Element Name</th><th>PGA Element Definition</th><th>Data Element Status</th><th>Data Element Rules & Conditions</th><th>Qualifier</th><th>Codes</th></tr>
<tr><td>SG121
DOC
1004</td><td>Document Reference Number</td><td>LPCO Number</td><td>C</td><td>For each document type provided at the commodity level, an associated reference number related to that document must be provided.

<table><tr><th>Document Type</th><th>Reference Number</th></tr><tr><td>Establishment Licence (EL)</td><td>Establishment Licence Number</td></tr><tr><td>Drug Identification (DI)</td><td>Drug Identification Number (DIN)</td></tr><tr><td>Veterinary Notification</td><td>Veterinary Notification Number (NN)</td></tr><tr><td>Experimental Studies Certificate</td><td>Experimental Studies Certificate Number</td></tr><tr><td>Emergency Drug Release Authorization</td><td>Emergency Drug Release Authorization Number</td></tr><tr><td>Veterinary No Objection Letter (NOL)</td><td>Veterinary No Objection Letter (NOL)</td></tr></table></td><td></td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>SG121
DOC
1366</td><td>Document Source Description</td><td>File</td><td>O</td><td>It is strongly recommended to provide an image of the following documents that can be accessed by qualified CBSA and Health Canada employees:

Experimental Studies Certificate
Emergency Drug Release Authorization
Veterinary No Objection Letter (NOL)

Providing an image may improve communication in case of a referral.</td><td></td><td></td></tr>
</table>

B7. Natural Resources Canada

B7.1 Office of Energy Efficiency

B7.1.1 Program Description

Natural Resources Canada (NRCan) is responsible for administering Canada's *Energy Efficiency Regulations* (the Regulations). These regulations are made under the *Energy Efficiency Act*. All regulated energy-using products must meet the requirements of the Regulations, including federal energy efficiency standards, labelling and reporting, in order to be imported into Canada or shipped from one province to another. The Regulations continue to apply to these products if they are incorporated into a larger unit even when that unit is an unregulated product.

Under the Regulations, a dealer who imports a regulated energy-using product into Canada must provide for product release, the following information regarding the product, as well as the purpose of its importation:

- name of product
- model number
- brand name
- address of the dealer who is importing the product
- the purpose for which the product is being imported
  - for sale or lease in Canada without modification
  - for sale or lease in Canada after being modified to comply with the prescribed energy efficiency standard or
  - for use as a component in a product being exported from Canada

Legislative and Regulatory references: Section 5 of the *Energy Efficiency Act* and Section 13 of the *Energy Efficiency Regulations*.

Applicable HS Codes

7321111000	8415100010	8421290010	8435100000	8450200090	8462210090	8474800090	8519819900
7321119010	8415100090	8421290090	8436100010	8451100000	8462290000	8475100000	8521100000
7321119030	8415100096	8421399010	8436100020	8451210000	8462310000	8475210000	8521901000
7321119090	8415811011	8421399030	8436100090	8451290000	8462390000	8475290000	8521909000
7321810000	8415811012	8421399040	8436290010	8451301000	8462410010	8476219000	8525500010
7321820000	8415811090	8422111000	8436290090	8451309000	8462410090	8476811000	8525800050
7322190000	8415819011	8422119010	8436800013	8451401000	8462490000	8476819000	8527121000
7322901010	8415819012	8422119090	8436800018	8451409000	8462911000	8477100020	8527129000
7322901021	8415819090	8422200000	8436800019	8451500000	8462919100	8477200000	8527131000
7322901030	8415821000	8422300010	8436800040	8451800000	8462991100	8477300000	8527139000
7322901091	8415829110	8422300020	8437100010	8453100000	8462991900	8477400000	8527190000
7322901099	8415829120	8422300031	8437100020	8453200000	8462999020	8477510000	8527911000
7322902000	8415829190	8422300039	8437100090	8453800000	8462999090	8477590000	8527919000
7322909010	8415829911	8422300041	8437800011	8454300010	8463100000	8477801000	8527921000
7322909090	8415829912	8422300049	8437800019	8454300090	8463200000	8477809100	8527929000
8402110000	8415829921	8422300051	8437800020	8455100000	8463300000	8477809910	8527991000
8402120000	8415829922	8422300052	8437800090	8455210000	8463900000	8477809920	8527999000
8402190000	8415829940	8422300059	8438100000	8455220000	8464100010	8478100010	8528492000

8402200000	8415829990	8422300060	8438200010	8457100012	8464100020	8478100090	8528499000
8403100010	8415830020	8422300070	8438200020	8457100013	8464100090	8479100010	8528510000
8403100090	8416100000	8422300090	8438200080	8457100014	8464200010	8479100020	8528592000
8404109000	8416200010	8422400000	8438200090	8457100015	8464200090	8479100090	8528593000
8413111000	8416200030	8425110020	8438300010	8457100090	8464900010	8479200000	8528599000
8413119000	8416200090	8425110090	8438300090	8457200000	8464900020	8479300000	8528712000
8413191000	8417100000	8425310000	8438400000	8457300000	8464900090	8479400000	8528719090
8413400000	8417200000	8425420000	8438500010	8458110011	8465100010	8479500010	8528721000
8413500020	8417800000	8425490000	8438500090	8458110012	8465100030	8479500090	8528723100
8413500031	8418109013	8426110000	8438600010	8458110013	8465100090	8479710000	8528723200
8413500039	8418109014	8426200000	8438600020	8458110021	8465910010	8479790000	8528723300
8413500090	8418109021	8426300000	8438800000	8458110022	8465910023	8479810000	8528723900
8413600011	8418109022	8428100010	8439200000	8458110031	8465910024	8479820010	8528729100
8413600012	8418109090	8428100020	8440100000	8458110032	8465910029	8479820090	8528729200
8413600019	8418210010	8428100090	8441100000	8458190000	8465910091	8479892022	8528729300
8413600020	8418210091	8428200010	8441200000	8458910000	8465910099	8479893000	8528729400
8413600030	8418210092	8428200090	8441300000	8458990000	8465920011	8479894100	8528729500
8413600090	8418210093	8428310000	8441400000	8459100000	8465920019	8479894900	8528729600
8413701010	8418290000	8428320010	8441800000	8459210000	8465920020	8479899010	8528731000
8413701021	8418301000	8428320090	8442300000	8459290000	8465920090	8479899020	8528739000
8413701029	8418309000	8428330010	8443110000	8459310080	8465930010	8479899090	8530809000
8413701090	8418401000	8428330090	8443120000	8459310090	8465930020	8501520010	8531200010
8413709911	8418409000	8428390010	8443130010	8459390000	8465930090	8501520020	8531200090
8413709912	8418501000	8428390020	8443130090	8459400000	8465940010	8501530010	8539210010
8413709913	8418502100	8428390031	8443140000	8459510000	8465940090	8501530020	8539210020
8413709914	8418502900	8428390032	8443150000	8459590000	8465950011	8501530030	8539229010
8413709920	8418610000	8428390033	8443160000	8459610000	8465950012	8504100000	8539229090
8413709930	8418692000	8428390034	8443170000	8459690000	8465950090	8504320000	8539310020
8413709940	8418699010	8428390035	8443190000	8459701000	8465960011	8504330010	8539310090
8413709990	8418699020	8428390039	8443320010	8459709000	8465960012	8504330020	8539399000
8413810010	8418699090	8428390080	8444000000	8460110000	8465960019	8504340000	8543300000
8413810020	8419110010	8428390090	8445110000	8460190000	8465960090	8504403000	8543700000
8413810090	8419110090	8428400000	8445120000	8460210000	8465990011	8504409035	9207100091
8414100000	8419190010	8428600000	8445130000	8460290000	8465990012	8504409091	9207100092

8414300019	8419190090	8428900020	8445190000	8460310000	8465990019	8504409093	9207100093
8414300092	8419310000	8428900030	8445200000	8460390000	8465990090	8504409099	9405100011
8414519020	8419320010	8428900040	8445300000	8460401000	8471300000	8513101000	9405100019
8414590020	8419320090	8428900050	8445400000	8460409000	8471500090	8513109000	9405100021
8414590091	8419390010	8430310010	8445900000	8460901000	8471600020	8516109010	9405100029
8414590092	8419390020	8430310020	8446100000	8460909100	8471700013	8516602010	9405100091
8414590099	8419390090	8430390010	8446210000	8460909900	8471801000	8516602020	9405100099
8414809011	8419400000	8430390020	8446290000	8461201000	8471809900	8516602090	9405200000
8414809012	8419600000	8430410020	8446300000	8461209000	8474100031	8517110010	9405409000
8414809021	8419810020	8430410030	8447110000	8461301000	8474100032	8517110020	9405600000
8414809022	8419810090	8430490020	8447120000	8461309000	8474100040	8517120020	9503009020
8414809024	8419890000	8430490091	8447200000	8461400000	8474100050	8517180091	9503009053
8414809025	8420100010	8430490092	8447900010	8461501100	8474100090	8517180092	9503009061
8414809031	8420100020	8430490099	8447900090	8461501910	8474200010	8517180099	9503009069
8414809032	8420100030	8430500000	8448110000	8461501920	8474200091	8517620030	9503009082
8414809033	8420100090	8433600011	8448190000	8461509100	8474200092	8517620090	9504900011
8414809039	8421110000	8433600019	8449000000	8461509900	8474310010	8518210000	9504900019
8414809052	8421120000	8433600091	8450111010	8461901000	8474310020	8518220000	
8414809061	8421190090	8433600099	8450111090	8461909000	8474320010	8518309100	
8414809069	8421210000	8434100000	8450119090	8462100010	8474320020	8519500000	
8414809091	8421220000	8434200010	8450120000	8462100090	8474390000	8519812190	
8414809099	8421230090	8434200099	8450190000	8462210010	8474800030	8519812900	

B7.1.2 Data Element Rules/Conditions

IID Segment & Tags	Data Element Name	PGA Element Name	Data Element Status (for NRCan Declarations)	Data Element Rules & Conditions	Qualifier	Codes
SG117 IMD (Q) 7081 (E) 7008	Commodity Characteristic (Trade Name)	Product Name	M	The product name of the product being imported must be provided. This element is not required if the Product Category (PGI.5388) is **NRCan – Product Not Regulated by OEE**	57	
SG117 IMD (Q) 7081 (E) 7008	Commodity Characteristic (Brand Name)	Brand Name	M	A name or a term that identifies the goods as assigned by a seller as distinct from those of other sellers, also known in legal terms as trademark must be provided. A brand helps to identify one item, a family of items, or all items of that seller. This element is not required if the Product Category (PGI.5388) is NRCan – Product Not Regulated by OEE	223	
SG117 IMD (Q) 7081 (E) 7008	Commodity Characteristic (Model Name)	Model Name	M	The model number of the product being imported must be provided. This element is not required if the Product Category (PGI.5388) is NRCan – Product Not Regulated by OEE	221	
SG117 APP (Q) 9049 (E) 1131	Intended Use	Purpose	M	The purpose for which the product is being imported must be provided • Sale Without Modification o for sale or lease in Canada without modification • Sale With Modification o for sale or lease in Canada after being modified to comply with the prescribed energy efficiency standard or • Component of Export o for use as a component in a product being exported from Canada This element is not required if the Product Category (PGI.5388) is NRCan – Product Not Regulated by OEE	ZZZ	NR01 NR02 NR03
SG117 PGI (Q) 5389 (E) 5388	Product Category	Commodity Type	C	An energy using product that is not regulated by the Office of Energy Efficiency can be identified by providing the following code: • NRCan – Product Not Regulated by OEE If the alternative code of NRCan – Product Regulated by OEE is provided, or if this field is omitted entirely, the product will be assumed to be regulated and the Energy Program data elements are required. The qualifier for field 5389 should be the code for NRCan – Office of Energy Efficiency	NR01	NR01 NR02
SG118 LOC (Q) 3227 (E) 3225	Commodity Country of Origin	Country of Origin	O	A country code as per section G24 can be provided for the country in which the goods have been produced or manufactured for this commodity if different than the one listed in the associated SG104.LOC segment.	27	

IID Segment & Tags	Data Element Name	PGA Element Name	Data Element Status (for NRCan Declarations)	Data Element Rules & Conditions	Qualifier	Codes
SG118 LOC (Q) 3227 (E) 3223	Commodity State of Origin	State of Origin	O	If the country of origin provided in this SG118.LOC is either Canada or the United States, the ISO 3166 province or state of origin can also be provided in this field.	27	

B7.2 Explosives

B7.2.1 Program Description

The Explosives Regulatory Division (ERD) of the Explosives Safety and Security Branch (ESSB) of Natural Resources Canada (NRCan) is responsible for administering Canada's Explosives Act and Regulations.

ERD operates with one main goal in mind: the safety and security of both the public and of all workers involved in the explosives industry in Canada. Through the Explosives Safety and Security Branch, the department provides services and support to the explosives industry including manufacturers, importers, exporters, distributors and users of explosives. This is carried out through a system of licences and permits supported by a compliance inspection program.

HS Codes – Applicable
List of HSCODES that **may** be regulated by the Explosives program

Code Value	Code Value	Code Value	Code Value	Code Value
2904.20.00.00	3602.00.00.90	3603.00.00.60	9306.21.00.00	9306.30.90.90
3601.00.00.00	3603.00.00.20	3603.00.00.70	9306.30.10.00	9306.90.10.10
3602.00.00.11	3603.00.00.30	3604.10.00.00	9306.30.90.12	9306.90.10.20
3602.00.00.19	3603.00.00.50	3604.90.00.00	9306.30.90.19	

*Note: there could also be explosives classified under other HS codes. Please contact NRCan if there is a need to determine whether a product is regulated as an explosive.

Applicable UNDG Numbers

Code Range
0001 – 0999
1442

Note - few explosives could also be classified under other UNDG numbers or without a UNDG number. Please contact NRCan if there is a need to determine whether a product is regulated as an explosive.

B7.2.2 Data Element Rules/Conditions

IID Segment & Tags	Data Element Name	PGA Element Definition	Data Element Status	Data Element Rules & Conditions	Qualifier	Codes
SG9 DOC 1131	Document Type (Permit)	Permit Type	C	The coded identifier of the Explosives importation permit being used for this importation must be provided. Permits provided here must be applicable to all commodities on this declaration except for those commodity line(s) which specify Commodity Type "Not regulated by Explosives Program". Refer to data element "Commodity Type" for details. If not applicable to all commodities, please provide the permit at the commodity line level. **No more than one Explosives Permit can be provided at the Declaration Level.** One of the following applicable permit types must be provided: • Annual Explosives Permit (Code 3001) • Single Use Explosives Permit (Code 3002) • Single Use Explosives Permit - Tour, Event or International Competition (Code 3003) **Note: no commodity can have an Explosives Permit at both the Declaration and Commodity Line Level**		3001 3002 3003
SG9 DOC 1004	Document Reference Number	Permit Number	C	If a declaration-level permit is being used, the permit number of the Explosives importation permit being used for this declaration must be provided in this field.		
SG10 NAD (Q) 3035 (E) 3036	Permit Applicant	Permit Holder Name	C	If a declaration-level permit is being used, the name of the person who obtained the Explosives importation permit must be provided in this field.	DDD	
SG117 GIN (Q) 7402, 2 (E) 7402, 3	Commodity Identifier (Product ID)	Authorized Product Identifier	C	The Authorized Product Identifier assigned by NRCan to the product may be provided here. If this field is **not** provided, SG119.NAD must be populated with the "Person who obtained product authorization" and SG117.IMD must contain the "Authorized Product Name". The Authorized Product Identifier provided in this field must be on the list of authorized products listed on the import permit referenced by this commodity line. For Annual Permits and Single Use Explosives Permits - Tour, Event or International Competition, the Product ID (i.e. the authorized product identifier) is optional for certain UNDG numbers. The list of UNDG numbers for which product ID is optional can be found at: http://www.nrcan.gc.ca/explosives/importation/16793	EXP	

<table>
<tr><th>IID Segment & Tags</th><th>Data Element Name</th><th>PGA Element Definition</th><th>Data Element Status</th><th>Data Element Rules & Conditions</th><th>Qualifier</th><th>Codes</th></tr>
<tr><td>SG117
IMD
(Q) 7081
(E) 7008</td><td>Commodity Description (Trade Name)</td><td>Authorized Product Name</td><td>C</td><td>The Authorized Product Name of the product being imported may be provided here. This can be found on the import permit referenced by this commodity line.

If this field is not provided, SG117.GIN must be populated with the Authorized Product Identifier (see above row).

If this field is provided, SG119.NAD (see below row) must also contain the “Person who obtained product authorization”.

For Annual Permits and Tour Permits, the trade name (i.e. the authorized product name) is optional for certain UNDG numbers. The list of UNDG numbers for which product ID is optional can be found at: http://www.nrcan.gc.ca/explosives/importation/16793</td><td>57</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>SG117
APP
(Q)9049
(E)1131</td><td>Intended Use</td><td>Commodity Type</td><td>C</td><td>A product, in an IID with Explosives Import Permit at Declaration level, if not regulated by the Explosives Program can be identified by providing the following code:

• Not regulated by Explosives Program

If this field is omitted, all products in an IID with Explosives Import Permit specified at Declaration level will be assumed to be regulated by Explosives program.</td><td>ZZZ</td><td>NR04</td></tr>
<tr><td>SG119
NAD
(Q) 3035
(E) 3036</td><td>Manufacturer/ Commodity Party (Registering Party)</td><td>Person who obtained Product Authorization</td><td>C</td><td>The name of the person who obtained the product authorization with NRCan may be provided in this field. This can be found on the import permit referenced by this commodity line.

<table>
<tr><th>Field</th><th>Location</th><th>Format</th><th>Description</th></tr>
<tr><td>Party Name (line 1)</td><td>C080.3036.4</td><td>an..70</td><td>Person who obtained product authorization</td></tr>
<tr><td>Party Name (line 2)</td><td>C080.3036.5</td><td>an..70</td><td>Use for an additional 70 characters if required</td></tr>
<tr><td>Party Name (line 3)</td><td>C080.3036.6</td><td>an..70</td><td>Use for an additional 70 characters if required</td></tr>
</table>

If this field is not provided, SG117.GIN must be populated with the Authorized Product Identifier (as per above two rows).

If this field is provided, SG117.IMD must be populated with the Authorized Product Name.

For Annual Permits and Tour Permits, the Registering Party (i.e. the person who obtained product authorization) is optional for certain UNDG numbers. The list of UNDG numbers for which product ID is optional can be found at: http://www.nrcan.gc.ca/explosives/importation/16793</td><td>WW</td><td></td></tr>
</table>

<table>
<tr><th>IID Segment & Tags</th><th>Data Element Name</th><th>PGA Element Definition</th><th>Data Element Status</th><th>Data Element Rules & Conditions</th><th>Qualifier</th><th>Codes</th></tr>
<tr><td>SG117
GIN
(Q) 7402, 2
(E) 7402, 3</td><td>Commodity Identifier (UNDG)</td><td>UNDG</td><td>M</td><td>The United Nations Dangerous Good Code corresponding to this commodity line being imported must be provided here for all explosive products.

If the commodity has the UNDG number assigned as Not Class on an import permit then enter -1.</td><td>UN1</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>SG117
MEA
(Q) 6313
(E) 6314</td><td>Commodity Size (Weight)</td><td>Commodity Count</td><td>C</td><td>The amount of this commodity line may be provided in this field. This amount must be measured in one of the following units:

• Net Explosives Quantity (NEQ) in kilograms and defined in the ER-2013 Explosives regulations located at http://www.gazette.gc.ca/rp-pr/p2/2013/2013-12-18/html/sor-dors211-eng.php
• Gross kilograms

Depending on the unit of measure chosen, the following measured attribute qualifier (for element MEA.6313) and UOM qualifier (for element MEA.6411) must be used:

<table><tr><th>Measuring Method</th><th>Measured Attribute Qualifier (MEA.6313)</th><th>International Unit of Measure Qualifier (MEA.6411)</th></tr><tr><td>Net Explosives Quantity</td><td>AAF (net net weight)</td><td>KGM (kilogram)</td></tr><tr><td>Gross Kilograms</td><td>AAB (gross weight)</td><td>KGM (kilogram)</td></tr></table>
If this field is not applicable to provide the quantity, SG117.CNT must be used to provide the count (see row below).</td><td>AAF
AAB</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>SG117
CNT
(Q) 6411
(E) 6066</td><td>Commodity Unit Count</td><td>Quantity Unit Count / Unit of Measure</td><td>C</td><td>The number of individual articles of this commodity line may be provided in this field, using the following unit of measure:
• Number of Articles (NAR) such as # of cartridges, percussion caps, igniters, detonators, pieces

If this field is not applicable to provide the quantity, SG117.MEA must be used to provide the amount (see row above).</td><td>NAR</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>SG118
LOC
(Q) 3227
(E) 3225</td><td>Commodity Country of Origin</td><td>Country of Origin</td><td>O</td><td>The country in which the goods have been grown, produced or manufactured, according to the criteria laid down for the application of the Customs tariff or quantitative restrictions or any measure related to trade.

A country code as per section G24 can be provided for the country of origin for this commodity if different than the one listed in the associated SG104.LOC segment.</td><td>27</td><td></td></tr>
</table>

IID Segment & Tags	Data Element Name	PGA Element Definition	Data Element Status	Data Element Rules & Conditions	Qualifier	Codes
SG121 DOC 1131	Document Type (Permit)	Permit Type	C	The coded identifier of the Explosives importation permit being used for this importation must be provided. Permits provided here must be applicable to the commodity line associated with this permit. One of the following applicable permit types must be provided: • Annual Explosives Permit (Code 3001) • Single Use Explosives Permit (Code 3002) • Single Use Explosives Permit - Tour, Event or International Competition (Code 3003) **No more than one Explosives Permit can be provided at the Commodity Line Level. Further, no commodity can have an Explosives Permit at both the Declaration and Commodity Line Level.**		3001 3002 3003
SG121 DOC 1004	Document Reference Number	Permit Number	C	If a commodity line level permit is being used, the permit number of the Explosives importation permit being used must be provided in this field.		
SG122 NAD (Q) 3035 (E) 3036	Permit Applicant	Permit Holder Name	C	If a commodity line level permit is being used, the name of the person who obtained the Explosives importation permit must be provided in this field.	DDD	

B7.3 Rough Diamonds

B7.3.1 Program Description

The international Kimberley Process Certification Scheme requires that trade in rough diamonds be exclusively amongst Kimberley Process participants. A certificate issued by the exporting Kimberley Process authority is required to accompany imports of rough diamonds into Canada. This certificate ensures that the rough diamonds for import have been handled in a manner that meets the minimum requirements of the Kimberley Process Certification Scheme.

The implementation of the Kimberley Process Certification Scheme in Canada is achieved through its legislation. The Export and Import of Rough Diamonds Act contains Canada's requirements for exporting and importing rough diamonds. The program is administered based on the Export and Import of Rough Diamonds Regulations. The implementation of export and import controls is conducted by the Canada Border Services Agency and is outlined in its "Memorandum D19-6-4".

Applicable HS Codes

Code Value	Code Value
7102.10	
7102.21	
7102.31	
9813.00.00.41	

B7.3.2 Data Element Rules/Conditions

IID Segment & Tags	Data Element Name	PGA Element Name	Data Element Status (for NRCan Declarations)	Data Element Rules & Conditions	Qualifier	Codes
SG9 DOC 1131	Document Type (Certificate)	Certificate Type	C	The coded identifier for a Kimberley Process Certificate must be provided here if the KPC is being provided at the declaration level. **No more than one KPC can be provided at the Declaration Level.** Certificates provided here must be applicable to all commodities on this declaration. If not applicable to all commodities, please provide the certificates at the commodity line level. **Note: no commodity can have a KPC at both the Declaration and Commodity Line Level**		3004
SG9 DOC 1004	Document Reference Number	Certificate Number	C	The certificate number of the KP certificate being used for this declaration must be provided in this field.		
SG9 DTM (Q) 2005 (E) 2380	Document Issue Date	Issue Date	C	The issue date of the KP certificate being used for this declaration must be provided in this field using a CCYYMMDD format.	137	
SG9 DTM (Q) 2005 (E) 2380	Document Expiry Date	Expiry Date	C	The expiry date of the KP certificate being used for this declaration must be provided in this field using a CCYYMMDD format.	36	

SG9 DOC 1366	Document Location	Scanned KPC	C	This field must contain a fully-qualified URN using which an image of the KP certificate being used for this declaration can be accessed by qualified CBSA and NRCan employees.		
SG12 LOC (Q) 3227 (E) 3225	Document Issuing Location	Issuing Authority	C	A country code, as per section G24, must be provided in this field for the country of issuance of the KP certificate being used for this declaration.	91	
SG12 LOC (Q) 3227 (E) 3225	Document Country of Origin	Country of Origin (Mining)	C	A country code, as per section G24, must be provided in this field for the country in which this commodity was mined, according to the KP certificate being used for this declaration. If, on the KP certificate, the country of origin is not specified or is specified as Mixed, this field is omitted. In this situation, field 1131 will be populated with the code MIX - Mixed country of origin.	27	
SG12 LOC (Q) 3227 (E) 1131	Document Country of Origin (Mixed)	Country of Origin (Mixed)	C	If one or more countries of origin on the KP certificate are unknown or specified as Mixed, this field must be provided with the code MIX - Mixed country of origin.	27	MIX
SG115 PAC (E) 7224	GAGI Packaging Quantity	Number of Packages/Parcels	C	If there are multiple commodities (HS codes) on the KPC associated with the commodities contained by this GAGI-line, the number of packages specified on the KPC must be provided in this field. If there is only a single HS code on the KPC associated with the commodities contained by this GAGI-line, the normal import requirements apply as per Appendix A.		
SG117 MEA (Q) 6313 (E) 6314	Commodity Size (Weight)	Carat Weight	M	The carat weight of this commodity must be provided. The measurement unit code of (CTM) must also be provided in the element (MOA.C174.6411) to indicate that carats are being provided.	ABS	
SG117 MOA (Q) 5025 (E) 5004	Commodity Value	Value in US$	M	The total commercial value of this commodity must be provided in US dollars. The currency code for US dollars (USD) must also be provided in (MOA.C516.6345)	66	
SG118 LOC (Q) 3227 (E) 3225	Commodity Country of Origin	Country of Origin	C	A country code as per section G24 must be provided for the country of origin if different than the one listed in the associated SG104.LOC segment.	27	
SG121 DOC 1131	Document Type (Certificate)	Certificate Type	C	The coded identifier for a Kimberley Process Certificate must be provided here if the KPC is being provided at the commodity line level. **No more than one KPC can be provided at the Commodity Line Level. Further, no commodity can have a KPC at both the Declaration and Commodity Line Level.**		3004
SG121 DOC 1004	Document Reference Number	Certificate Number	C	The certificate number of the KP certificate being used for this commodity line must be provided in this field.		

SG121 DTM (Q) 2005 (E) 2380	Document Issue Date	Issue Date	C	The issue date of the KP certificate being used for this commodity line must be provided in this field using a CCYYMMDD format.	137	
SG121 DTM (Q) 2005 (E) 2380	Document Expiry Date	Expiry Date	C	The expiry date of the KP certificate being used for this commodity line must be provided in this field using a CCYYMMDD format.	36	
SG121 DOC 1366	Document Location	Scanned KPC	C	This field must contain a fully-qualified URN using which an image of the KP certificate being used for this commodity line can be accessed by qualified CBSA and NRCan employees.		
SG124 LOC (Q) 3227 (E) 3225	Document Issuing Location	Issuing Authority	C	A country code, as per section G24, must be provided in this field for the country of issuance of the KP certificate being used for this commodity line.	91	
SG124 LOC (Q) 3227 (E) 3225	Document Country of Origin	Country of Origin (Mining)	C	A country code, as per section G24, must be provided in this field for the country in which this commodity was mined, according to the KP certificate being used for this declaration. If, on the KP certificate, the country of origin is not specified or is specified as **Mixed**, this field is omitted. In this situation, field 1131 will be populated with the code MIX - Mixed country of origin.	27	
SG124 LOC (Q) 3227 (E) 1131	Document Country of Origin (Mixed)	Country of Origin (Mixed)	C	If one or more countries of origin on this LPCO are unknown (e.g., a KP certificate specifies Country of Origin as “mixed” or does not specify in case of United States), this field must be provided with the code **MIX - Mixed country of origin.**	27	MIX
SG127 PAC 7224	Packaging Quantity	Number of Packages/ Parcels	C	The count of packages/parcels for the commodity line is required if there is only one commodity (HS Code) on the KPC and number of packages/parcels specified on KPC is not provided in the associated SG115.PAC segment.		

B8. Public Health Agency of Canada

B8.1 Human And Terrestrial Animal Pathogens & Biological Toxins

B8.1.1 Program Description

The Public Health Agency of Canada (PHAC) is responsible for biosafety regulation (anticipating and averting public health threats), biosafety information (reducing risks and promoting professional practices), and biosafety expertise (providing technical advice and tools to biosafety stakeholders).

Legislative references

- *Human Pathogens and Toxins Act* and Regulations,
- Human Pathogens Importation Regulations (under the Department of Health Act) - *repealed in 2015,*
- Health of Animals Regulations (select sections, under the Health of Animals Act)
- Quarantine Act

Please refer to the following Tariff site for any changes to HS Codes

http://www.cbsa-asfc.gc.ca/trade-commerce/tariff-tarif/

HS Codes
List of HSCODES for goods/substances that may be regulated by the Public Health Agency of Canada

Code Value	Code Value	Code Value	Code Value	Code Value
3002.1				
3002.9				

Applicable UNDG codes

Code Value	Code Value	Code Value	Code Value	Code Value
2814	3373	3172		
2900	3462			

B8.1.2 Data Element Rules/Conditions

IID Segment & Tags	Data Element Name	PGA Element Definition	Data Element Status	Data Element Rules & Conditions	Qualifier	Codes
SG8 CTA (Q) 3139 (E) 3412	Contact Identification	Importer Contact Name	M	For The Public Health Agency of Canada, an importer contact name must be provided for this declaration.	IC	
SG8 COM (Q) 3155 (E) 3148	Contact Method	Importer Contact Telephone Number	C	For The Public Health Agency of Canada, either an importer contact telephone number or a contact email address must be provided.	TE	
SG8 COM (Q) 3155 (E) 3148	Contact Method	Importer Contact Email Address	C	For The Public Health Agency of Canada, either an importer contact email address or a contact telephone number must be provided.	EM	

<table>
<tr><th>IID Segment & Tags</th><th>Data Element Name</th><th>PGA Element Definition</th><th>Data Element Status</th><th>Data Element Rules & Conditions</th><th>Qualifier</th><th>Codes</th></tr>
<tr><td>SG9
DOC
1131</td><td>Document Type (Licence, Permit, Certificate, Other)</td><td>LPCO/ Authorization Type</td><td>C</td><td>The coded identifier of applicable document types being provided at the declaration level must be provided in this field. Document types provided here must be applicable to all commodities on this declaration. If not applicable to all commodities, please provide the document types at the commodity line level (SG121). Acceptable documents types depend on the Intended Use (SG117 APP) and Canadian Product Category (SG117 PGI) provided :
<table>
<tr><th>Intended Use Code</th><th>Canadian Product Category (SG117 PGI)</th><th>Document Type(s) (SG9 or SG121)</th></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="2">Diagnostic Purposes</td><td>Biological Toxin OR Risk Group 2 (RG2), 3 (RG3) OR 4 (RG4) Pathogen</td><td>Pathogen and Toxin Licence</td></tr>
<tr><td>Inactivated Biological Toxin OR RG1 Pathogen</td><td>None required</td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="2">Educational Purposes</td><td>Biological Toxin OR RG2 Pathogen</td><td>Pathogen and Toxin Licence</td></tr>
<tr><td>Inactivated Biological Toxin OR RG1 Pathogen</td><td>None required</td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="2">Emergency Use</td><td>Biological Toxin OR RG2, RG3 OR RG4 Pathogen</td><td>Pathogen and Toxin Licence</td></tr>
<tr><td>Inactivated Biological Toxin OR RG1 Pathogen</td><td>None required</td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="2">Quality Control Purposes</td><td>Biological Toxin OR RG2, RG3 OR RG4 Pathogen</td><td>Pathogen and Toxin Licence</td></tr>
<tr><td>Inactivated Biological Toxin OR RG1 Pathogen</td><td>None required</td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="2">Research or Scientific Use</td><td>Biological Toxin OR RG2, RG3 OR RG4 Pathogen</td><td>Pathogen and Toxin Licence</td></tr>
<tr><td>Inactivated Biological Toxin OR RG1 Pathogen</td><td>None required</td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="2">Resale</td><td>Risk Group 2 (RG2) OR Biological Toxin</td><td>Pathogen and Toxin Licence</td></tr>
<tr><td>Risk Group 1 (RG1) OR Inactivated Biological Toxin</td><td>None required</td></tr>
</table></td><td></td><td>5503</td></tr>
</table>

IID Segment & Tags	Data Element Name	PGA Element Definition	Data Element Status	Data Element Rules & Conditions	Qualifier	Codes
SG9 DOC 1004	Document Reference Number	LPCO Number	C	For each document provided at the declaration level, an associated reference number related to that document must be provided. Document Type: Pathogen and Toxin Licence Reference Number: Licence Number		
SG9 DOC 1366	Document Source Description	File	O	For each document provided at the declaration level, it is strongly recommended to provide an image of the document that can be accessed by qualified CBSA and PHAC employees. Providing an image will improve communication in case of a referral and generally expedite processing of this declaration.		
SG9 DTM (Q) 2005 (E) 2380	LCPO Effective Date	Effective Date	C	For each Licence Number provided at the declaration level, the date on which the Pathogen and Toxin Licence became effective must be provided.	7	
SG9 DTM (Q) 2005 (E) 2380	LCPO Expiry Date	Expiry Date	C	For each Licence Number provided at the declaration level, the date on which the Pathogen and Toxin Licence expires must be provided.	36	
SG13 RCS (Q) 3055 (E) 7295	PGA Exception Processes	Exception Processes	C	Specific activities related to the importations of pathogens and biological toxins may be exempted under the *Human Pathogens and Toxins Regulations*. Use the following code: **PHAC – Exempt Pathogen/Toxin** Exempted activities are not required to provide LPCO information (SG9 and/or SG121)	23	PH01

<table>
<tr><th>IID Segment & Tags</th><th>Data Element Name</th><th>PGA Element Definition</th><th>Data Element Status</th><th>Data Element Rules & Conditions</th><th>Qualifier</th><th>Codes</th></tr>
<tr><td>SG117
APP
(Q) 9049
(E) 1131</td><td>Intended Use Code</td><td>Intended Use</td><td>M</td><td>The intended end-use of the commodity must be provided. Depending on the intended end-use code, additional details are required as follows:
<table>
<tr><th>Intended Use Code</th><th>Canadian Product Category (SG117 PGI)</th><th>Document Type(s) (SG9 or SG121)</th></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="2">Educational Purposes</td><td>Biological Toxin OR RG2 Pathogen</td><td>Pathogen and Toxin Licence</td></tr>
<tr><td>Inactivated Biological Toxin OR RG1 Pathogen</td><td>None required</td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="2">Diagnostic Purposes</td><td>Biological Toxin OR Risk Group 2 (RG2), OR 3 (RG3) OR 4 (RG4) Pathogen</td><td>Pathogen and Toxin Licence</td></tr>
<tr><td>Inactivated Biological Toxin OR RG1 Pathogen</td><td>None required</td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="2">Emergency Use</td><td>Biological Toxin OR RG2, OR RG3 OR RG4 Pathogen</td><td>Pathogen and Toxin Licence</td></tr>
<tr><td>Inactivated Biological Toxin OR RG1 Pathogen</td><td>None required</td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="2">Quality Control Purposes</td><td>Biological Toxin OR RG2, OR RG3 OR RG4 Pathogen</td><td>Pathogen and Toxin Licence</td></tr>
<tr><td>Inactivated Biological Toxin OR RG1 Pathogen</td><td>None required</td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="2">Research or Scientific Use</td><td>Biological Toxin OR RG2, OR RG3 OR RG4 Pathogen</td><td>Pathogen and Toxin Licence</td></tr>
<tr><td>Inactivated Biological Toxin OR RG1 Pathogen</td><td>None required</td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="2">Resale</td><td>Risk Group 2 (RG2) OR Biological Toxin</td><td>Pathogen and Toxin Licence</td></tr>
<tr><td>Risk Group 1 (RG1) OR Inactivated Biological Toxin</td><td>None required</td></tr>
</table></td><td>ZZZ</td><td>PH01
PH02
PH03
PH04
PH05
PH06</td></tr>
<tr><td>SG117
GIN
(Q) 7402, 2
(E) 7402, 3</td><td>Commodity Identifier</td><td>UNDG</td><td>O</td><td>Imported pathogens and biological toxins can be identified through the UNDG (United Nations Dangerous Goods) Code. Although not required, this information would allow a clearer identification of the product and may expedite processing in case of a referral.

The qualifier for United Nations Dangerous Goods (UNDG) Code must be provided in the 7402, 2 field.</td><td>UN1</td><td></td></tr>
</table>

IID Segment & Tags	Data Element Name	PGA Element Definition	Data Element Status	Data Element Rules & Conditions	Qualifier	Codes
SG117 PGI (Q) 5389 (E) 5388	Canadian Product Category	Commodity Type	M	A Canadian Product Category must be provided: • Risk Group 1 (RG1)Pathogen • Risk Group 2 (RG2) Pathogen • Risk Group 3 (RG3) Pathogen • Risk Group 4 (RG4) Pathogen • Biological Toxin • Inactivated Biological Toxin The qualifier for field 5389 must be the code for **PHAC.**	PH01	PH01 PH02 PH03 PH04 PH05 PH06

<table>
<tr><th>IID Segment & Tags</th><th>Data Element Name</th><th>PGA Element Definition</th><th>Data Element Status</th><th>Data Element Rules & Conditions</th><th>Qualifier</th><th>Codes</th></tr>
<tr><td>SG121
DOC
1131</td><td>Document Type (Licence, Permit, Certificate, Other)</td><td>LPCO / Authorization Type</td><td>C</td><td>The coded identifier of any applicable document must be provided in this field if applicable to a specific commodity line entry. If applicable to all commodities, please provide the documents at the declaration level (SG9). Acceptable documents types depend on the Intended Use (SG117 APP) and Canadian Product Category (SG117 PGI) provided:
<table>
<tr><th>Intended Use Code</th><th>Canadian Product Category (SG117 PGI)</th><th>Document Type(s) (SG9 or SG121)</th></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="2">Diagnostic Purposes</td><td>Biological Toxin OR Risk Group 2 (RG2), 3 (RG3) OR 4 (RG4) Pathogen</td><td>Pathogen and Toxin Licence</td></tr>
<tr><td>Inactivated Biological Toxin OR RG1 Pathogen</td><td>None required</td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="2">Educational Purposes</td><td>Biological Toxin OR RG2 Pathogen</td><td>Pathogen and Toxin Licence</td></tr>
<tr><td>Inactivated Biological Toxin OR RG1 Pathogen</td><td>None required</td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="2">Emergency Use</td><td>Biological Toxin OR RG2, RG3 OR RG4 Pathogen</td><td>Pathogen and Toxin Licence</td></tr>
<tr><td>Inactivated Biological Toxin OR RG1 Pathogen</td><td>None required</td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="2">Quality Control Purposes</td><td>Biological Toxin OR RG2, RG3 OR RG4 Pathogen</td><td>Pathogen and Toxin Licence</td></tr>
<tr><td>Inactivated Biological Toxin OR RG1 Pathogen</td><td>None required</td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="2">Research or Scientific Use</td><td>Biological Toxin OR RG2, RG3 OR RG4 Pathogen</td><td>Pathogen and Toxin Licence</td></tr>
<tr><td>Inactivated Biological Toxin OR RG1 Pathogen</td><td>None required</td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="2">Resale</td><td>Risk Group 2 (RG2) OR Biological Toxin</td><td>Pathogen and Toxin Licence</td></tr>
<tr><td>Risk Group 1 (RG1) OR Inactivated Biological Toxin</td><td>None required</td></tr>
</table></td><td></td><td>5503</td></tr>
</table>

IID Segment & Tags	Data Element Name	PGA Element Definition	Data Element Status	Data Element Rules & Conditions	Qualifier	Codes
SG121 DOC 1004	Document Reference Number	LPCO Number	C	For each document provided at the commodity line level, an associated reference number related to that document must be provided. Document Type: Pathogen and Toxin Licence Reference Number: Licence Number		
SG121 DTM (Q) 2005 (E) 2380	LCPO Effective Date	Effective Date	C	For each PHAC Licence Number provided at the commodity line level, the date on which the Pathogen and Toxin Licence became effective must be provided.	7	
SG121 DTM (Q) 2005 (E) 2380	LCPO Expiry Date	Expiry Date	C	For each PHAC Licence Number provided at the commodity line level, the date on which the Pathogen and Toxin Licence expires must be provided.	36	
SG121 DOC 1366	Document Source Description	File	O	For each document provided at the commodity line level, it is strongly recommended to provide an image of the document that can be accessed by qualified CBSA and PHAC employees. Providing an image will improve communication in case of a referral and generally expedite processing of this declaration.		

B9. Transport Canada

B9.1 Tires Program

B9.1.1 Program Description

The Canada Border Services Agency (CBSA) assists Transport Canada with the administration of the Motor Vehicle Safety Act and the regulations established thereunder. In addition, the Agency assists the Canadian Food Inspection Agency with the administration of the Plant Protection Act.

Legislative references

- Legislative references Motor Vehicle Safety Act
- Plant Protection Act
- Motor Vehicle Tire Safety Regulations

Please refer to the following Tariff site for any changes to HS Codes
http://www.cbsa-asfc.gc.ca/trade-commerce/tariff-tarif/

Summarized list of the Applicable HS Codes for the Tires Program.
4011.10.00
4011.20.00
4011.40.00
4012.11.00
4012.12.00
4012.19.00
4012.20.10
4012.20.20
4012.20.90

B9.1.2 Data Element Rules/Conditions

IID Segment & Tags	Data Element Name	PGA Element Name	Data Element Status	Data Element Rules & Conditions	Qualifier	Codes
SG8 CTA (Q) 3139 (E) 3412	Contact Identification	Importer Contact	M	For Transport Canada, an importer shipment contact record must be provided for this declaration	IC	
SG 8 COM (Q) 3155 (E) 3148	Contact Method	Importer's e-mail address	M	For Transport Canada, an importer's shipment contact e-mail address must be provided.	EM	
SG 8 COM (Q) 3155 (E) 3148	Contact Method	Importer's telephone number	M	For Transport Canada, an importer's shipment contact telephone number must be provided.	TE	
SG13 RCS (Q) 3055 (E) 7295	PGA Process Type	TC Tires	M	For commodities regulated under the Tires Program, the following code must be provided. • Tires Program		TC01

IID Segment & Tags	Data Element Name	PGA Element Name	Data Element Status	Data Element Rules & Conditions	Qualifier	Codes
SG117 PGI (Q) 5389 (E) 5388	Product Category	Tire Class	M	The appropriate tire class for the commodity being imported must be provided by the importer. Use one of the following codes: • New • Retreaded • Used The qualifier in field 5389 should be the code for **TC – Tire Class**	TC01	TC01 TC02 TC03
SG117 PGI (Q) 5389 (E) 5388	Product Category	Tire Type	M	The appropriate tire type for the commodity being imported must be provided by the importer. Use one of the following codes: • On-Road • Off-Road The qualifier in field 5389 should be the code for **TC – Tire Type**	TC02	TC04 TC05
SG117 PGI (Q) 1131 (E) 5388	Product Category	Tire Size	M	The appropriate tire size for the commodity being imported must be provided by the importer. Use one of the following codes: • Below 14 in • 14 in • 15 in • 16 in • 17 in • 18 in • 19 in • Above 19 in The qualifier in field 5389 should be the code for **TC – Tire Size**	TC03	TC06 TC07 TC08 TC09 TC10 TC11 TC12 TC13
SG117 CNT (Q) 6411 (E) 6066	Commodity Count	Quantity: Unit Size	M	The number (count) of tires for each commodity line must be provided.	EA	
SG117 APP (Q) 9049 (E) 1131	Intended use, coded	Reason for Import	M	The reason for import must be provided from one of the following coded reasons: • Sale • Export • Not Regulated • For Retread • Scrap Tire	ZZZ	TC01 TC02 TC03 TC04 TC05
SG117 IMD (Q) 7081 (E) 7008	Commodity Characteristic (Brand Name)	Brand Name	M	The brand name of the commodity being imported must be provided.	223	
SG119 NAD (Q) 3035 (E) 3036	Manufacturer	Manufacturer Name	M	The name of the Manufacturer must be provided if not provided at SG102 or if different than the Manufacturer name at SG102.	MF	

IID Segment & Tags	Data Element Name	PGA Element Name	Data Element Status	Data Element Rules & Conditions	Qualifier	Codes

SG125
RCS
(Q) 3055
(E) 7295
	Compliance Statement	Affirmation of Compliance for new/retreaded tires from all countries	C	This field must be provided if:
				• the **Country Of Origin** is other than the United States
				• the **Reason for Import** is sale and
				• the **Tire Type** is on-road and
				• the **Tire Class** is either new or retreaded and
				• the **HS code** of the commodity is one of:
				  • 4011.10.00
				  • 4011.20.00
				  • 4011.40.00
				  • 4012.11.00
				  • 4012.12.00
				  • 4012.19.00
				
				If the Country of Origin is the United States, this compliance statement is optional.
				
				By populating this field with the code corresponding to the below statement, the importer agrees to the following statement that indicates that the tire conforms to the standards of MVTSR on the date of its completion.
				
				"I [declare]/[have been authorized by the company referred to in this form to declare, on their behalf,] that the tires referred to in this form conforms to the standards prescribed for a tire of that class by section 3 to 5 of the *Motor Vehicle Tire Safety Regulations* at the time the tire was manufactured."
					13	TC01

IID Segment & Tags	Data Element Name	PGA Element Name	Data Element Status	Data Element Rules & Conditions	Qualifier	Codes

SG125
RCS
(Q) 3055
(E) 7295
	Compliance Statement	Affirmation of Compliance for new/retreaded tires from the USA	C	This field must be provided if:
				• the **Country Of Origin** is the United States
				• the **Reason for Import** is sale and
				• the **Tire Type** is on-road and
				• the **Tire Class** is either new or retreaded and
				• the **HS code** of the commodity is one of:
				  • 4011.10.00
				  • 4011.20.00
				  • 4011.40.00
				  • 4012.11.00
				  • 4012.12.00
				  • 4012.19.00
				
				If the Country of Origin is the United States, either this compliance statement or the previous "All Countries" one must be provided.
				
				By populating this field with the code corresponding to the below statement, the importer agrees to the following statement that indicates that the tire conforms to the standards of MVTSR on the date of its completion.
				
				"I [declare]/[have been authorized by the company referred to in this form to declare, on their behalf,] that the tires referred to in this form were manufactured for sale in the United States and conform on the day of their manufacture to the requirements established under chapter 301, title 49 of the United States Code."
					13	TC02

SG125
RCS
(Q) 3055
(E) 7295
	Compliance Statement	Affirmation of Compliance for used tires from all countries	C	This field must be provided if:
				• the **Country Of Origin** is other than the United States
				• the **Reason for Import** is sale and
				• the **Tire Type** is on-road and
				• the **Tire Class** is used and
				• the **HS code** of the commodity is one of:
				  • 4012.20.10
				  • 4012.20.20
				  • 4012.20.90
				
				If the Country of Origin is the United States, this compliance statement is optional.
				
				By populating this field with the code corresponding to the below statement, the importer agrees to the following statement that indicates that the tire conforms to the standards of MVTSR on the date of its completion.
				
				"I [declare]/[have been authorized by the company referred to in this form to declare, on their behalf,] that the tires referred to in this form bear a NSM, DOT, or JIS Symbol, are designed to fit on a rim that has a rim diameter greater than 406.4 mm (16 inches) and have a load range of not less than D (ply rating of not less than 8)."
					13	TC07

IID Segment & Tags	Data Element Name	PGA Element Name	Data Element Status	Data Element Rules & Conditions	Qualifier	Codes

SG125
RCS
(Q) 3055
(E) 7295
	Compliance Statement	Affirmation of Compliance for used tires from the USA	C	This field must be provided if:
				• the **Country Of Origin** is the United States
				• the **Reason for Import** is sale and
				• the **Tire Type** is on-road and
				• the **Tire Class** is used and
				• the **HS code** of the commodity is one of:
				  • 4012.20.10
				  • 4012.20.20
				  • 4012.20.90
				
				If the Country of Origin is the United States, either this compliance statement or the previous "All Countries" one must be provided.
				
				By populating this field with the code corresponding to the below statement, the importer agrees to the following statement that indicates that the tire conforms to the standards of MVTSR on the date of its completion.
				
				"I [declare]/[have been authorized by the company referred to in this form to declare, on their behalf,] that the tires referred to in this form were manufactured for sale in the United States and conform on the day of their manufacture to the requirements established under chapter 301, title 49 of the United States Code."
					13	TC08

B9.2 Vehicles Program

B9.2.1 Program Description

The Canada Border Services Agency (CBSA) assists Transport Canada with the administration of the *Motor Vehicle Safety Act* and the *Motor Vehicle Safety Regulations* by administering and enforcing the conditions under which new and used vehicles may be imported at CBSA points of entry.

The *Motor Vehicle Safety Act* regulates the importation of vehicles to reduce the risk of death, injury, and damage to property and the environment. The CBSA also assists the Canadian Food Inspection Agency (CFIA) with the administration of the *Plant Protection Act* by enforcing the conditions under which used vehicles may be imported at CBSA points of importation. The *Plant Protection Act* regulates the importation of injurious plant pests that can be transported in soil and related matter.

Please refer to the following Tariff site for any changes to HS Codes
http://www.cbsa-asfc.gc.ca/trade-commerce/tariff-tarif/

Summarized list of the applicable HS Codes for the Vehicles Program.

Primary Vehicle Class		Sub Class	HS Code
1	Bus	Bus	8702
		School Bus	8702
2	Multipurpose Passenger Vehicle	Limousines	8703.23 8403.24 8703.33
		Funeral Vehicles	8703.24 8703.33
		Motorhomes - Class A	8703.23 8403.24 8703.33
		Motorhomes - Class B	8703.23 8403.24 8703.33
		Motorhomes - Class C	8703.23 8403.24 8703.33
		Mini Vans / SUVs / ATVs	8703.21 8703.22 8703.23 8703.24 8703.31 8703.32 8703.33 8703.90 8703.40.1000 8703.40.9000 8703.50.0000 8703.60.1000 8703.60.9090 8703.70.0000 8703.80.0090 8703.90.0000
		Disabled Access Vehicle	8713

		Conversions	8704.21.10 8708.40.21 8708.50.31
		Travel Van Conversions	N/A
		Ambulance Vehicles	8703.24 8703.33
3	Passenger Car	**cylinder capacity /** *interior volume / electric motor*	8703.21 8703.22 8703.23 8703.24 8703.31 8703.32 8703.33 8703.90 8703.60.9010 8703.80.0010
4	Snowmobile		8703.10.10
5	Snowmobile Cutter Trailer		8716.10 8716.20 8716.31 8716.39 8716.40 8716.80
6	Trailer		8716.10 8716.20 8716.31 8716.39 8716.40 8716.80
7	Trailer Converter Dolly		8716.10 8716.20 8716.31 8716.39 8716.40 8716.80
8	Truck	Incomplete Vehicle	8701.20 8703.21 8703.22 8703.23 8703.24 8703.31 8703.32 8703.33 8704.10 8704.21 8704.22 8704.23 8704.31 8704.32 8704.90
9	Restricted Use Motorcycle	3 wheeled ATV	8703.21 8703.22

			4 wheeled ATV	8703.21 8703.22
			Competition	8711
			Motorcycles	8711
			All other	8711
	10	Low Speed Vehicle		8711
	11	Three Wheeled Vehicle		8711
Motorcycle	12	Enclosed Motorcycle		8711
	13	Open Motorcycle		8711
	14	Limited Speed Motorcycle		8711
	15	Motor Tricycle		8711

B9.3 Vehicles Program – CMVSS Appendix F - PRE-CLEARED IMPORTERS (VOLUME GREATER THAN 2,500 PER YEAR)

B9.3.1 Data Element Rules/Conditions

IID Segment & Tags	Data Element Name	PGA Element Definition	Data Element Status	Data Element Rules & Conditions	Qualifier	Codes
SG13 RCS (Q) 3055 (E) 7295	PGA Exception Process	Exception Process	M	The following code must be provided for vehicles to which this program's regulations apply: • TC3 - E01 - Appendix F - Commercial Importation	13	TC04

B9.4 Vehicles Program – CMVSS Appendix G - PRE-CLEARED IMPORTERS (VOLUME LESS THAN 2,500 PER YEAR)

B9.4.1 Data Elements Rules/Conditions

IID Segment & Tags	Data Element Name	PGA Element Definition	Data Element Status (for TC Declarations)	Data Element Rules & Conditions	Qualifier	Codes
SG8 CTA (Q) 3139 (E) 3412	Contact Identification	Importer Contact	M	For Transport Canada, an importer shipment (IC) contact record must be provided for this declaration	IC	
SG8 COM (Q) 3155 (E) 3148	Contact Method	Importer's e-mail address	M	For Transport Canada, an importer's shipment (IC) contact e-mail address must be provided.	EM	
SG8 COM (Q) 3155 (E) 3148	Contact Method	Importer's telephone number	M	For Transport Canada, an importer's shipment (IC) contact telephone number must be provided.	TE	
SG13 RCS (Q) 3055 (E) 7295	PGA Exception Process	Exception Process	M	The following code must be provided for vehicles to which this program's regulations apply: • TC3 – E02 - Appendix G - Commercial Importation	13	TC05

<table>
<tr><th>IID Segment & Tags</th><th>Data Element Name</th><th>PGA Element Definition</th><th>Data Element Status (for TC Declarations)</th><th>Data Element Rules & Conditions</th><th>Qualifier</th><th>Codes</th></tr>
<tr><td>SG117
IMD
(Q) 7081
(E) 7009</td><td>Commodity Characteristic (body type)</td><td>Vehicle Class</td><td>M</td><td>The coded class of the vehicle must be provided.
<table><tr><th>Vehicle Type</th><th>Vehicle Type Code</th></tr><tr><td>Passenger Car</td><td>TC0801</td></tr><tr><td>MPV-Limousine/Funeral Vehicle</td><td>TC0702</td></tr><tr><td>MPV-Motorhome-Class A & C</td><td>TC0703</td></tr><tr><td>MPV-Motorhome-Class B</td><td>TC0704</td></tr><tr><td>MPV-Other</td><td>TC0705</td></tr><tr><td>MPV-Disabled Access Vehicle Conversion</td><td>TC0707</td></tr><tr><td>MPV-Travel Van Conversion</td><td>TC0708</td></tr><tr><td>Bus-Other</td><td>TC0109</td></tr><tr><td>Bus-School Bus</td><td>TC0110</td></tr><tr><td>Motorcycle</td><td>TC0211</td></tr><tr><td>Restricted Use Motorcycle</td><td>TC1512</td></tr><tr><td>MPV-Ambulance Vehicle</td><td>TC0713</td></tr><tr><td>Trailer</td><td>TC1214</td></tr><tr><td>Trailer Converter Dolly</td><td>TC1314</td></tr><tr><td>Truck, Chassis Cab</td><td>TC1416</td></tr><tr><td>Snowmobile</td><td>TC0917</td></tr><tr><td>Snowmobile Cutter</td><td>TC1117</td></tr><tr><td>Low Speed Vehicle</td><td>TC1618</td></tr><tr><td>Enclosed Motorcycle</td><td>TC0340</td></tr><tr><td>Open Motorcycle</td><td>TC0442</td></tr><tr><td>Limited Speed Motorcycle</td><td>TC0544</td></tr><tr><td>Motor Tricycle</td><td>TC0646</td></tr><tr><td>Three Wheeled Vehicle</td><td>TC1948</td></tr><tr><td>Specially Designed Work Vehicles</td><td>TC2015</td></tr><tr><td>Incomplete Vehicle/Chassis Cab</td><td>TC2050</td></tr></table></td><td>202</td><td>TC0801
TC0702
TC0703
TC0704
TC0705
TC0707
TC0708
TC0109
TC0110
TC0211
TC1512
TC0713
TC1214
TC1314
TC1416
TC0917
TC1117
TC1618
TC0340
TC0442
TC0544
TC0646
TC1948
TC2015
TC2050</td></tr>
<tr><td>SG117
GIR
(Q) 7405
(E) 7402</td><td>Commodity Identity number</td><td>Vehicle Identification Number (VIN)</td><td>M</td><td>The 17 digit VIN must be provided.

Validation includes the 10th digit matching given Model Year and passes checksum validation</td><td>VV</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>SG117
IMD
(Q) 7081
(E) 7008</td><td>Commodity Characteristic (brand name)</td><td>Make of vehicle</td><td>M</td><td>The make of the vehicle must be provided.</td><td>223</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>SG117
IMD
(Q) 7081
(E) 7008</td><td>Commodity name (model)</td><td>Model of vehicle</td><td>M</td><td>The model name of the vehicle must be provided.</td><td>221</td><td></td></tr>
</table>

IID Segment & Tags	Data Element Name	PGA Element Definition	Data Element Status (for TC Declarations)	Data Element Rules & Conditions	Qualifier	Codes
SG117 IMD (Q) 7081 (E) 7008	Commodity name (model year)	Model Year	M	The model year of the vehicle must be provided in CCYY format.	228	
SG117 DTM (Q) 2005 (Q) 2379 (E) 2380	Commodity Manufacture/ Production Date	Manufacture/ Production Date	M	The actual production or manufacturer date must be provided in YYMM format. The qualifier in field 2379 should be the code for YYMM	94 609	
SG117 IMD (Q) 7081 (Q) 7009 (E) 7008	Commodity Characteristic (Chassis)	Chassis Information	C	If the vehicle being imported has two compliance labels, or two manufacturers listed on the New Vehicle Information Sheet, the following data elements must be provided in field **7008** with the corresponding Item Description Code in field **7009**: • Business name of the 1st stage (chassis) manufacturer of the vehicle • Chassis Make • Chassis Model • Chassis Year	140	14000 14001 14002 14003
SG119 NAD (Q) 3035 (E) 3039	Manufacturer Identification	WMI for Approved Foreign Manufacturers	C	If Manufacturer not provided at the GAGI level (SG102) or if different than the Manufacturer in SG102, the unique WMI of approved foreign manufacturers must be provided as their party identifier in this manufacturer segment.	MF	
SG119 NAD (Q) 3035 (E) 3036	Assembler Name	Final Stage Assembler	C	The name of the Final Stage Assembler must be provided if not provided at SG102 or if different than the Final Stage Assembler name provided at SG102.	DFT	
SG125 RCS (Q) 3055 (E)7295	Affirmation of Compliance coded	Criteria conformance	M	The importer must certify that a statement of compliance label is attached by providing the code for the following conformance criteria: • Statement of Compliance Label	13	TC03

B9.5 Vehicles Program – CMVSS Case-By-Case

B9.5.1 Data Elements Rules/Conditions

IID Segment & Tags	Data Element Name	PGA Element Definition	Data Element Status (for TC Declarations)	Data Element Rules & Conditions	Qualifier	Codes
BGM 4343	Language Indicator	Importer Language	C	If the submitter of this declaration desires PGAs to communicate with them in French, this field must be populated with the code for: • French correspondence desired If this field is not provided or an unidentified code is used, the language of correspondence will be English.	1	FR
SG8 CTA (Q) 3139 (E) 3412	Contact Identification	Importer Contact	M	For Transport Canada, an importer shipment (IC) contact record must be provided for this declaration	IC	
SG8 COM (Q) 3155 (E) 3148	Contact Method	Importer's e-mail address	M	For Transport Canada, an importer's shipment (IC) contact e-mail address must be provided.	EM	
SG8 COM (Q) 3155 (E) 3148	Contact Method	Importer's telephone number.	M	For Transport Canada, an importer's shipment (IC) contact telephone number must be provided.	TE	
SG9 DOC 1131	Document Type (Other)	Document Types	C	The coded identifier of applicable documents must be provided in this field if applicable to all commodities on this declaration. If not applicable to all commodities, please provide the documents at the commodity line level. For this program, the following documents must be provided: • TC – Case-By-Case Authorization		4002
SG9 DOC 1004	Document Reference Number	Reference Number	C	For every document provided at the declaration level, the following reference numbers must be provided: Document Type: TC – Case-By-Case Authorization Reference Number: Case-By-Case Authorization Number		
SG13 RCS (Q) 3055 (E) 7295	PGA Exception Process	Exception Process	M	The following code must be provided for vehicles to which this program's regulations apply: **TC3 - E06 – Case by-Case CMVSS – RIV**	13	TC09

<table>
<tr><th>IID Segment & Tags</th><th>Data Element Name</th><th>PGA Element Definition</th><th>Data Element Status (for TC Declarations)</th><th>Data Element Rules & Conditions</th><th>Qualifier</th><th>Codes</th></tr>
<tr><td>SG117
IMD
(Q) 7081
(E) 7009</td><td>Commodity Characteristic (body type)</td><td>Vehicle Class</td><td>M</td><td>The coded class of the vehicle must be provided.
<table><tr><th>Vehicle Type</th><th>Vehicle Type Code</th></tr><tr><td>Passenger Car</td><td>TC0801</td></tr><tr><td>MPV-Limousine/Funeral Vehicle</td><td>TC0702</td></tr><tr><td>MPV-Motorhome-Class A & C</td><td>TC0703</td></tr><tr><td>MPV-Motorhome-Class B</td><td>TC0704</td></tr><tr><td>MPV-Other</td><td>TC0705</td></tr><tr><td>MPV-Disabled Access Vehicle Conversion</td><td>TC0707</td></tr><tr><td>MPV-Travel Van Conversion</td><td>TC0708</td></tr><tr><td>Bus-Other</td><td>TC0109</td></tr><tr><td>Bus-School Bus</td><td>TC0110</td></tr><tr><td>Motorcycle</td><td>TC0211</td></tr><tr><td>Restricted Use Motorcycle</td><td>TC1512</td></tr><tr><td>MPV-Ambulance Vehicle</td><td>TC0713</td></tr><tr><td>Trailer</td><td>TC1214</td></tr><tr><td>Trailer Converter Dolly</td><td>TC1314</td></tr><tr><td>Truck, Chassis Cab</td><td>TC1416</td></tr><tr><td>Snowmobile</td><td>TC0917</td></tr><tr><td>Snowmobile Cutter</td><td>TC1117</td></tr><tr><td>Low Speed Vehicle</td><td>TC1618</td></tr><tr><td>Enclosed Motorcycle</td><td>TC0340</td></tr><tr><td>Open Motorcycle</td><td>TC0442</td></tr><tr><td>Limited Speed Motorcycle</td><td>TC0544</td></tr><tr><td>Motor Tricycle</td><td>TC0646</td></tr><tr><td>Three Wheeled Vehicle</td><td>TC1948</td></tr><tr><td>Specially Designed Work Vehicles</td><td>TC2015</td></tr><tr><td>Incomplete Vehicle/Chassis Cab</td><td>TC2050</td></tr></table></td><td>202</td><td>TC0801
TC0702
TC0703
TC0704
TC0705
TC0707
TC0708
TC0109
TC0110
TC0211
TC1512
TC0713
TC1214
TC1314
TC1416
TC0917
TC1117
TC1618
TC0340
TC0442
TC0544
TC0646
TC1948
TC2015
TC2050</td></tr>
<tr><td>SG117
IMD
(Q) 7081
(E) 7009</td><td>Commodity characteristic (condition)</td><td>Vehicle condition</td><td>M</td><td>Provide code (TC - Normal Damage) for normal wear and tear, including minor damages such as scratches, dents and bumps. Typically a roadworthy vehicle being driven at the time of importation.

Provide code (TC -Severe Damage) for vehicle damaged to the extent that it would need to be rebuilt to be roadworthy, such classification could be the result of a major accident, fire, flood or a theft recovered vehicle missing some major parts (doors, stripped interior, etc.).</td><td>203</td><td>TC17
TC18</td></tr>
<tr><td>SG117
GIR
(Q) 7405
(E) 7402</td><td>Commodity Identity number</td><td>Vehicle Identification Number (VIN)</td><td>M</td><td>The 17 digit VIN must be provided

Validation includes 10th digit matching Given Model Year and passes checksum validation</td><td>VV</td><td></td></tr>
</table>

IID Segment & Tags	Data Element Name	PGA Element Definition	Data Element Status (for TC Declarations)	Data Element Rules & Conditions	Qualifier	Codes
SG117 IMD (Q) 7081 (E) 7008	Commodity Characteristic (brand name)	Make of vehicle	M	The make of the vehicle must be provided.	223	
SG117 IMD (Q) 7081 (E) 7008	Commodity name (model)	Model of vehicle	M	The model name of the vehicle must be provided.	221	
SG117 IMD (Q) 7081 (E) 7008	Commodity name (model year)	Model Year	M	The model year of the vehicle must be provided in CCYY format.	228	
SG117 IMD (Q) 7081 (Q) 7009 (E) 7008	Commodity Characteristic (Chassis)	Chassis Information	C	If the vehicle being imported has two compliance labels, or two manufacturers listed on the New Vehicle Information Sheet, the following data elements must be provided in field **7008** with the corresponding Item Description Code in field **7009**: • Business name of the 1st stage (chassis) manufacturer of the vehicle • Chassis Make • Chassis Model • Chassis Year	140	14000 14001 14002 14003
SG117 DTM (Q) 2005 (Q) 2379 (E) 2380	Commodity Manufacture/ Production Date	Manufacture/ Production Date	M	The actual production or manufacturer date must be provided in YYMM format. The qualifier in field 2379 should be the code for YYMM	94 609	
SG119 NAD (Q) 3035 (E) 3036	Assembler Name	Final Stage Assembler	C	The name of the Final Stage Assembler must be provided if not provided at SG102 or if different than the Final Stage Assembler name provided at SG102..	DFT	
SG121 DOC 1131	Document Type (Other)	Document Types	C	The coded identifier of applicable documents must be provided in this field if applicable to a specific **commodity line entry**. The following documents **must** be provided at the commodity line level: • TC – Vehicle Title • TC – Case-By-Case Authorization (if not already provided at the SG9, declaration level) In addition, the TC - Manufacturer Letter of Compliance **may** be provided, if applicable.		4004 4002 4003

<table>
<tr><th>IID Segment & Tags</th><th>Data Element Name</th><th>PGA Element Definition</th><th>Data Element Status (for TC Declarations)</th><th>Data Element Rules & Conditions</th><th>Qualifier</th><th>Codes</th></tr>
<tr><td>SG121
DOC
1004</td><td>Document Reference Number</td><td>Reference Number</td><td>C</td><td>For every document provided at the commodity level, the following reference numbers must be provided if present in the following table:
<table><tr><th>Document Type</th><th>Reference Number</th></tr><tr><td>TC – Vehicle Title</td><td>XXX</td></tr><tr><td>TC – Case-By-Case Authorization</td><td>Case-By-Case Authorization Number</td></tr><tr><td>TC - Manufacturer Letter of Compliance</td><td>XXX</td></tr></table></td><td></td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>SG121
DOC
1366</td><td>Document Location</td><td>Image Attachment</td><td>C</td><td>If provided at the commodity level, the unique identifier of a related image for the following documents must be provided:
• TC – Vehicle Title
• TC - Manufacturer Letter of Compliance</td><td></td><td>(URN)</td></tr>
<tr><td>SG125
RCS
(Q) 3055
(E)7295</td><td>Affirmation of Compliance, coded</td><td>Criteria conformance</td><td>M</td><td>One of the following two compliance statements must be provided, as appropriate for this commodity.
• Statement of Compliance Label
• Manufacturer Letter Attached
If the Manufacturer Letter Attached is provided, then an Image Attachment of type TC - Manufacturer Letter of Compliance must have been provided for this commodity line.
If the Statement of Compliance Label is provided, then the commodity must have an appropriate compliance label physically attached to it.</td><td>13</td><td>TC03
TC05</td></tr>
</table>

B9.6 Vehicles Program – FMVSS Standard

B9.6.1 Data Elements Rules/Conditions

IID Segment & Tags	Data Element Name	PGA Element Definition	Data Element Status (for TC Declarations)	Data Element Rules & Conditions	Qualifier	Codes
BGM 4343	Language Indicator	Importer Language	C	If the submitter of this declaration desires PGAs to communicate with them in French, this field must be populated with the code for: • French correspondence desired If this field is not provided or an unidentified code is used, the language of correspondence will be English.	1	FR
SG8 CTA (Q) 3139 (E) 3412	Contact Identification	Importer Contact	M	For Transport Canada, an importer shipment (IC) contact record must be provided for this declaration	IC	
SG8 COM (Q) 3155 (E) 3148	Contact Method	Importer's e-mail address	M	For Transport Canada, an importer's shipment (IC) contact e-mail address must be provided to facilitate RIVs existing auto-e-mail processes.	EM	
SG8 COM (Q) 3155 (E) 3148	Contact Method	Importer's telephone number	M	For Transport Canada, an importer's shipment (IC) contact telephone number must be provided to facilitate RIVs existing validation processes.	TE	
SG13 RCS (Q) 3055 (E) 7295	PGA Exception Process	Exception Process	M	The following code must be provided for vehicles to which this program's regulations apply: • TC1 – Standard Process	13	TC02

<table>
<tr><th>IID Segment & Tags</th><th>Data Element Name</th><th>PGA Element Definition</th><th>Data Element Status (for TC Declarations)</th><th>Data Element Rules & Conditions</th><th>Qualifier</th><th>Codes</th></tr>
<tr><td>SG117
IMD
(Q) 7081
(E) 7009</td><td>Commodity Characteristic (body type)</td><td>Vehicle Class</td><td>M</td><td>The coded class of the vehicle must be provided.

<table><tr><th>Vehicle Type</th><th>Vehicle Type Code</th></tr><tr><td>Passenger Car</td><td>TC0801</td></tr><tr><td>MPV-Limousine/Funeral Vehicle</td><td>TC0702</td></tr><tr><td>MPV-Motorhome-Class A & C</td><td>TC0703</td></tr><tr><td>MPV-Motorhome-Class B</td><td>TC0704</td></tr><tr><td>MPV-Other</td><td>TC0705</td></tr><tr><td>MPV-Disabled Access Vehicle Conversion</td><td>TC0707</td></tr><tr><td>MPV-Travel Van Conversion</td><td>TC0708</td></tr><tr><td>Bus-Other</td><td>TC0109</td></tr><tr><td>Bus-School Bus</td><td>TC0110</td></tr><tr><td>Motorcycle</td><td>TC0211</td></tr><tr><td>Restricted Use Motorcycle</td><td>TC1512</td></tr><tr><td>MPV-Ambulance Vehicle</td><td>TC0713</td></tr><tr><td>Trailer</td><td>TC1214</td></tr><tr><td>Trailer Converter Dolly</td><td>TC1314</td></tr><tr><td>Truck, Chassis Cab</td><td>TC1416</td></tr><tr><td>Snowmobile</td><td>TC0917</td></tr><tr><td>Snowmobile Cutter</td><td>TC1117</td></tr><tr><td>Low Speed Vehicle</td><td>TC1618</td></tr><tr><td>Enclosed Motorcycle</td><td>TC0340</td></tr><tr><td>Open Motorcycle</td><td>TC0442</td></tr><tr><td>Limited Speed Motorcycle</td><td>TC0544</td></tr><tr><td>Motor Tricycle</td><td>TC0646</td></tr><tr><td>Three Wheeled Vehicle</td><td>TC1948</td></tr><tr><td>Specially Designed Work Vehicles</td><td>TC2015</td></tr><tr><td>Incomplete Vehicle/Chassis Cab</td><td>TC2050</td></tr></table></td><td>202</td><td>TC0801
TC0702
TC0703
TC0704
TC0705
TC0707
TC0708
TC0109
TC0110
TC0211
TC1512
TC0713
TC1214
TC1314
TC1416
TC0917
TC1117
TC1618
TC0340
TC0442
TC0544
TC0646
TC1948
TC2015
TC2050</td></tr>
<tr><td>SG117
IMD
(Q) 7081
(E) 7009</td><td>Commodity characteristic (condition)</td><td>Vehicle condition</td><td>M</td><td>Provide code (TC - Normal Damage) for normal wear and tear, including minor damages such as scratches, dents and bumps. Typically a roadworthy vehicle being driven at the time of importation.

Provide code (TC - Severe Damage) for vehicle damaged to the extent that it would need to be rebuilt to be roadworthy, such classification could be the result of a major accident, fire, flood or a theft recovered vehicle missing some major parts (doors, stripped interior, etc.).</td><td>203</td><td>TC17
TC18</td></tr>
</table>

IID Segment & Tags	Data Element Name	PGA Element Definition	Data Element Status (for TC Declarations)	Data Element Rules & Conditions	Qualifier	Codes
SG117 GIR (Q) 7405 (E) 7402	Commodity Identity number	Vehicle Identification Number (VIN)	M	The 17 digit VIN must be provided. Validation includes 10th digit matching given Model Year and passes checksum validation. Unregulated vehicles and older vehicles may not have a 17 digit VIN or a VIN number assigned as in some cases they will have a serial number in place of a VIN	VV	
SG117 RFF (Q) 1153 (E) 1154	Commodity Characteristic (Text)	Mileage/Odometer Reading	C	**If country of origin is 'Mexico'**, an odometer (mileage) reading must be provided (in miles). In addition: • The vehicle class' cannot be 'Motorcycle' or 'Trailer' • The Manufacture/Production Date must be older than 90 days before the import date • The Model Year must be older than year in which vehicle is imported • If the Gross Vehicle Weight Rating is less than 5 metric tonnes, then mileage reading must be greater than 1000kms/621miles • If the Gross Vehicle Weight Rating is greater than 5 metric tonnes, then mileage must be greater than 5000kms/3106 mile	BA	
SG117 PGI (Q) 5389 (E) 5388	Commodity Category (title)	Title Status	M	One of the following Title Status codes must be provided: • Rebuilt • Salvage • Scrap • Clean The qualifier in field 5389 should be the code for **TC – Title Status**	TC04	TC14 TC15 TC16 TC17
SG117 IMD (Q) 7081 (E) 7008	Commodity Characteristic (brand name)	Make of vehicle	M	The make of the vehicle must be provided.	223	
SG117 IMD (Q) 7081 (E) 7008	Commodity name (model)	Model of vehicle	M	The model name of the vehicle must be provided.	221	
SG117 IMD (Q) 7081 (E) 7008	Commodity name (model year)	Model Year	M	The model year of the vehicle must be provided in CCYY format.	228	
SG117 IMD (Q) 7081 (Q) 7009 (E) 7008	Commodity Characteristic (Chassis)	Chassis Information	C	If the vehicle being imported has two compliance labels, or two manufacturers listed on the New Vehicle Information Sheet, the following data elements must be provided in field **7008** with the corresponding Item Description Code in field **7009**: • Business name of the 1st stage (chassis) manufacturer of the vehicle • Chassis Make • Chassis Model • Chassis Year	140	14000 14001 14002 14003

<table>
<tr><th>IID Segment & Tags</th><th>Data Element Name</th><th>PGA Element Definition</th><th>Data Element Status (for TC Declarations)</th><th>Data Element Rules & Conditions</th><th>Qualifier</th><th>Codes</th></tr>
<tr><td>SG117
DTM
(Q) 2005
(Q) 2379
(E) 2380</td><td>Commodity Manufacture/ Production Date</td><td>Manufacture/ Production Date</td><td>M</td><td>The actual production or manufacturer date must be provided in YYMM format.

The qualifier in field 2379 should be the code for YYMM</td><td>94
609</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>SG119
NAD
(Q) 3035
(E) 3036</td><td>Assembler Name</td><td>Final Stage Assembler</td><td>C</td><td>The name of the Final Stage Assembler must be provided if not provided at SG102 or if different than the Final Stage Assembler name provided at SG102.</td><td>DFT</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>SG121
DOC
1131</td><td>Document Type (Other)</td><td>Other Document</td><td>C</td><td>The coded identifier of applicable documents must be provided in this field if applicable to a specific commodity line entry.

For this program, the following documents must be provided:
• TC – Vehicle Title

If applicable, the following documents may be provided:
• TC - Manufacturer Letter of Compliance</td><td></td><td>4004
4003</td></tr>
<tr><td>SG121
DOC
1004</td><td>Document Reference Number</td><td>Reference Number</td><td>C</td><td>For every document provided at the commodity level, the following reference numbers must be provided if present in the following table:

<table><tr><th>Document Type</th><th>Reference Number</th></tr><tr><td>TC – Vehicle Title</td><td>XXX</td></tr><tr><td>TC - Manufacturer Letter of Compliance</td><td>XXX</td></tr></table></td><td></td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>SG121
DOC
1366</td><td>Document Location</td><td>Image Attachment</td><td>C</td><td>If provided at the commodity level, the unique identifier of a related image for the following documents must be provided:

• Manufacturer Letter of Compliance
• TC- Vehicle Title</td><td></td><td>(URN)</td></tr>
<tr><td>SG124
LOC
(Q) 3227
(E) 3225</td><td>LPCO Authentication Location</td><td>Country of Registration</td><td>M</td><td>A country code as per appendix G24 must be provided for the country of registration of this vehicle must be provided in this segment within the TC – Vehicle Title LPCO occurrence, qualified as the Place of Authentication.</td><td>44</td><td>Appendix G24</td></tr>
</table>

IID Segment & Tags	Data Element Name	PGA Element Definition	Data Element Status (for TC Declarations)	Data Element Rules & Conditions	Qualifier	Codes
SG125 RCS (Q) 3055 (E) 7295	Affirmation of Compliance (coded)	Criteria conformance	M	One of the following two compliance statements must be provided, as appropriate for this commodity. • Statement of Compliance Label • Manufacturer Letter Attached If the **Manufacturer Letter Attached** is provided, then an Image Attachment of type TC - Manufacturer Letter of Compliance must have been provided for this commodity line. If the **Statement of Compliance Label** is provided, then the commodity must have an appropriate compliance label physically attached to it.	13	TC03 TC05
SG125 RCS (Q) 3055 (E) 7295	Affirmation of Compliance (coded)	Affirmation of Statement Compliance	M	For FMVSS vehicles, this field is mandatory and by populating it, the importer agrees to the following Affirmation of Statement Compliance: *"I am the owner or agent of the owner of the vehicle described herein. This vehicle shall be modified to Transport Canada standards, with the prescribed time of 45 days and the current owner shall be responsible for any penalties prescribed for failure to do so. I acknowledge that receipt of the Vehicle Import Form and payment of fees are not warranty that the vehicle is necessarily capable of being brought into conformity with applicable law. The vehicle shall be taken to an authorized inspection centre and otherwise processed in accordance with the requirements of the Registrar of Imported Vehicles. I authorize the required service payment."*	13	TC06

B9.7 Vehicles Program – FMVSS Case-By-Case

B9.7.1 Data Element Rules/Conditions

IID Segment & Tags	Data Element Name	PGA Element Definition	Data Element Status (for TC Declarations)	Data Element Rules & Conditions	Qualifier	Codes
BGM 4343	Language Indicator	Importer Language	C	If the submitter of this declaration desires PGAs to communicate with them in French, this field must be populated with the code for: • French correspondence desired If this field is not provided or an unidentified code is used, the language of correspondence will be English.	1	FR
SG8 CTA (Q) 3139 (E) 3412	Contact Identification	Importer Contact	M	For Transport Canada, an importer shipment (IC) contact record must be provided for this declaration	IC	
SG8 COM (Q) 3155 (E) 3148	Contact Method	Importer's e-mail address	M	For Transport Canada, an importer's shipment (IC) contact e-mail address must be provided to facilitate RIVs existing auto-e-mail processes.	EM	
SG8 COM (Q) 3155 (E) 3148	Contact Method	Importer's telephone number	M	For Transport Canada, an importer's shipment (IC) contact telephone number must be provided to facilitate RIVs existing validation processes.	TE	
SG9 DOC 1131	Document Type (Other)	Document Type	C	The coded identifier of applicable documents must be provided in this field if applicable to all commodities on this declaration. If not applicable to all commodities, please provide the documents at the commodity line level. For this program, the following documents must be provided: • TC – Case-By-Case Authorization		4002
SG9 DOC 1004	Document Reference Number	Reference Number	C	For each document type provided at the commodity level, an associated reference number related to that document must be provided. **Document Type** / **Reference Number** TC – Case-By-Case Authorization / Case-By-Case Authorization Number		
SG13 RCS (Q) 3055 (E) 7295	PGA Exception Process	Exception Process	M	The following code must be provided for vehicles to which this program's regulations apply: • TC1 – E08 - Case-By-Case FMVSS – RIV	13	TC03

<table>
<tr><th>IID Segment & Tags</th><th>Data Element Name</th><th>PGA Element Definition</th><th>Data Element Status (for TC Declarations)</th><th>Data Element Rules & Conditions</th><th>Qualifier</th><th>Codes</th></tr>
<tr><td>SG117
IMD
(Q) 7081
(E) 7009</td><td>Commodity Characteristic (body type)</td><td>Vehicle Class</td><td>M</td><td>The coded class of the vehicle must be provided.
<table><tr><th>Vehicle Type</th><th>Vehicle Type Code</th></tr><tr><td>Passenger Car</td><td>TC0801</td></tr><tr><td>MPV-Limousine/Funeral Vehicle</td><td>TC0702</td></tr><tr><td>MPV-Motorhome-Class A & C</td><td>TC0703</td></tr><tr><td>MPV-Motorhome-Class B</td><td>TC0704</td></tr><tr><td>MPV-Other</td><td>TC0705</td></tr><tr><td>MPV-Disabled Access Vehicle Conversion</td><td>TC0707</td></tr><tr><td>MPV-Travel Van Conversion</td><td>TC0708</td></tr><tr><td>Bus-Other</td><td>TC0109</td></tr><tr><td>Bus-School Bus</td><td>TC0110</td></tr><tr><td>Motorcycle</td><td>TC0211</td></tr><tr><td>Restricted Use Motorcycle</td><td>TC1512</td></tr><tr><td>MPV-Ambulance Vehicle</td><td>TC0713</td></tr><tr><td>Trailer</td><td>TC1214</td></tr><tr><td>Trailer Converter Dolly</td><td>TC1314</td></tr><tr><td>Truck, Chassis Cab</td><td>TC1416</td></tr><tr><td>Snowmobile</td><td>TC0917</td></tr><tr><td>Snowmobile Cutter</td><td>TC1117</td></tr><tr><td>Low Speed Vehicle</td><td>TC1618</td></tr><tr><td>Enclosed Motorcycle</td><td>TC0340</td></tr><tr><td>Open Motorcycle</td><td>TC0442</td></tr><tr><td>Limited Speed Motorcycle</td><td>TC0544</td></tr><tr><td>Motor Tricycle</td><td>TC0646</td></tr><tr><td>Three Wheeled Vehicle</td><td>TC1948</td></tr><tr><td>Specially Designed Work Vehicles</td><td>TC2015</td></tr><tr><td>Incomplete Vehicle/Chassis Cab</td><td>TC2050</td></tr></table></td><td>202</td><td>TC0801
TC0702
TC0703
TC0704
TC0705
TC0707
TC0708
TC0109
TC0110
TC0211
TC1512
TC0713
TC1214
TC1314
TC1416
TC0917
TC1117
TC1618
TC0340
TC0442
TC0544
TC0646
TC1948
TC2015
TC2050</td></tr>
<tr><td>SG117
IMD
(Q) 7081
(E) 7009</td><td>Commodity characteristic (condition)</td><td>Vehicle condition</td><td>M</td><td>Provide code (TC - Normal Damage) for normal wear and tear, including minor damages such as scratches, dents and bumps. Typically a roadworthy vehicle being driven at the time of importation.

Provide code (TC - Severe Damage) for vehicle damaged to the extent that it would need to be rebuilt to be roadworthy, such classification could be the result of a major accident, fire, flood or a theft recovered vehicle missing some major parts (doors, stripped interior, etc.).</td><td>203</td><td>TC17
TC18</td></tr>
</table>

IID Segment & Tags	Data Element Name	PGA Element Definition	Data Element Status (for TC Declarations)	Data Element Rules & Conditions	Qualifier	Codes
SG117 GIR (Q) 7405 (E) 7402	Commodity Identity number	Vehicle Identification Number (VIN)	M	The 17 digit number must be provided. Validation includes 10th digit matching given **Model Year** and passes checksum validation.	VV	
SG117 RFF (Q) 1153 (E) 1154	Commodity Characteristic (Text)	Mileage/Odometer Reading	C	**If country of origin is 'Mexico'**, an odometer (mileage) reading must be provided (in miles). In addition: • The vehicle class' cannot be 'Motorcycle' or 'Trailer' • The Manufacture/Production Date must be older than 90 days before the import date • The Model Year must be older than year in which vehicle is imported • If the Gross Vehicle Weight Rating is less than 5 metric tonnes, then mileage reading must be greater than 1000kms/621miles • If the Gross Vehicle Weight Rating is greater than 5 metric tonnes, then mileage must be greater than 5000kms/3106 mile	BA	
SG117 IMD (Q) 7081 (E) 7008	Commodity Characteristic (brand name)	Make of vehicle	M	The make of the vehicle must be provided.	223	
SG117 IMD (Q) 7081 (E) 7008	Commodity name (model)	Model of vehicle	M	The model name of the vehicle must be provided.	221	
SG117 IMD (Q) 7081 (E) 7008	Commodity name (model year)	Model Year	M	The model year of the vehicle must be provided in CCYY format.	228	
SG117 IMD (Q) 7081 (Q) 7009 (E) 7008	Commodity Characteristic (Chassis)	Chassis Information	C	If the vehicle being imported has two compliance labels, or two manufacturers listed on the New Vehicle Information Sheet, the following data elements must be provided in field **7008** with the corresponding Item Description Code in field **7009**: • Business name of the 1st stage (chassis) manufacturer of the vehicle • Chassis Make • Chassis Model • Chassis Year	140	14000 14001 14002 14003
SG117 DTM (Q) 2005 (Q) 2379 (E) 2380	Commodity Manufacture/ Production Date	Manufacture/ Production Date	M	The actual production or manufacturer date must be provided in YYMM format. The qualifier in field 2379 should be the code for YYMM	94 609	

<table>
<tr><th>IID Segment & Tags</th><th>Data Element Name</th><th>PGA Element Definition</th><th>Data Element Status (for TC Declarations)</th><th>Data Element Rules & Conditions</th><th>Qualifier</th><th>Codes</th></tr>
<tr><td>SG119
NAD
(Q) 3035
(E) 3036</td><td>Assembler Name</td><td>Final Stage Assembler</td><td>C</td><td>The name of the Final Stage Assembler must be provided if not provided at SG102 or if different than the Final Stage Assembler name provided at SG102..</td><td>DFT</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>SG121
DOC
1131</td><td>Document Type (Other)</td><td>Document Type</td><td>C</td><td>The coded identifier of applicable documents must be provided in this field if applicable to a specific commodity line entry.

The following documents must be provided at the commodity line level:
TC – Vehicle Title
TC – Case-By-Case Authorization (if not already provided at the SG9, declaration level)
In addition, the TC - Manufacturer Letter of Compliance may be provided, if applicable.</td><td></td><td>4004
4002
4003</td></tr>
<tr><td>SG121
DOC
1004</td><td>Document Reference Number</td><td>Reference Number</td><td>C</td><td>For each document type provided at the commodity level, an associated reference number related to that document must be provided.

<table><tr><th>Document Type</th><th>Reference Number</th></tr><tr><td>TC – Vehicle Title</td><td>XXX</td></tr><tr><td>TC – Case-By-Case Authorization</td><td>Case-By-Case Authorization Number</td></tr><tr><td>TC - Manufacturer Letter of Compliance</td><td>XXX</td></tr></table></td><td></td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>SG121
DOC
1366</td><td>Document Location</td><td>Image Attachment</td><td>C</td><td>If provided at the commodity level, the unique identifier of a related image for the following documents must be provided:
TC – Vehicle Title
Manufacture Letter of Compliance</td><td></td><td>(URN)</td></tr>
<tr><td>SG125
RCS
(Q) 3055
(E) 7295</td><td>Affirmation of Compliance (coded)</td><td>Criteria conformance</td><td>M</td><td>One of the following two compliance statements must be provided, as appropriate for this commodity.
Statement of Compliance Label
Manufacturer Letter Attached
If the Manufacturer Letter Attached is provided, then an Image Attachment of type TC - Manufacturer Letter of Compliance must have been provided for this commodity line.

If the Statement of Compliance Label is provided, then the commodity must have an appropriate compliance label physically attached to it.</td><td>13</td><td>TC03
TC05</td></tr>
</table>

IID Segment & Tags	Data Element Name	PGA Element Definition	Data Element Status (for TC Declarations)	Data Element Rules & Conditions	Qualifier	Codes
SG125 RCS (Q) 7293 (E) 7295	Affirmation of Compliance (coded)	Affirmation of Statement Compliance	M	For FMVSS vehicles, this field is mandatory and by populating it, the importer agrees to the following Affirmation of Statement Compliance: *"I am the owner or agent of the owner of the vehicle described herein. This vehicle shall be modified to Transport Canada standards, within the prescribed time of 45 days and the current owner shall be responsible for any penalties prescribed for failure to do so. I acknowledge that receipt of the Vehicle Import Form and payment of fees are not warranty that the vehicle is necessarily capable of being brought into conformity with applicable law. The vehicle shall be taken to an authorized inspection centre and otherwise processed in accordance with the requirements of the Registrar of Imported Vehicles. I authorize the required service payment."*	13	TC06

B9.8 Vehicles Program – Age Exemption (GREATER THAN 15 YEARS)

B9.8.1 Data Element Rules/Conditions

IID Segment & Tags	Data Element Name	PGA Element Name	Data Element Status (for TC Declarations)	Data Element Rules & Conditions	Qualifier	Codes
SG8 CTA (Q) 3139 (E) 3412	Contact Identification	Importer Contact	M	For Transport Canada, an importer shipment (IC) contact record must be provided for this declaration.	IC	
SG8 COM (Q) 3155 (E) 3148	Contact Method	Importer's e-mail address	M	For Transport Canada, an importer's shipment (IC) contact e-mail address must be provided.	EM	
SG8 COM (Q) 3155 (E) 3148	Contact Method	Importer's telephone number	M	For Transport Canada, an importer's shipment (IC) contact telephone number must be provided.	TE	
SG13 RCS (Q) 3055 (E) 7295	PGA Exception Process	Exception Process	M	The following code must be provided for vehicles to which this program's regulations apply: • TC3 – E04 - Age Exemption	13	TC07

<table>
<tr><th>IID Segment & Tags</th><th>Data Element Name</th><th>PGA Element Name</th><th>Data Element Status (for TC Declarations)</th><th>Data Element Rules & Conditions</th><th>Qualifier</th><th>Codes</th></tr>
<tr><td>SG117
IMD
(Q) 7081
(E) 7009</td><td>Commodity Characteristic (body type)</td><td>Vehicle Class</td><td>M</td><td>The coded class of the vehicle must be provided.
<table><tr><th>Vehicle Type</th><th>Vehicle Type Code</th></tr><tr><td>Passenger Car</td><td>TC0801</td></tr><tr><td>MPV-Limousine/Funeral Vehicle</td><td>TC0702</td></tr><tr><td>MPV-Motorhome-Class A & C</td><td>TC0703</td></tr><tr><td>MPV-Motorhome-Class B</td><td>TC0704</td></tr><tr><td>MPV-Other</td><td>TC0705</td></tr><tr><td>MPV-Disabled Access Vehicle Conversion</td><td>TC0707</td></tr><tr><td>MPV-Travel Van Conversion</td><td>TC0708</td></tr><tr><td>Bus-Other</td><td>TC0109</td></tr><tr><td>Bus-School Bus</td><td>TC0110</td></tr><tr><td>Motorcycle</td><td>TC0211</td></tr><tr><td>Restricted Use Motorcycle</td><td>TC1512</td></tr><tr><td>MPV-Ambulance Vehicle</td><td>TC0713</td></tr><tr><td>Trailer</td><td>TC1214</td></tr><tr><td>Trailer Converter Dolly</td><td>TC1314</td></tr><tr><td>Truck, Chassis Cab</td><td>TC1416</td></tr><tr><td>Snowmobile</td><td>TC0917</td></tr><tr><td>Snowmobile Cutter</td><td>TC1117</td></tr><tr><td>Low Speed Vehicle</td><td>TC1618</td></tr><tr><td>Enclosed Motorcycle</td><td>TC0340</td></tr><tr><td>Open Motorcycle</td><td>TC0442</td></tr><tr><td>Limited Speed Motorcycle</td><td>TC0544</td></tr><tr><td>Motor Tricycle</td><td>TC0646</td></tr><tr><td>Three Wheeled Vehicle</td><td>TC1948</td></tr><tr><td>Specially Designed Work Vehicles</td><td>TC2015</td></tr><tr><td>Incomplete Vehicle/Chassis Cab</td><td>TC2050</td></tr></table></td><td>202</td><td>TC0801
TC0702
TC0703
TC0704
TC0705
TC0707
TC0708
TC0109
TC0110
TC0211
TC1512
TC0713
TC1214
TC1314
TC1416
TC0917
TC1117
TC1618
TC0340
TC0442
TC0544
TC0646
TC1948
TC2015
TC2050</td></tr>
<tr><td>SG117
IMD
(Q) 7081
(E) 7009</td><td>Commodity characteristic (condition)</td><td>Vehicle condition</td><td>M</td><td>Provide code (TC- Normal Damage) for normal wear and tear, including minor damages such as scratches, dents and bumps. Typically a roadworthy vehicle being driven at the time of importation.

Provide code (TC -Severe Damage) for vehicle damaged to the extent that it would need to be rebuilt to be roadworthy, such classification could be the result of a major accident, fire, flood or a theft recovered vehicle missing some major parts (doors, stripped interior, etc.).</td><td>203</td><td>TC17
TC18</td></tr>
</table>

IID Segment & Tags	Data Element Name	PGA Element Name	Data Element Status (for TC Declarations)	Data Element Rules & Conditions	Qualifier	Codes
SG117 GIR (Q) 7405 (E) 7402	Commodity Identity number	Vehicle Identification Number (VIN)	M	The 17 digit VIN must be provided if the vehicle has one. Validation includes 10th digit matching given Model Year and passes checksum validation. Unregulated vehicles and older vehicles may not have a 17 digit VIN or a VIN number assigned as in some cases they will have a serial numbers in place of a VIN	VV	
SG117 IMD (Q) 7081 (E) 7008	Commodity Characteristic (brand name)	Make of vehicle	M	The make of the vehicle must be provided.	223	
SG117 IMD (Q) 7081 (E) 7008	Commodity name (model)	Model of vehicle	M	The model name of the vehicle must be provided.	221	
SG117 IMD (Q) 7081 (E) 7008	Commodity name (model year)	Model Year	M	The model year of the vehicle must be provided in CCYY format.	228	
SG117 IMD (Q) 7081 (Q) 7009 (E) 7008	Commodity Characteristic (Chassis)	Chassis Information	C	If the vehicle being imported has two compliance labels, or two manufacturers listed on the New Vehicle Information Sheet, the following data elements must be provided in field **7008** with the corresponding Item Description Code in field **7009**: • Business name of the 1st stage (chassis) manufacturer of the vehicle • Chassis Make • Chassis Model • Chassis Year	140	14000 14001 14002 14003
SG117 DTM (Q) 2005 (Q) 2379 (E) 2380	Commodity Manufacture/ Production Date	Manufacture/ Production Date	M	The actual production or manufacturer date must be provided in YYMM format. The qualifier in field 2379 should be the code for YYMM	94 609	
SG119 NAD (Q) 3035 (E) 3036	Assembler Name	Final Stage Assembler	C	The name of the Final Stage Assembler must be provided if not provided at SG102 or if different than the Final Stage Assembler name provided at SG102.	DFT	

<table>
<tr><th>IID Segment & Tags</th><th>Data Element Name</th><th>PGA Element Name</th><th>Data Element Status (for TC Declarations)</th><th>Data Element Rules & Conditions</th><th>Qualifier</th><th>Codes</th></tr>
<tr><td>SG121
DOC
1131</td><td>Document Type (Other)</td><td>Document Type</td><td>C</td><td>The coded identifier of applicable documents must be provided in this field if applicable to a specific commodity line entry.

For this program, the following documents must be provided:
• TC- Vehicle Title

If applicable, the following documents may be provided:
• TC - Manufacturer Letter of Compliance
• TC - Manufacturers Certificate of Origin
• TC - Racing sanctioning body letter
• TC – Other Document</td><td></td><td>4004
4003
4005
4006
4001</td></tr>
<tr><td>SG121
DOC
1004</td><td>Document Reference Number</td><td>Reference Number</td><td>C</td><td>For every document provided at the commodity level, the following reference numbers must be provided if present in the following table:

<table><tr><th>Document Type</th><th>Reference Number</th></tr><tr><td>TC – Vehicle Title</td><td>XXX</td></tr><tr><td>TC - Manufacturer Letter of Compliance</td><td>XXX</td></tr><tr><td>TC - Manufacturer Certificate of Origin</td><td>XXX</td></tr><tr><td>TC – Racing Sanctioning body letter</td><td>XXX</td></tr><tr><td>TC – Other Document</td><td>XXX</td></tr></table></td><td></td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>SG121
DOC
1366</td><td>Document Location</td><td>Image Attachment</td><td>C</td><td>If provided at the commodity level, the unique identifier of a related image for the following documents must be provided:
• TC - Manufacturer Letter of Compliance
• TC - Vehicle Title
• TC - Manufacturers Certificate of Origin
• TC - Racing sanctioning body letter
• TC – Other Document</td><td></td><td>(URN)</td></tr>
<tr><td>SG125
RCS
(Q) 3055
(E) 7295</td><td>Affirmation of Compliance coded</td><td>Criteria conformance</td><td>C</td><td>One of the following two compliance statements must be provided, as appropriate for this commodity.

• Statement of Compliance Label
• Manufacturer Letter Attached

If the Manufacturer Letter Attached is provided, then an Image Attachment of type TC - Manufacturer Letter of Compliance must have been provided for this commodity line.

If the Statement of Compliance Label is provided, then the commodity must have an appropriate compliance label physically attached to it.</td><td>13</td><td>TC03
TC05</td></tr>
</table>

B9.9 Vehicles Program – CMVSS Returning Vehicles (Original Owner)

B9.9.1 Data Element Rules/Conditions

IID Segment & Tags	Data Element Name	PGA Element Definition	Data Element Status (for TC Declarations)	Data Element Rules & Conditions	Qualifier	Codes
SG8 CTA (Q) 3139 (E) 3412	Contact Identification	Importer Contact	M	For Transport Canada, an importer shipment (IC) contact record must be provided for this declaration	IC	
SG8 COM (Q) 3155 (E) 3148	Contact Method	Importer's e-mail address	M	For Transport Canada, an importer's shipment (IC) contact e-mail address must be provided.	EM	
SG8 COM (Q) 3155 (E) 3148	Contact Method	Importer's telephone number	M	For Transport Canada, an importer's shipment (IC) contact telephone number must be provided.	TE	
SG13 RCS (Q) 3055 (E) 7295	PGA Exception Process	Exception Process	M	The following code must be provided for vehicles to which this program's regulations apply: • TC3 – E03 - CMVSS Vehicle Returning by Original Owner	13	TC06

<table>
<tr><th>IID Segment & Tags</th><th>Data Element Name</th><th>PGA Element Definition</th><th>Data Element Status (for TC Declarations)</th><th>Data Element Rules & Conditions</th><th>Qualifier</th><th>Codes</th></tr>
<tr><td>SG117
IMD
(Q) 7081
(E) 7009</td><td>Commodity Characteristic (body type)</td><td>Vehicle Class</td><td>M</td><td>The coded class of the vehicle must be provided.
<table><tr><th>Vehicle Type</th><th>Vehicle Type Code</th></tr><tr><td>Passenger Car</td><td>TC0801</td></tr><tr><td>MPV-Limousine/Funeral Vehicle</td><td>TC0702</td></tr><tr><td>MPV-Motorhome-Class A & C</td><td>TC0703</td></tr><tr><td>MPV-Motorhome-Class B</td><td>TC0704</td></tr><tr><td>MPV-Other</td><td>TC0705</td></tr><tr><td>MPV-Disabled Access Vehicle Conversion</td><td>TC0707</td></tr><tr><td>MPV-Travel Van Conversion</td><td>TC0708</td></tr><tr><td>Bus-Other</td><td>TC0109</td></tr><tr><td>Bus-School Bus</td><td>TC0110</td></tr><tr><td>Motorcycle</td><td>TC0211</td></tr><tr><td>Restricted Use Motorcycle</td><td>TC1512</td></tr><tr><td>MPV-Ambulance Vehicle</td><td>TC0713</td></tr><tr><td>Trailer</td><td>TC1214</td></tr><tr><td>Trailer Converter Dolly</td><td>TC1314</td></tr><tr><td>Truck, Chassis Cab</td><td>TC1416</td></tr><tr><td>Snowmobile</td><td>TC0917</td></tr><tr><td>Snowmobile Cutter</td><td>TC1117</td></tr><tr><td>Low Speed Vehicle</td><td>TC1618</td></tr><tr><td>Enclosed Motorcycle</td><td>TC0340</td></tr><tr><td>Open Motorcycle</td><td>TC0442</td></tr><tr><td>Limited Speed Motorcycle</td><td>TC0544</td></tr><tr><td>Motor Tricycle</td><td>TC0646</td></tr><tr><td>Three Wheeled Vehicle</td><td>TC1948</td></tr><tr><td>Specially Designed Work Vehicles</td><td>TC2015</td></tr><tr><td>Incomplete Vehicle/Chassis Cab</td><td>TC2050</td></tr></table></td><td>202</td><td>TC0801
TC0702
TC0703
TC0704
TC0705
TC0707
TC0708
TC0109
TC0110
TC0211
TC1512
TC0713
TC1214
TC1314
TC1416
TC0917
TC1117
TC1618
TC0340
TC0442
TC0544
TC0646
TC1948
TC2015
TC2050</td></tr>
<tr><td>SG117
IMD
(Q) 7081
(E) 7009</td><td>Commodity characteristic (condition)</td><td>Vehicle condition</td><td>M</td><td>Provide code (TC - Normal Damage) for normal wear and tear, including minor damages such as scratches, dents and bumps. Typically a roadworthy vehicle being driven at the time of importation.

Provide code (TC - Severe Damage) for vehicle damaged to the extent that it would need to be rebuilt to be roadworthy, such classification could be the result of a major accident, fire, flood or a theft recovered vehicle missing some major parts (doors, stripped interior, etc.).</td><td>203</td><td>TC17
TC18</td></tr>
</table>

IID Segment & Tags	Data Element Name	PGA Element Definition	Data Element Status (for TC Declarations)	Data Element Rules & Conditions	Qualifier	Codes
SG117 GIR (Q) 7405 (E) 7402	Commodity Identity number	Vehicle Identification Number (VIN)	M	The 17 digit VIN must be provided. Validation includes 10th digit matching given **Model Year** and passes checksum validation. Unregulated vehicles and older vehicles may not have a 17 digit VIN or a VIN number assigned as in some cases they will have a serial number in place of a VIN	VV	
SG117 IMD (Q) 7081 (E) 7008	Commodity Characteristic (brand name)	Make of vehicle	M	The make of the vehicle must be provided.	223	
SG117 IMD (Q) 7081 (E) 7008	Commodity name (model)	Model of vehicle	M	The model name of the vehicle must be provided.	221	
SG117 IMD (Q) 7081 (E) 7008	Commodity name (model year)	Model Year	M	The model year of the vehicle must be provided in CCYY format.	228	
SG117 DTM (Q) 2005 (Q) 2379 (E) 2380	Commodity Manufacture/ Production Date	Manufacture/ Production Date	M	The actual production or manufacturer date must be provided in YYMM format. The qualifier in field 2379 should be the code for YYMM	94 609	
SG117 IMD (Q) 7081 (Q) 7009 (E) 7008	Commodity Characteristic (Chassis)	Chassis Information	C	If the vehicle being imported has two compliance labels, or two manufacturers listed on the New Vehicle Information Sheet, the following data elements must be provided in field **7008** with the corresponding Item Description Code in field **7009**: • Business name of the 1st stage (chassis) manufacturer of the vehicle • Chassis Make • Chassis Model • Chassis Year	140	14000 14001 14002 14003
SG119 NAD (Q) 3035 (E) 3036	Assembler Name	Final Stage Assembler	C	The name of the Final Stage Assembler must be provided if not provided at SG102 or if different than the Final Stage Assembler name provided at SG102.	DFT	

<table>
<tr><th>IID Segment & Tags</th><th>Data Element Name</th><th>PGA Element Definition</th><th>Data Element Status (for TC Declarations)</th><th>Data Element Rules & Conditions</th><th>Qualifier</th><th>Codes</th></tr>
<tr><td>SG121
DOC
1131</td><td>Document Type (Other)</td><td>Other Document</td><td>M</td><td>The coded identifier of applicable documents must be provided in this field if applicable to a specific commodity line entry.

For this program, the following documents must be provided:
• TC – Vehicle Title

If applicable, the following documents may be provided:
• TC - Manufacturer Letter of Compliance</td><td></td><td>4004
4003</td></tr>
<tr><td>SG121
DOC
1004</td><td>Document Reference Number</td><td>Reference Number</td><td>C</td><td>For every document provided at the commodity level, the following reference numbers must be provided if present in the following table:

<table><tr><th>Document Type</th><th>Reference Number</th></tr><tr><td>TC – Vehicle Title</td><td>XXX</td></tr><tr><td>TC - Manufacturer Letter of Compliance</td><td>XXX</td></tr></table></td><td></td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>SG121
DOC
1366</td><td>Document Location</td><td>Image Attachment</td><td>C</td><td>If provided at the commodity level, the unique identifier of a related image for the following documents must be provided:
• TC - Manufacturer Letter of Compliance
• TC – Vehicle Title</td><td></td><td>(URN)</td></tr>
<tr><td>SG125
RCS
(Q) 3055
(E) 7295</td><td>Affirmation of Compliance (coded)</td><td>Criteria conformance</td><td>M</td><td>One of the following two compliance statements must be provided, as appropriate for this commodity.

• Statement of Compliance Label
• Manufacturer Letter Attached

If the Manufacturer Letter Attached is provided, then an Image Attachment of type TC - Manufacturer Letter of Compliance must have been provided for this commodity line.

If the Statement of Compliance Label is provided, then the commodity must have an appropriate compliance label physically attached to it.</td><td>13</td><td>TC03
TC05</td></tr>
</table>

B9.10 Vehicles Program – Unregulated Vehicles

B9.10.1 Data Element Rules/Conditions

IID Segment & Tags	Data Element Name	PGA Element Definition	Data Element Status (for TC Declarations)	Data Element Rules & Conditions	Qualifier	Codes
SG8 CTA (Q) 3139 (E) 3412	Contact Identification	Importer Contact	M	For Transport Canada, an importer shipment (IC) contact record must be provided for this declaration	IC	
SG8 COM (Q) 3155 (E) 3148	Contact Method	Importer's e-mail address	M	For Transport Canada, an importer's shipment (IC) contact e-mail address must be provided.	EM	
SG8 COM (Q) 3155 (E) 3148	Contact Method	Importer's telephone number	M	For Transport Canada, an importer's shipment (IC) contact telephone number must be provided.	TE	
SG13 RCS (Q) 3055 (E) 7295	PGA Exception Process	Exception Process	M	The following code must be provided for vehicles to which this program's regulations apply: • TC3 – E05 - Non-regulated & others	13	TC08
SG117 GIR (Q) 7405 (E) 7402	Commodity Identity number	Vehicle Identification Number (VIN)	M	The 17 digit VIN must be provided if the vehicle has one. Validation includes 10th digit matching given Model Year and passes checksum validation. Unregulated vehicles and older vehicles may not have a 17 digit VIN or a VIN number assigned as in some cases they will have a serial number in place of a VIN	VV	
SG117 IMD (Q) 7081 (E) 7008	Commodity Characteristic (brand name)	Make of vehicle	M	The make of the vehicle must be provided.	223	
SG117 IMD (Q) 7081 (E) 7008	Commodity name (model)	Model of vehicle	M	The model name of the vehicle must be provided.	221	
SG117 IMD (Q) 7081 (E) 7008	Commodity name (model year)	Model Year	C	The model year of the vehicle must be provided if known in CCYY format.	228	

<table>
<tr><th>IID Segment & Tags</th><th>Data Element Name</th><th>PGA Element Definition</th><th>Data Element Status (for TC Declarations)</th><th>Data Element Rules & Conditions</th><th>Qualifier</th><th>Codes</th></tr>
<tr><td>SG117
IMD
(Q) 7081
(Q) 7009
(E) 7008</td><td>Commodity Characteristic (Chassis)</td><td>Chassis Information</td><td>C</td><td>If the vehicle being imported has two compliance labels, or two manufacturers listed on the New Vehicle Information Sheet, the following data elements must be provided in field 7008 with the corresponding Item Description Code in field 7009:
Business name of the 1st stage (chassis) manufacturer of the vehicle
Chassis Make
Chassis Model
Chassis Year</td><td>140</td><td>14000
14001
14002
14003</td></tr>
<tr><td>SG117
DTM
(Q) 2005
(Q) 2379
(E) 2380</td><td>Commodity Manufacture/ Production Date</td><td>Manufacture/ Production Date</td><td>M</td><td>The actual production or manufacturer date must be provided in YYMM format.

The qualifier in field 2379 should be the code for YYMM</td><td>94
609</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>SG119
NAD
(Q) 3035
(E) 3036</td><td>Assembler Name</td><td>Final Stage Assembler</td><td>C</td><td>The name of the Final Stage Assembler must be provided if not provided at SG102 or if different than the Final Stage Assembler name provided at SG102.</td><td>DFT</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>SG121
DOC
1131</td><td>Document Type (Other)</td><td>Other Document</td><td>C</td><td>The coded identifier of applicable documents must be provided in this field if applicable to a specific commodity line entry.

For this program, one of the following documents must be provided:
TC - Vehicle Title
TC - Racing Sanctioning Body Letter
TC - Other Document</td><td></td><td>4004
4006
4001</td></tr>
<tr><td>SG121
DOC
1004</td><td>Document Reference Number</td><td>Reference Number</td><td>C</td><td>For every document provided at the commodity level, the following reference numbers must be provided if present in the following table:

<table><tr><th>Document Type</th><th>Reference Number</th></tr><tr><td>TC – Vehicle Title</td><td>XXX</td></tr><tr><td>TC – Racing Sanctioning body letter</td><td>XXX</td></tr><tr><td>TC – Other Document</td><td>XXX</td></tr></table></td><td></td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>SG121
DOC
1366</td><td>Document Location</td><td>Image Attachment</td><td>C</td><td>If provided at the commodity level, the unique identifier of a related image for the following documents must be provided:
TC- Vehicle Title
TC - Racing sanctioning body letter
TC - Other Document</td><td></td><td>(URN)</td></tr>
</table>

B9.11 Vehicles Program – Vehicles for Parts

B9.11.1 Data Element Rules / Conditions

IID Segment & Tags	Data Element Name	PGA Element Definition	Data Element Status	Data Element Rules & Conditions	Qualifier	Codes
BGM 4343	Language Indicator	Importer Language	C	If the submitter of this declaration desires PGAs to communicate with them in French, this field must be populated with the code for: French correspondence desired If this field is not provided or an unidentified code is used, the language of correspondence will be English.	1	FR
SG8 CTA (Q) 3139 (E) 3412	Contact Identification	Importer Contact	M	For Transport Canada, an importer shipment (IC) contact record must be provided for this declaration	IC	
SG8 COM (Q) 3155 (E) 3148	Contact Method	Importer's e-mail address.	M	For Transport Canada, an importer's shipment (IC) contact e-mail address must be provided.	EM	
SG8 COM (Q) 3155 (E) 3148	Contact Method	Importer's telephone number.	M	For Transport Canada, an importer's shipment (IC) contact telephone number must be provided.	TE	
SG13 RCS (Q) 3055 (E) 7295	PGA Exception Process	Exception Process	M	The following code must be provided for vehicles to which this program's regulations apply: • TC3 - E07 - Vehicle for Parts	13	TC10
SG117 PGI (Q) 5389 (E) 5388	Commodity Category (status)	Vehicle Status	M	Provide Vehicle Status: • Inadmissible • Admissible If vehicle status is inadmissible then title must indicate salvage. The qualifier in field 5389 should be the code for **TC – Vehicle Status**	TC05	TC18 TC19
SG117 PGI (Q) 5389 (E) 5388	Commodity Category (title)	Title Status	M	Provide Title Status: • Rebuilt • Salvage • Scrap • Clean The qualifier in field 5389 should be the code for **TC – Title Status**	TC04	TC14 TC15 TC16 TC17

<table>
<tr><th>IID Segment & Tags</th><th>Data Element Name</th><th>PGA Element Definition</th><th>Data Element Status</th><th>Data Element Rules & Conditions</th><th>Qualifier</th><th>Codes</th></tr>
<tr><td>SG117
IMD
(Q) 7081
(E) 7009</td><td>Commodity Characteristic (body type)</td><td>Vehicle Class</td><td>M</td><td>The coded class of the vehicle must be provided.
<table><tr><th>Vehicle Type</th><th>Vehicle Type Code</th></tr><tr><td>Passenger Car</td><td>TC0801</td></tr><tr><td>MPV-Limousine/Funeral Vehicle</td><td>TC0702</td></tr><tr><td>MPV-Motorhome-Class A & C</td><td>TC0703</td></tr><tr><td>MPV-Motorhome-Class B</td><td>TC0704</td></tr><tr><td>MPV-Other</td><td>TC0705</td></tr><tr><td>MPV-Disabled Access Vehicle Conversion</td><td>TC0707</td></tr><tr><td>MPV-Travel Van Conversion</td><td>TC0708</td></tr><tr><td>Bus-Other</td><td>TC0109</td></tr><tr><td>Bus-School Bus</td><td>TC0110</td></tr><tr><td>Motorcycle</td><td>TC0211</td></tr><tr><td>Restricted Use Motorcycle</td><td>TC1512</td></tr><tr><td>MPV-Ambulance Vehicle</td><td>TC0713</td></tr><tr><td>Trailer</td><td>TC1214</td></tr><tr><td>Trailer Converter Dolly</td><td>TC1314</td></tr><tr><td>Truck, Chassis Cab</td><td>TC1416</td></tr><tr><td>Snowmobile</td><td>TC0917</td></tr><tr><td>Snowmobile Cutter</td><td>TC1117</td></tr><tr><td>Low Speed Vehicle</td><td>TC1618</td></tr><tr><td>Enclosed Motorcycle</td><td>TC0340</td></tr><tr><td>Open Motorcycle</td><td>TC0442</td></tr><tr><td>Limited Speed Motorcycle</td><td>TC0544</td></tr><tr><td>Motor Tricycle</td><td>TC0646</td></tr><tr><td>Three Wheeled Vehicle</td><td>TC1948</td></tr><tr><td>Specially Designed Work Vehicles</td><td>TC2015</td></tr><tr><td>Incomplete Vehicle/Chassis Cab</td><td>TC2050</td></tr></table></td><td>202</td><td>TC0801
TC0702
TC0703
TC0704
TC0705
TC0707
TC0708
TC0109
TC0110
TC0211
TC1512
TC0713
TC1214
TC1314
TC1416
TC0917
TC1117
TC1618
TC0340
TC0442
TC0544
TC0646
TC1948
TC2015
TC2050</td></tr>
<tr><td>SG117
GIR
(Q) 7405
(E) 7402</td><td>Commodity Identity number</td><td>Vehicle Identification Number (VIN)</td><td>M</td><td>The 17 digit VIN must be provided.

Validation includes the 10th digit matching given Model Year and passes checksum validation</td><td>VV</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>SG117
IMD
(Q) 7081
(E) 7008</td><td>Commodity Characteristic (brand name)</td><td>Make of vehicle</td><td>M</td><td>The make of the vehicle must be provided.</td><td>223</td><td></td></tr>
<tr><td>SG117
IMD
(Q) 7081
(E) 7008</td><td>Commodity name (model)</td><td>Model of vehicle</td><td>M</td><td>The model name of the vehicle must be provided.</td><td>221</td><td></td></tr>
</table>

IID Segment & Tags	Data Element Name	PGA Element Definition	Data Element Status	Data Element Rules & Conditions	Qualifier	Codes
SG117 IMD (Q) 7081 (E) 7008	Commodity characteristic (model year)	Model Year	M	The model year of the vehicle must be provided in CCYY format.	228	
SG117 DTM (Q) 2005 (Q) 2379 (E) 2380	Commodity Manufacture/ Production Date	Manufacture/ Production Date	M	The actual production or manufacturer date must be provided in YYMM format. The qualifier in field 2379 should be the code for YYMM	94 609	
SG118 LOC (Q) 3227 (E) 3225	Commodity Country of Origin	Country of Origin	C	The country in which the goods have been grown, produced or manufactured, according to the criteria laid down for the application of the Customs tariff or quantitative restrictions or any measure related to trade. A country code as per section G24 must be provided 0provided for the country of origin for this commodity if different than the one listed in the associated SG104.LOC segment.	27	
SG119 NAD (Q) 3035 (E) 3036	Assembler Name	Final Stage Assembler	C	The name of the Final Stage Assembler must be provided if not provided at SG102 or if different than the Final Stage Assembler name provided at SG102.	DFT	
SG121 DOC 1131	Document Type (Other)	Other Document	C	The coded identifier of applicable documents must be provided in this field if applicable to a specific commodity line entry. For this program, the following documents must be provided: • TC – Vehicle Title		4004
SG121 DOC 1004	Document Reference Number	Reference Number	C	For every document provided at the commodity level, the following reference numbers must be provided if present in the following table: **Document Type** | **Reference Number** TC – Vehicle Title | XXX		
SG121 DOC 1366	Document Location	Image Attachment	C	If provided at the commodity level, the unique identifier of a related image for the following documents must be provided: • TC – Vehicle Title		(URN)
SG125 RCS (Q) 3055 (E) 7295	Affirmation of Compliance (coded)	Affirmation of Statement Compliance	M	For vehicles imported for parts, this field is mandatory and by populating it, the importer agrees to the following Affirmation of Statement Compliance: *"I am the owner or agent of the owner of the vehicle described herein. This vehicle is being imported into Canada to be dismantled for parts and will not be rebuilt or licensed in Canada. I further agree that the declared status for this vehicle to be dismantled for parts cannot be changed. I authorize the required service payment.*	13	TC04

Appendix C: IID EDIFACT Outbound MIG

This EDIFACT Message Implementation Guide (MIG) describes the structure and composition of an outbound message from the CBSA to a client. This message may be a response to an IID submitted by a client, or an unsolicited message (in the case of a status change to a release as a result of a third party).
Many outbound messages are shared amongst many projects at the CBSA, of which the SWI is just one. The messaging systems responsible for these outbound messages are currently being enhanced to accommodate upcoming projects in addition to the SWI.

C1. Message Structure

The table below depicts the segment groups, segments and looping relationships between them in the EDIFACT IID Response Message.

Counter	No	Tag	St	MaxOcc	Level	Content
0000	1	**UNA**	C	1	0	Service string advice
0000	2	**UNB**	M	1	0	Interchange header
0000	3	**UNG**	C	1	0	Functional group header
0010	4	**UNH**	M	1	0	Message header
0020	5	**BGM**	M	1	0	Beginning of message
0030	6	**DTM**	M	1	1	Message Date
0060	7	**RFF**	C	1	1	Secondary Business Number
0170		**SG3**	C	9	1	PGA Involvement
0180	8	**GOR**	M	1	1	Governmental requirements
0190	9	**LOC**	C	1	2	Inspection Location
0200		**SG4**	C	9	2	PGA Contact
0210	10	**CTA**	M	1	2	Contact information
0220	11	**COM**	C	3	3	Communication contact
0230		**SG5**	C	1	1	Status Details
0240	12	**STS**	M	1	1	Status
0550		**SG13**	C	1	1	Request for Information / Manual Errors
0560	13	**RCS**	M	1	1	Requesting PGA
0570	14	**FTX**	M	99	2	Request Details
0690		**SG17**	C	99	1	Error Details
0700	15	**ERC**	M	1	1	Application error information
0710		**SG18**	C	999	2	ERP
0720	16	**ERP**	M	1	2	Error point details
2110	17	**UNS**	M	1	0	Section control
6470	18	**HYN**	M	1	0	Hierarchy information
11100	19	**UNS**	M	1	0	Section control
11130	20	**UNT**	M	1	0	Message trailer
0000	21	**UNE**	C	1	0	Functional group trailer
0000	22	**UNZ**	M	1	0	Interchange trailer

No = Consecutive segment number
MaxOcc = Maximum occurrence of the segment/group
Counter = Counter of segment/group within the standard
Pos = Element position
Sep = Syntax separator

St = Status
EDIFACT: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional
User specific: R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

C2. Segments

Counter	No	Tag	St	MaxOcc	Level	Name
0000	1	**UNA**	C	1	0	**Service string advice**

UN/EDIFACT Definitions EDIFACT GOVCBR Standard Syntax					CBSA Implementation Business Application Attributes		
Tag	Name	Pos Place	St	Forma	St	Format	Usage / Remark
UNA							
UNA1	Component data element separator	010	M	an1	M	an1	
UNA2	Data element separator	020	M	an1	M	an1	
UNA3	Decimal notation	030	M	an1	M	an1	
UNA4	Release indicator	040	M	an1	M	an1	
UNA5	Reserved for future use	050	M	an1	M	an1	
UNA6	Segment terminator	060	M	an1	M	an1	

Remark:

Example:

```
UNA:+.? '
```

Counter	No	Tag	St	MaxOcc	Level	Name
0000	2	**UNB**	M	1	0	**Interchange header**

UN/EDIFACT Definitions EDIFACT GOVCBR Standard Syntax					CBSA Implementation Business Application Attributes		
Tag	Name	Pos	Place	St Forma	St	Format	Usage / Remark
UNB							
S001	Syntax identifier	010		M	M		
0001	Syntax identifier		1	M a4	M	a4	Code identification of the Agency controlling syntax. Please note that the CBSA does NOT support the entire UNOC character set. Due to technical limitations, the CBSA only supports the UNOA character set with the sole addition of the "@" symbol. The UNOC code value is provided here to allow TCPs to process CBSA messages without character set exception handling. **UNOC** UN/ECE level C
0002	Syntax version number		2	M n1	M	n1	Version number of the syntax. **3** Version 3
S002	Interchange sender	020		M	M		
0004	Sender identification		3	M an..35	M	an..35	Name/coded representation of the recipient. (CBSA Network ID)
S003	Interchange recipient	030		M	M		
0010	Recipient identification		4	M an..35	M	an..35	Name/coded representation of the sender. (Client's Network ID)
S004	Date/time of preparation	040		M	M		
0017	Date of preparation		5	M n6	M	n6	Generated by Translator
0019	Time of preparation		6	M n4	M	n4	Generated by Translator
0020	Interchange control reference	050		M an..14	M	an..14	Unique Reference Number assigned by the sender (CBSA).

Remark:

Example:

```
UNB+UNOC:3+X+X+130213:1553+X'
```

No = Consecutive segment number
MaxOcc = Maximum occurrence of the segment/group
Counter = Counter of segment/group within the standard
Pos = Element position
Sep = Syntax separator

St = Status
EDIFACT: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional
User specific: R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

Counter	No	Tag	St	MaxOcc	Level	Name
0000	3	**UNG**	C	1	0	**Functional group header**

UN/EDIFACT Definitions EDIFACT GOVCBR Standard Syntax						CBSA Implementation Business Application Attributes		
Tag	Name	Pos	Place	St	Forma	St	Format	Usage / Remark
UNG								
0038	Functional group identification	010		M	an..6	M	an..6	
S006	Application sender's identification	020		M		M		
0040	Sender identification		2	M	an..35	M	an..35	Whether this message was sent from the CBSA testing or production environment **IIDT** Testing **IIDP** Production
S007	Application recipient's identification	030		M		M		
0044	Recipient's identification		3	M	an..35	M	an..35	Defined by client.
0007	Partner identification code qualifier		4	C	an..4	O	an..4	Application Receiver ID Qualifier (Optional)
S004	Date/time of preparation	040		M		M		
0017	Date of preparation		5	M	n6	M	n6..8	Generated by Translator
0019	Time of preparation		6	M	n4	M	n4	Generated by Translator
0048	Functional group reference number	050		M	an..14	M	an..14	Unique Reference Number assigned by the sender (CBSA).
0051	Controlling agency	060		M	an..2	M	an..2	Agency controlling the message type. **UN** UN/CEFACT
S008	Message version	070		M		M		
0052	Message version number		9	M	an..3	M	an..3	Version number of the message type. **D** Draft version/UN/EDIFACT Directory
0054	Message release number		10	M	an..3	M	an..3	Release number of the message type. **13A** Release 2013 - A

Remark:

Example:

```
UNG+GOVCBR+IIDT+RECIPIENT:ZZZ+130213:1553+9999+UN+D:13A'
```

No = Consecutive segment number
MaxOcc = Maximum occurrence of the segment/group
Counter = Counter of segment/group within the standard
Pos = Element position
Sep = Syntax separator

St = Status
EDIFACT: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional
User specific: R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

Counter	No	Tag	St	MaxOcc	Level	Name
0010	4	**UNH**	M	1	0	**Message header**

UN/EDIFACT Definitions EDIFACT GOVCBR Standard Syntax						CBSA Implementation Business Application Attributes			
Tag	Name	Pos	Place	St	Forma	St	Format		Usage / Remark
UNH									
0062	Message reference number	010		M	an..14	M	an..14		Unique Reference Number assigned by the sender (CBSA).
S009	Message identifier	020		M		M			
0065	Message type		2	M	an..6	M	an..6	**GOVCBR**	Government cross border regulatory message
0052	Message version number		3	M	an..3	M	an..3	**D**	Draft version/UN/EDIFACT Directory
0054	Message release number		4	M	an..3	M	an..3	**13A**	Release 2013 - A
0051	Controlling agency		5	M	an..2	M	an..2		
0068	Common access reference	030		C	an..35	N			Not used

Remark:

Example:

```
UNH+1234+GOVCBR:D:13A:UN'
```

No = Consecutive segment number
MaxOcc = Maximum occurrence of the segment/group
Counter = Counter of segment/group within the standard
Pos = Element position
Sep = Syntax separator

St = Status
EDIFACT: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional
User specific: R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

Counter	No	Tag	St	MaxOcc	Level	Name
0020	5	**BGM**	M	1	0	**Beginning of message**

UN/EDIFACT Definitions EDIFACT GOVCBR Standard Syntax						CBSA Implementation Business Application Attributes		
Tag	Name	Pos	Place	St	Forma	St	Format	Usage / Remark
BGM								
C002	Document/message name	010		C		M		
1001	Document name code		1	C	an..3	M	an..3	The IID Response message is used for a variety of messages and notices. This qualifier indicates the overall type of message being sent. **312** Acknowledgement message Positive application acknowledgement message provided in response to an IID submission. No error codes will be present. **313** Application error message Negative application acknowledgement message provided in response to an IID submission. For example, the submission of a declaration with goods regulated by a PGA on it, but without the data that PGA requires (as per Appendix B of the SWI ECCRD). Other situations that can generate this status include permits expiring pre-arrival. **961** General response (Customs) This qualifier indicates that a functional acknowledgement (either positive or negative) of syntactical accuracy of the transaction submitted is being provided. Please refer to SG5 to determine whether or not this is a positive (the IID was syntactically correct) or negative (the IID contained one or more syntax errors). **965** Tax calculation/confirmation response (Customs) For goods subject to Canadian supply management (quotas), this message indicates whether an application (or reference to) a low duty rate was successful. Please refer to SG5 for more information in this situation.
C106	Document/message identification	020		C		M		
1004	Document identifier		2	C	an..70	M	an..70	The 14-digit client-supplied transaction number submitted with the original IID.

Remark:

Example:

```
BGM+312+12345XXXXXXXXXXX'
```

No = Consecutive segment number
MaxOcc = Maximum occurrence of the segment/group
Counter = Counter of segment/group within the standard
Pos = Element position
Sep = Syntax separator

St = Status
EDIFACT: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional
User specific: R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

Counter	No	Tag	St	MaxOcc	Level	Name
0030	6	**DTM**	M	1	1	**Message Date**

UN/EDIFACT Definitions EDIFACT GOVCBR Standard Syntax						CBSA Implementation Business Application Attributes		
Tag	Name	Pos	Place	St	Forma	St	Format	Usage / Remark
DTM								
C507	Date/time/period	010		M		M		
2005	Date or time or period function code qualifier		1	M	an..3	M	an..3	**9** Processing date/time
2380	Date or time or period text		2	C	an..35	M	an..17	
2379	Date or time or period format code		3	C	an..3	M	an..3	**203** CCYYMMDDHHMM

Remark:
This segment is used to provide a date/time on which the event that triggered this message occurred.

Example:
```
DTM+9:201208170900:203'
```

No = Consecutive segment number
MaxOcc = Maximum occurrence of the segment/group
Counter = Counter of segment/group within the standard
Pos = Element position
Sep = Syntax separator

St = Status
EDIFACT: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional
User specific: R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

Counter	No	Tag	St	MaxOcc	Level	Name
0060	7	**RFF**	C	1	1	**Secondary Business Number**

UN/EDIFACT Definitions EDIFACT GOVCBR Standard Syntax						CBSA Implementation Business Application Attributes		
Tag	Name	Pos	Place	St	Forma	St	Format	Usage / Remark
RFF								
C506	Reference	010		M		M		
1153	Reference code qualifier		1	M	an..3	M	an..3	**AGO** Sender's reference to the original message This qualifier will be sent to the primary recipient (original submitted) of the IID. **AFM** Secondary Customs reference For future use. This qualifier will be sent to the secondary recipient (SNP) of the IID.
1154	Reference identifier		2	C	an..70	M	an..60	This field will contain the value submitted in the original IID with the qualifier ABO at location RFF.1154
1156	Document line identifier		3	C	an..6	C	an..6	For future use. This will contain one of the following qualifiers indicating what type of party this SNP was described as by the original submitter in SG7 of the original IID. **IM** Importer **CB** Customs broker **AE** Declarant's Agent **CA** Carrier **FW** Freight forwarder **WH** Warehouse keeper

Remark:
This segment contains business references that the recipient can use to link this response to an original IID in their system, or trade chain partner's system. The Secondary Business ID of the Primary Notify Party is returned to the originator of the related inbound message, as transmitted on the inbound RFF.ABO (Originator's reference).

SNP functionality is for FUTURE USE ONLY.

Example:

```
RFF+AGO:SECONDARY BUSINESS ID'
```

No = Consecutive segment number
MaxOcc = Maximum occurrence of the segment/group
Counter = Counter of segment/group within the standard
Pos = Element position
Sep = Syntax separator

St = Status
EDIFACT: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional
User specific: R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

Counter	No	Tag	St	MaxOcc	Level	Name
0170		**SG3**	C	9	1	**PGA Involvement**
		This segment group provides a list of all PGAs, and potentially contact information, that were involved in making a compliance decision on this shipment for the purpose of following up directly with each PGA if necessary.				
0180	8	**GOR**	M	1	1	**Governmental requirements**

UN/EDIFACT Definitions EDIFACT GOVCBR Standard Syntax					CBSA Implementation Business Application Attributes		
Tag	Name	Pos Place	St	Forma	St	Format	Usage / Remark
GOR							
8323	Transport movement code	010	C	an..3	N		Not used
C232	Government action	020	C		M		
9415	Government agency identification code	2	C	an..3	M	n..2	**1** CFIA (Canadian Food Inspection Agency) **3** GAC (Global Affairs Canada) **12** HC (Health Canada) **13** TC (Transport Canada) **20** DFO (Fisheries and Oceans Canada) **21** NRCan (Natural Resources Canada) **22** ECCC (Environment and Climate Change Canada) **23** PHAC (Public Health Agency of Canada) **24** CNSC (Canadian Nuclear Safety Commission)
9411	Government involvement code	3	C	an..3	N		Not used
9417	Government action code	4	C	an..3	N		Not used
9353	Government procedure code	5	C	an..3	C	an..3	For future use. This field is intended to allow PGAs to communicate to TCPs when special inspection arrangements (that may have been communicated through the SG3.LOC segment in the original IID) have been completed from the GoC side. **4** Inspection arrangements completed

Remark:

Example:

```
GOR++1:::4'
```

No = Consecutive segment number
MaxOcc = Maximum occurrence of the segment/group
Counter = Counter of segment/group within the standard
Pos = Element position
Sep = Syntax separator

St = Status
EDIFACT: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional
User specific: R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

Counter	No	Tag	St	MaxOcc	Level	Name
0170		**SG3**	C	9	1	**PGA Involvement**

This segment group provides a list of all PGAs, and potentially contact information, that were involved in making a compliance decision on this shipment for the purpose of following up directly with each PGA if necessary.

Counter	No	Tag	St	MaxOcc	Level	Name
0190	9	**LOC**	C	1	2	**Inspection Location**

UN/EDIFACT Definitions EDIFACT GOVCBR Standard Syntax						CBSA Implementation Business Application Attributes		
Tag	Name	Pos	Place	St	Forma	St	Format	Usage / Remark
LOC								
3227	Location function code qualifier	010		M	an..3	M	an..3	For future use. This segment will allow PGAs to confirm the site selected for pre-arranged examinations. **229** Inspection site
C517	Location identification	020		C		C		
3225	Location identifier		2	C	an..35	C	an4	If the inspection site is a CBSA office, the port-code will be provided here (see Appendix G1 for a fulsome list)
C519	Related location one identification	030		C		C		
3223	First related location identifier		3	C	an..35	C	an4	If the inspection site is a CBSA warehouse, the sublocation code will be provided here (see Appendix G2 for a fulsome list)
1131	Code list identification code		4	C	an..17	N		Not used
3055	Code list responsible agency code		5	C	an..3	N		Not used
3222	First related location name		6	C	an..70	C	an..70	If the inspection site is not a coded CBSA port or sublocation, a text description of the location will be provided in this field. Alternatively, this field can be used to further qualify the existing port or sublocation provided in other fields.

Remark:
This entire segment is for future use.

Example:
```
LOC+229++1234:::WEST PADDOCK'
```

No = Consecutive segment number
MaxOcc = Maximum occurrence of the segment/group
Counter = Counter of segment/group within the standard
Pos = Element position
Sep = Syntax separator

St = Status
EDIFACT: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional
User specific: R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

Counter	No	Tag	St	MaxOcc	Level	Name
0200		**SG4**	C	9	2	**PGA Contact**
		This segment may be used by PGAs to provide a contact who has knowledge of this particular shipment.				
0210	10	**CTA**	M	1	2	**Contact information**

UN/EDIFACT Definitions EDIFACT GOVCBR Standard Syntax						CBSA Implementation Business Application Attributes		
Tag	Name	Pos	Place	St	Forma	St	Format	Usage / Remark
CTA								
3139	Contact function code	010		C	an..3	C	an..3	**IC** Information contact
C056	Contact details	020		C		C		
3413	Contact identifier		2	C	an..17	N		Not used
3412	Contact name		3	C	an..256	C	an..70	

Remark:

Example:

```
CTA+IC+:CONTACT NAME'
```

No = Consecutive segment number
MaxOcc = Maximum occurrence of the segment/group
Counter = Counter of segment/group within the standard
Pos = Element position
Sep = Syntax separator

St = Status
EDIFACT: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional
User specific: R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

Counter	No	Tag	St	MaxOcc	Level	Name
0200		**SG4**	C	9	2	**PGA Contact**
		This segment may be used by PGAs to provide a contact who has knowledge of this particular shipment.				
0220	11	**COM**	C	3	3	**Communication contact**

UN/EDIFACT Definitions EDIFACT GOVCBR Standard Syntax						CBSA Implementation Business Application Attributes		
Tag	Name	Pos	Place	St	Forma	St	Format	Usage / Remark
COM								
C076	Communication contact	010		M		M		
3148	Communication address identifier		1	M	an..512	M	an..50	
3155	Communication means type code		2	M	an..3	M	an..3	**TE** Telephone **EM** Electronic mail **FX** Telefax

Remark:

Example:

```
COM+613-555-1234:TE'
```

No = Consecutive segment number
MaxOcc = Maximum occurrence of the segment/group
Counter = Counter of segment/group within the standard
Pos = Element position
Sep = Syntax separator

St = Status
EDIFACT: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional
User specific: R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

Counter	No	Tag	St	MaxOcc	Level	Name
0230		**SG5**	C	1	1	**Status Details**

This segment group contains more detailed "sub-status" codes for messages that require further qualification beyond the qualifier at the BGM level.
This segment group is currently only populated for BGM.1001 qualifiers of { 961, 965 }

0240	12	**STS**	M	1	1	**Status**

UN/EDIFACT Definitions EDIFACT GOVCBR Standard Syntax						CBSA Implementation Business Application Attributes		
Tag	Name	Pos	Place	St	Forma	St	Format	Usage / Remark
STS								
C601	Status category	010		C		N		
9015	Status category code		1	M	an..3	N		Not used
C555	Status	020		C		M		
4405	Status description code		2	M	an..3	M	an..3	**2** Done Required for syntax purposes
1131	Code list identification code		3	C	an..17	N		Not used
3055	Code list responsible agency code		4	C	an..3	N		Not used
4404	Status description		5	C	an..35	M	an..35	The code provided in this field indicates what type of status (the "sub-status") is being conveyed in this message to further qualify the type described in BGM.1001: **S001** Positive functional acknowledgement The IID was syntactically correct and a positive functional acknowledgement message is being provided in response. No error codes will be present. **S002** Negative functional acknowledgement One or more syntax errors were found in the submitted IID and a negative functional acknowledgement message is being provided in response. This can also occur if the IID did not provide a mandatory data field required by the CBSA (as per Appendix A of the SWI ECCRD). Detailed information for each error can be found in SG17. **S003** Preferential quota rate accepted The tariff quota rate referred to by the IID has been accepted by the PGA responsible for supply management of the commodity. This can be a result of many business processes including, but not limited to: a shipment-permit application being successful, a permit reference (whether GIP or not) being deemed appropriate or an alternative quota quantity application being successful. **S004** Preferential quota rate rejected The tariff quota rate referred to by the IID has been rejected by the PGA responsible for supply management of the commodity. Please refer to SG17 for more detailed error codes surrounding this rejection. If uncorrected before then, the default tariff rate(s) will apply when this IID is acquitted.

Remark:

Example:

```
STS++2:::S001'
```

No = Consecutive segment number
MaxOcc = Maximum occurrence of the segment/group
Counter = Counter of segment/group within the standard
Pos = Element position
Sep = Syntax separator

St = Status
EDIFACT: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional
User specific: R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

Counter	No	Tag	St	MaxOcc	Level	Name
0550		**SG13**	C	1	1	**Request for Information / Manual Errors**

This segment group will NOT appear on positive response messages.

For functional errors, location details (segment, occurrence, element etc.) of the error will be present within the ERP segment, and a code of ZZZ will be provided within the ERC.9321 element.

For application errors, location details will not be present within the ERP segment. The determination of which field generated a given error message in the IID can be determined by mapping the error code provided in the ERC segment with the error messages & fields provided in the latest SWI Error Code List.

This response will only support the first 99 distinct error codes, each of which can be present on up to 999 lines each.

The department/agency (either a PGA or the CBSA) responsible for generating the error codes contained in this segment loop is found in the SG13.RCS segment

0560	13	**RCS**	M	1	1	**Requesting PGA**

UN/EDIFACT Definitions EDIFACT GOVCBR Standard Syntax					CBSA Implementation Business Application Attributes		
Tag	Name	Pos	Place	St Forma	St	Format	Usage / Remark
RCS							
7293	Sector area identification code qualifier	010		M an..3	M	n..2	**15** Government
C550	Requirement/condition identification	020		C	M		
7295	Requirement or condition description identifier		2	M an..17	M	an..17	**1** Service provider determined service
1131	Code list identification code		3	C an..17	N		Not used
3055	Code list responsible agency code		4	C an..3	M	n..2	**1** CFIA (Canadian Food Inspection Agency) **3** GAC (Global Affairs Canada) **5** CBSA (Canada Border Services Agency) **12** HC (Health Canada) **13** TC (Transport Canada) **20** DFO (Fisheries and Oceans Canada) **21** NRCan (Natural Resources Canada) **22** ECCC (Environment and Climate Change Canada) **23** PHAC (Public Health Agency of Canada) **24** CNSC (Canadian Nuclear Safety Commission)

Remark:
Indicate which PGA has sent the request for additional information

Example:
```
RCS+15+1::5'
```

No = Consecutive segment number
MaxOcc = Maximum occurrence of the segment/group
Counter = Counter of segment/group within the standard
Pos = Element position
Sep = Syntax separator

St = Status
EDIFACT: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional
User specific: R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

Counter	No	Tag	St	MaxOcc	Level	Name
0550		**SG13**	C	1	1	**Request for Information / Manual Errors**
		This segment group is populated when a PGA (or the CBSA) has provided or requested additional information for an IID.				
0570	14	**FTX**	M	99	2	**Request Details**

UN/EDIFACT Definitions EDIFACT GOVCBR Standard Syntax						CBSA Implementation Business Application Attributes		
Tag	Name	Pos	Place	St	Forma	St	Format	Usage / Remark
FTX								
4451	Text subject code qualifier	010		M	an..3	M	an..3	**AFL** Review comments This qualifier indicates an issue or concern that may cause compliance activities or consequences post-border if not rectified by a subsequent IID (or related document) being submitted. This qualifier will also be used when a permit number is being issued by GAC. **AAO** Error description (free text) This qualifier indicates an error that may prevent goods from being released in a timely fashion. It is recommended that a subsequent IID (or related document) be submitted to resolve the situation before the goods arrive at a port of entry.
4453	Free text function code	020		C	an..3	N		Not used
C107	Text reference	030		C		N		
4441	Free text description code		3	M	an..17	N		Not used
C108	Text literal	040		C		M		
4440	Free text		4	M	an..512	M	an..512	Free text entered by a PGA or CBSA officer describing issue(s), or errors with the IID declaration. This free text segment will be used to provide the GAC permit number but only when the permit is requested through the IID.

Remark:
Multiple occurrences are used to provide multiple lines of information for complex requests.

Example:
```
FTX+AAO+++OFFICER TEXT'
```

No = Consecutive segment number
MaxOcc = Maximum occurrence of the segment/group
Counter = Counter of segment/group within the standard
Pos = Element position
Sep = Syntax separator

St = Status
EDIFACT: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional
User specific: R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

Counter	No	Tag	St	MaxOcc	Level	Name
0690		**SG17**	C	99	1	**Error Details**

This segment group will NOT appear on positive response messages.

For functional errors, location details (segment, occurrence, element etc.) of the error will be present within the ERP segment, and a code of ZZZ will be provided within the ERC.9321 element.

For application errors, location details will not be present within the ERP segment. The determination of which field generated a given error message in the IID can be determined by mapping the error code provided in the ERC segment with the error messages & fields provided in the latest SWI Error Code List. This response will only support the first 99 distinct error codes, each of which can be present on up to 999 lines each.

The department/agency (either a PGA or the CBSA) responsible for generating the error codes contained in this segment loop is found in the SG13.RCS segment.

Counter	No	Tag	St	MaxOcc	Level	Name
0700	15	**ERC**	M	1	1	**Application error information**

UN/EDIFACT Definitions EDIFACT GOVCBR Standard Syntax						CBSA Implementation Business Application Attributes		
Tag	Name	Pos	Place	St	Forma	St	Format	Usage / Remark
ERC								
C901	Application error detail	010		M		M		
9321	Application error code		1	M	an..8	M	an..8	This field contains a standardized CBSA error code. For an accurate list, please refer to the latest SWI Error Code List published by the CBSA. Some examples from Appendix H are provided below: **0A0** Importer Information Contact (IC): Name of the person knowledgeable regarding the specific shipment details must be provided. **0A1** Importer Information Contact (IC): Telephone number or email address is missing. **0A2** The given combination of Canadian Document Type, Intended Use code and/or Canadian Product Category is not acceptable for the PGA program. functional (syntax) errors, this field will be populated with "ZZZ" instead of an application error code**.**

Remark:

Example:

```
ERC+0A0'
```

No = Consecutive segment number
MaxOcc = Maximum occurrence of the segment/group
Counter = Counter of segment/group within the standard
Pos = Element position
Sep = Syntax separator

St = Status
EDIFACT: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional
User specific: R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

Counter	No	Tag	St	MaxOcc	Level	Name
0710		**SG18**	C	999	2	**ERP**
		This segment group contains an occurrence for each line and field to which the error code in SG17.ERC.9321 applies to.				
0720	16	**ERP**	M	1	2	**Error point details**

UN/EDIFACT Definitions EDIFACT GOVCBR Standard Syntax						CBSA Implementation Business Application Attributes		
Tag	Name	Pos	Place	St	Forma	St	Format	Usage / Remark
ERP								
C701	Error point details	010		C		M		
1049	Message section code		1	C	an..3	C	an..3	Future Use This numeric field indicates what segment group of the original IID this error refers to. E.g., if the error occurred at the commodity-level LPCO group (SG121), this field will have the value "121". If a value of "0" is provided, this indicates that the error occurred in one of the header segments.
1052	Message item identifier		2	C	an..35	C	an..35	A short text string describing the details of the error encountered.
1054	Message sub-item identifier		3	C	n..6	C	n..6	The exact element number or tag which generated this error(e.g., 7081 for Item Characteristic located in SG117.IMD.7081)
C853	Error segment point details	020		C		M		
9166	Segment tag identifier		4	C	an..3	C	an..3	The tag or name of the segment (e.g., IMD, GIN etc.) in which the element that triggered this error was found.
1050	Sequence position identifier		5	C	an..10	C	an..10	The line number of the IID message where this error occurred. This number is unrelated to any values provided in SEQ or LIN segments in the IID.
1159	Sequence identifier source code		6	C	an..3	C	an..3	The sub position, or "place", of the element in which the error occurred. This is used to distinguish elements when segments contain multiple segments with the same tag (e.g., SG117.GIN contains 3 7402 segments at places 2, 3, and 4, so if an error occurred on the third one, this field would contain a "4").

Remark:

Example:

```
ERP+:ERROR DETAIL:7081+IMD:23:1'
```

No = Consecutive segment number
MaxOcc = Maximum occurrence of the segment/group
Counter = Counter of segment/group within the standard
Pos = Element position
Sep = Syntax separator

St = Status
EDIFACT: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional
User specific: R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

Counter	No	Tag	St	MaxOcc	Level	Name
2110	17	**UNS**	M	1	0	**Section control**

UN/EDIFACT Definitions EDIFACT GOVCBR Standard Syntax					CBSA Implementation Business Application Attributes		
Tag	Name	Pos Place	St	Forma	St	Format	Usage / Remark
UNS							
0081	Section identification	010	M	a1	M	a1	**D** Header/detail section separation

Remark:
Required for syntax purposes (mandatory trigger segment)

Example:
```
UNS+D'
```

No = Consecutive segment number
MaxOcc = Maximum occurrence of the segment/group
Counter = Counter of segment/group within the standard
Pos = Element position
Sep = Syntax separator

St = Status
EDIFACT: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional
User specific: R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

Counter	No	Tag	St	MaxOcc	Level	Name
6470	18	**HYN**	M	1	0	**Hierarchy information**

UN/EDIFACT Definitions EDIFACT GOVCBR Standard Syntax					CBSA Implementation Business Application Attributes		
Tag	Name	Pos Place	St	Forma	St	Format	Usage / Remark
HYN							
7173	Hierarchy object code qualifier	010	M	an..3	M	an..3	**3** No hierarchy

Remark:
Required for syntax purposes (mandatory trigger segment)

Example:
```
HYN+3'
```

No = Consecutive segment number
MaxOcc = Maximum occurrence of the segment/group
Counter = Counter of segment/group within the standard
Pos = Element position
Sep = Syntax separator

St = Status
EDIFACT: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional
User specific: R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

Counter	No	Tag	St	MaxOcc	Level	Name
11100	19	**UNS**	M	1	0	**Section control**

UN/EDIFACT Definitions EDIFACT GOVCBR Standard Syntax					CBSA Implementation Business Application Attributes		
Tag	Name	Pos	Place	St Forma	St	Format	Usage / Remark
UNS							
0081	Section identification	010		M a1	M	a1	

Remark:

Example:

```
UNS+D'
```

No = Consecutive segment number
MaxOcc = Maximum occurrence of the segment/group
Counter = Counter of segment/group within the standard
Pos = Element position
Sep = Syntax separator

St = Status
EDIFACT: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional
User specific: R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

Counter	No	Tag	St	MaxOcc	Level	Name
11130	20	**UNT**	M	1	0	**Message trailer**

UN/EDIFACT Definitions EDIFACT GOVCBR Standard Syntax					CBSA Implementation Business Application Attributes		
Tag	Name	Pos Place	St	Forma	St	Format	Usage / Remark
UNT							
0074	Number of segments in the message	010	M	n..6	M	n..6	
0062	Message reference number	020	M	an..14	M	an..14	

Remark:

Example:

```
UNT+17+1234'
```

No = Consecutive segment number
MaxOcc = Maximum occurrence of the segment/group
Counter = Counter of segment/group within the standard
Pos = Element position
Sep = Syntax separator

St = Status
EDIFACT: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional
User specific: R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

Counter	No	Tag	St	MaxOcc	Level	Name
0000	21	**UNE**	C	1	0	**Functional group trailer**

UN/EDIFACT Definitions EDIFACT GOVCBR Standard Syntax					CBSA Implementation Business Application Attributes		
Tag	Name	Pos Place	St	Forma	St	Format	Usage / Remark
UNE							
0060	Number of messages	010	M	n..6	M	n..6	
0048	Functional group reference number	020	M	an..14	M	an..14	

Remark:

Example:

```
UNE+1+9999'
```

No = Consecutive segment number
MaxOcc = Maximum occurrence of the segment/group
Counter = Counter of segment/group within the standard
Pos = Element position
Sep = Syntax separator

St = Status
EDIFACT: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional
User specific: R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

Counter	No	Tag	St	MaxOcc	Level	Name
0000	22	**UNZ**	M	1	0	**Interchange trailer**

UN/EDIFACT Definitions EDIFACT GOVCBR Standard Syntax					CBSA Implementation Business Application Attributes		
Tag	Name	Pos Place	St	Forma	St	Format	Usage / Remark
UNZ							
0036	Interchange control count	010	M	n..6	M	n..6	
0020	Interchange control reference	020	M	an..14	M	an..14	

Remark:

Example:

```
UNZ+1+X'
```

No = Consecutive segment number
MaxOcc = Maximum occurrence of the segment/group
Counter = Counter of segment/group within the standard
Pos = Element position
Sep = Syntax separator

St = Status
EDIFACT: M=Mandatory, C=Conditional
User specific: R=Required, O=Optional, D=Dependent, A=Advised, N=Not used

C3. Sample Response Messages

C3.1 All Fields

This message populates all fields. No specific business scenario is envisioned.

```
UNA:+.? '
UNB+UNOC:3+X+X+130213:1553+X'
UNG+GOVCBR+IIDT+RECIPIENT:ZZZ+130213:1553+9999+UN+D:13A'
UNH+1234+GOVCBR:D:13A:UN'
BGM+312+12345XXXXXXXXXXX'
DTM+9:201208170900:203'
RFF+AGO:SECONDARY BUSINESS ID'
GOR++1:::4'
LOC+229++1234:::WEST PADDOCK'
CTA+IC+:CONTACT NAME AT CFIA'
COM+613-555-1234:TE'
STS++2:::0001'
RCS+15+1::5'
FTX+AAO+++OFFICER TEXT'
ERC+ZZZ'
ERP+:error detail:7081+IMD:23:1'
UNS+D'
HYN+3'
UNS+D'
UNT+17+1234'
UNE+1+9999'
UNZ+1+X'
```

C3.2 Positive Application Acknowledgement

This message indicates that the IID provided was validated by PGAs and CBSA and no errors were found.

```
UNA:+.? '
UNB+UNOC:3+X+X+130213:1553+X'
UNG+GOVCBR+IIDT+RECIPIENT:ZZZ+130213:1553+9999+UN+D:13A'
UNH+1234+GOVCBR:D:13A:UN'
BGM+312+12345XXXXXXXXXXX'
DTM+9:201208170900:203'
RFF+AGO:SECONDARY BUSINESS ID'
UNS+D'
HYN+3'
UNS+D'
UNT+8+1234'
UNE+1+9999'
UNZ+1+X'
```

C3.3 Negative Application Acknowledgement

This message demonstrates how application errors can be provided as a coded value and a free text value. In this example, the IID provided was reviewed by CFIA, which found one error (code **4C0**: One or more supporting images missing). The PGA (CFIA) also provided a textual description for the error in the free text field (FTX+AAO+++incorrect image').

```
UNA:+.? '
UNB+UNOC:3+X+X+130213:1553+X'
UNG+GOVCBR+IIDT+RECIPIENT:ZZZ+130213:1553+9999+UN+D:13A'
UNH+1234+GOVCBR:D:13A:UN'
BGM+313+12345XXXXXXXXXXX'
DTM+9:201208170900:203'
RFF+AGO:SECONDARY BUSINESS ID'
GOR++1'
CTA+IC+:CONTACT NAME AT CFIA'
COM+613-555-1234:TE'
RCS+15+1::1'
FTX+AAO+++INCORRECT IMAGE'
ERC+4C0'
UNS+S'
HYN+3'
UNS+S'
UNT+15+1234'
UNE+1+9999'
UNZ+1+X'
```

C3.4 Negative Functional Acknowledgement

This message indicates that the IID provided had too many occurrences of SG102.LOC (which is limited to one).

```
UNA:+.? '
UNB+UNOC:3+X+X+130213:1553+X'
UNG+GOVCBR+IIDT+RECIPIENT:ZZZ+130213:1553+9999+UN+D:13A'
UNH+1234+GOVCBR:D:13A:UN'
BGM+961+12345XXXXXXXXXXX'
DTM+9:201208170900:203'
RFF+AGO:SECONDARY BUSINESS ID'
STS++2:::S002'
ERC+ZZZ'
ERP+:MAX OCCURRENCES OF SEGMENT EXCEEDED+LOC:2'
UNS+D'
HYN+3'
UNS+D'
UNT+11+1234'
UNE+1+9999'
UNZ+1+X'
```

C3.5 Positive Functional Acknowledgement

This message indicates that the IID provided had no syntax errors.

```
UNA:+.? '
UNB+UNOC:3+X+X+130213:1553+X'
UNG+GOVCBR+IIDT+RECIPIENT:ZZZ+130213:1553+9999+UN+D:13A'
UNH+1234+GOVCBR:D:13A:UN'
BGM+961+12345XXXXXXXXXXX'
DTM+9:201208170900:203'
RFF+AGO:SECONDARY BUSINESS ID'
STS++2:::S001'
UNS+D'
HYN+3'
UNS+D'
UNT+9+1234'
UNE+1+9999'
UNZ+1+X'
```

C3.6 Tariff Rate Quota Response (Preferential quota rate accepted)

In this business scenario, the IID had requested a quota adjustment (for a shipment-specific permit), and this response message is an example of an acceptance of that request. The permit number issued by GAC is provided in the free-text (FXT) field.

```
UNA:+.? '
UNB+UNOC:3+X+X+130213:1553+X'
UNG+GOVCBR+IIDT+RECIPIENT:ZZZ+130213:1553+9999+UN+D:13A'
UNH+1234+GOVCBR:D:13A:UN'
BGM+965+12345XXXXXXXXXXX'
DTM+9:201208170900:203'
RFF+AGO:SECONDARY BUSINESS ID'
GOR++3'
CTA+IC+:CONTACT NAME AT GAC'
COM+613-555-1234:TE'
STS++2:::S003'
RCS+15+1::3'
FTX+AFL+++PRMT-123'
UNS+D'
HYN+3'
UNS+D'
UNT+14+1234'
UNE+1+9999'
UNZ+1+X'
```

C3.7 Tariff Rate Quota Response (Preferential quota rate rejected)

In this business scenario, the IID had requested a quota adjustment (for a shipment-specific permit), and this response message is an example of a rejection of that request. The code indicating that the Preferential quota rate is rejected (S004), is populated in the STS field and the reason from GAC is populated in the free-text (FTX) field.

```
UNA:+.? '
UNB+UNOC:3+X+X+130213:1553+X'
UNG+GOVCBR+IIDT+RECIPIENT:ZZZ+130213:1553+9999+UN+D:13A'
UNH+1234+GOVCBR:D:13A:UN'
BGM+965+12345XXXXXXXXXXX'
DTM+9:201208170900:203'
RFF+AGO:SECONDARY BUSINESS ID'
GOR++3'
CTA+IC+:CONTACT NAME AT GAC'
COM+613-555-1234:TE'
STS++2:::S004'
RCS+15+1::3'
FTX+AFL+++FOREIGN END USE PROVIDED WAS INCONSISTENT FOR THE QUOTA AD
JUSTMENT REQUESTED'
UNS+D'
HYN+3'
UNS+D'
UNT+14+1234'
UNE+1+9999'
UNZ+1+X'
```

Appendix D: XML Inbound Message

Please note that XML transactions are currently not supported for the IID.

Appendix E: XML Outbound Message

Please note that XML transactions are currently not supported for the IID.

Appendix F: SWI Participating Government Agencies/Programs Listing

The following listing contains the participants in the Single Window Initiative. This listing does not necessarily account for the internal organization within departments (particularly lines of business). If there is a question concerning the participation of a line of business within SWI, please contact the appropriate department.

Canadian Food Inspection Agency (7)

- Animal Health (including Terrestrial Animal Health, Aquatic Animal Health, and Veterinary Biologics)
- Feed
- Fertilizer Safety
- Food (including Agrifood, Fish and Seafood, Meat, Imported and Manufactured Food)
- Plant Health
- Plants with Novel Traits
- Seed

Canadian Nuclear Safety Commission (1)

- Import Program (Nuclear Substances and Equipment)

Environment and Climate Change Canada (4)

- Waste Reduction & Management Division Program
- Wildlife Enforcement
- Ozone Depleting Substances and Halocarbon Alternatives Program
- Vehicle and Engine Emissions Program

Fisheries and Oceans Canada (3)

- Aquatic Biotechnology Program
- Aquatic Invasive Species
- Trade Tracking

Global Affairs Canada (3)

- Agriculture
- Steel
- Textiles and Clothing

Health Canada (12)

- Active Pharmaceuticals
- Blood and Blood Components
- Cells, Tissues and Organs
- Consumer Product Safety
- Donor Semen
- Medical Devices
- Natural Health Products
- Human Drugs (including Radiopharmaceuticals)
- Clinical Radiation and Protection
- Drug Strategy and Controlled Substances
- Health Products and Food Branch
- Pest Management Regulatory Agency

Natural Resources Canada (3)

- Energy Efficiency
- Explosives
- Kimberley Process

Public Health Agency of Canada (1)

- Importation of Human and Terrestrial Animal Pathogens and Biological Toxins

Transport Canada (2)

- Vehicles
- Tires

Appendix G: Code Tables

G1. CBSA Office Codes

The offices contained in this list have been automated for release purposes.

http://www.cbsa-asfc.gc.ca/do-rb/menu-eng.html

G2. Sub-location codes (CBSA Warehouse Codes)

Sufferance warehouse operators and sub-location codes

http://cbsa.gc.ca/import/codes/sw-ea-eng.html

Customs office generic sub-location codes

http://www.cbsa-asfc.gc.ca/import/codes/generic-eng.html

G3. Canadian Province Codes

Code	Description
AB	ALBERTA
BC	BRITISH COLUMBIA
MB	MANITOBA
NB	NEW BRUNSWICK
NL	NEWFOUNDLAND LABRADOR
NS	NOVA SCOTIA
NT	NORTHWEST TERRITORIES
NU	NUNAVUT
ON	ONTARIO
PE	PRINCE EDWARD ISLAND
QC	QUEBEC
SK	SASKATCHEWAN
YK	YUKON TERRITORY

G4. U. S. State Codes

http://www.iso.org/iso/country_codes/iso_3166_code_lists/country_names_and_code_elements.htm

G5. Currency Codes by Country

COUNTRY	CURRENCY CODE	CURRENCY #1	CODE	CURRENCY #2	CODE	CURRENCY #3
Afghanistan	AFA	Afghani				
Åland Islands	EUR	EURO				
Albania	ALL	Lek				
Algeria	DZD	Algerian Dinar				
American Samoa	USD	US Dollar				
Andorra	ESP	Spanish Peseta	FRF	French Franc	ADP	Andorran Peseta
Angola	AON	New Kwanza				
Anguilla	XCD	East Caribbean Dollar				
Antarctica	USD	US Dollar				
Antigua and Barbuda	XCD	East Caribbean Dollar				
Argentina	ARS	Argentine Peso				
Armenia	RUR	Russian Ruble				
Aruba	ANG	Netherland Guilder				
Australia	AUD	Australian Dollar				
Austria	ATS	Schilling	EUR	Euro Dollars		
Azerbaijan	RUR	Russian Ruble				
Bahamas	BSD	Bahamian Dollar				
Bahrain	BHD	Bahraini Dinar				
Bangladesh	BDT	Taka				
Barbados	BBD	Barbados dollar				
Belarus	RUR	Russian Ruble				
Belgium	BEF	Belgian Franc	EUR	Euro Dollars		
Belize	BZD	Belize Dollar				
Benin	XOF	CFA Franc BCEAO				
Bermuda	BMD	Bermuda Dollar	USD	US Dollar		
Bhutan	INR	Indian Rupee	BTN	Ngultrum		
Bolivia	BOP	Bolivian Peso				
Bonaire						
Bosnia and Hercegovina	USD	US Dollar				
Botswana	BWP	Pula				
Bouvet Island	NOK	Norwegian Krone				
Brazil	BRL	Brazilian Real				
British Indian Ocean Territory	USD	US Dollar				
Brunei Darussalam	BND	Brunei Dollar				
Bulgaria	BGL	Lev				
Burkina Faso	XOF	CFA Franc BCEAO				
Burundi	BIF	Burundi Franc				
Cambodia	USD	US Dollar				
Cameroon	XAF	CFA Franc BEAC				
Canada	CAD	Canadian Dollar				
Cape Verde	CVE	Cape Verde				

COUNTRY	CURRENCY CODE	CURRENCY #1	CODE	CURRENCY #2	CODE	CURRENCY #3
		Escudo				
Cayman Islands	KYD	Cayman Islands Dollar				
Central African Republic	XAF	CFA Franc BEAC				
Chad	XAF	CFA Franc BEAC				
Chile	CLP	Chilean Peso				
China	CNY	Yuan Renminbi				
Christmas Island	AUD	Australian Dollar				
Cocos (Keeling) Islands	AUD	Australian Dollar				
Colombia	COP	Colombian Peso				
Comoros	XAF	Comoro Franc				
Congo	XAF	CFA Franc BEAC				
Congo, Democratic Republic	CDF	Franc Congo				
Cook Islands	NZD	New Zealand Dollar				
Costa Rica	CRC	Costa Rican Colon				
Croatia	USD	US Dollar				
Cuba	CUP	Cuban Peso				
Curaçao						
Cyprus	CYP	Cyprus Pound				
Czech Republic	CZK	Czech koruna				
Denmark	DKK	Danish Krone				
Djibouti	DJF	Djibouti Franc				
Dominica	XCD	East Caribbean Dollar				
Dominican Republic	DOP	Dominican Peso				
East Timor	TPE	Timor Escudo	IDR	Rupiah		
Ecuador	ECS	Sucre				
Egypt	EGP	Egyptian Pound				
El Salvador	SVC	El Salvador Colon				
Equatorial Guinea	ESP	Spanish peseta				
Eritrea	RUR	Russian Ruble				
Estonia	EEK	Kroon				
Ethiopia	ETB	Ethiopian Birr				
Falkland Islands (Malvinas)	GBP	Pound Sterling				
Faroe Islands	DKK	Danish Krone				
Fiji	FJD	Fiji Dollar				
Finland	FIM	Markka	EUR	Euro Dollars		
France	FRF	French Franc	EUR	Euro Dollars		
French Guiana	FRF	French Franc				
French Polynesia	XPF	CFP Franc				
French Southern Territories	FRF	French Franc				
Gabon	XAF	CFA Franc BEAC				
Gambia	GMD	Dalasi				
Georgia	RUR	Russian Ruble				
Georgia (South)	GBP	Pound Sterling				
Germany	DEM	Deutsche Mark	EUR	Euro Dollars		
Ghana	GHC	Cedi				

COUNTRY	CURRENCY CODE	CURRENCY #1	CODE	CURRENCY #2	CODE	CURRENCY #3
Gibraltar	GBP	Pound Sterling				
Greece	GRD	Drachma				
Greenland	DKK	Danish Krone				
Grenada	XCD	East Caribbean Dollar				
Guadeloupe	FRF	French Franc				
Guam	USD	US Dollar				
Guatemala	GTQ	Quetzal				
Guernsey						
Guinea	GNF	Franc				
Guinea-Bissau	GWP	Guinea-Bissau Peso	XOF	CFA Franc BCEAO		
Guyana	GYD	Guyana Dollar				
Haiti	HTG	Gourde	USD	US Dollar		
Heard and McDonald Islands	AUD	Australian Dollar				
Holy See (Vatican City State)						
Honduras	HNL	Lempira				
Hong Kong	HKD	Hong Kong Dollar				
Hungary	HUF	Forint				
Iceland	ISK	Iceland Krona				
India	INR	Indian Rupee				
Indonesia	IDR	Rupiah				
Iran (Islamic Republic of)	IRR	Iranian Rial				
Iraq	IQD	Iraqi Dinar				
Ireland	IEP	Irish Pound	EUR	Euro Dollars		
Isle of Man						
Israel	ILS	New Israeli Shekel				
Italy	ITL	Italian Lira	EUR	Euro Dollars		
Ivory Coast	XOF	Franc CFA BCEAO				
Jamaica	JMD	Jamaican Dollar				
Japan	JPY	Yen				
Jersey						
Jordan	JOD	Jordanian Dinar				
Kazakhstan	RUR	Russian Ruble				
Kenya	KES	Kenyan Shilling				
Kiribati	AUD	Australian Dollar				
Korea, Democratic People's Republic of	KPW	North Korean Won				
Korea, Republic of	KRW	Won				
Kuwait	KWD	Kuwaiti Dinar				
Kyrgyzstan	RUR	Russian Ruble				
Lao, People's Democratic Republic	LAK	Kip				
Latvia	RUR	Russian Ruble				
Lebanon	LBP	Lebanese Pound				
Lesotho	ZAR	Rand	LSL	Loti		
Liberia	USD	US Dollar				

COUNTRY	CURRENCY CODE	CURRENCY #1	CODE	CURRENCY #2	CODE	CURRENCY #3
Libya, Arab Jamahiriya	LYD	Libyan Dinar				
Liechtenstein	CHF	Swiss Franc				
Lithuania	RUR	Russian Ruble				
Luxembourg	LUF	Luxembourg Franc	EUR	Euro Dollars		
Macao	MOP	Pataca				
Macedonia	USD	US Dollar				
Madagascar	MGF	Malagasy Franc				
Malawi	MWK	Kwacha				
Malaysia	MYR	Malaysian Ringgit				
Maldives	MVR	Rufiyaa				
Mali	XOF	CFA Franc BCEAO				
Malta	MTL	Maltese Lira				
Marshall Islands	USD	US Dollar				
Martinique	FRF	French Franc				
Mauritania	MRO	Ouguiya				
Mauritius	MUR	Mauritius Rupee				
Mayotte						
Mexico	MXN	Mexican Nuevo Peso				
Micronesia	USD	US Dollar				
Moldova, Rep. of	RUR	Russian Ruble				
Monaco	FRF	French Franc				
Mongolia	MNT	Tugrik				
Montenegro	EUR	Euro Dollars				
Montserrat	XCD	East Caribbean Dollar				
Morocco	MAD	Moroccan Dirham				
Mozambique	MZM	Mozambique Metical				
Myanmar	MMK	Kyat				
Namibia	NAD	Namibian Dollar	ZAR	South African Rand		
Nauru	AUD	Australian Dollar				
Nepal	NPR	Nepalese Rupee				
Netherlands	NLG	Netherlands Guilder	EUR	Euro Dollars		
New Caledonia	XPF	CFP Franc				
New Zealand	NZD	New Zealand Dollar				
Nicaragua	NIO	Cordoba Oro				
Niger	XOF	CFA Franc BCEAO				
Nigeria	NGN	Naira				
Niue	NZD	New Zealand Dollar				
Norfolk Island	AUD	Australian Dollar				
Northern Mariana Islands	USD	US Dollar				
Norway	NOK	Norwegian Krone				
Oman	OMR	Rial Omani				
Pakistan	PKR	Pakistan Rupee				
Palau	USD	US Dollar				
Palestine, State of						

COUNTRY	CURRENCY CODE	CURRENCY #1	CODE	CURRENCY #2	CODE	CURRENCY #3
Panama	PAB	Balboa	USD	US Dollar		
Papua New Guinea	PGK	Kina				
Paraguay	PYG	Guarani				
Peru	PEN	Nuevo Sol				
Philippines	PHP	Phillipine Peso				
Pitcairn	NZD	New Zealand Dollar				
Poland	PLZ	Zloty				
Portugal	PTE	Portuguese Escudo	EUR	Euro Dollars		
Puerto Rico	USD	US Dollar				
Qatar	QAR	Qatari Rial				
Reunion	FRF	French Franc				
Romania	ROL	Leu				
Russian Federation	RUR	Russian Ruble				
Rwanda	RWF	Rwanda Franc				
St.Barthélemy						
St. Helena	GBP	Pound Sterling				
St. Kitts-Nevis	XCD	East Caribbean Dollar				
St. Lucia	XCD	East Caribbean Dollar				
St. Martin (French Part)						
St. Pierre and Miquelon	FRF	French Franc				
St. Vincent and the Grenadines	XCD	East Caribbean Dollar				
Samoa	WST	Tala				
San Marino	ITL	Italian Lira				
Sao Tome and Principe	STD	Dobra				
Saudi Arabia	SAR	Saudi Riyal				
Senegal	XOF	CFA Franc BCEAO				
Serbia	CSD	Serbian Dinar				
Seychelles	SCR	Seychelles Rupee				
Sierra Leone	SLL	Leone				
Singapore	SGD	Singapore Dollar				
Sint Maarten (Dutch Part)						
Slovak Republic	SKK	Slovakian Koruna				
Slovenia (Republic of)	SIT	Tolar	EUR	Euro Dollars		
Solomon Islands	AUD	Australian Dollar				
Somalia	SOS	Somali Shilling				
South Africa	ZAR	Rand				
South Georgia	GBP	Pound Sterling				
South Sudan						
Spain	ESP	Spanish Peseta	EUR	Euro Dollars		
Sri Lanka	LKR	Sri Lanka Rupee				
Sudan	SDD	Sudanese Dinar				
Suriname	SRG	Suriname Guilder				
Svalbard and Jan Mayen Islands	NOK	Norwegian Krone				
Swaziland	SZL	Lilangeni	ZAR	South African Rand		

COUNTRY	CURRENCY CODE	CURRENCY #1	CODE	CURRENCY #2	CODE	CURRENCY #3
Sweden	SEK	Swedish Krona				
Switzerland	CHF	Swiss Franc				
Syrian, Arab Republic	SYP	Syrian Pound				
Taiwan, Province of China	TWD	New Taiwan Dollar				
Tajikistan	RUR	Russian Ruble				
Tanzania, United Republic of	TZS	Tanzanian Shilling				
Thailand	THB	Baht				
Timor-Leste	USD	US Dollar				
Togo	XOF	CFA Franc BCEAO				
Tokelau	NZD	New Zealand Dollar				
Tonga	TOP	Pa'anga				
Trinidad and Tobago	TTD	Trinidad & Tobago Dollar				
Tunisia	TND	Tunisian Dinar				
Turkey	TRL	Turkish Lira				
Turkmenistan	RUR	Russian Ruble				
Turks and Caicos Islands	USD	US Dollar				
Tuvalu	AUD	Australian Dollar				
Uganda	UGS	Uganda Shilling				
Ukraine	UAH	Hryvnia				
United Arab Emirates	AED	UAE Dirham				
United Kingdom	GBP	Pound Sterling				
United States	USD	US Dollar				
United States Minor Outlying Islands	USD	US Dollar				
Uruguay	UYU	Uruguayan				
Uzbekistan	RUR	Russian Ruble				
Vanuatu	VUV	Vatu				
Vatican City State (Holy See)	ITL	Italian Lira				
Venezuela	VEB	Bolivar				
Viet Nam	VND	Dong				
Virgin Islands, British	USD	US Dollar				
Virgin Islands, U.S.	USD	US Dollar				
Wallis and Futuna Islands	XPF	CFP Franc				
Western Sahara	MAD	Moroccan Dirham				
Westbank and GazaStrip	ILS	New Israeli Shek				
Yemen, Republic of	YER	Yemeni Rial				
Zambia	ZMK	Kwacha				
Zimbabwe	ZWD	Zimbabwe Dollar				

G6. Unit of Measure Codes

For measurement units, the CBSA only supports (for the purposes of IID submission) the international codes listed in the UN/CEFACT Recommendation 20, Annex I. Please use the two and three-character "Common Code" column found in the "Annex I" worksheet in the following spreadsheet:
http://www.unece.org/fileadmin/DAM/cefact/recommendations/rec20/Rec20_Rev6e_2009.xls
Note: Some PGAs may have requirements around allowable measurement units for a commodity; see PGA appendices for details. Measurement codes referenced in the HS Tariff are still supported.

G7. Unit of Count Codes

For counting units, the CBSA (for the purposes of IID submission) only supports the international codes listed in the UN/CEFACT Recommendation 20, Annex II & III. Please use the two and three-character "Common Code" column found in the "Annex II & III" worksheet in the following spreadsheet:
http://www.unece.org/fileadmin/DAM/cefact/recommendations/rec20/Rec20_Rev6e_2009.xls
Note: Some PGAs may have requirements around allowable measurement units for a commodity; see PGA appendices for details. Measurement codes referenced in the HS Tariff are still supported.

G8. Packaging Qualifier Codes

For packaging types, the CBSA only supports (for the purposes of IID submission) the international codes listed in the UN/CEFACT Recommendation 21, Annex V. Please use the 2-character alphabetic code listed on p276 of the following publication:
http://www.unece.org/fileadmin/DAM/cefact/recommendations/rec21/rec21rev1_ecetrd195e.pdf

G9. DTM Format Qualifiers

Every EDIFACT segment (a group of associated data elements) is assigned a unique 3 alpha numeric "Tag" for references purposes; in this example, the segment tag is DTM.

The segment group "DTM" is present in segment groups 9, 50, 51, 117, 121, and 142.

Code Tag	Code Description
10	CCYYMMDDTHHMM
101	YYMMDD
102	CCYYMMDD
203	CCYYMMDDHHMM
204	CCYYMMDDHHMMSS
205	CCYYMMDDHHMMZHHMM
303	CCYYMMDDHHMMZZZ
602	CCYY
609	YYMM
610	CCYYMM
804	Day
805	Hour
806	Minute
807	Second

The qualifier (data element 2379) indicates *the Date or time or period format code* being provided. Within each segment are a series of "code tags" (format qualifiers). Each qualifier corresponds to a different date, time or period format in which the data element is expected to be provided.

For example:
For the "DTM "segment with data element "2379", if format qualifier of "10" is selected, the only format that will be accepted is:
CCYYMMDDTHHMM
e.g. 20131230T1352 for the date December 30, 2013 T1:52 pm

G10. Total Value for Duty – MOA Segment

Every EDIFACT segment (a group of associated data elements) is assigned a unique 3 alpha numeric "Tag" for reference purposes; in this example the segment tag is MOA. The segment group "MOA" is present in segment groups 51 and 117.

Code Tag	Code Description
39	Invoice Total Amount
66	Goods Item Total
134	Total Declared
146	Unit Price

The qualifier (data element 5025) indicates *the type of monetary amount* being provided.
Within each segment are a series of "Code Tags" (format qualifiers). Each qualifier corresponds to a different code description.

For example:

For "MOA" segment with data element "5025", if format qualifier of "39" is selected only "Invoice Total Amount will be accepted".

G11. LOC Format Qualifiers – CBSA Office of Clearance/PGA Processing Location

Code Tag	Code Description
23	Port of Release
27	Country of Origin
30	Country of Source
35	Exportation Country
44	Place of authentication of document
91	Place of Document Issue
274	Place of Physical examination
277	Place of Loading on final means of transport
280	Compliant facility, registered

Every EDIFACT segment (a group of associated data elements) is assigned a unique 3 alpha numeric "Tag" for reference purposes. In this example, the segment is LOC.

The segment group "LOC" is present in segment groups 3, 12, 50, 101, 118 and 124.

The qualifier (data element 3227) indicates the Location being provided. Within each segments are series of "code tags" (format qualifiers). Each qualifier corresponds to a different Location in which the data element is expected to be provided.

For Example:
If "Code Tag" 27, is selected only "country of Origin" will be accepted.

G12. NAD (Name and Address) Format Qualifier

Code Tag	Description	Code Tag	Description
AE	Declarant's agent/representative	BY	Buyer
CA	Carrier	CB	Customs Broker
DDD	Applicant	DFF	Feedlot
DFI	Crop Grower	DFK	LPCO Authorized Party
DFS	Veterinary Certificate Issuer	DFT	Assembler
DP	Delivery Party	EX	Exporter
FW	Freight Forwarder	GN	Processor
HQ	Account Owner	IM	Importer
MF	Manufacturer	UC	Ultimate Consignee
VN	Vendor	WH	Warehouse Keeper
WW	Registering Party		

Every EDIFACT segment (a group of associated data elements) is assigned a unique 3 alpha numeric "Tag" for reference purposes; in this example, the segment tag is NAD.

The segment group "NAD" is present in segment groups 7, 10, 48, 102, 119, 122 143.

The qualifier (data element 3035) indicates the Party Function Code Qualifier being provided. Within each segment are a series of "code tags" (format qualifiers). Each qualifier corresponds to a different parties Name and Address.

Every EDIFACT segment (a group of associated data elements) is assigned a unique 3 alpha numeric "Tag" for reference purposes; in this example, the segment tag is NAD.

The segment group "NAD" is present in segment groups 7, 10, 48, 102, 119, 122 143.

The qualifier (data element 3035) indicates the Party Function Code Qualifier being provided. Within each segment are a series of "code tags" (format qualifiers). Each qualifier corresponds to a different parties Name and Address.

For Example:
If Code Tag "AE" is selected, only "Declarant's agent/representative" will be accepted.

G13. Government Agency Qualifier

Code Tag	Code Name	Code Description
1	CFIA	Canadian Food Inspection Agency
3	GAC	Global Affairs Canada
5	CBSA	Canada Border Services Agency
12	HC	Health Canada
13	TC	Transport Canada
20	DFO	Fisheries and Oceans Canada
21	NRCAN	Natural Resources Canada
22	ECCC	Environment and Climate Change Canada
23	PHAC	Public Health Agency of Canada
24	CNSC	Canadian Nuclear Safety Commission

Every EDIFACT segment (a group of associated data elements) is assigned a unique 3 alpha numeric Tag for reference purposes; in this example, the segment tag is GOR.

The segment group GOR is present in segment group 3. This segment group indicates the PGA(s) involved in the importation and if CBSA/PGA exception processing is applicable.

The qualifier (data element 9415) indicates the *Government Agency Identification Code.* Within each segment are a series of code tags (format qualifiers). Each qualifier corresponds to a different Government Agency.

For example:
Code tag1 identifies the CFIA.

G14. PGA Exception Process Qualifier

The segment group RCS Government Requirements is present in segment group 13.
The qualifier (data element 7295) indicates the type of *Exception Process/PGA Action, or exceptional or special processing applicable for this declaration.*
For example:
"Code Tag" "51" indicates **Extended Release Privileges.**

Code Tag	Code Description	Notes
51	Extended Release Privileges (ERP)	
52	Driver Waiting/Rush Shipment (DW)	
56	Wood Packaging Indicator (WPI)	
57	Permit Application (PERM)	For use by GAC (Agricultural). Permit applications must indicate that a permit is requested by providing the coded value (3) for permit request. "57" = Permit (quota) application included.
4	Inspection Arrangements Complete (INSP)	
EC01	ECCC – On-Road Vehicles, Engines and Equipment	For use by Vehicle and Engine Emissions Program – On-Road Vehicles, Engines and Equipment
EC02	ECCC - Off-Road Compression (Diesel) Engines	For use by Vehicle and Engine Emissions Program – Off-Road Compression (Diesel) Engines
EC03	ECCC – Off-Road Small Spark-Ignition (Gasoline) Engines	For use by Vehicle and Engine Emissions Program – Off-Road Small Spark-Ignition (Gasoline) Engines
EC04	ECCC - Marine Spark-Ignition Engines, Vessels and Off-Road Recreational Vehicles	For use by Vehicle and Engine Emissions Program – Marine Spark-Ignition (Gasoline) Engines, Vessels and Off-Road Recreational Vehicles
HC01	HC - Cells, Tissues & Organs - Lymphohematopoietic Cells and Organs	For use by HC - Lymphohematopoietic cells and organs are exempt from having to provide Establishment Registration Numbers.
HC02	HC - Medical Devices - Medical Device Establishment Licence Exemption	For use by HC – Retailers, healthcare facilities and manufacturers that are eligible for an exemption to the establishment licensing requirement must indicate their status in this field. If this exemption is indicated, the Intended use Code, must equal Human Therapeutic Usage for all device classes.
HC03	HC - Pesticides - PMRA Scheduled Pest Management Products	For use by HC – Specific HC exceptional processing that may apply include: PMRA Scheduled Pest Management Products.
HC04	HC - Pesticides - PMRA Exempt Pest Management Products	For use by HC - Specific HC exceptional processing that may apply include: PMRA Exempt Pest Management Products.
TC01	TC - Tires Program - Tires Program	For use by TC - For commodities regulated under the Tire Program a code

		indicating 'Tire Program 'must be provided.
TC02	TC - FMVSS Standard - TC1 - Standard Process	For use by TC Vehicle Program - FMVSS - Standard must indicate TC1 - Standard Process.
TC03	TC - FMVSS Case-By-Case - TC1 - E08 - Case-By-Case FMVSS - RIV	For use by TC (RIV) - TC1 = E08 –Case-by-Case FMVSS - RIV
TC04	TC - CMVSS Appendix F - TC3 - E01 - Appendix F - Commercial Importation	For use by TC3 - Appendix F
TC05	TC - CMVSS Appendix G - TC3 - E02 - Appendix G - Commercial Importation	For use by TC3 - Appendix G
TC06	TC - Returning Vehicles - TC3 - E03 - CMVSS Vehicle Returning by Original Owner	For use by TC3 - CMVSS Vehicle Returning by Original Owner.
TC07	TC - Age Exemption - TC3 - E04 - Age Exemption	For use by TC3 - Vehicle Age Exemption (Greater than 15 years)
TC08	TC - Unregulated Vehicles - TC3 - E05 - Non-Regulated & Others	For use by TC3 - This exemption code is to be used for all unregulated vehicles.
TC09	TC - CMVSS Appendix Case-By-Case - TC3 - E06 - Case-By-Case CMVSS - RIV	For use by TC3 - This exemption code is to be used on a case-by-case basis for CMVSS – Commercial Vehicle Imports.
TC10	TC - Vehicles for Parts - TC3 - E07 - Vehicle for Parts	For use by TC3 - This exemption coded is to be used for Parts.
PH01	PHAC - Human and Terrestrial Animal Pathogens & Biological Toxins - Exempt Pathogen/Toxin	For use by PHAC - Human Terrestrial Animal Pathogens

G15. LPCO Document Type Qualifier

The segment tag in this example is **DOC – "Document Identification Details."**

This segment group is present in Segment Groups 9 and 121. This segment group contains a variety of information on LPCO (licences, permits, certificates and other) documents used for PGA purposes to regulate this import.

The qualifier (data element 1131) indicates "*Code List Identification Code*" or *Canadian Document Types.* It should be noted that Codes 1 – 1000 are reserved for use by CFIA – and CFIA must be contacted.

For example:

Code Tag "2001" is for use only with GAC, Clothing and Textiles and indicates "Shipment – Specific Permit."

Code Tag	Description	Notes
1-1000	CFIA Documents - As per AIRS	Do not validate AIRS – refer to AIRS – contact CFIA
2001	GAC - Clothing and Textiles - Clothing and Textiles Shipment Specific Permit	GAC – Agriculture Products and Clothing and Textiles
2003	GAC - Agriculture Products - Agriculture Products - Shipment-Specific Permit	GAC - Agriculture Products and Clothing and Textiles
2004	GAC - Agriculture Products - Agriculture Products General Import Permit (GIP)	GAC - Agriculture Products and Clothing and Textiles
2005	GAC - Generic - Documented Alternative Quantity	GAC - Agriculture Products and Clothing and Textiles
2006	GAC - Steel - General Import Permit	GAC - Steel - General Import Permit
2007	Foreign Export Licence	GAC - Agriculture Products and Clothing and Textiles
3001	NRCAN - Explosives - Annual Explosives Permit (Type A)	NRCAN - Explosives
3002	NRCAN - Explosives - Single Use Explosives Permit (Type G)	NRCAN – Explosives
3003	NRCAN - Explosives - Tour, Event or International Competition Explosives Permit	NRCAN – Explosives
3004	NRCAN - Rough Diamonds - Kimberley Process Certificate	NRCAN – Rough Diamonds
4001	TC - Generic - Other Document	TC – Vehicles Program: Age Exemption (Greater than 15 years) Unregulated Vehicles ,
4002	TC - Vehicles - Case-by-Case Authorization	TC- Vehicles Program: CMVSS Case-by-Case FMVSS Case-by Case
4003	TC - Generic – Manufacturer Letter of Compliance	TC - Vehicles Program: FMVSS Standard Age Exemption (Greater than 15 years) FMVSS Case-by Case CMVSS Case-by-Case CMVSS Returning Vehicles

4004	TC - Generic - Vehicle Title	TC - Vehicles Program: CMVSS Case-by-Case FMVSS Case-by Case FMVSS Standard Age Exemption (Greater than 15 years) CMVSS Returning Vehicles Unregulated Vehicles Vehicles for Parts
4005	TC - Vehicles - Manufacturer Certificate of Origin	TC - Vehicles Program - Age Exemption (Greater than 15 years)
4006	TC - Generic - Racing Sanctioning Body Letter	TC - Vehicles Program: Age Exemption (Greater than 15 years) Unregulated Vehicles
5001	HC - Active Pharmaceutical Ingredients - Establishment Licence (EL)	HC - Active Pharmaceutical Ingredients
5002	HC - Blood and Blood Components - Establishment Licence (EL)	HC- Blood and Blood Components
5003	HC - Blood and Blood Components - Proof of Prescription	HC - Blood and Blood Components – Proof of Prescription
5004	HC - Cells, Tissues and Organs - Importer Establishment Registration	HC - Cells, Tissues and Organs
5005	HC - Cells, Tissues and Organs - Exporter Establishment Registration	HC - Cells, Tissues and Organs
5006	HC - Consumer Products - Cosmetics Product Number	HC - Consumer Products
5007	HC - Consumer Products – Safety Standard Certification	HC - Consumer Products
5008	HC - Donor Semen - Donor Semen Letter of Authorization (LOA)	HC - Donor Semen
5009	HC - Donor Semen - Semen Processor Declaration	HC - Donor Semen
5010	HC - Human Drugs - Establishment Licence (EL)	HC - Human Drugs
5011	HC - Human Drugs – Drug Identification (DI)	HC - Human Drugs
5012	HC - Human Drugs - Letter of Authorization (LOA)	HC - Human Drugs
5013	HC - Human Drugs - Clinical Trial No Objection Letter (CT NOL)	HC - Human Drugs
5014	HC - Office of Controlled Substances - Precursor Authorization Certificate	HC - Office of Controlled Substances
5015	HC - Office of Controlled Substances - Test Kit Registration	HC - Office of Controlled Substances
5016	HC - Office of Controlled Substances - Class B Precursor Registration	HC - Office of Controlled Substances
5017	HC - Office of Controlled Substances - Marihuana for Medical Purposes Regulations Producer Licence	HC - Office of Controlled Substances
5018	HC - Office of Controlled Substances - Import Permit	HC - Office of Controlled Substances

5019	HC - Medical Devices - Medical Devices Licence	HC - Medical Device
5020	HC - Medical Devices - Establishment Licence (EL)	HC - Medical Device
5021	HC - Medical Devices - Device Letter of Authorization (LOA)/ Request	HC - Medical Device
5022	HC - Natural Health Products - Site Licence	HC - Natural Health Products
5023	HC - Natural Health Products - Natural Product Authorization	HC - Natural Health Products
5024	HC - Natural Health Products - Homeopathic Medicine Drug Identification	HC - Natural Health Products
5025	HC - Natural Health Products - NHP Notice of Authorization (NOA)	HC - Natural Health Products
5026	HC - Pesticides - PMRA Registration	HC - Pesticides
5027	HC - Pesticides - Product Label	HC - Pesticides
5028	HC - Pesticides - PMRA Research Authorization Certificate	HC - Pesticides
5029	HC - Pesticides - PMRA Research Notification Certificate	HC - Pesticides
5030	HC - Pesticides - GROU Import Certificate	HC - Pesticides
5031	HC - Radiation Emitting Device - Product Label	HC - Radiation Emitting Device
5032	HC - Veterinary Drugs - Establishment Licence (EL)	HC - Veterinary Drugs
5033	HC - Veterinary Drugs - Veterinary Notification	HC - Veterinary Drugs
5034	HC - Veterinary Drugs - Experimental Studies Certificate	HC - Veterinary Drugs
5035	HC - Veterinary Drugs - Emergency Drug Release Authorization	HC - Veterinary Drugs
5036	HC - Veterinary Drugs - Veterinary No Objection Letter (NOL)	HC - Veterinary Drugs
5037	HC - Consumer Products – Product Label	HC - Consumer Products
5038	HC - Consumer Products - Other	HC - Consumer Products
5039	HC - Veterinary Drugs - Drug Identification (DI)	HC - Veterinary Drug
5040	HC - Office of Controlled Substances - Class A Precursor Licence	HC - Office of Controlled Substances
5041	HC - Office of Controlled Substances - Industrial Hemp Licence	HC - Office of Controlled Substances
5042	HC - Office of Controlled Substances - Certificate of Analysis	HC - Office of Controlled Substances
5043	HC - Office of Controlled Substances - Research Licence	HC - Office of Controlled Substances
5044	HC - Office of Controlled Substances - Controlled Drugs and Substances Act Licence	HC - Office of Controlled Substances
5045	HC - Natural Health Products - Letter of Authorization (LOA)	HC - Natural Health Products
5503	PHAC - Pathogen and Toxin Licence	PHAC - Human and Terrestrial Animal Pathogens
6000	DFO Aquatic Biotechnology - New Substances Notification	DFO - Aquatic Biotechnology
6001	DFO - Invasive Species - Federal Release/Transfer Licence	Licence to Release or Transfer Fish (DFO) – pursuant to Section 56 of the *Fishery (General) Regulations*
6002	DFO - Invasive Species - Alberta Fisheries Licence	Permit/Licence issued under subsection 12(1) of the Fisheries (Alberta) Act
6003	DFO – Trade Tracking - Atlantic Bluefin Tuna Catch Document	DFO - Trade Tracking

	(ICCAT)	
6004	DFO - Trade Tracking - Patagonian Toothfish (Dissostichus) Catch Document (CCAMLR)	DFO - Trade Tracking - Patagonian Toothfish (Dissostichus)
6005	DFO - Trade Tracking – Pacific Bluefin Tuna Catch Document (WCPFC or IATTC)	DFO - Trade Tracking
6006	DFO - Trade Tracking - Swordfish Statistical Document (ICCAT)	DFO - Trade Tracking
6007	DFO - Trade Tracking - Swordfish Re-export Certificate (ICCAT)	DFO - Trade Tracking
6008	DFO - Trade Tracking - Bigeye Tuna Statistical Document (ICCAT or IATTC)	DFO - Trade Tracking
6009	DFO - Trade Tracking - Bigeye Tuna Re-export Certificate (ICCAT)	DFO - Trade Tracking
6010	DFO - Invasive Species - British Columbia Freshwater Fish Licence	Permit/Licence issued under Section 3 of the Freshwater Fish Regulation of British Columbia
6011	DFO - Invasive Species - Manitoba Fish Licence	Permit/Licence issued under subsection 3(1) of the Fish Licensing Regulation of Manitoba
6012	DFO - Invasive Species - Manitoba Fisheries Licence	Permit/Licence issued under Section 16 of the Manitoba Fisheries Regulations
6013	DFO - Invasive Species - Newfoundland/ Labrador Wildlife Licence	Permit/Licence issued under Section 86 of the Wildlife Regulation of Newfoundland and Labrador
6014	DFO - Invasive Species - Ontario Fish Licence	Permit/Licence issued under Sections 34.1 and 34.2 of the Fish Licensing of Ontario
6015	DFO - Invasive Species - Ontario Fisheries Licence	Permit/Licence issued under subsection 6(2) of the Ontario Fisheries Regulations
6016	DFO - Invasive Species - Quebec Fisheries Licence	Permit/Licence issued under Section 19 of the Quebec Fisheries Regulations
6017	DFO - Invasive Species - Saskatchewan Fish Licence	Permit/Licence issues under subsection 88.3 of the Fisheries Regulations (Saskatchewan)
6018	DFO - Invasive Species - Saskatchewan Fisheries Licence	Permit/Licence issued under subsection 9(3) of the Saskatchewan Fisheries Regulations
6019	DFO- Invasive Species – Canada National Parks Fishing Licence	Permit/Licence issued under all applicable provisions in regulations made under the Canada National Parks Act,
6020	DFO – Trade Tracking – Atlantic Bluefin Tuna Re-Export Document (ICCAT)	DFO – Trade Tracking
6021	DFO – Pacific Bluefin Tuna Re-Export Document (WCPFC or IATTC)	DFO – Trade Tracking
6022	DFO – eBCD Bluefin Catch Document (ICCAT)	DFO – Trade Tracking
6023	DFO – eBCD Bluefin Re-Export Document (ICCAT)	DFO – Trade Tracking
7000	CNSC - Import Program - Licence	CNSC - Import Program (Nuclear Substances and Equipment)

7001	CNSC - Import Program - Device Certificate	CNSC - Import Program (Nuclear Substances and Equipment)
8000	ECCC - Waste Reduction and Management - Movement Type	ECCC - Waste Reduction and Management Division
8001	ECCC - Waste Reduction and Management - Hazardous Waste/Hazardous Recyclable (HW/HRM) Permit	ECCC - Waste Reduction and Management Division
8010	ECCC - OLPEC Permit	ECCC Ozone Depleting Substances
8011	ECCC - OLPEC Allowance	ECCC Ozone Depleting Substances
8012	ECCC - OLPEC Allowance Transfer	ECCC Ozone Depleting Substances
8020	ECCC - CITES Appendix I	ECCC Wildlife Enforcement
8021	ECCC - CITES Appendix II	ECCC Wildlife Enforcement
8022	ECCC - CITES Appendix III	ECCC Wildlife Enforcement
8023	ECCC - WAPTR Schedule II Species	ECCC Wildlife Enforcement

G16. LPCO Quota UOM Qualifiers

All units from UN/CEFACT Recommendation 20 may be used. That is, any of the Common Codes may be used from the "Units of Count" and "Unit of Measure" worksheets in the following spreadsheet:
http://www.unece.org/fileadmin/DAM/cefact/recommendations/rec20/Rec20_Rev6e_2009.xls

G17. Item Characteristics Qualifier

The Segment Group "IMD"- Item Description is present in group 117. This segment group contains: the *commodity line level of detail on* the goods being imported, including characteristics necessary for compliance identification. This segment group must be repeated for each commodity line. The qualifier (data element 7081) *Item Characteristic Code* qualifies the type of characteristics. This qualifier is used to provide both coded and non-coded (free form) characteristics of the commodity being imported. Many PGAs have specific characteristics that must be reported for commodities regulated by them. Please refer to PGA appendices for details on each requirement, but the chart below can give an overview of which program uses which qualifier.

For Example:

"Code Tag 38" identifies "Grade".

Code Tag	Code Description	Notes
8	Product	All PGAs as well as the CBSA
38	Grade	Future Use
44	Mileage/Odometer Reading	TC - Vehicles Program
57	Trade Name	HC - Consumer Products, Pesticides NRCAN – Explosives
121	Physical	Future Use
135	Engine	ECCC - Vehicle and Engine Emissions Program
140	Chassis	TC - Vehicles Program
180	Specification (Chemical)	CNSC – Import Program
202	Vehicle Body Type	TC - Vehicles Program
203	Condition	TC - Vehicles Program
209	Gender	DFO - Aquatic Biotechnology, Invasive Species
211	Genetic Modification Indicator	DFO - Aquatic Biotechnology
212	Life Stage	DFO - Aquatic Biotechnology, Invasive Species, Trade Tracking
217	Recombinant Genes	DFO - Aquatic Biotechnology
221	Model Name	DFO - Aquatic Biotechnology, Invasive Species, Trade Tracking HC - Radiation Emitting Devices NRCAN - Office of Energy Efficiency TC - Vehicles Program
222	Variety	Future Use
223	Brand Name	HC - Active Pharmaceutical Ingredients , Consumer Products, Special Access, OCS, Medical Devices, Natural Health Products, Pesticides, Veterinary NRCAN - Office of Energy Efficiency TC - Tires Program, Vehicles Program
228	Year of Production	TC - Vehicles Program
250	Scientific Name	DFO - Aquatic Biotechnology, Invasive Species, Trade Tracking

G18. Coded Characteristic

The Segment Group "IMD" *Item Description* is present in group 117. This segment group *contains the commodity line level of detail* on the goods being imported including characteristics necessary for compliance identification. This segment group must be repeated for each commodity line. The qualifier (data element 7009) Item *Description Code* qualifies the type of characteristics of the commodity being imported.

For example:
"Code Tag" T1 identifies a Bus, it should be noted that if T1 = Bus is selected "Code Tag" 202 from the above table "Item Characteristics Qualifier" which signifies that the *Vehicle Body Type* must be described.

Code Tag	Code Description	Notes
ENG500	Engine Manufacturer	135 – To be used by ECCC - Vehicle and Engine Emissions Program
ENG501	Make of Engine	135 – To be used by ECCC - Vehicle and Engine Emissions Program
ENG502	Model of Engine	135 – To be used by ECCC - Vehicle and Engine Emissions Program
ENG503	Model Year of Engine	135 – To be used by ECCC - Vehicle and Engine Emissions Program
ENG504	Engine Power Rating	135 – To be used by ECCC - Vehicle and Engine Emissions Program
14000	TC - Generic – Chassis manufacturer of the vehicle	140 - if this code is used, the business name of the 1st stage (chassis) manufacturer of the vehicle must be provided
14001	TC - Generic – Make of Chassis	140 - if this code is used, the make of the chassis must be provided
14002	TC - Generic – Model of Chassis	140 - if this code is used, the model of the chassis must be provided
14003	TC - Generic – Year of Chassis	140 - if this code is used, the year of the chassis must be provided
Various	CNSC Chemical Specification See **Table 1** in **B2.1.3** (Following CNSC Appendix)	180 – Chemical Specification Qualifier 180 to be used with Chemical Specification codes listed in **Table 1** of CNSC appendix (**B2.1.3**)
TC0801	TC - Generic - Passenger Car	202 - if this code is used, the vehicle Body type must be described
TC0702	TC - Generic - MPV-Limousine/Funeral Vehicle	202 - if this code is used, the vehicle Body type must be described
TC0703	TC - Generic - MPV-Motorhome-Class A & C	202 - if this code is used, the vehicle Body type must be described
TC0704	TC - Generic – MPV-Motorhome-Class B	202 - if this code is used, the vehicle Body type must be described

TC0705	TC - Generic - MPV-Other	202 - if this code is used, the vehicle Body type must be described
TC0707	TC - Generic - MPV-Disabled Access Vehicle Conversion	202 - if this code is used, the vehicle Body type must be described
TC0708	TC - Generic - MPV-Travel Van Conversion	202 - if this code is used, the vehicle Body type must be described
TC0109	TC - Generic - Bus-Other	202 - if this code is used, the vehicle Body type must be described
TC0110	TC - Generic - Bus-School Bus	202 - if this code is used, the vehicle Body type must be described
TC0211	TC - Generic - Motorcycle	202 - if this code is used, the vehicle Body type must be described
TC1512	TC - Generic - Restricted Use Motorcycle	202 - if this code is used, the vehicle Body type must be described
TC0713	TC - Generic - MPV-Ambulance Vehicle	202 - if this code is used, the vehicle Body type must be described
TC1214	TC - Generic - Trailer	202 - if this code is used, the vehicle Body type must be described
TC1314	TC - Generic - Trailer Converter Dolly	202 - if this code is used, the vehicle Body type must be described
TC1416	TC - Generic - Truck, Chassis Cab	202 - if this code is used, the vehicle Body type must be described
TC0917	TC - Generic - Snowmobile	202 - if this code is used, the vehicle Body type must be described
TC1117	TC - Generic - Snowmobile Cutter	202 - if this code is used, the vehicle Body type must be described
TC1618	TC - Generic - Low Speed Vehicle	202 - if this code is used, the vehicle Body type must be described
TC0340	TC - Generic - Enclosed Motorcycle	202 - if this code is used, the vehicle Body type must be described
TC0442	TC - Generic - Open Motorcycle	202 - if this code is used, the vehicle Body type must be described
TC0544	TC - Generic - Limited Speed Motorcycle	202 - if this code is used, the vehicle Body type must be described
TC0646	TC - Generic - Motor Tricycle	202 - if this code is used, the vehicle Body type must be described
TC1948	TC – Generic - Three Wheeled Vehicle	202 - if this code is used, the vehicle Body type must be described

TC2015	Specially Designed Work Vehicles	202 - if this code is used, the vehicle Body type must be described
TC2050	TC – Generic - Incomplete Vehicle/Chassis Cab	202 - if this code is used, the vehicle Body type must be described
TC17	TC - Generic - Vehicle Condition-Normal Damage	203 - if this code is used, the vehicle condition must be described
TC18	TC - Generic - Vehicle Condition-Severe Damage	203 - if this code is used, the vehicle condition must be described
FO01	DFO - Generic - Propagate	212 - to be used by DFO
FO02	DFO - Generic - Embryo	212 - to be used by DFO
FO03	DFO - Generic - Juvenile	212 - to be used by DFO
FO04	DFO - Generic - Adult	212 - to be used by DFO
FO05	DFO - Generic - Male	209 - to be used by DFO
FO06	DFO - Generic - Female	209 - to be used by DFO
FO07	DFO - Generic - Other	209 - to be used by DFO
FO08	DFO - Generic - Unknown	209 - to be used by DFO
FO09	DFO - Generic - Sterile	209 - to be used by DFO
FO10	DFO – Generic - Dead	212 - to be used by DFO
FO11	DFO - Invasive Species - *Ctenopharyngodon idella*	250 - to be used by DFO
FO12	DFO - Invasive Species - *Hypophthalmichthys nobilis*	250 - to be used by DFO
FO13	DFO - Invasive Species - *Hypophthalmichthys molitrix*	250 - to be used by DFO
FO14	DFO – Invasive Species - *Mylopharyngodon piceus*	250 - to be used by DFO
FO15	DFO – Generic - Hermaphrodite	209 - to be used by DFO
FO16	DFO – Invasive Species- *Dreissena polymorpha*	250 - to be used by DFO
FO17	DFO – Invasive Species - *Dreissena bugensis*	250 - to be used by DFO
FO18	DFO – Generic – Live	212 – to be used by DFO
FO19	DFO – Generic - Yes	211 - to be used by DFO
FO20	DFO – Generic - No	211 – to be used by DFO
FO21	DFO – Trade Tracking – Atlantic Western Bluefin Tuna	221 – to be used by DFO
FO22	DFO – Trade Tracking - Atlantic Eastern Bluefin Tuna	221 – to be used by DFO
FO23	DFO – Trade Tracking – Pacific Bluefin Tuna	221 – to be used by DFO
FO24	DFO – Trade Tracking - Pacific Big Eye Tuna	221 – to be used by DFO
FO25	DFO – Trade Tracking - Atlantic Big Eye Tuna	221 – to be used by DFO
FO27	DFO – Trade Tracking - Atlantic North Swordfish	221 – to be used by DFO
FO28	DFO – Trade Tracking - Atlantic South Swordfish	221 – to be used by DFO
FO29	DFO – Trade Tracking – Toothfish	221 – To be used by DFO

G19. Intended Use Code

The Segment Group "APP"- *Intended End Use* is present in group 117. This segment group contains Commodity line level of detail on the goods being imported including all characteristics necessary for compliance identification. This segment must be repeated for each commodity line. The qualifier (data element 9049), "Applicability type description code *(Intended End-Use Coded)"* – A code to identify how a product will be used within Canada, i.e. consumption, animal feed or processing.

For example:
If "Code Tag" H02 is selected, this code signifies that it is an import regulated by Health Canada Drug Program and is the code for Human Consumption Therapeutic.

Code Tag	Description	Notes	To be Used by
EC01	Commercial	Environment and Climate Change Canada	Wildlife Enforcement
EC02	Botanical garden	Environment and Climate Change Canada	Wildlife Enforcement
EC03	Scientific	Environment and Climate Change Canada	Wildlife Enforcement
EC04	Personal	Environment and Climate Change Canada	Wildlife Enforcement
EC05	Educational	Environment and Climate Change Canada	Wildlife Enforcement
EC06	Breeding in capacity or artificial propagation	Environment and Climate Change Canada	Wildlife Enforcement
EC07	Zoo	Environment and Climate Change Canada	Wildlife Enforcement
EC08	Circus and travelling exhibition	Environment and Climate Change Canada	Wildlife Enforcement
EC09	Hunting trophy	Environment and Climate Change Canada	Wildlife Enforcement
EC10	Medical (including biomedical research)	Environment and Climate Change Canada	Wildlife Enforcement
EC11	Reintroduction or introduction into the wild	Environment and Climate Change Canada	Wildlife Enforcement
EC12	Law enforcement	Environment and Climate Change Canada	Wildlife Enforcement
FO01	DFO - Generic - Food	Fisheries and Oceans Canada (e.g. drug, vitamin)	Aquatic Biotechnology Aquatic Invasive Species Trade Tracking
FO02	DFO - Generic - Research and development	Fisheries and Oceans Canada (e.g.	Aquatic Biotechnology

		animal model)	Aquatic Invasive Species Trade Tracking
FO03	DFO - Generic - Production of Specialty Chemical	Fisheries and Oceans Canada(e.g. drug, vitamin)	Aquatic Biotechnology Aquatic Invasive Species Trade Tracking
FO04	DFO - Generic - Environmental Application	Fisheries and Oceans Canada (e.g. bioremediation, invasive species control)	Aquatic Biotechnology Aquatic Invasive Species Trade Tracking
FO05	DFO - Generic - Ornamental	Fisheries and Oceans Canada (e.g. aquarium trade, zoo)	Aquatic Biotechnology Aquatic Invasive Species Trade Tracking
FO06	DFO - Generic - Educational	Fisheries and Oceans Canada	Aquatic Biotechnology Aquatic Invasive Species Trade Tracking
FO07	DFO - Generic - Other	Fisheries and Oceans Canada	Aquatic Biotechnology Aquatic Invasive Species Trade Tracking
FO08	DFO – Invasive Species – Scientific	Fisheries and Oceans Canada	Aquatic Invasive Species
FO09	DFO – Invasive Species – AIS Control	Fisheries and Oceans Canada	Aquatic Invasive Species
FO11	DFO – Trade Tracking – Aquaculture	Fisheries and Oceans Canada	Aquatic Biotechnology Trade Tracking
HC01	HC - Generic - Human Therapeutic Use	Health Canada	Blood and Blood Components Cells, Tissues and Organs Donor Semen Human Drugs Medical Devices Natural Health Products Office of Controlled Substances
HC02	HC - Generic - Special Access	Health Canada	Human Drugs Donor Semen Medical Devices Natural Health Products Office of Controlled Substances
HC03	HC - Medical Devices - Investigational Testing	Health Canada	Medical Devices
HC04	HC - Medical Devices - Custom Made	Health Canada	Medical Devices
HC05	HC - Generic - Human Clinical Trial Use	Health Canada	Human Drugs

			Natural Health Products Office of Controlled Substances
HC06	HC - Pesticides - Manufacture	Health Canada	Pesticides
HC07	HC - Generic – Research & Development	Health Canada	Pesticides Human and Terrestrial Animal Natural Health Products Veterinary Drugs Human Drugs Medical Devices
HC08	HC - Pesticides - Own Use	Health Canada	Pesticides
HC09	HC - Pesticides - Resale	Health Canada	Pesticides
HC10	HC - Generic - Veterinary Therapeutic Use	Health Canada	Veterinary Drugs Office of Controlled Substances
HC11	HC - Veterinary Drugs - Veterinary Experimental Study	Health Canada	Veterinary Drugs
HC12	HC - Veterinary Drugs - Veterinary Clinical Study	Health Canada	Veterinary Drugs
HC13	HC - Generic - Manufacturing or Industrial Use	Health Canada	Active Pharmaceutical Ingredients Office of Controlled Substances
HC14	HC - Veterinary Drugs - Veterinary Emergency Drug Release (EDR)	Health Canada	Veterinary Drugs
HC15	HC - Office of Controlled Substances - Research or Scientific use	Health Canada	Office of Controlled Substances
HC16	HC - Office of Controlled Substances - Agricultural Use	Health Canada	Office of Controlled Substances
HC17	HC - Office of Controlled Substances - Processing	Health Canada	Office of Controlled Substances
HC18	HC - Office of Controlled Substances - Non-viable seed/grain	Health Canada	Office of Controlled Substances
HC19	HC - Office of Controlled Substances - Human Consumption (food use)	Health Canada	Office of Controlled Substances
HC20	HC - Office of Controlled Substances - Substances in a Final Product	Health Canada	Office of Controlled Substances
HC21	HC - Consumer Products - For Sale or Distribution	Health Canada	Consumer Products
HC22	HC - Consumer Products - Educational Purposes	Health Canada	Consumer Products
HC23	HC - Consumer Products - Resale	Health Canada (Second Hand Use)	Consumer Products
HC24	HC - Consumer Products - Charitable Purposes	Health Canada	Consumer Products
HC26	HC - Consumer Products - Repair Purposes	Health Canada	Consumer Products
HC27	HC - Consumer Products - For Immediate Re-	Health Canada	Consumer Products

	Exportation		
HC28	HC – Office of Controlled Substances – Resale	Health Canada	Office of Controlled Substances
HC29	HC – Generic – Other	Health Canada	Natural Health Products Human Drugs Veterinary Drugs Medical Devices
HC30	HC – Medical Devices – Trade Shows/Exhibitions	Health Canada	Medical Devices
NR01	NRCAN - Office of Energy Efficiency - Sale Without Modification	Natural Resources Canada	Office of Energy Efficiency - For sale or lease in Canada without modification.
NR02	NRCAN - Office of Energy Efficiency - Sale With Modification	Natural Resources Canada	Office of Energy Efficiency – For sale or lease in Canada after being modified to comply with the prescribed energy efficiency standard.
NR03	NRCAN - Office of Energy Efficiency - Component of Export	Natural Resources Canada	Office of Energy Efficiency - For use as a component in a product being exported from Canada.
NR04	NRCAN – Explosives Program – Not regulated by Explosives Program	Natural Resources Canada	Explosives Program – In an IID with an Explosives Import Permit at the Declaration level, this code must be used to identify a product that is not regulated by the Explosive Program. If this field is omitted, all products in an IID with Explosives Import Permit specified at Declaration level will be assumed to be regulated by Explosives program.
PH01	PHAC - Generic - Educational Purposes	Public Health Agency of Canada	Human and Terrestrial Animal Pathogens and Biological Toxins
PH02	PHAC - Generic - Diagnostic Purposes	Public Health Agency of Canada	Human and Terrestrial Animal Pathogens and Biological Toxins
PH03	PHAC - Generic - Emergency Use	Public Health Agency of Canada	Human and Terrestrial Animal Pathogens and Biological Toxins
PH04	PHAC - Generic - Quality Control Purposes	Public Health Agency of Canada	Human and Terrestrial Animal Pathogens and Biological Toxins
PH05	PHAC - Generic - Research or Scientific Use	Public Health Agency of Canada	Human and Terrestrial Animal

			Pathogens and Biological Toxins
PH06	PHAC - Generic - Resale	Public Health Agency of Canada	Human and Terrestrial Animal Pathogens and Biological Toxins
TC01	TC - Tires Program - Sale	Transport Canada	Tires Program
TC02	TC - Tires Program - Export	Transport Canada	Tires Program
TC03	TC - Tires Program - Not Regulated	Transport Canada	Tires Program
TC04	TC - Tires Program - For Retread	Transport Canada	Tires Program
TC05	TC - Tires Program - Scrap Tire	Transport Canada	Tires Program

The Intended Use Codes below are WCO Codes based upon 2013 ITDS proposal by the United States to the World Customs Organization intended to assist importers and brokers in determining whether EIHWHRM Regulations apply. These codes are currently only used by Environment and Climate Change Canada but may be used for other Departments/Agencies in the future.

IUC Code Tag	Description	Detailed Description	To be used by
050.001	Hazardous waste disposal by Incineration without pretreatment	Incineration of hazardous waste at land-based facility (D10) without applying physical-chemical or biological pretreatment	Environment and Climate Change Canada – Waste Reduction Management
050.002	Physical-Chemical Treatment of hazardous waste followed by Incineration	Reduce or eliminate hazardousness using physical or chemical treatment (D9) followed by incineration of hazardous waste at land-based facility (D10)	Environment and Climate Change Canada – Waste Reduction Management
050.003	Biological Treatment of hazardous waste followed by Incineration	Reduce or eliminate hazardousness using biological treatment (D8) followed by incineration of hazardous waste at land-based facility (D10)	Environment and Climate Change Canada – Waste Reduction Management
050.004	Hazardous waste disposal in Landfill without pretreatment	Disposal of hazardous waste in an engineered landfill (D5) without applying physical-chemical or biological pretreatment	Environment and Climate Change Canada – Waste Reduction Management
050.005	Physical-Chemical Treatment of hazardous waste followed by Disposal in Landfill	Reduce or eliminate hazardousness using physical or chemical treatment (D9) followed by Disposal of hazardous waste in an engineered landfill (D5)	Environment and Climate Change Canada – Waste Reduction Management
050.006	Biological Treatment of hazardous waste followed by Disposal in Landfill	Reduce or eliminate hazardousness using biological treatment (D8) followed by Disposal of hazardous waste in an engineered landfill (D5)	Environment and Climate Change Canada – Waste Reduction Management
050.007	Hazardous waste disposal Underground Injection without pretreatment	Deep underground injection of hazardous waste (D3) without applying physical-chemical or biological pretreatment	Environment and Climate Change Canada – Waste Reduction Management
050.008	Physical-Chemical Treatment of hazardous waste followed by disposal using Underground Injection	Reduce or eliminate hazardousness using physical or chemical treatment (D9) followed by Deep underground injection of hazardous waste (D3)	Environment and Climate Change Canada – Waste Reduction Management

050. 009	Biological Treatment of hazardous waste followed by disposal using Underground Injection	Reduce or eliminate hazardousness using biological treatment (D8) followed by Deep underground injection of hazardous waste (D3)	Environment and Climate Change Canada – Waste Reduction Management
050.010	Hazardous waste disposal by Surface Impoundment without pretreatment	Surface impoundment of hazardous waste (D4) without applying physical-chemical or biological pretreatment	Environment and Climate Change Canada – Waste Reduction Management
050.011	Physical-Chemical Treatment of hazardous waste followed by disposal using Surface Impoundment	Reduce or eliminate hazardousness using physical or chemical treatment (D9) followed by Surface impoundment of hazardous waste (D4)	Environment and Climate Change Canada – Waste Reduction Management
050.012	Biological Treatment of hazardous waste followed by disposal using Surface Impoundment	Reduce or eliminate hazardousness using biological treatment (D8) followed by Surface impoundment of hazardous waste (D4)	Environment and Climate Change Canada – Waste Reduction Management
050.013	Hazardous waste disposal by Permanent Storage without pretreatment	Permanent storage of hazardous waste (D12) (e.g. placement of containers in a mine) without applying physical-chemical or biological pretreatment	Environment and Climate Change Canada – Waste Reduction Management
050.014	Physical-Chemical Treatment of hazardous waste followed by disposal using Permanent Storage	Reduce or eliminate hazardousness using physical or chemical treatment (D9) followed by Permanent storage of hazardous waste (D12) (e.g. placement of containers in a mine)	Environment and Climate Change Canada – Waste Reduction Management
050.015	Biological Treatment of hazardous waste followed by disposal using Permanent Storage	Reduce or eliminate hazardousness using biological treatment (D8) followed by Permanent storage of hazardous waste (D12) (e.g. placement of containers in a mine)	Environment and Climate Change Canada – Waste Reduction Management
050.018	Miscellaneous Hazardous Waste Disposal	Other types of hazardous waste treatment or disposal	Environment and Climate Change Canada – Waste Reduction Management
160.001	Recycling or recovery of waste as an Energy source	Use of waste as a fuel (other than in direct incineration) or other means to generate energy (R1)	Environment and Climate Change Canada – Waste Reduction Management
160.002	Recycling, Recovery or Reclamation of Solvents	Solvent reclamation/regeneration (R2)	Environment and Climate Change Canada – Waste Reduction Management
160.003	Recycling, Recovery or Reclamation of Organic Substances	Recycling/reclamation of organic substances which are not used as solvents (R3)	Environment and Climate Change Canada – Waste Reduction Management
160.004	Recycling, Recovery or Reclamation of Metals	Recycling/reclamation of metals and metal compounds (R4)	Environment and Climate Change Canada – Waste Reduction Management
160.005	Recycling, Recovery or Reclamation of Non-Metallic Inorganic Compounds	Recycling/reclamation of non-metallic inorganic materials (R5)	Environment and Climate Change Canada – Waste Reduction

			Management
160.006	Regeneration of Acids or Bases	Regeneration of acids or bases (R6)	Environment and Climate Change Canada – Waste Reduction Management
160.007	Recovery of Pollution Control Components	Recovery of components used for pollution control (R7)	Environment and Climate Change Canada – Waste Reduction Management
160.008	Recovery of Components from Catalysts	Recovery of components from catalysts (R8)	Environment and Climate Change Canada – Waste Reduction Management
160.009	Recovery of Used Oil	Re-refining or other reuses of previously used oil (R9)	Environment and Climate Change Canada – Waste Reduction Management
160.010	Use of Waste as Land Treatment	Use as a land treatment resulting in benefit to agriculture or ecological improvement (R10)	Environment and Climate Change Canada – Waste Reduction Management
160.012	Miscellaneous Hazardous Waste Recycling	Other types of Hazardous Waste Recycling	Environment and Climate Change Canada – Waste Reduction Management

G20. Identifier Type

The segment group GIN is present in Group 117. This segment group contains the "Commodity Identifier Codes", the commodity line level of detail on the goods being imported, including all characteristics necessary for compliance identification. This is repeated for each commodity line. The segment provides commodity identification codes required by PGAs. See PGA annexes for specific requirements.

An identifier refers to a specific type of product, as opposed to a specific instance of that model (which is termed as "Identity". A model number is an identifier code, whereas a serial number would be an "Identity "code.
The qualifier (data element 7402) is the "Object Identifier".

For example:
If Code Tag CAD is selected, this signifies "Chemical Abstracts Service (CAS) Registry number to be used for Health Canada only (CPS, and PMRA).

Code Tag	Code Description	Notes
A01	AIRS Extension Code	
A02	AIRS End Use	
A03	AIRS Miscellaneous	
A04	AIRS Registration Type & Number	
CAS	Chemical Abstracts Service (CAS) Registry Number	HC (CPS, PMRA)
EXP	NRCan Authorized Explosive Product Identifier	NRCan Exp
FDA	FDA Product Code	HC – Rad Dev
GS1	GS1 Global Trade Identification Number (GTIN)	HC (API, Blood, CTO, CPS, DS CTD, MD, NHP, VD
UN1	United Nations Transportation of Dangerous Goods Code (UNDG)	PMRA, Exp, PHAC, CNSC
EPA	EIPA Commodity Code	GAC
APH	AphiaID (from the World Register of Marine Species)	
EFN	Engine Family Name	ECCC - Vehicle and Engine Emissions Program
VTG	Vehicle Test Group	ECCC - Vehicle and Engine Emissions Program
EVN	Evaporative Family Name	ECCC - Vehicle and Engine Emissions Program

G21. Product Category Group

The Segment Group "PGI"- Canadian Product Category is present in group 117. This segment group contains Commodity line level of detail on the goods being imported including all characteristics necessary for compliance identification. This segment must be repeated for each commodity line.
It is used for categorization of goods using categorization schemes not governed by a standards body. Some PGAs use domestic categorization schemes that can be provided here. See PGA appendices for details.
The qualifier (data element 5389), "Code List Identification Code" is a code list qualifier from which the product category code was chosen
For example
If "Code Tag HC01" is selected, this code signifies that it is an import regulated by Health Canada and is the code for Active Pharmaceutical Ingredients.

Code Tag	Code Description	Notes
HC01	HC - Active Pharmaceutical Ingredients	Health Canada - Active Pharmaceutical Ingredients
HC02	HC - Blood and Blood Components	Health Canada - Blood Components
HC03	HC - Cells, Tissues and Organs	Health Canada - Human Cells, Tissues, Organs
HC04	HC - Donor Semen	Health Canada - Donor Semen
HC05	HC - Human Drugs (including Radiopharmaceuticals)	Health Canada - Human Drug (Including Radiopharmaceuticals)
HC06	HC - Medical Devices	Health Canada - Medical Devices
HC07	HC - Natural Health Products	Health Canada - Natural Health Products
HC08	HC - Veterinary Drugs	Health Canada - Veterinary Drugs
HC09	HC - Office of Controlled Substances	Health Canada - Office of Controlled Substance
HC11	HC - Consumer Products	Health Canada - Consumer Products
HC12	HC - Radiation Emitting Devices	Health Canada - Radiation Emitting Devices
HC13	HC - Pest Control Products	Health Canada - Pesticides (Pest Management Regulatory Agency)
EC01	ECCC - Vehicle Class	ECCC - Vehicle and Engine Emissions Program
EC02	ECCC - Engine Class	ECCC - Vehicle and Engine Emissions Program
EC03	ECCC - Wildlife Enforcement	Environment and Climate Change Canada – Wildlife Enforcement
TC01	TC - Tire Class	Transport Canada - Tires Program
TC02	TC - Tire Type	Transport Canada - Tires Program
TC03	TC - Tire Size	Transport Canada - Tires Program
TC04	TC - Title Status	Transport Canada - Vehicles Program - FMVSS Standard, Vehicles for Parts
TC05	TC - Vehicle Status	Transport Canada - Vehicles Program - Vehicles for Parts
FA01	Free Trade Agreement	Global Affairs Canada – Agriculture Products and Clothing and Textiles
FO01	DFO - Aquatic Biotechnology	Fisheries and Oceans - Aquatic Biotechnology
FO02	DFO – Trade Tracking	Fisheries and Oceans – Trade Tracking
PH01	PHAC	Public Health Agency of Canada - Human Terrestrial Animal Pathogens
NR01	NRCan – Office of Energy Efficiency	Natural Resources Canada – Office of Energy Efficiency

G22. Product Category

The Segment Group "PGI"- Canadian Product Category is present in group 117. This segment group contains Commodity line level of detail on the goods being imported including all characteristics necessary for compliance identification. This segment must be repeated for each commodity line.

It is used for categorization of goods using categorization schemes not governed by a standards body. Some PGAs use domestic categorization schemes that can be provided here. See PGA appendices for details.
The qualifier (data element 5388), "Product Group Name" which provides the coded product category that applies to this commodity line as required by the appropriate PGA.

For example:
If "Code Tag HC02" is selected, this code signifies that it is an import regulated by Health Canada Blood and Blood Components Program.

Code Tag	Code Description	Notes
FO01	DFO - Aquatic Biotechnology - Growth Enhancement	DFO - Aquatic Biotechnology
FO02	DFO - Aquatic Biotechnology - Disease Resistance	DFO - Aquatic Biotechnology
FO03	DFO - Aquatic Biotechnology - Shelf Life Extension	DFO - Aquatic Biotechnology
FO04	DFO - Aquatic Biotechnology - Chemical/Drug Production	DFO - Aquatic Biotechnology
FO05	DFO - Aquatic Biotechnology - Appearance	DFO - Aquatic Biotechnology
FO06	DFO - Aquatic Biotechnology - Nutritional Composition	DFO - Aquatic Biotechnology
FO07	DFO - Aquatic Biotechnology - Laboratory Animal Model	DFO - Aquatic Biotechnology (e.g. human disease research)
FO08	DFO - Aquatic Biotechnology - Stress resistance	DFO - Aquatic Biotechnology (e.g. temperature, oxygen)
FO09	DFO - Aquatic Biotechnology - Altered Metabolic Processes	DFO - Aquatic Biotechnology (e.g. reduced phosphate output)
FO10	DFO - Aquatic Biotechnology - Altered Dietary Requirement	DFO - Aquatic Biotechnology
FO11	DFO - Aquatic Biotechnology - Altered Reproductive Capacity	DFO - Aquatic Biotechnology
FO12	DFO - Aquatic Biotechnology - Other	DFO - Aquatic Biotechnology
FO13	DFO – Trade Tracking – ICCAT - International Commission for the Conservation of Atlantic Tunas	DFO – Trade Tracking
FO14	DFO – Trade Tracking – IATTC - Inter-American Tropical Tuna Commission	DFO – Trade Tracking
FO15	DFO – Trade Tracking – WCPFC - Western and Central Pacific Fisheries Commission	DFO – Trade Tracking
FO16	DFO – Trade Tracking – CCAMLR - Commission for the conservation of Antarctic Marine Living Resources	DFO – Trade Tracking
HC01	HC - Active Pharmaceutical Ingredients - Active Pharmaceutical Ingredients	HC - Active Pharmaceutical Ingredients
HC02	HC - Blood & Blood Components - Blood & Blood	HC - Blood and Blood Components

	Components	
HC04	HC - Donor Semen - Donor Semen	HC - Donor Semen
HC05	HC - Human Drugs - Human Drug other than Radiopharmaceutical	HC - Human Drugs
HC06	HC - Human Drugs - Radiopharmaceutical	HC - Human Drugs
HC07	HC - Human Drugs - Phase I Clinical Trial Drug	HC - Human Drugs
HC08	HC - Human Drugs - Phase II Clinical Trial Drug	HC - Human Drugs
HC09	HC - Human Drugs - Phase III Clinical Trial Drug	HC - Human Drugs
HC10	HC - Human Drugs - Phase IV Clinical Trial Drug	HC - Human Drugs
HC11	HC - Medical Devices - Class 1 Medical Device	HC - Medical Devices
HC12	HC - Medical Devices - Class 2 Medical Device	HC - Medical Devices
HC13	HC - Medical Devices - Class 3 Medical Device	HC - Medical Devices
HC14	HC - Medical Devices - Class 4 Medical Device	HC - Medical Devices
HC15	HC - Natural Health Products - Natural Health Product	HC - Natural Health Products
HC16	HC - Veterinary Drugs - Veterinary Drug	HC - Veterinary Drugs
HC17	HC - Veterinary Drugs - Veterinary Drug-Low Risk	HC - Veterinary Drugs
HC18	HC - Office of Controlled Substances - Medical Marihuana	HC - Office of Controlled Substances
HC19	HC - Office of Controlled Substances - Narcotics	HC - Office of Controlled Substances
HC20	HC - Office of Controlled Substances - Controlled Drugs	HC - Office of Controlled Substances
HC21	HC - Office of Controlled Substances - Restricted Drugs	HC - Office of Controlled Substances
HC22	HC - Office of Controlled Substances - Benzodiazepine	HC - Office of Controlled Substances
HC23	HC - Office of Controlled Substances - Industrial Hemp, Seed/Grain	HC - Office of Controlled Substances
HC24	HC - Office of Controlled Substances - Class A - Precursor	HC - Office of Controlled Substances
HC25	HC - Office of Controlled Substances - Class B - Precursor	HC - Office of Controlled Substances
HC26	HC - Cells, Tissues & Organs - Cells	HC - Cells, Tissues & Organs
HC27	HC - Cells, Tissues & Organs - Tissues	HC - Cells, Tissues & Organs
HC28	HC - Cells, Tissues & Organs - Organs	HC - Cells, Tissues & Organs
HC29	HC - Consumer Products - Consumer Product for Infants (0-18 months)	HC - Consumer Products
HC30	HC - Consumer Products - Consumer Product for Toddlers (19-36 months)	HC - Consumer Products
HC31	HC - Consumer Products - Consumer Product for Children (3-6 years)	HC - Consumer Products
HC32	HC - Consumer Products - Consumer Product for Children (6-8 years)	HC - Consumer Products
HC33	HC - Consumer Products - Consumer Product for Children (8-12 years)	HC - Consumer Products

HC34	HC - Consumer Products - Consumer Product for People Aged 13+ years	HC - Consumer Products
HC35	HC - Consumer Products - Consumer Chemical	HC - Consumer Products
HC36	HC - Consumer Products - Cosmetic	HC - Consumer Products
HC37	HC - Consumer Products - Consumer Product (for all ages)	HC - Consumer Products - Consumer Product (for all ages)
HC38	HC - Pesticides - Registered Pest Control Product (other than a device)	HC - Pesticides
HC39	HC - Pesticides - Registered Device	HC - Pesticides
HC40	HC - Radiation Emitting Devices - Tanning Equipment	HC - Radiation Emitting Devices
HC41	HC - Radiation Emitting Devices - X-ray Device	HC - Radiation Emitting Devices
HC42	HC - Radiation Emitting Devices – Ultrasound Therapy Device	HC - Radiation Emitting Devices
HC43	HC - Radiation Emitting Devices - Microwave Oven	HC - Radiation Emitting Devices
HC44	HC - Radiation Emitting Devices - Laser	HC - Radiation Emitting Devices
HC45	HC - Radiation Emitting Devices - Other	HC - Radiation Emitting Devices
TC01	TC - Tires Program - New	TC - Tires Program
TC02	TC - Tires Program - Retreaded	TC - Tires Program
TC03	TC - Tires Program - Used	TC - Tires Program
TC04	TC - Tires Program - On-Road	TC - Tires Program
TC05	TC - Tires Program - Off-Road	TC - Tires Program
TC06	TC - Tires Program - Below 14 in	TC - Tires Program
TC07	TC - Tires Program - 14 in	TC - Tires Program
TC08	TC - Tires Program - 15 in	TC - Tires Program
TC09	TC - Tires Program - 16 in	TC - Tires Program
TC10	TC - Tires Program - 17 in	TC - Tires Program
TC11	TC - Tires Program - 18 in	TC - Tires Program
TC12	TC - Tires Program - 19 in	TC - Tires Program
TC13	TC - Tires Program - Above 19 in	TC - Tires Program
TC14	TC - Generic - Rebuilt	TC - Vehicles Program - FMVSS Standard, Vehicles for Parts
TC15	TC - Generic - Salvage	TC - Vehicles Program - FMVSS Standard, Vehicle for Parts
TC16	TC - Generic - Scrap	TC - Vehicles Program - FMVSS Standard, Vehicle for Parts
TC17	TC - Generic - Clean	TC - Vehicles Program - FMVSS Standard, Vehicle for Parts
TC18	TC - Vehicle for Parts - Inadmissible	TC - Vehicles Program - Vehicle for Parts
TC19	TC - Vehicle for Parts - Admissible	TC - Vehicles Program - Vehicle for Parts
EC05	ECCC - Light-duty vehicles	ECCC - Vehicle and Engine Emissions Program
EC06	ECCC - Light-Duty Trucks	ECCC - Vehicle and Engine Emissions Program
EC07	ECCC - Medium-Duty Passenger vehicles	ECCC - Vehicle and Engine Emissions Program

EC08	ECCC - On-Road Motorcycles	ECCC - Vehicle and Engine Emissions Program
EC09	ECCC - Heavy-Duty Class 2B Vehicles with installed engine	ECCC - Vehicle and Engine Emissions Program
EC10	ECCC - Heavy-Duty Class 3B Vehicles with installed engine	ECCC - Vehicle and Engine Emissions Program
EC11	ECCC - Heavy-Duty Vocational Vehicles with installed engine	ECCC - Vehicle and Engine Emissions Program
EC12	ECCC - Heavy-Duty Tractors with Installed engine	ECCC - Vehicle and Engine Emissions Program
EC13	ECCC - Incomplete Vehicles	ECCC - Vehicle and Engine Emissions Program
EC14	ECCC - Heavy Duty Engine – Loose	ECCC - Vehicle and Engine Emissions Program
EC15	ECCC - Off-Road Compression-ignition – Certified Loose	ECCC - Vehicle and Engine Emissions Program
EC16	ECCC - Off-Road Compression-ignition – Certified Installed	ECCC - Vehicle and Engine Emissions Program
EC17	ECCC - Off-Road Compression-ignition – Replacement	ECCC - Vehicle and Engine Emissions Program
EC18	ECCC - Off-Road Compression-ignition – Transportation refrigeration unit	ECCC - Vehicle and Engine Emissions Program
EC19	ECCC - Off-Road Compression-ignition – Transition Loose	ECCC - Vehicle and Engine Emissions Program
EC20	ECCC - Off-Road Compression-ignition – Transition Installed	ECCC - Vehicle and Engine Emissions Program
EC21	ECCC - Incomplete Engine	ECCC - Vehicle and Engine Emissions Program
EC22	ECCC - Off-Road Spark-ignition – Loose	ECCC - Vehicle and Engine Emissions Program
EC23	ECCC - Off-Road Spark-ignition – Installed	ECCC - Vehicle and Engine Emissions Program
EC24	ECCC - Off-Road Spark-ignition – Replacement	ECCC - Vehicle and Engine Emissions Program
EC25	ECCC - Vessels with installed marine engine	ECCC - Vehicle and Engine Emissions Program
EC26	ECCC - Vessels without marine engine	ECCC - Vehicle and Engine Emissions Program
EC27	ECCC - Snowmobiles	ECCC - Vehicle and Engine Emissions Program
EC28	ECCC - All-terrain vehicles	ECCC - Vehicle and Engine Emissions Program
EC29	ECCC - Utility vehicles	ECCC - Vehicle and Engine Emissions Program
EC30	ECCC – Loose	ECCC - Vehicle and Engine Emissions Program
EC31	ECCC - Off-Road Motorcycles	ECCC - Vehicle and Engine Emissions Program
EC32	ECCC - Incomplete Vehicle	ECCC - Vehicle and Engine Emissions Program
EC33	ECCC - Incomplete Engine	ECCC - Vehicle and Engine Emissions Program
EC34	ECCC - Heavy Duty Engine – Incomplete	ECCC - Vehicle and Engine Emissions Program
EC35	ECCC -Specimens taken from the wild	Environment and Climate Change Canada – Wildlife Enforcement
EC36	ECCC - Ranched specimens	Environment and Climate Change Canada – Wildlife Enforcement
EC37	ECCC - Appendix I animals bred in captivity for commercial purposes in operations included in CITES Register of Appendix I plants artificially propagated for commercial purposes, as well as parts and derivatives thereof	Environment and Climate Change Canada – Wildlife Enforcement
EC38	ECCC - Plants that are artificially propagated, as well as parts	Environment and Climate Change Canada – Wildlife

	and products thereof	Enforcement
EC39	ECCC - Animals bred in captivity, as well as parts and products thereof	Environment and Climate Change Canada – Wildlife Enforcement
EC40	ECCC - Animals born in captivity that do not fulfill the CITES definition of "bred in captivity", as well as parts and products thereof	Environment and Climate Change Canada – Wildlife Enforcement
EC41	ECCC - Pre-Convention specimens	Environment and Climate Change Canada – Wildlife Enforcement
EC42	ECCC - Confiscated or seized specimens	Environment and Climate Change Canada – Wildlife Enforcement
EC43	ECCC - Source unknown	Environment and Climate Change Canada – Wildlife Enforcement
FA01	GAC - Clothing and Textiles - Tariff Preference Level	GAC - Clothing and Textiles
FA02	GAC - Clothing and Textiles - Short Supply	GAC - Clothing and Textiles
FA03	GAC - Clothing and Textiles - De Minimis	GAC - Clothing and Textiles - De Minimis
FA04	GAC - Clothing and Textiles - 50% Debit	GAC - Clothing and Textiles
PH01	PHAC - Human and Terrestrial Animal Pathogens & Biological Toxins - Risk Group 1 (RG1)Pathogen	PHAC - Human and Terrestrial Animal Pathogens & Biological Toxins
PH02	PHAC - Human and Terrestrial Animal Pathogens & Biological Toxins - Risk Group 2 (RG2) Pathogen	PHAC - Human and Terrestrial Animal Pathogens & Biological Toxins
PH03	PHAC - Human and Terrestrial Animal Pathogens & Biological Toxins - Risk Group 3 (RG3) Pathogen	PHAC - Human and Terrestrial Animal Pathogens & Biological Toxins
PH04	PHAC - Human and Terrestrial Animal Pathogens & Biological Toxins - Risk Group 4 (RG4) Pathogen	PHAC - Human and Terrrestrial Animal Pathogens & Biological Toxins
PH05	PHAC - Human and Terrestrial Animal Pathogens & Biological Toxins - Biological Toxin	PHAC - Human and Terrestrial Animal Pathogens & Biological Toxins
PH06	PHAC - Human and Terrestrial Animal Pathogens & Biological Toxins - Inactivated Biological Toxin	PHAC - Human and Terrestrial Animal Pathogens & Biological Toxins
NR01	NRCan – Product Not Regulated by OEE	NRCan – Office of Energy Efficiency
NR02	NRCan – Product Regulated by OEE	NRCan – Office of Energy Efficiency

G23. PGA Compliance Statement

The Segment Group "RCS"- Requirements and Conditions is present in group 125. This segment group is used to provide attestations of the importer (or other parties) to various compliance statements. See PGA appendices for details regarding compliance statements. The qualifier (data element 7295), "Requirement or condition description identifier" which provides the appropriate code that indicates the compliance statements being attested to, as per PGA requirements for approval of this import.

For example:

If "Code Tag FA01" is selected, this code signifies that it is an import regulated by GAC Agriculture and Textiles – Resident Importer Certification.

Code Tag	Code Description	Notes
CF01	If the declaration (SG13.RCS.7295) indicates wood packaging, wood dunnage or wooden supports is present in this shipment (processing exception 56) than this code may be provided for each commodity line to indicate which commodity lines are compliant with ISPM-15	ISPM -15
FA01	"The importer of this commodity certifies that they are a resident of Canada, that is, either in the case of a natural person, a person who ordinarily resides in Canada and, in the case of a corporation having its head office in Canada or operating a branch office in Canada."	GAC - Agriculture and Textiles - Resident Importer Certification
HC01	"The outer shipping container in which the semen is transported displays clearly, on the outside surface of that container, a declaration, signed by the processor or an authorized agent of the processor, certifying that the semen has been processed in accordance with the Processing and Distribution of Semen for Assisted Conception Regulations and quarantined for a minimum of six months."	HC - Donor Semen - Processor Declaration
TC01	"I [declare]/[have been authorized by the company referred to in this form to declare, on their behalf,] that the tires referred to in this form conforms to the standards prescribed for a tire of that class by section 3 to 5 of the Motor Vehicle Tire Safety Regulations at the time the tire was manufactured."	TC - Tires Program - Affirmation of Compliance for new/retreaded tires from all countries
TC02	"I [declare]/[have been authorized by the company referred to in this form to declare, on their behalf,] that the tires referred to in this form were manufactured for sale in the United States and conform on the day of their manufacture to the requirements established under chapter 301, title 49 of the United States Code."	TC - Tires Program - Affirmation of Compliance for new/retreaded tires from the USA
TC03	TC - Generic - Statement of Compliance Label Attached	
TC04	"I am the owner or agent of the owner of the vehicle described herein. This vehicle is being imported into Canada to be dismantled for parts and will not be rebuilt or Licence d in Canada. I further agree that the declared status for this vehicle to be dismantled for parts cannot be changed. I authorize the required service payment.	TC - Generic - Affirmation of Statement Compliance
TC05	Manufacturer Letter Attached	TC - Generic - Manufacturer Letter Attached

TC06	"I am the owner or agent of the owner of the vehicle described herein. This vehicle shall be modified to Transport Canada standards, with the prescribed time of 45 days and the current owner shall be responsible for any penalties prescribed for failure to do so. I acknowledge that receipt of the Vehicle Import Form and payment of fees are not warranty that the vehicle is necessarily capable of being brought into conformity with applicable law. The vehicle shall be taken to an authorized inspection centre and otherwise processed in accordance with the requirements of the Registrar of Imported Vehicles. I authorize the required service payment."	TC- Foreign Manufacturer Affirmation Statement of Compliance
TC07	I [declare]/ [have been authorized by the company referred to in this form to declare, on their behalf,] that the tires referred to in this form bear a NSM, DOT, or JIS Symbol, are designed to fit on a rim that has a rim diameter greater than 406.4 mm (16 inches) and have a load range of not less than D (ply rating of not less than 8).	TC - Tires Program - Affirmation of Compliance for Used Tires from All Countries
TC08	I [declare]/[have been authorized by the company referred to in this form to declare, on their behalf,] that the tires referred to in this form were manufactured for sale in the United States and conform on the day of their manufacture to the requirements established under chapter 301, title 49 of the United States Code.	TC - Tires Program - Affirmation of Compliance for Used Tires from the USA
FO01	DFO - Invasive Species - Education Institution	DFO – Aquatic Invasive Species
FO02	DFO - Invasive Species - Research Facility	DFO – Aquatic Invasive Species
FO03	DFO - Invasive Species - Aquarium	DFO – Aquatic Invasive Species
FO04	DFO - Invasive Species - Zoo	DFO – Aquatic Invasive Species
FO05	DFO - Invasive Species - Federal department with a mandate to manage or control aquatic invasive species	DFO – Aquatic Invasive Species
FO06	DFO - Invasive Species - Provincial department with a mandate to manage or control aquatic invasive species	DFO – Aquatic Invasive Species
EC01	The company states that each vehicle or engine will bear the national emissions mark.	ECCC - Vehicle and Engine Emissions Program – On-Road Vehicles, Engines and Equipment - National Emission Mark
EC02	The company states that it will have the evidence of conformity referred to in section 35 [i.e. the vehicle or engine is covered by an EPA certificate, is sold concurrently in Canada and the U.S., bears the EPA emission control information label and is able to provide copies of records submitted to the EPA in support of the application for the EPA certificate, application for amendments made to the EPA certificate and any records submitted to maintain the EPA certificate] or 35.1 [i.e. the vehicle has the same emission control features as the vehicle tested to obtain the EPA certificate and has no features that could cause it to have a higher level of emission than that certified vehicle, has a copy of the EPA certificate that the vehicle is equivalent to and is able to provide copies of records submitted to the EPA in support of the application for the EPA certificate in respect of the vehicle to which it is equivalent, application for amendments made to that	ECCC - Vehicle and Engine Emissions Program – On-Road Vehicles, Engines and Equipment- EPA Certified or Considered Equivalent to EPA Certified

	EPA certificate and any records submitted to maintain the EPA certificate].	
EC03	The company states that it will have the evidence of conformity referred to in section 36 [i.e. for vehicles or engines other than those referred to in section 35 or 35.1].	ECCC - Vehicle and Engine Emissions Program – On-Road Vehicles, Engines and Equipment- Canada Unique Vehicles, Engines
EC04	The company states that 1) it has a statement from the manufacturer of the vehicle or engine that the vehicle or engine will, when completed in accordance with instructions provided by the manufacturer, conform to the standards prescribed under the *On-Road Vehicle and Engine Emission Regulations*; and 2) the vehicle or engine will be completed in accordance with those instructions.	ECCC - Vehicle and Engine Emissions Program – On-Road Vehicles, Engines and Equipment - Incomplete Vehicles or Engines (On-Road)
EC05	The company states that each engine bears the national emissions mark.	ECCC - Vehicle and Engine Emissions Program – Off-Road Compression (Diesel) Engines/ Off-Road Small Spark-Ignition (Gasoline) - National Emission Mark
EC06	The company states that it is able to produce the evidence of conformity referred to in section 16 [i.e. the engine is covered by EPA certificate of conformity, is sold concurrently in Canada and the U.S., and bears the EPA emission control information label].	ECCC Vehicle and Engine Emissions Program – Off-Road Compression (Diesel) Engines - EPA Certified and Sold Concurrently in Canada and the U.S.
EC07	The company states that it is able to produce the evidence of conformity referred to in paragraph 17(1)(a) [i.e. for transition engines that are or will be installed in or on machines sold concurrently in Canada and the U.S.].	ECCC - Vehicle and Engine Emissions Program – Off-Road Compression (Diesel) Engines - Transition and Sold Concurrently in Canada and the U.S.
EC08	The company states that it has submitted the evidence of conformity in accordance with paragraph 17(1)(b) [i.e. for engines not covered by an EPA certificate, engines covered by an EPA certificate that are not sold concurrently in Canada and the U.S., transition engines that are or will be installed in or on machines not sold concurrently in Canada and the U.S., and replacement engines].	ECCC- Vehicle and Engine Emissions Program – Off-Road Compression (Diesel) Engines - Canada Unique Engines
EC09	The company states that 1) it has a statement from the manufacturer of the engine that the engine will, when completed in accordance with instructions provided by the manufacturer, conform to the standards prescribed under the *Off-Road Compression-Ignition Engine Emission Regulations*; and 2) the engine will be completed in accordance with those instructions.	ECCC – Vehicle and Engine Emissions Program – Off-Road Compression (Diesel) Engines - Incomplete Engines
EC10	The company states that it is able to produce the evidence of conformity referred to in section 16 [i.e. the engine is covered by EPA certificate of conformity, is sold concurrently in Canada and the U.S., and bears the EPA emission control information label].	ECCC – Vehicle and Engine Emissions Program – Off-Road Small Spark-Ignition (Gasoline) - EPA Certified and Sold Concurrently in Canada and the U.S.

EC11	The company states that it has submitted the evidence of conformity in accordance with section 17 [i.e. for engines not covered by an EPA certificate or engines covered by an EPA certificate that are not sold concurrently in Canada and the U.S.].	ECCC – Vehicle and Engine Emissions Program – Off-Road Small Spark-Ignition (Gasoline) - Compliance Option – Canada Unique Engines (Gasoline)
EC12	The company states that 1) it has a statement from the manufacturer of the engine that the engine will, when completed in accordance with instructions provided by the manufacturer, conform to the standards prescribed under the *Off-Road Small Spark-Ignition Engine Emission Regulations*; and 2) the engine will be completed in accordance with those instructions.	ECCC – Vehicle and Engine Emissions Program – Off-Road Small Spark-Ignition (Gasoline) - Compliance Option – Incomplete Engines (Off Road Spark-Ignition)
EC13	The company states that each engine, vessel or vehicle bears the national emissions mark.	ECCC – Vehicle and Engine Emissions Program – Marine Spark-Ignition (Gasoline) Engines, Vessels and Off-Road Recreational Vehicles - Compliance Option – National Emission Mark
EC14	The company states that it is able to produce the evidence of conformity referred to in subsection 35(1) [i.e. the engines, vessels or vehicles are covered by EPA certificate(s) of conformity, are sold concurrently in Canada and the U.S. and bear the EPA emission control information label].	ECCC – Vehicle and Engine Emissions Program – Marine Spark-Ignition (Gasoline) Engines, Vessels and Off-Road Recreational Vehicles - EPA Certified, Sold Concurrently and Bears Emission Control Information Labels
EC15	The company states that it has submitted the evidence of conformity in accordance with subsection 35(2) [i.e. for engines, vessels or vehicles not covered by an EPA certificate or engines, vessels or vehicles covered by an EPA certificate that are not sold concurrently in Canada and the U.S.].	ECCC – Vehicle and Engine Emissions Program – Marine Spark-Ignition (Gasoline) Engines, Vessels and Off-Road Recreational Vehicles - Compliance Option – Canada Unique Engines, Vessels or Vehicles
EC16	The company states that 1) it has a statement from the manufacturer of the engine, vessel or vehicle that the engine, vessel or vehicle will, when completed in accordance with instructions provided by the manufacturer, conform to the standards prescribed under the *Marine Spark-Ignition Engine, Vessel and Off-Road Recreational Vehicle Emission Regulations*; and 2) the engine, vessel or vehicle will be completed in accordance with those instructions.	ECCC – Vehicle and Engine Emissions Program – Marine Spark-Ignition (Gasoline) Engines, Vessels and Off-Road Recreational Vehicles - Incomplete Engines, Vessels or Vehicles
EC17	ECCC - these goods are subject to the Convention on International Trade in Endangered Species of Wild Fauna and Flora (CITES) as regulated in Canada under the Wild Animal and Plant Protection and Regulation of International and Interprovincial Trade Act (WAPPRIITA) or are listed in Schedule II of the Wild Animal and Plant Trade Regulations (WAPTR).	Environment and Climate Change Canada – Wildlife Enforcement

EC18	ECCC - these goods are not subject to the Convention on International Trade in Endangered Species of Wild Fauna and Flora (CITES) as regulated in Canada under the Wild Animal and Plant Protection and Regulation of International and Interprovincial Trade Act (WAPPRIITA) or are listed in Schedule II of the Wild Animal and Plant Trade Regulations (WAPTR).	Environment and Climate Change Canada – Wildlife Enforcement

G24. Country Codes

Many fields within the IID require valid country codes. For most fields within the IID these are expected to be one of:

- A valid two-character alphabetic code (Alpha-2) code from the ISO-3166 list. The ISO provides an interactive, updated list at the following URL: https://www.iso.org/obp/ui/#search , and subscriptions are available.

For LPCO issuing/authentication/origin country codes (SG12.LOC and SG124.LOC respectively), the following **additional** codes are valid to support certain LPCOs that are issued by entities that are not countries:

- The code 'EU' from the ISO-3166 *Exceptionally Reserved* list, for use when a specific country is not applicable (e.g., a certificate that is issued by the European Union)

G25. Amendment Codes

An IID amendment is a change submitted post-arrival. One of the following codes must be provided in SG15.AJT to justify the change:

Code Tag	Code Description	Notes
20	Amendment to description of goods	
30	In bond port/sub-location code amendments	
35	Clerical error when keying data	
60	Amendment not elsewhere specified	
65	Overage: any change in the number of pieces in a shipment that is higher than the quantity reported at FPOA. Note the initial quantity being amended must be greater than zero.	
70	Shortage: any change in the number of pieces in a shipment that is lower than the quantity reported at FPOA. Note the quantity cannot be reduced to zero, which would then be a cancellation, not amendment.	
80	Change request delayed by client systems outage	
85	Change request delayed by CBSA/PGA systems outage	

G26. Unit of Measure "Measured Attribute Codes"

These codes define the type of calculation performed to determine the measurement being described in an MEA segment. For simplicity sake, the CBSA only supports a small subset of all the available codes for 6313 within the UN/EDIFACT 13A definitions. These are:

Code Tag	Short Description	Long Description
AAB	Goods item gross weight	Weight (mass) of goods including packing but excluding the carrier's equipment
AAF	Net net weight	Weight (mass) of goods without any packaging.
AAA	Net weight	Weight of goods including any packaging that normally going with the goods
AAC	Total net weight	Total weight of goods excluding packaging
AAD	Consignment gross weight	Total gross weight (mass) of all goods items referred to as one consignment including packaging but excluding any transport equipment
AAW	Gross volume	The volume unadjusted for factors such as temperature or gravity
AAX	Net volume	The volume after adjustment for factors such as temperature or gravity
ABS	Item weight	Weight at the line item level (as categorized by the importer)
AEO	Radioactivity	Activity of radioactive material.
BRG	Unit weight	The weight of a unit (as appropriate to the commodity being described)
BRI	Unit volume	The volume of a unit (as appropriate to the commodity being described)

Appendix H: Error Code Tables

The following links contain the list of all error codes for ACROSS including electronic release, Advance Commercial Information (marine, air and rail) and Customs Self-Assessment program.

PDF Version:
http://www.cbsa-asfc.gc.ca/eservices/error-erreur.pdf

CSV Version:
http://www.cbsa-asfc.gc.ca/eservices/error-erreur.csv

Appendix I: Business Glossary of IID Data Elements

The following is a partial list of terms used within the MIG that may be of assistance in understanding the IID transmission requirements.

Data Element Name	Definition	WCO Data Element Name	WCO Definition
Transaction Control Data Elements			
Additional process details	The date and time requested by the government service requestor for service	Requested Government Service Date and Time	The date and time requested by the government service requestor for service
Estimated Date/Time of Arrival	The estimated date/time of arrival at FPOA (first port of arrival)	Date/Time of importation or date	Date and time of importation into port limits
Message Function, coded	Code supplied by the originator to identify how the transaction is to be processed.	Message Function, coded	Code indicating the function of a document.
PGA Responsible Agency, Coded	The PGA with regulatory requirements for the commodity/commodities being imported into Canada.	Government Agency Name, Coded	Government agency, responsible for regulatory and statutory obligations.
Port of Clearance	CBSA Office number where the goods are to be released	Office of declaration, coded	To identify a location at which a declaration is lodged.
Process/Exception Type	To indicate applicable Government procedure	Government Procedure, coded.	Code specifying a procedure.
Service Option ID	A code supplied by the originator to identify how the transaction is to be processed by the CBSA.	Declaration name, coded	Code specifying the name of a document
Transaction Number	Originator assigned unique number for clearance of goods destined to the same importer	Document reference number	Reference number identifying a specific document.
Name and Address Identifier			
Agent	The broker or agent responsible for the CBSA clearance of the shipment at the Port of Clearance.	Agent, coded	Identification of a party authorised to act on behalf of another party.
Applicant	The name and address of the party who presents a document or data for the approval, consideration, or decision of another.	Submitter/Applicant	The name and address of the party who presents a document or data for the approval, consideration, or decision of another.
Assembler	The party responsible for putting together various components or parts into a product or commodity in its form or condition as imported.	Assembler	The party responsible for putting together various components or parts into a commodity in its form or condition as imported.
Cargo Control Number	Reference identifier assigned by the carrier or freight forwarder to the transport document. The number must begin with the four-character CBSA-issued Carrier Code.	Carrier Identification	To identify a party providing the transport of goods between named points.
Commodity End-User	The party who is actually using the product in Canada (e.g. a physician in a specific hospital). Synonymous with ultimate consignee for IID purposes.	Ultimate Consignee	The name and address of the party who has been designated on the invoice or packing list as the final recipient of the stated merchandise.
Country of Export	The country or state from which the goods were last exported for importation into Canada without any commercial transaction taken place in intermediate countries. If country of Export is U.S., provide US State code.	Country of exportation, coded	To identify the country from which the goods are originally exported without any commercial transaction taken place in intermediate countries.

Data Element Name	Definition	WCO Data Element Name	WCO Definition
Deliver to party	The name and address to which the goods are physically delivered. Also known as Delivery Destination.	Deliver to Party	Name and address of the party to which goods are to be delivered. Address, region and/or country as required by national legislation or according to national requirements.
Exporter	Name and address of party who makes, or on whose behalf, the export declaration, is made and who is the owner of the goods or has similar right of disposal over them at the time when the declaration is accepted.	Exporter name	Name [and address] of party who makes - or on whose behalf - the export declaration - is made - and who is the owner of the goods or has similar right of disposal over them at the time when the declaration is accepted.
Feedlot	The name and address of the commercial establishment(s) in which the livestock were fed.	Feedlot	The name and address of a commercial establishment that feeds livestock.
Grower	The name and address of the person or organization that grows commercial crops.	Grower	The name and address of the person or organization that grows commercial crops.
Importer	The importer number is the CRA issued business number (BN) that must be specific to the Importer for their import/export account. A generic importer number will not be accepted.	Importer coded	Identifier of party who makes - or on whose behalf a Customs clearing agent or other authorised person makes - an import declaration. This may include a person who has possession of the goods or to whom the goods are consigned.
Manufacturer	Name and address of the entity that last manufactures, assembles, produces, or grows the commodity or name and address of the supplier of the finished goods in the country from which the goods are leaving.	Manufacturer	Name [and address] of party which manufactures goods.
Purchaser	Name and address of last known entity to whom the merchandise is sold, leased or otherwise transacted	Buyer Name	Name [and address] of a party to which merchandise or services are sold.
Vendor	The complete name (including company name if applicable) and address (street, city, location) of the party selling the goods to a purchaser and/or the party consigning the goods to Canada.	Seller, name	Name [and address] of a party selling merchandise or services to a buyer
Veterinarian	The name and address of the person who practices veterinary medicine.	Veterinarian	The name and address of the person who practices veterinary medicine.
Locations			
CBSA Location of goods	The sub-location warehouse where the shipment is warehoused.	Location of goods	To identify the place where goods are located.
Country of origin, coded	The country in which the goods have been grown, produced or manufactured, according to criteria laid down for the application of the Customs tariff or quantitative restrictions, or any measure related to trade. If country of origin is U.S., provide US State Code.	Country of Origin, coded	To identify the country in which the goods have been produced or manufactured, according to criteria laid down for the application of the Customs tariff or quantitative restrictions, or any measure related to trade.
Foreign Registered facility	Foreign registered facility where the commodity have been further processed, captured or cultured prior to arriving in Canada	Registered Facility Name	Foreign registered facility where the commodity have been further processed, captured or cultured prior to arriving in Canada
Permitted port, coded	The authorized CBSA release office through which the PGA has permitted the importation of the goods to take place.	Permitted port, coded	The authorized office through which the authorized party is allowed to bring the goods identified on the LPCO

Data Element Name	Definition	WCO Data Element Name	WCO Definition
Place of physical examination	Identification of a place where the goods are to be examined if this place is different from the location identified as part of the CBSA location of goods field, or in the Facilities/Registered Facilities field.	Place of physical examination	Identification of a place where goods are to be examined if this place is different from the place where the goods are located (WCO Ref. 078).
Source Country, coded	Identifies the country where the harvest, growth, production, processing sale, or catch took place or where raw materials came from, if different than provided in Country of origin.	Source country, coded	Code of the source country
Source geographic region	Identifies the non-political region of source (e.g., Caspian Region) where the harvest, growth, production, processing sale, or catch took place or where raw materials came from.	Source geographic region	To identify the source geographic region (non-political)
Licence/Permit/Certificate/Other (LPCO) Related Definitions			
Applicant	The party which applied for the LPCO		
Authorized Party	The party to whom the LPCO is issued	LPCO Authorized Party, Text	The party to whom the Licence , permit, certificate, or other required document (LPCO) is issued.
Digital Image Reference	Reference to a unique identifier of the digital image of the LCPO. For the SWI, an identifier referred to as a URN (Unique Reference Number) is used.		
Document Effective Date	The effective date of the Licence , visa, permit, certificate.	Document Effective Date	The effective date of the Licence , visa, permit, certificate.
Document Expiration Date	The expiry date of the document (e.g. Licence , visa, permit, certificate)	Document Expiration (Expiry) Date	The expiry date of the document (e.g. Licence , visa, permit, certificate)
Document issue place	Name of a location where a document was issued.	Additional document issue place	Name of a location where a document was issued.
Document Issuing Date	Date at which an additional document was issued and when appropriate, signed or otherwise authenticated.	Additional Document Issuing Date	Date at which an additional document was issued and when appropriate, signed or otherwise authenticated.
Document reference Number	Applicable registration/permit numbers associated to the commodity	Additional document reference number	Identifier of a document providing additional information.
Document type, coded	Identifies the registry against which the Registration Number will be validated., i.e. Cdn Permit Number, Foreign Certificate Number	Additional document type, coded	Code specifying the name of an additional document.
Place of authentication of document	Name of a location where a document was signed or otherwise authenticated.	Place of authentication of document	Name of a location where a document was signed or otherwise authenticated.
Secondary reference information	Miscellaneous textual information that may be required for certain document types to validate them		
Commodity			
Actual Temperature	Provide actual temperature	Actual temperature	The recorded temperature
Affirmation of Compliance, coded	Indicator that the Importer certifies compliance to the text on the conformance/compliance label affixed to the commodity or certification of specific textual declarations.	Criteria Conformance Text	A code indicating specific conformance with statutory and regulatory requirements
Commodity Band Name	A name or a term that identifies the goods as assigned by a seller as distinct from those of other sellers, also known in legal terms as trademark. A brand helps to identify one item, a family of items, or all items of that	Commodity name	A name or a term that identifies the goods as assigned by a seller as distinct from those of other sellers, also known in legal terms as trademark. A brand helps to identify one item, a family of items, or all items of that seller.

Data Element Name	Definition	WCO Data Element Name	WCO Definition
	seller.		
Commodity characteristics	Description of Commodity (coded) such as goods grading, genetic modification, quality, that distinguish it from similar commodity.	Commodity characteristic	Descriptive information about the commodity characteristics such as goods grading, genetic modification, quality, etc. that distinguishes the commodity from similar commodities
Commodity Identifier	Identity number used to uniquely identify the commodity in the global supply chain, e.g. The GTIN, UPC Code, DIN, TSN	Commodity Identifier	The commercial categorization of a commodity, e.g. PLU number
Commodity identity number	Unique identifier of the commodity as affixed by the Manufacturer, e.g. SN, VIN, Brand/tag number, engine number	Commodity identity number qualifier	The type of unique number affixed by the manufacturer to one instance of a product for identification purposes, such as a serial number, vehicle identification number (VIN).
Commodity Lot Number	The lot number that the manufacturer/producer/grower assigned to the product	Commodity lot number	Identification number of a production lot.
Commodity Process Duration	The date/time that the commodity process, method or procedure took place Production Date Code (FSP) Main Assembly Year/ Month	Commodity process duration	The date on which the process associated with the commodity was performed
Commodity process type identification	A description of the method used by the manufacturer or producer regarding the method or other process applied to the commodity.	Commodity process type identification	A code of the process or production associated with the commodity (e.g. method of growing, pre-treatment, etc.)
Commodity temperature category	The type of temperature being provided (e.g., freezing point, flash point etc.)	Commodity temperature category	A code representing the storage condition of a commodity.
Constituent element of component name	The active ingredients/components of the product.	Constituent element or component name	The name of the specified material within the product, e.g. asbestos or milk solids.
Description of goods	Plain language description of the nature of the goods sufficient to identify it for HS Code, phytosanitary, statistical or transport purposes.	Goods Description	Plain language description of the nature of a goods item sufficient to identify it for cross-border regulatory purposes such as customs, phytosanitary, statistical or transport.
H.S. Number	The 10 digit harmonized classification number (as per Tariff) related to each commodity.	Commodity Classification	The non-commercial categorization of a commodity by a standard-setting organization.
Intended Use, coded	A code to identify how a product will be used within Canada; i.e. consumption, animal feel or processing	Intended Use, coded	Coded representation of the description of the intended use of the commodity
Maximum Storage Temperature Requirement	The maximum temperature required to be maintained for a commodity, in a container or in a conveyance.	Maximum storage temperature requirement	The maximum temperature required to be maintained for a commodity or in a container, or in a conveyance.
Minimum Storage Temperature Requirement	Minimum storage temperature requirement	Minimum storage temperature requirement	Minimum storage temperature requirement
Percentage of constituent element or component	The percentage of active ingredients that makes up the product.	Percentage of constituent element or component	The percentage of a specified material contained within the product.
Storage Temperature Requirement	The temperature required to be maintained for a commodity, in a container, or in a conveyance.	Storage temperature requirement	The temperature required to be maintained for a commodity, or in a container, or in a conveyance.
Commodity Quantity/Size			
Commodity Count	The number of regulated items.	Commodity Count	The number of regulated items.

Data Element Name	Definition	WCO Data Element Name	WCO Definition
Commodity Level Gross Weight	Gross weight of the item, including packaging	Gross weight item level	Weight of line item including packaging but excluding the transport equipment.
Commodity Level Net Weight	Net weight of the item, excluding all packaging	Commodity size/Net weight UOM	Net weight of the item, excluding all packaging
Commodity Size – Unit of Measure	Qualification of the dimensions or weight of the commodity	Commodity size	Quantification of the dimensions or weight of the commodity.
Net/Net Weight of the commodity	Weight of Individual commodity, excluding all packing and packaging.	Net net weight	Weight (mass) of the goods themselves without any packing.
Commodity Packaging Information			
Number of packages	Provide the total number of packages at the shipment level	Number of packages	Number of individual items packaged in such a way that they cannot be divided without first undoing the packing.
Package hierarchy	A description of the level of packaging, e.g. inner, intermediate, outer shipment level	Package hierarchy	A description of the level of packaging, e.g. inner, intermediate, outer, shipment level
Package level indicator	Identifies the level of packaging for the product. Outermost (largest) packages to the innermost (smallest) packages. (inner, intermediate, outer, blister pack, etc.)	Package level indicator	An indicator to identify if the package in an inner or outer package.
Packing material description, text	The type of material used to package the product, such as wooden crates, metal boxes, and glass bottles.	Packing material description, text	A further description of the type of material for packaging covered by UN Recommendation 21.
Packing method description	The method used in packing the product, e.g. hermetically sealed, repacked in original container	Packing method description	The method used in packing the commodity, e.g. hermetically sealed, repacked in original container
Type of packages identification, coded	Packaging type – indication of description of the form in which goods are presented.	Type of packages identification, coded	Code specifying the type of package of an item.
Invoice/Value			
Commodity Total Value	Value of commodity as determined by the Invoice	Commodity Value	The value of the commodity
Total Transaction Value/VFD	Provide the total value of all goods on the shipment in Canadian funds.	Customs value	Amount declared for Customs purposes of those goods in a consignment which are subject to the same Customs procedure, and have the same tariff/statistical heading, country information and duty regime.
Unit Price	The price per unit (per currency) of goods, per each commodity line.	Item amount	Amount due for each chargeable item of goods or services.